

**North Carolina State University****Graduate** *Catalog*

[North Carolina State University](#)  
[The Graduate School](#)  
[The Graduate Student Association](#)  
[General Admissions Information](#)  
[Registration and Records](#)  
[Tuition and Fees](#)  
[Financial Support](#)  
[Health Services and Housing](#)  
[Graduate Programs](#)  
[Facilities & Programs that Support Graduate Education](#)  
[Fields of Graduate Instruction](#)  
[Course Descriptions](#)  
[Graduate Faculty](#)  
[The University of North Carolina](#)  
[NC State Policies](#)  
[Campus Map](#)  
[Catalog Archives](#) (PDF)

- **search the catalog**
- **graduate school**
- **nc state university**

This catalog is intended for informational purposes only, and it is subject to change.  
Please see the online Administrative Handbook at [http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/grad\\_publicns/handbook/](http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/grad_publicns/handbook/)  
for changes in policies, rules, regulation, and procedures.

Date Published: January 2004

NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY BULLETIN  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

• • • • •



## NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

**North Carolina State University** (NC State) is a national center for research, teaching and extension, and its graduate education has stood for quality for more than a century. As a Land-Grant state university, it shares the distinctive characteristics of these institutions nationally--broad academic offerings, extensive public service, national and international activities, and large-scale extension and research programs.

### FACULTY

NC State's faculty are the foundation for the university's academic strength with the more 2,000 Graduate Faculty being based in the university's ten colleges and the Graduate School. The colleges are Agriculture and Life Sciences, Design, Education, Engineering, Natural Resources, Humanities and Social Sciences, Management, Physical and Mathematical Sciences, Textile and Veterinary Medicine. Innovators, fine mentors and nationally respected leaders in their fields, the faculty have won significant research grants and maintain an impressive record of publication. In FY 2001-2002, they received more than \$168 million in externally funded grant and contract support.

Nineteen faculty are members of the National Academy of Science or National Academy of Engineering. Others are Guggenheim and Fulbright Fellows; winners of Presidential awards for Young Investigators and for Excellence in Science, Mathematics and Engineering Mentoring; and recipients of prestigious honors in their fields.

The open academic atmosphere at NC State makes for a vital exchange of ideas between graduate students and faculty who are dedicated to their roles as mentors. Typical graduate academic environments involve small groups, while students and faculty often work in solo mentor-protégé relationships.

### STUDENTS

The more than 6,800 master's and doctoral students enrolled at NC State reflect the richness and diversity energizing the university community and come from 47 states and 93 different countries. In numbers of graduates, NC State is one of America's top forty doctorate-granting institutions according to the National Opinion Research Center Survey of Earned Doctorates. In 2002-2003, 1,501 men and women earned master's degrees while 322 earned doctoral degrees. The university takes pride in its record for rapid doctoral time-to-degree, especially given the rigor of these programs.

Graduate students play important roles in the dynamic research environment by engaging in research within traditional disciplines and as members of interdisciplinary teams, and working alongside faculty, they make vital contributions to investigations with regional, national and international impact. Basic and applied research takes place in state-of-the-art facilities, including more than four dozen specialized research centers, while the NC State Libraries rank among the nation's top 50 university libraries. Faculty and students also work closely with leading-edge corporations and research centers on Centennial campus and in nearby Research Triangle Park, including the North Carolina Supercomputing Center, the Research Triangle Institute and the North Carolina Biotechnology Center.

### ACCREDITATION

NC State is a member of the National Association of State Universities and Land-Grant Colleges. It is also a member of the **American Council on Education**, the College Entrance Examination Board, the **Council of Graduate Schools**, the National Commission on Accrediting and the **Southern Association of Colleges and Schools**.

NC State is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the associate, baccalaureate, master's and doctoral degrees. Numerous professional fields are also accredited by national accrediting agencies.

### EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Robert A. Barnhardt, *Interim Chancellor*  
James L. Oblinger, *Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs*  
John G. Gilligan, *Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Studies*  
Mary Elizabeth Kurz, *Vice Chancellor and General Counsel*  
Charles D. Leffler, *Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business*  
Thomas H. Stafford Jr., *Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs*  
Terry G. Wood, *Vice Chancellor for University Advancement*  
John G. Gilligan, *Interim Vice Chancellor for University Extension and Engagement*

Lee G. Fowler, *Athletics Director*  
P. J. Teal, *Secretary of the University and Executive Assistant to the Chancellor*  
Andy Willis, *Assistant to the Chancellor for External Affairs*

#### DEANS OF THE COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS

Johnny C. Wynne, *Interim Dean, Agriculture and Life Sciences*  
Marvin J. Malecha, *Dean, Design*  
Kathryn M. Moore, *Dean, Education*  
Nino A. Masnari, *Dean, Engineering*  
Robert S. Sowell, *Dean of the Graduate School*  
Linda P. Brady, *Dean, Humanities and Social Sciences*  
Gilroy J. Zuckerman, *Interim Dean, Management*  
Larry A. Nielsen, *Dean, Natural Resources*  
Daniel L. Solomon, *Dean, Physical and Mathematical Sciences*  
A. Blanton Godfrey, *Dean, Textiles*  
Warwick A. Arden, *Dean, Veterinary Medicine*

#### GRADUATE SCHOOL--ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE

Robert S. Sowell, *Dean*  
Rebeca C. Rufty, *Associate Dean*  
Duane K. Larick, *Associate Dean*  
David M. Shafer, *Assistant Dean*

#### BOARD OF TRUSTEES - 2004-2005

Peaches Gunter Blank, Nashville, TN, *Chair*  
Richard G. Robb, Linville, NC/Boca Grande, FL *First Vice Chair*  
Derick S. Close, Charlotte, *Second Vice Chair*  
D. McQueen Campbell III, Raleigh, *Secretary*  
Ann Baggett Goodnight, Cary  
Suzanne Gordon, Cary  
Robert B. Jordan III, Mount Gilead  
Bob L. Mattocks II, New Bern  
Wendell H. Murphy, Rose Hill  
C. Richard Vaughn, Mount Airy  
Steve F. Warren, Greensboro  
Cassius S. Williams, New Bern  
Tony Caravano, President, Student Government, NC State

#### MISSION OF NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

The unique mission of North Carolina State University is to serve the citizens of North Carolina as the state's only research university in the land-grant tradition. Since its founding in 1887, NC State has been committed to science and technology as pathways to human betterment and has served as an innovative educational resource, providing leadership for positive intellectual, social, and technological change. Faithful to its founding mission, the University must now meet the challenges posed by the increasing complexity of our global society and the accelerated growth in knowledge and technology. At the same time, it must continually address the effects of these developments on the environment and on the social and economic well-being of the people of North Carolina, the nation, and the world. Spurred by these new challenges, NC State will continue to fulfill its mission through the integrated functions of teaching, research, and extension, its unique form of public service.

Teaching, research, and public service will continue to be mutually enriching enterprises at NC State. The activities of research and extension interact to provide students with an environment for learning that stresses creativity, problem solving, social responsibility, and respect for human diversity. The educational and extension functions join to apply, test, and disseminate the new knowledge generated by research.

During the University's first hundred years, its distinctive mandate has led to preeminence in science, technology, and engineering. This mandate will continue to shape future development, necessitating excellence in the full spectrum of

disciplines that provide the intellectual and critical foundations for understanding, anticipating, and responding to public needs.

Undergraduate education is a major responsibility of NC State. Core education is provided in science and the humanities, with specializations offered in physical, social, and life sciences, in the humanities, and in professional and technical disciplines. The atmosphere of a research university provides distinctive opportunities for undergraduates to benefit from the experience of research in the classroom, laboratory, and informal settings. Exposure to the discovery and synthesis of new information provides students with a basis for identifying and solving society's problems and builds a critical foundation for their personal growth, cultural enrichment, and professional development.

As a national center for doctoral studies, NC State embraces the responsibility to maintain excellence in graduate research and education. Students work as partners with faculty in the creation, expansion, conservation, and transmission of knowledge. Graduate education will continue to evolve as the University builds on its traditional and preeminent strengths in science, technology, and engineering and as it develops further strengths in complementary disciplines.

Research and scholarly inquiry form the foundation for education and public service at NC State. Faculty and students in all disciplines engage in the art and science of discovery in a climate of free inquiry and creativity, extending the boundaries of knowledge and horizons of human intellect. The research mandate of NC State is signified in its national classification as a Research University - Extensive.

The University's land-grant philosophy is manifest in its commitment to active stewardship of the human and natural resources of the state. NC State has been an integral part of significant economic and technological changes in North Carolina for the past one hundred years. This stewardship is expressed currently through public service activities in all the University's colleges and schools, whereby the expertise resident among the faculty and students is disseminated across the state through extension, technical assistance, professional development, lifelong education, and technology transfer programs. Loyal to the vision of its founders in the nineteenth century, NC State will continue to strive through extension and public service to improve the quality of life for North Carolinians into the twenty-first century.

NC State's dual designations as land-grant university and a Research University - Extensive form the basis for the unique role of NC State in The University of North Carolina. NC State enters a new century with deep appreciation for the significance of these mandates and the commitment to excellence and change that they jointly require.

## **NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT**

### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION**

It is the policy of the State of North Carolina to provide equality of opportunity in education and employment for all students and employees. Accordingly, the university does not practice or condone unlawful discrimination in any form against students, employees or applicants on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, creed, or veteran status. It is the internal policy of North Carolina State University to prohibit discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation. Retaliation against any person complaining of discrimination is in violation of federal and state law and North Carolina State University policy, and will not be tolerated.

### **UNLAWFUL HARASSMENT**

Harassment based upon race, color, religion, creed, sex, national origin, veteran status, age, or disability is a form of discrimination in violation of federal and state law and North Carolina State University policy and will not be tolerated. It is the internal policy of North Carolina State University to prohibit harassment on the basis of sexual orientation. Retaliation against any person complaining of harassment is in violation of federal and state law and North Carolina State University policy, and will not be tolerated. North Carolina State University will respond promptly to all complaints of harassment and retaliation. Violation of this policy can result in serious disciplinary action up to and including expulsion for students or discharge for employees.

Every individual is encouraged, and should feel free, to seek assistance, information and guidance from his/her supervisor, the Office for Equal Opportunity, the Office of Student Conduct or the Employees Relations section of Human Resources.

For additional information, contact:

Office for Equal Opportunity  
1 Holladay Hall, Box 7530

North Carolina State University  
Raleigh, NC 27695-7530  
Phone: (919) 513-1234 or 515-3148

### **DISABILITY SERVICES FOR STUDENTS**

Students desiring reasonable accommodations for their documented disabilities should contact Disability Services for Students (DSS), Suite 1900, Student Health Center, 2815 Cates Avenue, (919) 515-7653 (Voice), (919) 515-8830 (TTY). Services and accommodations are provided based on an individual student's documented needs and are determined in consultation with the student and his/her DSS service provider. Such requests should be made far in advance of registration deadlines to ensure timely services and accommodations. DSS will maintain appropriate confidentiality of records and communication regarding disability.

### **CODE OF STUDENT CONDUCT**

North Carolina State University is committed to academic integrity, and all students are required to adhere to the NC State Code of Student Conduct.

### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

If additional information is needed, contact the Graduate School, 106 Peele Hall, Campus Box 7102, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC 27695-7102 (telephone 919-515-2871).

## THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

Graduate instruction was first offered at North Carolina State University in 1893, and the first doctoral degree was conferred in 1926. In the ensuing years, the Graduate School has grown steadily and now provides instruction and facilities for advanced study and research in the fields of agriculture and life sciences, design, education, engineering, natural resources, humanities and social sciences, management, physical and mathematical sciences, textiles and veterinary medicine.

The Graduate School is currently composed of more than 2,000 graduate faculty members. Educated at major universities throughout the world and established both in advanced teaching and research, these scholars guide the University's 6,000 master's and doctoral students from all areas of the U.S. and many other countries.

The faculty and students have available exceptional facilities, including libraries, laboratories, modern equipment and special research areas. Additionally, a cooperative agreement exists among the Graduate Schools of the [University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill](#), the [University of North Carolina at Greensboro](#), [Duke University](#) and [North Carolina State University](#) which increases the educational and research possibilities associated with each.

### Graduate School--Administrative Office

Robert S. Sowell, *Dean*  
 Rebeca C. Rufty, *Associate Dean*  
 Duane K. Larick, *Associate Dean*  
 David M. Shafer, *Assistant Dean*

Administrative Board of the Graduate School		Term Expires
R. S. Sowell	<i>Dean</i>	
R. C. Rufty	<i>Associate Dean</i>	
D. K. Larick	<i>Associate Dean</i>	
D. M. Shafer	<i>Assistant Dean</i>	
S. D. Brandeis	<i>College of Design</i>	Interim
K. L. Esbenshade	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>	June 2005
L. N. Fleisher	<i>College of Veterinary Medicine</i>	December 2004
J. A. Heitmann	<i>College of Natural Resources</i>	June 2007
G. L. Hodge	<i>College of Textiles</i>	August 2006
D. M. Holthausen	<i>College of Management</i>	April 2005
D. W. Johnston	<i>College of Engineering</i>	December 2005
P. Koommoo	<i>University Graduate Student Association</i>	May 2005
R. C. Long	<i>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</i>	February 2005
VACANT	<i>Faculty Senate Representative</i>	June 2005

E. O'Sullivan	<i>College of Humanities and Social Sciences</i>	April 2005
M. A. Paesler	<i>College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences</i>	June 2005
S. A. Rajala	<i>College of Engineering</i>	June 2006
S. S. Snyder	<i>College of Education</i>	June 2007
W. H. Swallow	<i>College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences</i>	January 2007
R. Tzur	<i>College of Education</i>	September 2006
R. V. Young	<i>College of Humanities and Social Sciences</i>	February 2005

**NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY**  
**ACADEMIC CALENDAR FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS**  
**Fall 2004 - Summer 2005**

This calendar is subject to periodic review and revision.

Please check with the **University Registrar** and/or the Graduate School to determine if changes have been made.

**FALL SEMESTER, 2004**

Early August		ITA English Proficiency Screening - SPEAK Test - (dates, times, location TBA). Contact Catherine Morell at 515-2293 or <a href="mailto:catherine_morell@ncsu.edu">catherine_morell@ncsu.edu</a> for information.
Aug 17	Tues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•New Graduate Student Orientation, 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon, Stewart Theater. For more information, contact Ms. Aixa Morales-Diaz in the Graduate School at 515-4391 or <a href="mailto:aixa_morales-diaz@ncsu.edu">aixa_morales-diaz@ncsu.edu</a>.</li> <li>•New Graduate Teaching Assistants Orientation, 1:30 to 5:00 p.m., Talley Student Center Ballroom. For more information, contact Dr. Karen St. Clair at the Faculty Center for Teaching and Learning at 513-3637 or <a href="mailto:karen_stclair@ncsu.edu">karen_stclair@ncsu.edu</a>.</li> <li>•New Graduate Research Assistants Orientation, 1:30 to 5:00 p.m., Stewart Theater. For more information, contact Ms. Aixa Morales-Diaz in the Graduate School at 515-4391 or <a href="mailto:aixa_morales-diaz@ncsu.edu">aixa_morales-diaz@ncsu.edu</a>.</li> <li>•Deadline for submission of theses or dissertations to the Graduate School, in final form as approved by advisory committees, by candidates for master's and doctoral degrees in December 2004, <b>in order to avoid registering for fall semester or paying tuition for Fall Semester 2004. All theses and dissertations will be submitted online as ETD's.</b></li> </ul>
Aug 18	Wed	First day of classes
Aug 24	Tues	Last day to add a course without permission of instructor
Aug 31	Tues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•<b>Census Day:</b> <i>The tuition and fees charge is based on the official number of hours and courses carried at 5:00 p.m. on this day.</i></li> <li>•Last day to register (includes payment of tuition and fees) or to add a course.</li> <li>•Last day to withdraw or drop a course or change from credit to audit with a refund or reduction.</li> </ul>
Sept. 6	Mon	Holiday (Labor Day) University Closed
Sept. 7	Tues	Classes resume at 8:05 a.m.; 8:35 a.m., Centennial Campus
Sept 9	Thurs	<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 10:00 to 11:30 a.m.)
Sept 15	Wed	Diversity Welcome Reception, 5:30 to 7:00 p.m., Multipurpose Room, African-American (Witherspoon) Cultural Center. For more information, contact Phyllis Mial at 515-1996 or <a href="mailto:phyllis_mial@ncsu.edu">phyllis_mial@ncsu.edu</a> .
Sept. 21	Tues	<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)
Sept 29	Wed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Diploma Request Cards and Option B forms due to Graduate School for December 2004 Graduation.</li> <li>•Last day to withdraw or drop a course without a grade at the 400 level or below.</li> <li>•Last day to change from credit to audit at the 400 level or below.</li> <li>•Last day to request course repeat without penalty.</li> </ul>



Oct 1	Fri	First date to submit a Residency Application to the Graduate School for Spring 2005
Oct 6	Wed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Fall Break begins at 10:20 p.m.</li> <li>•<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 10:00 to 11:30 a.m.)</li> </ul>
Oct 7-8	Thurs-Fri	Fall Break - No classes
Oct 11	Mon	Classes resume at 8:05 a.m.; 8:35 a.m., Centennial Campus
Oct 18	Mon	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Registration advising for 2005 Spring Semester begins</li> <li>•<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)</li> </ul>
Oct 22	Fri	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Last day to withdraw or drop a course without a grade at the 500-900 level.</li> <li>•Last day to change from credit to audit at the 500-900 level.</li> </ul>
Nov 5	Fri	<i>Deadline for initial submission of theses and dissertations to the Graduate School, in final form as approved by advisory committees, by candidates for master's and doctoral degrees in December, 2004. Last day for unconditional pass on final oral examinations by candidates for master's degrees not requiring theses.</i>
Nov 10	Wed	<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 10:00 to 11:30 a.m.)
Nov 15	Mon	Deadline for receipt of exception requests in the Graduate School for the Graduate Student Support Plan (GSSP) for Fall 2004 Semester.
Late November		ITA English Proficiency Screening - SPEAK Test - (dates, times, location TBA). Contact Catherine Morell at 515-2293 or <a href="mailto:catherine_morell@ncsu.edu">catherine_morell@ncsu.edu</a> for information.
Nov 25	Thurs	Graduate application deadline for U.S. citizens applying for Spring 2005 admission, <i>however</i> , departmental deadlines may be earlier. Check by visiting: <a href="http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm">http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm</a>
Nov 24-26	Wed-Fri	Thanksgiving Holiday for students (University closed November 25-26)
Nov 29	Mon	Classes resume at 8:05 a.m.; 8:35 a.m., Centennial Campus
Dec 3	Fri	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Last day of classes</li> <li>•Last day by which a graduate student must complete ALL final revisions to thesis/dissertation and <u>receive approval</u> by the Graduate School in order to graduate in Fall, 2004.</li> </ul>
Dec 6-14	Mon-Tues	Final examinations
Dec 14	Tues	Last date to submit a North Carolina Residency Application to the Graduate School for Fall 2004.
Dec 15	Wed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Graduate application priority deadline for international applicants applying for First or Second Summer Session 2005 admission, <i>however</i>, departmental priority deadlines may be earlier. Check by visiting: <a href="http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/prospect.htm">http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/prospect.htm</a>.</li> <li>•Departmental recommendations for US citizen applicants for Spring Semester 2005 due in Graduate Admissions Office.</li> <li>•Fall Commencement.</li> </ul>

Dec. 23-27	Thurs-Mon	Winter Holiday, University closed
------------	-----------	-----------------------------------

**SPRING SEMESTER, 2005**

Early January		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•ITA English Proficiency Screening (dates, times, location TBA) Contact Catherine Morell at 515-2293 or <a href="mailto:catherine_morell@ncsu.edu">catherine_morell@ncsu.edu</a> for information.</li> <li>•UNC Campus Scholarship and Diversity Graduate Assistant Grant (Applications are available from the Graduate School Diversity Programs Office, 212 Peele Hall).</li> <li>•Graduate programs should identify all master's students planning May 2005 graduation and begin requests for permit to schedule the final oral examination.</li> </ul>
Jan 7	Fri	Deadline for submission of theses or dissertations to the Graduate School, in final form as approved by advisory committees, by candidates for master's and doctoral degrees in May 2005, <b>in order to avoid registering or paying tuition for Spring Semester 2005. All theses and dissertations will be submitted online as ETD's.</b>
Jan 10	Mon	First day of classes
Jan 14	Fri	Last day to add a course without permission of instructor.
Jan 15	Thurs	Deadline for departmental recommendations for international students for First and Second Summer Sessions, 2005.
Jan 17	Mon	Holiday (Martin Luther King Jr. Day); University closed
Jan 20	Thurs	<b>Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</b> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 10:00 to 11:30 a.m.)
Jan 24	Mon	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•<b>Census Day:</b> The tuition and fees charge is based on the official number of hours and courses carried at 5:00 p.m. on this day.</li> <li>•Last day to register (includes payment of tuition and fees) or to add a course.</li> <li>•Last day to drop a course or change from credit to audit with a refund or reduction.</li> </ul>
Feb 2	Wed	<b>Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</b> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)
Feb 15	Tues	<b>Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</b> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)
Feb 21	Mon	Diploma Request Cards and Option B forms due to Graduate School for May 2005 Graduation
Mar 1	Tues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Graduate application deadline for international applicants applying for Fall 2005, <i>however</i>, departmental deadlines may be earlier. Check by visiting: <a href="http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm">http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm</a>.</li> <li>•First day to submit a North Carolina Residency Application to the Graduate School for 2005 Summer Sessions</li> </ul>
Mar 3	Thurs	<b>Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</b> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 10:00 to 11:30 a.m.)

Mar 7-11	Mon-Fri	Spring Break - no classes
Mar 14	Mon	Classes resume at 8:05 a.m.; 8:35 a.m. Centennial Campus
Mar 16	Wed	<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)
Mar 18	Fri	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Last day to withdraw or drop a course without a grade or change from credit to audit at the 500-900 level.</li> <li>•TRACS closes for graduate drops at 5:00 p.m.</li> </ul>
Mar 25	Fri	Graduate application deadline for U.S. citizen applicants for First Summer Session 2005 admission, <i>however</i> , departmental deadlines may be earlier. Check by visiting: <a href="http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm">http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm</a>
Mar 24-25	Thurs-Fri	Spring Holiday (Good Friday) - No classes.
Mar 28	Mon	Classes resume at 8:05 a.m.; 8:35 a.m. Centennial Campus.
Early April		ITA English Proficiency Screening - SPEAK Test - (dates, times, location TBA). Contact Catherine Morell (515-2293 or <a href="mailto:catherine_morrell@ncsu.edu">catherine_morrell@ncsu.edu</a> for information.
Apr 1	Fri	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Deadline for departmental recommendations for international students for Fall, 2005.</li> <li>•<i>Deadline for initial submission of theses or dissertations to the Graduate School, in final form as approved by advisory committees, by candidates for master's and doctoral degrees in May, 2005. Last day for unconditional pass on final oral examinations by candidates for master's degrees not requiring theses.</i></li> </ul>
Apr 7	Thurs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•ACAAGS Banquet (Association for the Concerns of African-American Graduate Students) - McKimmon Center. For exact time and additional information, contact Phyllis Mial at 515-1996 or <a href="mailto:phyllis_mial@ncsu.edu">phyllis_mial@ncsu.edu</a>.</li> <li>•<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 10:00 to 11:30 a.m.)</li> </ul>
Apr 15	Fri	Departmental recommendations for US citizen applicants for First Summer Session 2005 due in Graduate Admissions Office.
Apr 19	Tues	<a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)
Apr 29	Fri	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Last day of classes.</li> <li>•<i>Last day by which a graduate student must complete ALL final revisions to thesis/dissertation and <u>receive approval</u> by the Graduate School in order to graduate in May, 2005.</i></li> </ul>
May 2-10	Mon-Tues	Final examinations
May 10	Tues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Graduate application deadline for U.S. citizens applying for Second Summer Session 2005, <i>however</i>, departmental deadlines may be earlier. Check by visiting: <a href="http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm">http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm</a>.</li> <li>•Last Date to submit a North Carolina residency application to the Graduate School for Spring 2005.</li> </ul>
May 14	Sat	Spring Commencement

---

**FIRST SUMMER SESSION, 2005**

May 20	Friday	<i>Deadline for submission of theses or dissertations to the Graduate School, in final form as approved by advisory committees, by candidates for master's and doctoral degrees in August 2005, <b>in order to avoid registering for summer sessions or paying tuition for summer.</b> All theses and dissertations will be submitted online as ETD's.</i>
May 23	Mon	First day of classes
May 24	Tues	Last day to add a course without permission of instructor
May 25	Wed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●<b>Census Day:</b> The tuition and fees charge is based on the official number of hours and courses carried at 5:00 p.m. on this day.</li> <li>●Last day to register (includes payment of tuition and fees) or to add a course.</li> <li>●Last day to drop a course with a refund.</li> </ul>
May 30	Mon	Memorial Day Holiday (University Closed)
June 1	Wed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●Departmental recommendations for US citizen applicants for Second Summer Session 2005 due in Graduate Admissions Office.</li> <li>●First day to submit a North Carolina Residency Application to the Graduate School for Fall, 2005</li> </ul>
June 7	Tues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●Last day to withdraw or drop a course without a grade at the 400-level or below.</li> <li>●Last day to change from credit to audit at the 400-level or below.</li> <li>●Last day to change to credit only.</li> </ul>
June 8	Wed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●Last day to withdraw or drop a course without a grade at the 500-900 level.</li> <li>●Last day to change from credit to audit at the 500-900 level.</li> </ul>
June 21	Tues	<b>Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</b> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)
June 24	Fri	Last day of classes
June 25	Sat	Graduate application deadline for U.S. Citizens applying for Fall 2005 admission, <i>however</i> , departmental deadlines may be earlier. Check by visiting: <a href="http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm">http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm</a>
June 27-28	Mon-Tues	Final Exams

**SECOND SUMMER SESSION, 2005**

July 4	Mon	Independence Day (University closed.)
July 5	Tues	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●First day of classes</li> <li>●Diploma Request Cards and Option B forms due to Graduate School for Summer 2005 Graduation.</li> </ul>
July 6	Wed	Last day to add a course without permission of instructor
July 7	Thurs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>●<b>Census Day:</b> The tuition and fees charge is based on the official number of hours and courses carried at 5:00 p.m. on this day.</li> <li>●Last day to register (includes payment of tuition and fees) or to add a course.</li> <li>●Last day to drop a course with a refund.</li> </ul>
July 8	Fri	<i>Deadline for initial submission of theses or dissertations to the Graduate School, in final form as approved by advisory committees, by candidates for master's and doctoral degrees in August, 2005. <u>Last day for unconditional pass on final oral examinations by candidates for master's degrees not requiring theses.</u></i>
July 15	Fri	●Graduate application deadline for international applicants for Spring 2005

		admission, <i>however</i> , departmental deadlines may be earlier. Check by visiting: <a href="http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm">http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/degree.htm</a> •Deadline for departmental recommendations for U.S. citizen applicants for Fall 2005 due in Graduate Admissions Office.
July 19	Tues	•Last day to withdraw or drop a course without a grade at the 400-level or below. •Last day to change from credit to audit at the 400-level or below. •Last day to change to credit only. <a href="#">Electronic Thesis and Dissertation Workshop</a> (ITTC Lab, D. H. Hill Library, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.)
July 20	Wed	•Last day to withdraw or drop a course without a grade at the 500-900 level. •Last day to change from credit to audit at the 500-900 level.
Aug 5	Fri	•Last day of classes. • <i>Last day by which a graduate student must complete ALL final revisions to thesis/dissertation and <u>receive approval</u> by the Graduate School in order to graduate in August, 2005.</i> •Deadline for departmental recommendations for international students for Spring, 2006 due in Graduate Admissions Office.
Aug 8-9	Mon-Tues	Final Exams
Aug 9	Tues	Last day to submit a North Carolina Residency Application to the Graduate School for Summer, 2005

*Note: Dates are subject to change.*

Revised: October 2004

## UNIVERSITY GRADUATE STUDENT ASSOCIATION

The **University Graduate Student Association (UGSA)** is an academic, political and social organization comprising all graduate students. It is governed by elected officers and representatives from departmental GSA chapters. Officially recognized by the university as the voice of graduate students, it provides graduate student representation on various university committees. The UGSA President has full voting membership on the Administrative Board of the Graduate School and meets regularly with other university officials, including the Dean of the Graduate School and the Chancellor of NC State.

The graduate student experience is filled with both opportunities and possibilities. As is the case with most graduate students, the schedule is challenging and time consuming, and finding time to explore the vast resources of NC State can be difficult. The UGSA was established with the intent to solve this problem by making the graduate experience both fruitful and more comfortable through access to the knowledge of experienced NC State graduate students.

Some services provided by the UGSA include graduate student orientation, a teaching effectiveness workshop, outstanding TA awards, travel reimbursement for presenting original research at professional conferences, reimbursement for thesis and dissertation copies, cash rebates to departmental chapters, and assistance with electronic communications among NC State graduate students. Additionally, the UGSA hosts at least one campus-wide graduate student social event annually, allowing students to meet and make contact with their peers from across the university.

The UGSA can provide answers to questions regarding graduate student life and may be contacted via departmental representatives or the UGSA president, whose telephone number can be obtained from the Graduate School. Students may also visit the **UGSA website** for more information about the organization and how to become involved. All graduate students are invited to attend the monthly meetings and become involved with the UGSA.

## GENERAL ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

### Application

Applications for admission must be accompanied by the following:

- two official transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended
- references from at least three people who know of the student's academic record and potential for graduate study
- a list of courses in progress if enrolled as a Post-Baccalaureate Studies (PBS) student at NC State
- a non-refundable application fee of \$55.00 for US Citizens and Permanent Residents or \$65.00 for Non-Resident Aliens (Internationals)
- in most cases, an official statement of the student's Graduate Record Examination or other standardized test scores
- TOEFL scores where applicable
- other material required for admission to a particular program.

Online applications, downloadable applications, and other relevant information are located at the Graduate School Admissions website: <http://www2.acs.ncsu.edu/grad/admission.htm>. Application and reference forms also may be obtained by writing or visiting the Graduate School, 106 Peele Hall, Box 7102, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC 27695-7102. When completed, all application materials should be returned according to instructions. Application is made for a specific degree program and date of enrollment ([see Admissions](#)).

### Application Deadlines

US Students	Fall	Spring	Summer I	Summer II
Application Submission	June 25	November 25	March 25	May 10
DGP Recommendation	July 15	December 25	April 15	June 1

International Students	Fall	Spring	Summer I	Summer II
Application Submission	March 1	July 15	December 15	December 15
DGP Recommendation	April 1	August 15	January 15	January 15

### TOEFL

Students whose native language is other than English, regardless of citizenship, must submit TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) scores as evidence of competency in English sufficient for graduate work. The TOEFL program offers computer-based testing in the U.S., Canada, and most other countries. In addition, TOEFL has revised the structure/writing section to include a required essay for more accurate assessment of English skills. The minimum requirement for the computer-based test is an overall score of 213 with at least 17 on two of the three sections and no section score below 13.

The Graduate School no longer requires international students with TOEFL scores between 550 and 590 to be screened for English proficiency when they enroll nor that they take FLE (ESL) courses. However, individual departments may continue to set their TOEFL thresholds higher than the Graduate School minimum of 213 for the computer-based test (550 for the paper-based test) and may require that their entering international students take an English proficiency test and/or FLE courses after they enroll. These minimum requirements are subject to change.

TOEFL scores are valid for two years; applications after that time limit will require a new TOEFL test. An official score report issued by the Educational Testing Service is required. The international applicant must provide the University with verification that the required funds are available to support the proposed program of advanced study. Foreign nationals in the United States must also provide information regarding their current visa status at the time application is made. The [Office of](#)

**International Students and Scholars** provides information and forms for international and foreign national applicants.

## **Admission**

The procedures followed in evaluating an applicant's potential for success in graduate work and the criteria used for admissions decisions vary according to programs and colleges and reflect an evaluation of the applicant's potential to engage in graduate work and the capability of the individual programs to accommodate additional students. Most programs consider applications as they arrive, while others accumulate applications and make recommendations on admission at certain times during the year. Generally, requests for admission are considered by program admissions committees that forward the program recommendations to the Dean of the Graduate School.

Students are admitted to full or provisional status in a specific degree program. Admission is granted for a specific semester or summer term. Any change in the admission date must be requested in writing and approved by the program and Graduate School. Once the requirements for that degree program have been completed, no further registration as a graduate student will be permitted unless admission to a new graduate classification has been formally approved. Students with special objectives may request admission in the "Graduate-Unclassified Status" (see section below) or register in the "Post-Baccalaureate Studies" program through the **Division of Lifelong Education**.

## **Medical History and Immunization Records**

All graduate students admitted to a degree program are required by State law to submit a Report of Medical History and Immunization documentation prior to completing their initial registration. NC State students returning to Graduate School must have their medical history on file updated at the Student Health Center. The required reports should be received in the Student Health Services at least thirty days before registration. If this requirement is not met, a student must be removed from classes.

## **Transcript Requirements**

The University requires that official copies of transcripts of all prior course work be on file in the student's permanent record at NC State. Students are required to provide the Graduate School with official copies of their latest transcript(s) from all universities attended (official translation required for non-English transcripts), including statements of all degrees awarded, no later than the last day of classes of the first semester they are enrolled.

## **ADMISSION TO DEGREE PROGRAMS**

### **Full Graduate Standing**

To be considered for admission in full graduate standing, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university as determined by a regional or general accrediting agency and must have at least a "B" (3.0/4.0) average in the undergraduate major or in the latest graduate degree program.

### **Provisional Admission**

Students with bachelor's degrees from accredited institutions whose scholastic records are below the standards for admission to full graduate standing may be admitted provisionally when unavoidable, extenuating circumstances affected their undergraduate averages or when progressive improvement in their undergraduate work warrants provisional admission. Students admitted provisionally under these circumstances can attain full graduate standing after completion of nine or more graduate credit hours with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Courses taken for S/U grade cannot be used as part of the minimum.

Provisional admission may be granted to applicants with bachelor's degrees from accredited institutions who lack undergraduate work considered essential for graduate study in a major field. Applicants with bachelor's degrees from non-accredited institutions may be granted provisional admission when their academic records warrant this status.

Full graduate standing is granted when the deficiencies responsible for the provisional status are corrected through additional course work (without graduate credit), provided the student has maintained a satisfactory academic record (3.0 Grade Point Average) on all course work taken in a graduate classification. A change from provisional status to full graduate standing is effected only upon the recommendation of the department in which the student is seeking the degree.



A graduate student is not eligible for appointment to an assistantship or fellowship while on provisional status.

### **Graduate-Unclassified Status**

The Graduate-Unclassified status is a temporary classification and students admitted to this status are not candidates for degrees. They may take courses for graduate credit but may not apply more than 12 credits earned while in this status to any program leading to an advanced degree at this institution. Unclassified graduate students are expected to meet the same admissions requirements that apply to graduate students in full standing. Any individual having an interest in applying for admission as a Graduate-Unclassified Student should correspond with the Graduate Dean describing his or her particular interests and objectives prior to making application.

### **Admission for International Students**

International graduate students are admitted to either full-time study in a specific graduate program or into the Graduate-Unclassified category as an international visitor. In addition to admission requirements listed elsewhere for graduate admission, applicants who are not U.S. citizens or lawful permanent residents of the U.S. must complete and submit a Visa Clearance Form and a Certificate of Financial Responsibility before a final admission decision can be made. Criteria for international visitors are as follows:

1. International student visitors must state their educational objectives at NC State and the time expected to accomplish those objectives (normally one semester or one academic year). The educational objective may not be to seek a graduate degree at NC State.
2. They are expected to meet the same minimum academic admission requirements that apply to graduate students in full standing.
3. They are expected to meet the same TOEFL requirements that apply to international students who are admitted to master's and doctoral programs if they plan to take courses. If they plan to register for research only, they are not required to take the TOEFL.
4. They must be recommended by the DGP of the program in which they plan to take courses or do research.
5. Special admission status may apply for a period not to exceed one year.
6. They may hold a research assistantship but may not hold a teaching assistantship (provided their nonimmigrant status allows on-campus employment).
7. They will not be eligible for the Graduate Student Support Plan.
8. Those in F-1 or J-1 status must maintain full-time enrollment and all other requirements based on their particular nonimmigrant status.

### **Post-Baccalaureate Studies (PBS)**

The Post-Baccalaureate Studies (PBS) classification is designed for U. S. citizens or permanent residents who wish to undertake academic work beyond the baccalaureate degree but who are not currently admitted to a degree program. This classification is not open to international students with the exception of the spouse of a regularly enrolled NC State student. In special cases where students are sponsored by an agency of the U. S. government for specialized, non-degree study, approval may be given by the Graduate School for registration in the Post-Baccalaureate Studies classification. The following rules apply to students who wish to register for PBS.

Please note that the following are university minimum requirements. Some departments may have more restrictive requirements.

1. All must have baccalaureate degrees from accredited institutions of higher education. Registration is through the **Division of Continuing Studies**.
2. All classes taken for credit by PBS students will be graded in the usual manner that applies for the particular course (A+ through F or S,U). All courses taken at NC State will appear on the student's transcript.
3. If the student is admitted as a graduate student, a maximum of twelve (12) hours may apply toward the minimum university requirement of the degree (i.e., 30 credit hours) for which the student is enrolled, including hours approved for graduate credit while classified as a senior or unclassified graduate. The first twelve (12) hours of course work taken at the graduate level in the PBS category will be accepted toward degree requirements unless a request for some other combination of twelve (12) hours is made by the student's advisory committee and approved by the Graduate Dean.

4. If a student's graduate degree is terminated, he/she cannot use courses taken in PBS status after termination for credit toward the same graduate degree program.
5. The grade point average (GPA) of a graduate student who has credits in the PBS category will be based on all courses taken at the 400-800 level. However, no course taken six (6) years prior to graduation from a program can be used to meet the requirements for a later graduate degree at NC State.
6. Registration is limited to a maximum of two courses per semester. Individuals who are employed full-time should limit their PBS registrations to one course per semester.
7. The PBS classification carries with it no implication that the student will be admitted to the Graduate School in any degree classification.
8. All course work accepted for degree credit must be approved by the student's advisory committee as being germane to the program. Requests for degree credit for courses completed in the PBS classification are considered after admission to a graduate degree program when the student's Plan of Graduate Work is filed with the Graduate School.
9. PBS students are expected to familiarize themselves with Graduate School and departmental policies and to seek further advice or clarification as needed.

## **EVENING DEGREE PROGRAMS**

Some graduate degree programs offer late afternoon and evening courses for students who are unable to attend classes during the day. These students may also have the option of earning their degree through **Distance Education**. For further information about these programs, students should contact the specific department.

## **TEACHER EDUCATION AND LICENSURE PROGRAMS**

### **Teaching Licensure Renewal**

Public school personnel who are primarily interested in "licensure credit" may enroll in the PBS program through **Adult Credit Programs and Summer Sessions** without forwarding transcripts of previous work to the Graduate School. In such cases, the College of Education will be responsible for assessing the adequacy of the applicant's qualifications for enrollment in the course(s) concerned.

### **Alternative Teacher Education Programs**

These are the program areas that do not lead to degrees and require that the applicant hold an undergraduate degree with a 2.5 overall GPA. For either licensure only or lateral entry, the student must have his/her transcript reviewed by the appropriate program coordinator. An individualized licensure plan will be drawn up that specifies professional education courses and any content courses for which the applicant is deficient. In the case of the licensure only student, student teaching will be required as well. Upon successful completion of the licensure program, the licensure only student will be recommended for an initial "A" level license; the lateral entry teacher's provisional license teacher will be recommended for a clear "A" level license.

For additional information about these programs, please see the College of Education website for Teacher Education at <http://ced.ncsu.edu:8480/teachered/>.

## **DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Distance learning offers you the opportunity to participate in a different learning environment by allowing students to have instruction off campus. Valuable learning time is gained by providing an educational environment that increases accessibility and flexibility for learners.

NC State's distance learning includes some Internet-based courses, but also offers study through the use of videotape, cable TV, interactive TV, satellite, and independent study programs. In addition, Distance Education courses require more writing than in a traditional classroom setting via electronic participation. On-line discussions and e-mail communications allow regular involvement by all students, not just a few.

### **Distance Education Programs**

NC State offers credit courses on a vast number of subjects, with more than 100 individual distance education courses to choose from in the humanities, engineering, social sciences, textiles, physical sciences, and more.

Degree programs require admission to the university. Since each program sets its own admission requirements, students should contact the program of their interest for details. A full listing of Distance Education Programs is available on their website: <http://distance.ncsu.edu/index.html>.

Professional development courses are also available through Distance Education; all are for-credit offerings designed to meet the professional development needs of specific audiences. No admission to the university is required.

Other options include non-credit and continuing education programs such as short courses, computer training, or customized programs for businesses and other groups. No admission to the university is required to enroll in these programs.

## REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

The **Office of Registration and Records** must have authorization from the Dean of the Graduate School before a graduate student in any classification will be permitted to register for classes. This authorization will be sent to the Office of Registration and Records at the time the student is notified of acceptance for graduate study. All students attending classes must be registered for credit or audit. Grade records are furnished the students at the end of each scheduled school term.

### INTERINSTITUTIONAL REGISTRATION PROGRAM

NC State participates in an Interinstitutional Registration program with the **University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill**, the **University of North Carolina at Greensboro**, and **Duke University**. Under this agreement, NC State graduate students are permitted to register for classes on one of these other campuses, upon recommendation of their advisory committees. Courses offered by **North Carolina A&T University** and by the **University of North Carolina at Charlotte** over the Microelectronics Center of North Carolina communications system are also available through Interinstitutional Registration.

Even though taking a course on another campus, the student is exclusively under the administrative direction of the NC State Graduate School. Enrollment for courses on other campuses will take place on this campus, using special forms obtained from the **Department of Registration and Records**. Such courses are considered by the Graduate School to be a part of the student's normal load and the student will be billed for the courses through the NC State University Cashier's Office. During the summer, the procedure is somewhat different in that a student must be enrolled in a least one course on the NC State campus during the same session as the requested interinstitutional registration.

When the grading system of the other institutions varies from that of NC State, grades received under Interinstitutional Registration will be converted to the NC State system. "H," "P," "L," and "F" grades earned at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and "E," "G," "S" and "F" grades earned at Duke University will be converted to "A," "B," "C" and "F" grades, respectively.

### COOPERATING RALEIGH COLLEGES

The Cooperating Raleigh Colleges (CRC) is a voluntary organization composed of NC State, Meredith College, Peace College, St. Augustine's College, St. Mary's College and Shaw University. Graduate programs are currently offered only at NC State and **Meredith College**, but graduate students can enroll at either institution for a course or courses not offered by their home campus.

Any NC State graduate degree student who is enrolled in at least three graduate credit hours on the NC State campus may take a course at Meredith College during fall or spring semester, provided that

- the course is not taught on the NC State campus, and
- the advisory committee considers the course educationally desirable.

NC State students may not register for more than a total of two courses in any semester at Meredith, and not more than six of the required academic credits for a master's degree at NC State may be accepted from that institution. Grades from Meredith are not used in computing a student's NC State grade point average.

Under this agreement, regular tuition and fees are paid to NC State. Special fees may be required for specific courses at Meredith, and the student is responsible for paying these fees.

### COURSE LOAD

**Fall and Spring Semesters:** A full-time graduate course load is nine to 15 credits per semester (including audits). Graduate students holding assistantships, however, have additional course load restrictions.

**Summer Sessions:** A full-time graduate course load is three to six credits per summer session (including audits). Graduate students holding assistantships, however, have additional course load restrictions.

**International Students:** The Immigration and Naturalization Service (**INS**) requires international students on F-1 and J-1 visas to carry a full-time course of study to remain in status.

Graduate students holding assistantship appointments are restricted to 9 hours per semester if they hold an appointment of one-half-time or greater and 12 hours per semester if they hold a one-quarter-time appointment. With advance written permission from the Graduate School, a student may take more than the maximum semester course load during a particular semester if the total credit hours do not exceed the maximum for the term of the appointment.

### FULL-TIME/PART-TIME DETERMINATION FOR ALL GRADUATE STUDENTS

NC State uses a uniform Schedule of Full-Time Status of Graduate Students for Loan Deferment, Financial Aid, Payroll Tax Withholding and Veteran's Benefits Purposes. To maintain consistency throughout the university system, faculty members do not have the authority to submit individual letters verifying the status of a graduate student. This schedule will be the only resource used to determine a student's status for these purposes. **Registration and Records** in Room 1000, Harris Hall processes all student loan deferments. The Graduate School will not be directly involved in preparing loan deferment letters.

These definitions apply to **all** graduate students, U.S. and international, participants and non-participants in the Graduate Student Support Plan.

### Fall and Spring Semesters

Classification	Full-Time	Half-Time
Non-Thesis Master's	Registration for nine (9) or more credit hours per Fall or Spring semester, or a minimum of three (3) hours per semester during the semester in which the student is completing the last course(s) required to complete the degree. Students who have completed <sup>1</sup> all credit hour requirements for their degree must register for three (3) hours of XXX 689 (Non-Thesis Master Continuous Registration – Full Time Registration). Students may register for this course a maximum of one semester.	Registration for 3-8 credit hours per Fall or Spring semester, or one (1) hour of XXX 688 (Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration-Half Time Registration) for students who have completed <sup>3</sup> all credit hour requirements for their degree.
Thesis Master's	Registration for nine (9) or more credit hours per Fall or Spring semester, or a minimum of three (3) hours per semester during the semester in which the student is completing the last course(s) required to complete the degree. For thesis students, this could include XXX 695. Students who have completed <sup>2</sup> all credit hour requirements (including research credits) for their degree except for completing their research and/or writing and defending the thesis should register for three (3) hours of XXX 699 (Master's Thesis Preparation) each semester until graduation.	Registration for 3-8 credit hours per Fall or Spring semester, or one (1) hour of XXX 699 (Master's Thesis Preparation) for students who have completed <sup>4</sup> all credit hour requirements (including research credits) for their degree and are completing their research and/or writing and defending the thesis.
Doctorate	Registration for nine (9) or more credit hours per Fall or Spring semester until the student completes all credit hour requirements for the degree, including research credits, and the	Registration for 3-8 credit hours per Fall or Spring semester, or one (1) credit of XXX 899 for students who have completed <sup>6</sup> all credit hour requirements for their degree (including research credits and the

	oral preliminary examination, or three (3) hours per semester of XXX 899 (Doctoral Dissertation Preparation) for students who have completed <sup>5</sup> all credit hour requirements for their degree (including research credits and the oral preliminary examination) except for completing their research and/or writing and defending the dissertation.	oral preliminary examination) except for completing their research and/or writing and defending the dissertation.
--	---	---

<sup>1</sup> Students with an IN grade who have successfully completed all of the remaining degree requirements that are listed above are also eligible to register for three (3) hours of 689 and be considered full time.

<sup>2</sup> Students with an IN grade who have successfully completed all of the remaining degree requirements that are listed above are also eligible to register for three (3) hours of 699 and be considered full time.

<sup>3</sup> Students with an IN grade who have successfully completed all of the remaining degree requirements that are listed above are also eligible to register for one (1) hour of 688 and be considered half time.

<sup>4</sup> Students with an IN grade who have successfully completed all of the remaining degree requirements that are listed above are also eligible to register for one (1) hour of 699 and be considered half time.

<sup>5</sup> Students with an IN grade who have successfully completed all of the remaining degree requirements that are listed above are also eligible to register for three (3) hours of 899 and be considered full time.

<sup>6</sup> Students with an IN grade who have successfully completed all of the remaining degree requirements that are listed above are also eligible to register for one (1) hour of 899 and be considered half time.

### Summer Sessions

Graduate students are not required by the University to be registered during the summer. However, students who receive a stipend but who are not enrolled in the University during a period of five weeks or more are subject to Social Security tax withholding. In particular, this means that Social Security taxes will be withheld from the paychecks of Graduate Research Assistants (RAs) who do not register in the summer. Specifically, Social Security taxes will be withheld in June for RAs who are not registered in Summer Session I and in July for RAs who are not registered in Summer Session II. The source of funds that pays the stipend must pay the same amount of Social Security tax as is withheld from the student's paycheck during these months.

Two special registration categories are available for Graduate Research Assistants who would not otherwise take courses in the summer: XYZ 696 (Summer Thesis Research) and XYZ 896 (Summer Dissertation Research), where XYZ represents the course prefix of a specific department or program. Each of these courses is for 1 hour of credit, with registration for 10 weeks, beginning the first day of Summer Session I. Social Security taxes will not be withheld from the June or July paychecks of RAs who register for either 696 or 896.

Please note that student who are not registered during the summer do not have access to financial aid during that period, nor do they have access to the Student Health Service unless they pay the student health fee for each of the two summer sessions.

### CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION

After a student is admitted to the Graduate School and enrolls for the first time, she/he is required to maintain continuous registration, *i.e.*, be enrolled each semester, excluding summer sessions, until she/he has either graduated or her/his graduate program at NC State has been terminated. All students who graduate during the second summer session must be registered for either the first or second summer session.

### Leave of Absence

A student in good academic standing who must interrupt her/his graduate program for good reasons may request a leave of absence from graduate study for a definite period of time not to exceed one year within a given graduate program. The request should be made at least one month prior to the term involved. Upon endorsement of the request by the student's

graduate advisory committee and Director of Graduate Programs, and approval by the Graduate School, the student would not be required to be registered during the leave of absence. The time that the student spends on an approved leave of absence will be included in the time allowed to complete the degree, *i.e.*, 6 years for master's and 10 for doctoral.

### Termination

Graduate students whose programs have been terminated because of failure to maintain continuous registration and who have not been granted a leave of absence during a fall or spring semester will be required to reapply for admission, and pay the admission fee (\$55.00 for US Citizens and Permanent Residents or \$65.00 for Non-Resident Aliens [Internationals]), if they wish to resume their graduate studies at NC State.

### Adding Courses

Courses may be added during the first week of a semester, via **TRACS** alone, or during the second week, via TRACS and with permission of the instructor. In a summer session, courses may be added during the first two days via TRACS alone, and/or during the third and fourth days via TRACS with permission of the instructor. To add a student to a course after the deadline for adding courses, an instructor must submit a Schedule Revision Form to the School/College or Graduate Dean's approval.

### Dropping Courses

All 500-800 level courses may be dropped through **TRACS** without grades during the first six weeks of a semester and during the first two weeks of a summer session. Students and advisors should consult the current *TRACS Bulletin* for the specific drop deadlines. Students should make schedule changes as early as possible in the semester. The number of hours for which a student is officially enrolled and upon which tuition and fees are based is that number in which the student is enrolled at the end of the second week of classes of a semester and at the end of the fifth day of a summer session (the last day to withdraw or drop a course with a refund). A **Schedule Revision Form** is required to drop a course after the deadline. No dropping of courses shall be allowed except for documented medical reasons or other verified, unforeseen grounds of personal or family hardship. Making such exceptions to policy requires the recommendation of the chair of the student's advisory committee, the DGP or Department Head, and the Dean of the Graduate School. Courses may not be dropped after the final grades have been submitted by the instructor and processed by Registration and Records.

### Dropping Minicourses

The drop date for a five-week minicourse is the last day of the third week of the mini-course. The drop date for a seven-week minicourse is the last day of the fourth week of the minicourse. Instructors teaching minicourses (courses which last only a portion of the semester) should announce at the outset of these courses their appropriate drop deadlines.

## ACCELERATED BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S (ABM) DEGREE PROGRAM

The objective of the accelerated Bachelors/Master's (ABM) degree program is to provide a means by which exceptional undergraduate students at NC State may complete the requirements for both the Bachelor's and Masters degrees at an accelerated pace. It provides an opportunity for exceptional undergraduate students at NC State to double count up to 12 credits and obtain a non-thesis Master's degree in the same field within 12 months of completing the Bachelor's degree or obtain a thesis based Master's degree in the same field within 18 months of completing the Bachelor's degree.

Students interested in the ABM Program should contact their department.

## GRADING AND ACADEMIC STANDING

### The Grading System

NC State University uses the following grading system:

Grade	Grade Points/Credit-Hour
A+	4.33

A	4.00
A-	3.67
B+	3.33
B	3.00
B-	2.67
C+	2.33
C	2.00
C-	1.67
D+	1.33
D	1.00
D-	0.67
F	0.00

### Grade Point Average

The number of credit hours at the 400-level or higher that are attempted in a semester or summer session (for which regular grades are received) is divided into the total number of grade points earned to arrive at the grade point average. The cumulative and semester Grade Point Averages will include the effect of any A+ grades awarded (at 4 1/3 grade points) up to a grade point average of 4.000. The grade point average will be calculated to three decimal points. Credits earned in PBS classification are also included in the GPA calculations and the determination of academic standing that become part of the Plan of Graduate Work.

### Graduate Credit

To receive graduate degree credit, a grade of "C-" or higher is required. All grades on courses taken for graduate credit as an undergraduate at NC State and all grades on courses taken in a graduate classification in courses numbered 400 and above are included in the graduate grade point average (GPA). Courses at the 300 level and below are not eligible for graduate credit and subsequently do not affect the graduate GPA. To graduate, a student must have a minimum 3.0 average on all graduate course work as well as all courses on his or her [Plan of Graduate Work](#).

Graduate students who take 400-level courses that are letter graded do not have the option of taking the courses for "credit only" if they intend for the course to be part of their Plan of Graduate Work. It is appropriate for them to take selected 400-level letter-graded courses that are required by the program but will not be included in the Plan of Graduate Work for S-U grade. Examples would be 400-level courses in the student's major and FLE courses.

### Grading of Graduate Courses

<b>5XX</b>	Letter Graded Master's Courses
<b>6XX</b>	S-U Graded Master's Courses
<b>7XX</b>	Letter Graded Doctoral Courses (ALL 7XX courses are restricted to the following classification of students (class MR, DR, SR, SP and GR)
<b>8XX</b>	S-U Graded Doctoral Courses (ALL 8XX courses with the exception of those specifically listed at the end of this section are restricted to the following classification of students class MR, DR, SR, SP and GR)
<b>9XX</b>	Professional Courses in the College of Veterinary Medicine (not covered by this document)

**NOTE:** Courses at the 500 and 700 level are letter graded. Students cannot enroll in these courses for "credit only".

### Incompletes

The grade of "IN" (Incomplete) may be given in any course at the discretion of the instructor for work not completed because of a serious interruption in the student's work not caused by their own negligence. An "IN" must not be used, however, as a substitute for an "F" when the student's performance in the course is not passing. An "IN" is only appropriate when the student's record in the course is such that the successful completion of particular assignments, projects, or tests missed as a



result of a documented serious event would enable that student to pass the course. Only work missed may be averaged into the grades already recorded for that student.

A student who receives an Incomplete (*IN*) must complete the unfinished work to have the Incomplete converted to a final grade by the end of the next semester in which the student is enrolled, provided that this period is not longer than 12 months from the end of the semester or summer session in which the Incomplete was received. Otherwise, the "IN" will be automatically converted to "F" or "U," in accord with the grading approved for the particular course. All grades of "IN" must be cleared prior to graduation. Students must not register again for any courses in which they have "IN" grades. Such registration does not remove "IN" grades, and the completion of the course on the second occasion will automatically result in an "F" for the incomplete course.

Except in the case of Interinstitutional Registration, grades on courses transferred from another institution will not be included in computing the grade point average.

### **Grade Changes**

When submitted to the Department of Registration and Records, end-of-course grades are final and not subject to change by reason of a revision of the instructor's judgment; nor are submitted grades to be revised on the basis of a second trial (e.g., a new examination or additional work undertaken or completed). Changes may only be made within one calendar year after the date final grades were submitted in order to correct an error of computation or transcribing or where part of the student's work has been unintentionally overlooked.

### **Academic Warning, Probation and Termination**

Graduate students are given a notice of academic warning if they have accumulated less than nine hours at the 400 level or above and have less than a 3.0 GPA. Graduate students are placed on academic probation if they accumulate nine or more but less than 18 credit hours at the 400 level or above and have a grade point average of less than 3.0 GPA. A student's graduate study is terminated if 18 or more credit hours at the 400 level or above are accumulated with a grade point average of less than 3.0 GPA. In the case of program termination, no further registration in a graduate classification will be permitted. Under extenuating circumstances the student will be reinstated upon the written recommendation of the department and approval by the Graduate Dean. Departments have the prerogative of recommending the termination of a student's graduate admission at any time if the student is not making satisfactory progress toward the degree.

Students who are eligible to attend the first summer session are eligible to attend either or both summer sessions. For example, students who receive a notice of "Graduate Admission Terminated" at the end of the first summer session may register for second summer session unless the major department recommends otherwise.

### **Eligibility for Assistantship, Fellowship or Traineeship**

A graduate student must be in good academic standing (3.0 GPA or better) to be eligible for appointment to an assistantship, fellowship or traineeship and must be registered in each semester in which the appointment is in effect.

### **AUDITS**

Graduate students wishing to audit a course must have the approval of their advisor and of the department offering the course. While auditors receive no course credit, they are expected to attend class regularly. The degree to which an auditor must participate in class beyond regular attendance is optional with the instructor. Any auditing requirements should be clearly explained in writing to the student at the beginning of the semester. Should an instructor conclude that an auditor has failed to fulfill the stipulated requirements, the instructor is justified in marking NR (no recognition given for an audit) on the final grade report.

Audits (AU) in subjects in which the graduate student has had no previous experience will be evaluated at full credit value in determining course loads. Audits taken as repetition of work previously accomplished are considered at one-half their credit value in calculating course loads. With the single exception of foreign language audits, all audit registration must fall within the maximum permissible course loads. While audit registrations are evaluated for purposes of determining permissible course loads in terms of the regulations of the Graduate School, the University Cashier's Office considers all audits, except one permitted free of charge, in terms of full credit value in calculating tuition.

## **GRADUATION**

There are three official graduations for graduate students per year, occurring at the end of the fall and spring semesters and at the end of the second summer session. Formal commencement exercises are held at the end of spring and fall semesters, but any student who graduated the preceding second summer session is eligible to participate in the December commencement. All students scheduled to graduate in the fall or spring semesters are strongly encouraged to attend the respective commencement. Any doctoral candidate wishing to have the degree conferred in absentia must notify the Graduate School in writing; master's candidates should contact their departments or programs.

## **DIPLOMAS**

Students graduating in the spring are awarded their diplomas during the commencement exercises. The diplomas for those students graduating at the end of second summer session and the fall and those students receiving permission to receive the degree in absentia are mailed by the Department of Registration and Records which is also responsible for the ordering of diplomas.

Students earning a Master of Arts, Master of Science, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Philosophy degree will receive diplomas designating the degree but not the major or program of study. Students earning master's degrees in a designated field will receive diplomas indicating the field of specialization, i.e., Master's of Forestry.

Students with co-majors will have those identified on their transcripts, but not on their diplomas.

## **DIPLOMA ORDER REQUEST CARDS**

To order a diploma, a student must file a Diploma Order Request form, available from either their Graduate Secretary or the Graduate School. The cards are due at the Graduate School Office by the end of the sixth week of classes during the fall and spring semesters and by the graduation deadline noted in the [Graduate School Calendar](#) for the second summer session graduation. Until a Diploma Order Request form is filed, a diploma cannot be ordered.

## TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and fees for the 2004-2005 academic year and for Summer 2004 are shown below. ***ALL RATES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. See also [University Cashier and Student Account Office](#).***

MBA and MAC students have separate tuition rates. See the [University Cashier's website](#) for these rates.

A statement of tuition and fees is mailed to each preregistered student approximately five weeks before the beginning of any term. The statement must be returned with full payment or complete financial assistance information by the due date appearing on the statement. Normally the due date is approximately two weeks before classes begin. Non-preregistered students are required to pay their tuition and fees before registering.

### GRADUATE SEMESTER RATE (2004 - 2005)

<i>Hours</i>	<b>Residents of North Carolina*</b> <i>Tuition and Fees</i>	<b>Non-Residents**</b> <i>Tuition and Fees</i>
0-2	\$ 609.00	\$ 2,115.00
3-5	1,036.00	4,047.00
6-8	1,643.00	6,161.00
9+	2,250.50	8,274.50

### SUMMER SESSION RATE (2004)

<i>Hours</i>	<b>Residents of North Carolina*</b> <i>Tuition and Fees</i>	<b>Non-Residents**</b> <i>Tuition and Fees</i>
0	\$ 133.00	\$ 481.00
1	177.00	642.00
2	354.00	1,284.00
3	531.00	1,926.00
4	708.00	2,568.00
5	885.00	3,210.00
6	1,062.00	3,852.00
7	1,239.00	4,494.00
8	1,416.00	5,136.00
9	1,593.00	5,778.00
10	1,770.00	6,420.00
11	1,947.00	7,062.00
12	2,124.00	7,704.00
13	2,301.00	8,346.00

(\*For definition of resident and non-resident students for tuition purposes, see Residence Status for Tuition Purposes.)

**Audits:** During semester when registered and paying for other course work: One audit free, each additional audit same cost as for credit;

During semester when not registered for other course work: Same cost as for credit;

During any summer session: Same cost as for credit.

### FULL-TIME FACULTY AND EMPLOYEES

Full-time faculty of instructor rank and above and other full-time employees of the University who hold membership in the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System may register for credit or as auditors with free tuition privileges. The tuition waiver is limited to two courses each academic year. The two classes may *not* be taken in the same semester and only one class may be taken during the summer. If additional courses are taken, the student will be charged for that course based upon the student's classification, residency, and the official credit hours. A fee of \$7.00 does apply, however. Each applicant for free tuition must submit a [tuition waiver form](#) provided by the University.

## REFUND POLICY

**Refunds for official withdrawals** from NC State are prorated, based upon the percentage of the enrollment period attended. No refunds are made for official withdrawals after 50% of the enrollment period. The prorated withdrawal schedule will be publicized through university media after it is established.

## RESIDENCE STATUS FOR TUITION PURPOSES

The basis for determining the appropriate tuition charge rests upon whether a student is a resident or a nonresident for tuition purposes. Each student must make a statement as to the length of his or her residence in North Carolina with assessment by the institution of that statement to be conditioned by the following:

*Residence*--To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months' legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular, it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to "maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education." The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for each classification, who must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residency information.

*Initiative*--Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student's seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination.

*Parents' Domicile*--If an individual, irrespective of age, has living parent(s) or court-appointed guardian of the person, the domicile of such parent(s) or guardian is, prima facie, the domicile of the individual; but this prima facie evidence of the individual's domicile may or may not be sustained by other information. Further, nondomiciliary status of parents is not deemed prima facie evidence of the applicant child's status if the applicant has lived (though not necessarily legally resided) in North Carolina for the five years preceding enrollment or re-registration.

*Effect of Marriage*--Marriage alone does not prevent a person from becoming or continuing to be a resident for tuition purposes, nor does marriage in any circumstance insure that a person will become or continue to be a resident for tuition purposes. Marriage and the legal residence of one's spouse are, however, relevant information in determining residency intent. Furthermore, if both a husband and his wife are legal residents of North Carolina and if one of them has been a legal resident longer than the other, then the longer duration may be claimed by either spouse in meeting the twelve-month requirement for in-state tuition status.

*Military Personnel*--A North Carolinian who serves outside the State in the armed forces does not lose North Carolina domicile simply by reason of such service. Students from the military may prove retention or establishment of residence by reference, as in other cases, to residency acts accompanied by residency intent.

In addition, a separate North Carolina statute affords tuition rate benefits to certain military personnel and their dependents even though not qualifying for the in-state tuition rate. Members of the armed services, no matter where they have a domicile, may be charged a tuition rate lower than the out-of-state tuition rate to the extent that the total of entitlements for applicable tuition costs available from the federal government, plus certain amounts based under a statutory formula upon the in-state tuition rate, is a sum less than the out-of-state tuition rate for the pertinent enrollment. A dependent relative of a service member stationed in North Carolina is eligible to be charged the in-state tuition rate while the dependent relative is living in North Carolina with the service member and if the dependent relative has met any requirement of the Selective Service System applicable to the dependent relative. These tuition benefits may be enjoyed only if the applicable requirements for admission have been met; these benefits alone do not provide the basis for receiving those derivative benefits under the provisions of the residence classification statute reviewed elsewhere in this summary.

*Grace Period*--If a person (1) has been a bona fide legal resident, (2) has consequently been classified a resident for tuition purposes and (3) has subsequently lost North Carolina legal residence while enrolled at a public institution of higher education, that person may continue to enjoy the in-state tuition rate for a grace period of twelve months measured from the date on which North Carolina legal residence was lost. If the twelve months end during an academic term for which the person is enrolled at a State institution of higher education, the grace period extends, in addition, to the end of that term. The fact of marriage to one who continues domiciled outside North Carolina does not by itself cause loss of legal residence, marking the beginning of the grace period.

*Minors*--Minors (persons under 18 years of age) usually have the domicile of their parents, but certain special cases are recognized by the residence classification statute in determining residence for tuition purposes.

(a) If a minor's parents live apart, the minor's domicile is deemed to be North Carolina for the time period(s) that either parent, as a North Carolina legal resident, may claim and does claim the minor as a tax dependent, even if other law or judicial act assigns the minor's domicile outside North Carolina. A minor thus deemed to be a legal resident will not, upon achieving majority before enrolling at an institution of higher education, lose North Carolina legal residence if that person (1) upon becoming an adult "acts, to the extent that the person's degree of actual emancipation permits, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina" and (2) "begins enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term next following completion of education prerequisite to admission at such institution."

(b) If a minor has lived for five or more consecutive years with relatives (other than parents) who are domiciled in North Carolina and if the relatives have functioned during this time as if they were personal guardians, the minor will be deemed a resident for tuition purposes for an enrolled term commencing immediately after at least five years in which these circumstances have existed. If under this consideration a minor is deemed to be a resident for tuition purposes immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday, that person on achieving majority will be deemed a legal resident of North Carolina of at least twelve months' duration. This provision acts to confer in-state tuition status even in the face of other provisions of law to the contrary; however, a person deemed a resident of twelve months' duration pursuant to this provision continues to be a legal resident of the State only so long as he or she does not abandon North Carolina domicile.

*Lost but Regained Domicile*--If a student ceases enrollment at or graduates from an institution of higher education while classified a resident for tuition purposes and then both abandons and reacquires North Carolina domicile within a 12-month period, that person, if he or she continues to maintain the reacquired domicile into re-enrollment at an institution of higher education, may re-enroll at the in-state tuition rate without having to meet the usual 12-month durational requirement. However, any one person may receive the benefit of this provision only once.

*Change of Status*--A student admitted to initial enrollment in an institution (or permitted to re-enroll following an absence from the institutional program which involved a formal withdrawal from enrollment) must be classified by the admitting institution either as a resident or as a non-resident for tuition purposes prior to actual enrollment. A residence status classification once assigned (and finalized pursuant to any appeal properly taken) may be changed thereafter (with corresponding change in billing rates) only at intervals corresponding with the established primary divisions of the academic year.

*Transfer Students*--When a student transfers from one North Carolina public institution of higher education to another, he or she is treated as a new student by the institution to which he or she is transferring and must be assigned an initial residence status classification for tuition purposes.

*Prevailing North Carolina Law*--General Statute (G.S.) 116-143.1 is the prevailing statute governing residence status classification. A copy of the applicable law and/or implementing regulations is available for inspection in the Office of Graduate Admissions, 106 Peele Hall. Residence-and-Tuition Status applications are also available in the same office and questions should be directed to that office.

## FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

Graduate students may receive financial support through fellowships, traineeships and teaching or research assistantships sponsored by federal, state and private agencies. Prospective students may request consideration for financial assistance in the form of fellowships, traineeships, and assistantships by completing the appropriate sections of the admissions application form or for loans by submitting a [FAFSA](#) (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) form available from the [Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid](#).

A graduate student must be in good academic standing (3.0 GPA or better) to be eligible for appointment to an assistantship, fellowship, or traineeship and must be registered in each semester in which the appointment is in effect. There are also minimum registration requirements for eligibility for tuition and health insurance benefits.

### ASSISTANTSHIPS

The University offers approximately 2,200 assistantships each year. Stipend rates for teaching, research, extension, and services assistantships are competitive with other universities. For further information on the availability of assistantships, applicants should contact the program area of interest. Graduate Teaching Assistants, Graduate Research Assistants, and Graduate Extension Assistants may be eligible for health insurance and tuition benefits. Graduate Services Assistants do not participate in these benefits.

A completed and signed [Terms and Conditions for Appointment](#) document (or the [Conditions for Appointment](#) document, along with a letter of offer stating the "terms" of appointment) is required for all new or initial Graduate Assistantship appointments. Initiated by the department or program, the "Terms and Conditions" document states the expectations the University has for assistantships and for the individuals on these appointments, the conditions upon which they are appointed, and the benefits graduate student are entitled to in exchange for fulfilling their obligations.

### FELLOWSHIPS

[Graduate School Fellowship Information](#) on the Graduate School website provides an overview of types of funding available for graduate education, descriptions of selected NC State fellowships/traineeships and grants administered by the Graduate School, and searchable databases for nationally competitive fellowships and other funding opportunities. Fellowship competitions are also routinely announced via e-mail to Directors of Graduate Programs and/or in the NC State Official Bulletin.

**Institutionally Awarded Fellowships and Traineeships.** The Graduate School, as well as some colleges, departments or programs offer fellowships/traineeships. Students are nominated for these awards by their colleges, departments, or programs with selection being made by faculty committees or by the Graduate School. For additional information on and application procedures for institutionally awarded fellowships/traineeships, individuals should contact the Graduate School or the appropriate college, department, or program. General information on institutionally award fellowships/traineeships and grants administered by the Graduate School is available on the [Graduate School website](#).

**Nationally Competitive Fellowships.** Prospective and enrolled graduate students are encouraged to apply for national and regional fellowships in addition to awards sponsored through the University. These awards are made to an individual rather than to the University. To be considered for a nationally competitive fellowship, students apply directly to a granting organization/agency. Once awarded the fellowship (with some exceptions), the student may take it to any university to which he or she has been admitted or is enrolled. Applications and/or information on nationally competitive portable fellowship programs are available through a number of searchable [Graduate School databases](#).

Examples of institutionally awarded fellowships/traineeships and grants administered by the Graduate School are listed below. Complete eligibility requirements and information on these programs is available at the

## Graduate School.

**Alumni Association Graduate Fellowships.** Funded by the **Alumni Association** and administered by the Graduate School, these University-wide graduate awards are intended to supplement fellowships and assistantships in an effort to recruit outstanding entering graduate students in any field of study to NC State. The Alumni Fellowships are currently \$2,000 for the academic year, with the exception of two \$3,000 awards for Public History students to assist the University Archivist. International students are eligible.

In addition to the Alumni Association Graduate Fellowships administered by the Graduate School, there are also two Alumni Association International Graduate Fellowships and one Alumni Association International Undergraduate Scholarship awarded to enrolled international students each year. These awards are for continuing students and are administered by the **Office of International Scholar and Student Services** (OISSS).

**Junius Mebane and Horace Porter Andrews Ph.D. Fellowship.** This is a prestigious one-year award offered to a top entering Ph.D. student at NC State University in any discipline. Students admitted to Master's programs leading to the Ph.D. are also eligible. The fellowship provides a stipend of \$21,500, in-state tuition and fees, and health insurance.

**Bioscience Research Initiative for Doctoral Graduate Education (BRIDGE).** The NC State University Doctoral BRIDGE (Bioscience Research Initiative for Doctoral Graduate Education) Program aims to increase the number of researchers in underrepresented populations in the biomedical and life sciences. The program supports graduate students in pursuit of the Master of Science degree at three Historically Black Colleges and Universities (HBCU) and promotes their entrance into biomedical and bioscience Ph.D. programs at NC State University. Components of BRIDGE activities include faculty mentors and access to specialized equipment for Master's-level BRIDGE students, faculty research collaborations, enhanced curricula of the partner institution by sponsoring seminars and other professional activities, and a specialized summer biotechnology course. The BRIDGE program offers a two-year salary, funds for laboratory materials and supplies, and travel funds to both national meetings and to the annual BRIDGE Biomedical Symposium.

**The Jerry J. Collier Scholarship** provides support to an NC State alumnus(a) who participated in a varsity sport during his/her undergraduate tenure and who is entering a graduate program at NC State. The criteria for selection include academic credentials and statement of goals and objectives. The scholarship is currently \$5,925.

**Diversity Graduate Assistance Grants** are funded by the State of North Carolina for students who are accepted in Master's or Ph.D. programs at NC State. Criteria for selection include: academic record, character, creativity, educational and economic background, race and ethnicity, gender, exceptional personal talents, unique work or service experience, and leadership potential. Applicants must add to the goal of increasing diversity in graduate education at North Carolina State University. Recipients are awarded stipends based on financial need up to \$4,000 for the academic year, with an option of \$500 in additional support for study in the summer session.

**Emol A. Fails Graduate Fellowship.** This fellowship is designed to provide supplemental support to a graduate student who is interested in career in the construction industry. It is intended to fund graduate students in graduate programs combining training in a construction-related engineering discipline with instruction in business/technology management. Fellows receive a stipend of \$6,000.

**Graduate Assistance in Areas of National Need (GAANN) Fellowships.** The U.S. Department of Education provides support to expedite completion of the doctoral degree for graduate students committed to a career of teaching and research in an identified area of national need. In addition to an annual stipend of up to \$30,000, depending on financial need, the program covers tuition, fees, health insurance, and an allowance to cover other educational expenses. To date, NC State has been awarded 115 fellowships for graduate students in the area of electronic materials, 55 fellowships in biotechnology, and 52 in scientific computation. Information is available at [http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/grad\\_fellows/GAANN\\_INFO.htm](http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/grad_fellows/GAANN_INFO.htm).



**Preparing the Professoriate** is a program that gives faculty and doctoral students the opportunity to engage in a significant mentoring activity for an academic year. It is a central component of NC State's attempt to enrich and improve the way in which graduate students are trained at this university. The program is open to doctoral students who plan careers as research/teaching scholars at colleges and universities. In order to participate in the program, students must have completed 18 graduate credit hours in their major prior to the teaching semester, must be in good academic standing in their department, and must be at a point in their doctoral program where they have sufficient time to work with a Faculty Teaching Mentor. The program sponsors 5-6 workshops for participants throughout the academic year illuminating various aspects of college/university teaching. Twenty doctoral students are selected for the program through a University-wide competition. Each of these students will receive a \$2,000 stipend (\$1,000 per semester). International students may be accepted into the program but due to U.S. Citizen and Immigration Service regulations will not receive the \$2,000 stipend directly. However, the stipend may be deposited into a departmental account for the student's utilization for program related expenses.

**UNC Campus Scholarships.** Funded by UNC General Administration, this program is designed to promote diversity at the graduate level at NC State. Eligibility is limited to new or continuing full-time doctoral students who have financial need and who are residents of North Carolina as of the beginning of the award period. Individuals who have been accepted to a Master's degree program in a department offering the doctoral degree and who intend, and will be eligible, to pursue doctoral studies at NC State after completion of the requirements for the Master's degree are also eligible. Criteria for selection include: academic record, character, creativity, educational and economic background, race and ethnicity, gender, exceptional personal talents, unique work or service experience, and leadership potential. Applicants must add to the goal of increasing diversity in graduate education at NC State. Stipend amounts are based on financial need up to \$4,000 for the academic year, with an option of \$500 in additional support for study in the summer.

**Wachovia Supplemental Fellowships.** Two awards of \$3,000 are available to entering graduate students in the College of Management and in the graduate program in Financial Mathematics. Selection is based on both merit and financial need.

**Randall L. and Susan P. Ward Fellowships.** The Ward Fellowship is awarded to entering doctoral students in any field of study. Eligibility is limited to U.S. citizens. Fellows will be paid a stipend of \$5,000 for the academic year.

**Steve and Jane Warren-Wolfpack Club Graduate Fellowships.** The Warren-Wolfpack Club Graduate Fellowship is a prestigious one-year award offered to a top entering graduate students who played a varsity sport either at NC State or at another college of university. Warren-Wolfpack Club Fellows are chosen on the basis of academic record, athletic achievement, and character and leadership. This fellowship provides a stipend of \$12,000, in-state tuition and fees, and health insurance for a period of one academic year.

## GRADUATE STUDENT SUPPORT PLAN

The **Graduate Student Support Plan** is a highly competitive support package used to attract top students to NC State. Under the Plan, students supported on a teaching or research assistantship or a fellowship of at least \$666.67 per month and who meet the minimum registration requirement, receive health insurance at no cost to the student and tuition for a limited number of semesters. For a table summarizing benefits and requirements, see the **GSSP Requirements-at-a-Glance**.

### I. GSSP BENEFITS

#### Full Payment of In-State Tuition

Called an in-state tuition award, this benefit is provided to all eligible students for the following periods.

*For Master's Students:* 4 semesters from their initial enrollment in the Graduate School at NC State.



*For Doctoral Students:*

- With a Master's Degree in the same or related field, six (6) semesters from their initial enrollment in the Graduate School at NC State.
- Without a Master's Degree in the same or related field, 10 semesters from their initial enrollment in the Graduate School at NC State. The 10 semesters may include up to four (4) semesters in a Master's classification at NC State as long as they are the first four (4) semesters of graduate study at NC State.

### **Full Payment of Out-of-State Tuition**

Tuition remission is a benefit available under the same terms and conditions as the in-state tuition award, detailed above. Students who qualify to establish North Carolina residency are encouraged to do so at the earliest possible date.

### **Notes on Tuition Benefits**

- The University is committed to providing this benefit to all eligible students for the time periods specified. Colleges and/or departments may extend this benefit for longer periods of time at their discretion.
- This benefit applies *only* to tuition. All students must pay required fees unless the source of the stipend provides funds specifically earmarked to pay the recipient's fees. Such arrangements are handled through the home department.
- GSSP tuition benefits are available for the spring and fall semesters only. Summer sessions are not covered.
- If the qualifying assistantship or fellowship terminates prior to the end of the semester, the tuition award amount will be prorated according to the number of calendar days during the semester that the student is employed. Assistantships or fellowships that begin after November 30 for fall or April 30 for spring will not be considered for the proration.
- If the effective date of the qualifying assistantship or fellowship appointment is after census date for a given semester, the student will not be eligible for the tuition award for that semester.
- If the effective date of the qualifying assistantship or fellowship appointment is more than two (2) weeks after the first day of classes but on or before census day, the tuition award will be prorated.
- If the qualifying assistantship or fellowship appointment does not run for at least 30 days beyond the first day of class, no tuition benefits will be provided. <

### **Health Insurance**

The NC State Graduate Student Health Insurance plan covers all eligible students under the following terms and conditions:

- The annual coverage period is August 16-August 15. An eligible student solely supported by a 9-month Teaching Assistantship appointment (August 16-May 15) that is in effect through May 15 will continue to receive coverage through the end of the coverage period even if not supported on a graduate assistantship or fellowship in the summer sessions.
- Students supported on graduate research assistantships or primary graduate fellowships will only continue to receive coverage in the summer as long as their appointment does not terminate prior to July 1.
- There is no limitation on the number of semesters one may receive health insurance coverage.
- Eligible-student coverage is at no cost to the student.
- Spouse coverage is available for purchase by the student.
- Child coverage is available for purchase by the student.
- A student who loses/terminates his/her appointment mid-year has the option of purchasing the same insurance for an additional 18 months through COBRA.

In addition, a student who loses or terminates their assistantship or fellowship but remains a degree student at the university may choose to purchase health insurance through the NC State Student Preferred Care Medical

Plan for the remainder of their tenure as a degree student or until they again become eligible for the GSSP.

The coverage provided by the GSSP is equal to or better than the NC State Student Preferred Care Medical Plan. For details on insurance benefits, visit the [Hill, Chesson & Woody](#) website.

## II. GSSP REQUIREMENTS

### Eligibility Requirements

#### Minimum Stipend Level

To be eligible, students must be appointed on an assistantship or fellowship paid through the University receiving a minimum **annualized** stipend of \$3,000 per semester or \$8,000 per year (\$666.67 per month).

**Note:** Supplemental fellowships do not contribute to the \$3,000 (or \$8,000) total. Graduate Services Assistantships are not eligible for the Graduate Student Support Plan. A definition of graduate teaching assistants, graduate research assistants and graduate services assistants can be found in Section 4.2 of the [Graduate Administrative Handbook](#).

#### Appointment Deadlines

To receive the in-state tuition award and out-of-state tuition remission, students **must be** appointed to their assistantships or fellowships and approved by the academic department no later than the census date of that semester. However, to ensure tuition payments are made in a timely manner, appointments to assistantships or fellowships should be made by the following deadlines:

Fall Semester: August 31, 2004

Spring Semester: January 24, 2005

**Census Date:** The census date is the 10<sup>th</sup> day of classes each fall or spring semester. This date is publicized well in advance on the [GSSP website](#) and online [Graduate School calendar](#). It is normally the same day that the TRACS registration system closed for the semester. It is also the last day to register for, add, or drop a course, or to change from credit to audit with a refund or reduction.

### Enrollment Requirements

*Master's Students* - Must register for a minimum of 9 credits each semester for the first 3 semesters that they receive tuition benefits and a minimum of 3 credit hours in the fourth semester.

*Doctoral Students with a Master's degree in the same or related field upon initial admission to the Graduate School* - Must register for a minimum of 9 credits for each semester for the 6 semesters that they receive tuition benefits.

*Doctoral Students without a Master's degree in the same or related field upon initial admission to the Graduate School* - Must register for a minimum of 9 credits for each semester for the first 8 semesters that they receive tuition benefits and a minimum of 3 credit hours in the 9th and 10th semester.

### Registration Deadlines

To continue eligibility in the GSSP, students must be registered by 5:00 pm on the census date of each fall or spring semester for no fewer than the minimum credit hours indicated above. Credit hours attributed to audited classes do **not** count toward minimum semester credit-hour requirements for the GSSP. Tuition charges related to audited courses are not reimbursed by the GSSP.

Students must submit payment of fees by the deadline indicated on the tuition bill or registration may be

cancelled. If registration is cancelled and not reinstated by census date of the given semester, the student will not be eligible for benefits under GSSSP.

## OTHER FINANCIAL AID

### Long-Term Loans

Graduate students who are American citizens or eligible non-citizens may apply for long-term, low interest loans through the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. To qualify for loans, students must be making satisfactory academic progress towards a degree and must complete the appropriate application materials to demonstrate that all federal eligibility requirements for loan consideration have been met. The *Free Application for Federal Student Aid* (FAFSA) is the form required to document eligibility for federal loan assistance. In addition, students must complete the university's *Institutional Financial Aid Application*. Although students are expected to apply for and to accept any available assistantships or fellowships provided by the Graduate School, it is recommended that students not wait for these decisions to be made before applying for financial aid through the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. If graduate assistantships or fellowships are offered, and borrowing no longer becomes necessary, students have the option to cancel their requests for loan assistance at any point.

*Federal Stafford Loans (Subsidized and Unsubsidized):* Funding for these loans is provided by private lenders. Since they are partially supported by the federal government, however, students must follow federal guidelines in applying for aid to qualify. Information on specific application procedures, loan maximums, interest rates and participating lenders may be obtained from the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. Students who apply for these loans and demonstrate need by federal definition qualify for Federal Subsidized Stafford Loans, meaning that the federal government pays the interest on the loan while the student is enrolled on at least a half-time basis. If no need is demonstrated, students may still borrow to meet the cost of education (minus other resources, such as scholarships, fellowships, tuition remissions, and other resources) through the Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan Program. Students who receive unsubsidized loans are charged interest while enrolled, although they may elect to capitalize interest payments to repay with principal upon completion of degree. For both subsidized and unsubsidized loans, repayment of principal is deferred until completion of the degree or until termination of at least half-time enrollment status.

*Other Loan Options:* Because of limited institutional funds, graduate students generally are expected to apply for the maximum Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Loans for which they are eligible if funding is needed to assist with educational expenses. Students who need to borrow more than the maximum amounts possible through those loan programs (the combined annual maximum is \$18,500) may apply for private loan assistance. The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid can recommend a number of private loan options for students who express an interest in such funding.

### Work-Study Jobs

The Federal Work-Study Program is a federal program designed to provide part-time jobs to students who apply for financial aid using the Free Application for Federal Student Aid and who document need by federal guidelines. Effort is made to offer students a variety of jobs to meet their special interests and skills. Most of the jobs are on-campus, but limited opportunities for off-campus employment in community service areas are also available.

### Part-Time Jobs

Other jobs not based on need are posted under Student Employment on NC State's homepage and under Student Job Opportunities on the [Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid](#) homepage. These jobs are open to all students.

### Short-Term Emergency Loans

Loans, usually in amounts of \$100 or less, to meet emergency expenses may be obtained on short notice (generally

with 24 hours of application) at the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid. These loans, in that they are designed for short-term, emergency use, must be repaid within about 30 days. A loan may not be taken out between semesters or between summer sessions.

## COOPERATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

The **Cooperative Education Program (Co-op)** is designed to enhance the quality of instruction and learning by providing interested, qualified graduate students a broader understanding of their fields of study and their applicability to the world of work. Over 500 partners in industry, business and government request graduate students for their co-op positions primarily on a full-time basis. Job offers are made by the employer based on student qualifications. Employer needs are a reflection of the labor market. Work assignments are supervised by the employer and monitored by the co-op program staff. On average, 75 graduate students are at work each semester and earn an average of \$18.50 per hour. Co-op participants must enroll each term of employment at a cost of \$338.

For admission to the program, students must meet the following criteria:

- Full-time enrollment at NC State immediately prior to the first work session.
- Presentation of an NC State transcript when applying for the program.
- A minimum grade point average of 3.0.
- Attendance at a co-op orientation session.
- Written approval of the graduate advisor or Director of Graduate Programs.
- An interview with the Cooperative Education Director or Coordinator.

International students must also meet visa regulations pertaining to curricular practical training. Further information is provided at orientation sessions. Call 515-4427 for a schedule.

## MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

The Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) selects interested university students for enrollment in Army ROTC (AROTC), Navy (NROTC) or Air Force ROTC (AFROTC) for officer education and training leading toward a commission in the respective military service.

### Air Force ROTC

Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (AFROTC) is one of the three commissioning programs in the United States Air Force. Graduate students who will be at NC State for at least two years may, upon successful completion of a five-week summer leadership training period, be enrolled in the ROTC Program. In some cases, graduate students with only three semesters remaining may enroll in AFROTC. The AFROTC curriculum stresses four main areas: leadership and management, professional knowledge, defense studies, and communication skills where students will learn valuable skills which can be applied to schoolwork and apply to a job upon graduation. AFROTC offers scholarships to many of its qualified students. Most of these scholarships cover the cost of tuition, and all scholarships entitle the cadet to an allotment for books and a monthly stipend. AFROTC provides an active, exciting college program that could lead to a promising career in the US Air Force. Generally speaking, students completing the program serve four years as a commissioned officer and will gain unique experiences and knowledge valuable not only in the military but also in the civilian world as well. If a student is interested in learning to fly, the AFROTC program is a possible way to get started. Students with three or more semesters of remaining course work may be eligible to enroll in Air Force ROTC. Uniforms and books for ROTC are provided. Additional information may be obtained by calling the Department of Aerospace Studies at 515-2417 or visiting the website at [http://www.ncsu.edu/airforce\\_rotc](http://www.ncsu.edu/airforce_rotc).

### Army ROTC

Army ROTC is an educational program combining college electives in military science with practical leadership training to prepare men and women to become U. S. Army officers. Traditionally, Army ROTC is a four-year program with the first two years of the program comprising the Basic Course. There is also a special program for juniors and graduate students who did not take Army ROTC during their first two years of college. To enter the two-year program, a student must first participate in a five-week basic leadership instruction course then after successfully completing this course, students may qualify to join ROTC as an Advanced Course Cadet. The Advanced Course will impart valuable experience in leadership development, military history, time management, and military customs and courtesies.

ROTC training goes beyond the typical college classroom in that students will not only learn skills one would expect to find in an Army officer including how to motivate co-workers, cope with the unexpected and organize large, complex tasks, but they will also learn skills such as teamwork, tact, and effective communication which are in demand in both the civilian and business world.

Army ROTC awards scholarships to many qualified students based strictly on merit to the most outstanding students who apply, regardless of their family financial status. Army ROTC Advanced Course students also receive a tax-free stipend of between \$350-400 per month. Scholarship students receive tuition, the monthly stipend, and additional funding of approximately \$600 each school year for books. Students entering the Advanced Course must agree to complete a period of military service, either Active Duty, Army Reserve or Army National Guard upon graduation. Students successfully completing the ROTC course will graduate with a diploma and a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Army.

A Professor of Military Science can provide a more detailed explanation of military service obligations and can also answer any other questions which may arise about Army ROTC. Call (919) 515-2428, visit the web site at [http://www.ncsu.edu/army\\_rotc/](http://www.ncsu.edu/army_rotc/) or visit the offices next to the Student Center in Reynolds Coliseum for more information.

## **Navy ROTC**

The Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps (NROTC) Program was established to educate and train qualified young men and women for service as a commissioned officer in the Navy or Marine Corps. The largest single source of Navy and Marine Corps officers, the NROTC program fills a vital need in preparing mature young men and women for leadership and management positions in an increasingly technical Navy and Marine Corps. The diversity that the NROTC program offers demonstrates the diversity that has made the Navy-Marine Corps team so successful. Naval ROTC is a great opportunity to learn the skills needed to lead and manage people in the technical Navy and Marine Corps of today.

To be selected for graduate ROTC scholarships, one must have been enrolled prior to receiving their undergraduate degree from the university. For more information please call the Naval Science Department at 515-2757.

## HEALTH SERVICES

**Student Health Services**, located in the Student Health Center, offer health care and health education to students in a facility staffed by six full-time physicians, six physician extenders, pharmacists, registered nurses, physical therapists, health educators and support staff. A travel clinic and allergy clinic are also offered. A detailed website is at [www.ncsu.edu/student\\_health](http://www.ncsu.edu/student_health).

During fall and spring semester, Health Services is open 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Monday-Friday and 8:30 a.m.-11:30 a.m. Saturdays (except during holidays and breaks). Appointments are needed to see a health care provider and may be made in person at the Health Center or by calling 515-7107. Gynecology appointments are made at 515-7762. Urgent medical problems will be seen at the clinic without appointment. Physicians maintain office hours Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. During summer sessions, hours are Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.

All currently enrolled students are eligible for medical care. The pre-paid health fee covers professional services such as nurse and M.D. visits, some self-care and cold medications, health education and most Counseling Center visits. There is a reduced charge for laboratory and x-rays, prescriptions and specialty clinics. Students are responsible for all services received off-campus, e.g., off-campus M.D., hospital or lab/x-ray.

## HEALTH INSURANCE

NC State strongly encourages each student to have accident and sickness insurance protection, either by their parents' group policy or under the NC State Student Insurance Plan. The policy offered by the University helps cover the cost of referrals to off-campus specialists or to hospitals for serious illnesses. For your protection, do not be uninsured! International students are **required** to have the NC State Student Insurance Plan. A brochure describing the NC State student plan is mailed to all students in July. Call (919) 645-0240 for additional information, or consult website [www.hillchesson.com](http://www.hillchesson.com).

## HOUSING

### OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING

The Housing Assignments Office maintains listings of off-campus housing accommodations provided by private landlords and students seeking roommates; however, students seeking accommodations must make arrangements for off-campus housing. The listings change frequently, and most landlords and tenants prefer to complete the rental transaction in person rather than by telephone or mail. The Housing Assignments Office, 1112 Pullen Hall, is open from 7:30 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

### E. S. KING VILLAGE

The University also maintains 295 apartments in E. S. King Village for students with families, for single parents and graduate students. Rental rates are below market value. Specific rates for studio, one- and two-bedroom apartments) can be obtained by calling (919) 515-2430. The E. S. King fax number is (919) 515-7613. Their website is: [www.ncsu.edu/housing/eskingvillage/index.php](http://www.ncsu.edu/housing/eskingvillage/index.php).

### ON-CAMPUS HOUSING

The University provides housing for approximately 7,000 students. The residence halls and Wolf Village Apartments are grouped in three areas: East, Central and West Campus. Each of the areas provides laundry facilities, convenience stores, computer labs, grassy areas for sports and more.

For information on cost and availability, please call the Housing Office at (919) 515-2440 or visit our website: [www.ncsu.edu/housing/index.php](http://www.ncsu.edu/housing/index.php).

### WOLF VILLAGE APARTMENTS

Wolf Village consists of eight buildings that accommodate 1,200 junior, senior and graduate students. Each apartment is fully furnished, with 4 single bedrooms, 2 baths, living room, kitchen, and washer/dryer unit. For more information on Wolf Village, please visit [www.ncsu.edu/housing/apartments/index.php](http://www.ncsu.edu/housing/apartments/index.php).

## **GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The Graduate School offers programs of study leading to the master's degree in over 90 fields and the doctorate in over 50. Each student's program is planned with an advisory committee of graduate faculty members to provide the opportunity for gaining advanced knowledge in the particular field of study. Graduate education is the final stage in the development of intellectual independence. It is different from undergraduate education in that the student is encouraged to establish premises, to hypothesize and to defend both the procedure and the conclusions of independent investigation. The burden of proof for the verifiability of knowledge rests on the student, not on the faculty member. Emphasis is placed upon the student's scholarly development through formal course work, seminars, research and independent investigation. Graduate students are expected to familiarize themselves with the requirements for the degrees for which they are candidates and are held responsible for the fulfillment of these requirements.

## **MASTER'S PROGRAMS**

### **MASTER OF SCIENCE AND MASTER OF ARTS**

All Master of Science and Master of Arts degree programs are planned with the objective of making possible a reasonable, comprehensive mastery of the subject matter in a chosen field. In most cases, the Master of Science and Master of Arts programs provide training and experience in research in order to familiarize the student with the methods, ideals and goals of independent investigation. In these cases, representative of most Master of Science and Master of Arts degree programs, a thesis is required. A small number of Master of Science and Master of Arts programs do not require a thesis.

#### **Requirements**

1. A minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate work in the degree program, unless the specific program requires more hours.
2. A reading knowledge of a foreign language (in a few programs)
3. A comprehensive written examination (in some programs)
4. A thesis (in most programs)
5. A comprehensive oral examination (except Option B programs)

### **MASTER'S DEGREE IN A DESIGNATED FIELD**

A number of departments and programs offer master's degrees in designated fields. These are professional degrees and do not require a thesis.

#### **Requirements**

1. A minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate work in the degree program (unless the specific program requires more hours).
2. A comprehensive written examination (in some programs)
3. A comprehensive oral examination (except Option B programs)

### **OPTION B MASTER'S DEGREE**

The Option B Master's degree requires that students adhere to the general guidelines for a Master of Arts or Master of Science degree with the following exceptions:

1. A comprehensive oral exam is not required
2. A thesis is not required
3. Departmental research credit hours will not be included as part of the course work
4. No more than six hours of independent study credits can be included in the 30-hour minimum
5. Individual departments define other requirements for their Option B program, such as additional course work or final projects
6. Option B Master's degree programs may not carry an officially designated minor
7. students have a single assigned advisor rather than an advisory committee.

### **CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR MASTER'S DEGREES**

A minimum of 30 semester credit hours is required for all Master's degrees; however, many programs require more than thirty. Also, many students, in order to gain the breadth desired in their programs or to make up deficits in their undergraduate degrees, will actually take more credit hours than the minimum required by their programs.



1. No more than two credit hours of departmental seminar may be included in the minimum 30-credit program.
2. No more than three credit hours of Master's supervised teaching (685) may be included in the minimum 30-credit program
3. Programs that require a thesis may include no more than six hours of Thesis Research credit (695) in the minimum 30-credit-hour program. Thesis Research credit is not appropriate in non-thesis programs.
4. Non-thesis programs may include no more than six hours of independent study credits in the minimum 30-credit program.
5. No more than ten hours of 400-level courses may be counted toward the minimal 30-hour requirement, and they may not come from the major field.
6. Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration (688) credits may not be used to satisfy the 30-credit hour requirement.
7. Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration (689) credits may not be used to satisfy the 30-credit hour requirement.
8. Non-thesis Master's Examination (690) credits may not be used to satisfy the 30-credit hour requirement.
9. Master's Thesis Preparation (699) credits may not be used to satisfy the 30-credit hour requirement.
10. At least 18 hours of the minimum 30 hours required for the Master's degree must be graduate credits earned while the student is enrolled in a graduate classification at NC State.
11. At least 18 hours of the 30 hour requirement may not have been, and may not be, used to satisfy degree requirements for another Master's degree at NC State.
12. Also, at least 18 of the 30 hour requirement may not have been taken while the student was enrolled in another Master's degree program, unless the student did not complete the other program. In addition, students pursuing a Master's degree after having completed a doctoral degree at NC State must complete at least 18 graduate credit hours at NC State after enrollment in the Master's program.
13. The remaining 12 credit hours, or more depending on the requirements of the specific program, may be transferred from any of the following sources or any combination thereof.

## **TRANSFER CREDITS**

### **Transfer of graduate credits earned at other universities**

A course that was completed at another college or university may be considered for transfer to a master's program provided that the course is classified as a graduate course; it was completed while the student was in a graduate or post-baccalaureate classification; the grade in the course is "B" (3.00 on a 4.00 scale) or better; the college or university is accredited by one of the following six U.S. regional accrediting agencies: the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, the New England Association of Colleges and Schools, the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools, or the Western Association of Colleges and Schools.

### **Transfer of graduate credits earned while enrolled in an undergraduate program at NC State University**

A course that was completed while the student was enrolled as an undergraduate at NC State University may be considered for transfer to a master's program, provided that it is at the 400-level or higher, that the grade is "B" (3.00 on a 4.00 scale) or better, that it was not counted to fulfill undergraduate requirements, and that it is recommended by the Director of Graduate Programs at the time of the student's enrollment in the Graduate School. Students admitted to the Accelerated Bachelor's/Master's program may use up to 12 hours of graduate credit to satisfy requirements for both the bachelor's and the master's degrees. No graduate credit will be allowed for a course completed in an undergraduate classification at another institution.

### **Transfer of graduate credits earned while enrolled in a previous graduate degree program at NC State University**

A graduate course that was completed while the student was enrolled in a previous graduate program at NC

State University may be considered for transfer to a master's program, provided that it is at the 500-level or higher and that the grade is "B" (3.00 on a 4.00 scale) or better.

### **Transfer of Post-Baccalaureate Studies (PBS) graduate credits earned at NC State University**

A graduate course that was completed while the student was enrolled in PBS status at NC State University may be considered for transfer to a master's program provided that it is at the 500-level or higher and that the grade is "B" (3.00 on a 4.00 scale) or better. All PBS credits that are used to satisfy requirements of a specific master's degree must be earned *before* the student is admitted to that degree program.

### **GRADUATE ADVISOR AND GRADUATE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

All students in graduate programs must have a graduate advisor who is a member of the Graduate Faculty in the student's major program and is appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School upon recommendation of the DGP. In the case of doctoral programs and master's programs requiring theses and/or final oral examinations, the graduate advisor serves as chair or co-chair of the committee.

The primary function of the committee is to advise the student in all aspects of the educational program and to monitor and evaluate that student's progress toward the degree. The committee should provide an intellectually stimulating foundation for the student's professional and scholarly development and should be sensitive to any difficulties in the student's progress, research performance or methodology requiring attention. The committee certifies whether the student has met NC State's standards for a graduate degree. Advising and guiding the student on how best to qualify for the requirements of a degree is a key part of this responsibility.

In all master's programs except those designated "Option B," the committee will consist of at least three NC State Graduate Faculty members, one of whom is designated as chair and one of whom represents the minor if one has been declared. Those master's programs designated "Option B" require that the student choose only a major advisor or co-advisors but no committee.

### **PLAN OF GRADUATE WORK (POW)**

The Graduate School does not require that all master's students submit a POW. However, master's students are encouraged to complete a POW in consultation with their advisor as soon as possible after the completion of one half of their course work. The Graduate School reserves the right to request a POW under some circumstances. In this capacity, the POW serves as a contract between the student and his or her graduate program, reducing the possibility of any later misunderstanding as to fulfilling degree requirements.

Whether submitted optionally or as part of the degree requirement, the POW should include both a list of the course work to be undertaken (in all programs) and the thesis or dissertation topic (except in non-thesis programs); be developed by the student and his/her advisory committee; be approved by the committee and the DGP or Department Head prior to submission to the Graduate School for final approval; be submitted (optional) prior to completion of one-half the total master's program, or (mandatory) upon completion of 12 hours of a doctoral program.

### **LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT**

#### **Requirements for Master of Arts and Master of Science students**

A reading knowledge of one modern foreign language (Germanic, Romance or Slavic) is required by some programs for the Master of Science and Master of Arts degrees. Other programs may designate that the language requirement be filled from among those languages in which the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures conducts testing. Students should contact the major program for specific language requirements.

## **Master's degrees in designated fields**

There is no language requirement in the professional master's degree programs (master's degrees in designated fields) with the exception of Technology for International Development, which requires knowledge of one foreign language at a level of conversational proficiency.

## **MINOR**

The Graduate School does not require a minor, though individual programs may require one. If a program does not require a minor, the graduate student has the option of choosing one, except in an Option B master's program. The minor work will usually be from a single discipline or field that in the judgment of the advisory committee provides relevant support to the major field. However, the committee has the alternative of developing an interdisciplinary minor if it best serves the needs of the student. When a student does select a minor, the advisory committee must include a representative of the minor field. The minor credits on the Plan of Graduate Work must be approved by the graduate advisory committee member representing the minor, and, in some cases, the DGP from the minor program.

## **CO-MAJOR**

Students may co-major at the master's level in programs with identical degrees, although the degrees do not necessarily have to have identical requirements, e.g., two master of science programs, one with a thesis requirement and one without. Students must obtain the approval of both graduate programs as well as appropriate representation on the advisory committee, and must meet all requirements of both programs. Students who co-major are not required to declare a minor. Co-majors must meet all requirements for majors in both programs. One degree is awarded and the co-major is noted on the transcript.

## **THESIS**

Candidates for the Master of Arts or Master of Science degrees in programs requiring a thesis must undertake an original investigation into a subject, which has been approved by the student's advisory committee and DGP, and prepare a thesis. Information on form and organization of the thesis, in addition to other regulations, is presented in the University's on-line [Thesis and Dissertation Guide](#).

## **MASTER'S COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION**

### **Written Examination**

Written examinations covering the subject matter of the major and the minor may be required. Information concerning written examination schedules should be obtained from the student's program.

### **Oral Examination**

Candidates for master's degrees, except those in Option B programs, must pass a comprehensive oral examination to demonstrate to the advisory committee that he/she possesses a reasonable mastery of the subject matter of the major and minor fields and that this knowledge can be used with promptness and accuracy. This exam takes the form of a traditional defense of the thesis in those programs requiring theses. In programs that require a thesis, the thesis must be submitted in complete form, except for such revisions which may be necessary as a result of the final oral exam, to all members of the advisory committee at least two (2) weeks prior to the exam.

Failure of a student to pass the oral examination terminates the student's graduate work at NC State unless the graduate advisory committee unanimously requests that the Graduate School permit a reexamination. Only one reexamination will be given.

**TIME LIMIT**

All requirements for the master's degree must be completed within six calendar years, beginning with the date the student commences courses carrying graduate credit applicable to the degree program, unless a more restrictive time limit has been established by the academic college/ school or program. The term limit remains at six (6) years even if a student was on approved leave of absence during the six-year period.

## DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY AND DOCTOR OF EDUCATION DEGREES

The doctorate symbolizes the ability of the recipient to undertake original research and scholarly work at the highest levels without supervision. The degree is therefore not granted simply upon completion of a stated amount of course work but rather upon demonstration by the student of a comprehensive knowledge and high attainment in scholarship in a specialized field of study. The student must demonstrate this ability by writing a dissertation reporting the results of an original investigation and by passing a series of comprehensive preliminary examinations in the field of specialization and related areas of knowledge, and successfully defending the dissertation.

### Requirements

1. At least two residence credit points secured in continuous semesters' residence as a graduate student at the University.
2. Doctoral degrees at North Carolina State University require a minimum of 72 graduate credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree. For a student who has a master's degree from a university other than NC State, a maximum of 18 hours of relevant graduate credit from the master's degree may be applied toward this minimum, upon the recommendation of the student's Graduate Advisory Committee. If a student completes a master's degree at NC State and continues for a doctoral degree without a break in time, up to 36 credit hours taken while in master's status may be used to meet minimum requirements for the doctoral degree.
3. A preliminary comprehensive examination (written and oral components)
4. A dissertation
5. A final comprehensive oral examination
6. Dissertation defense.

### RESIDENCE CREDITS

A student working toward a doctoral degree is expected to be registered for graduate work at NC State for at least six (6) semesters beyond the bachelor's degree. The University has basic residence requirements, as defined below, but the academic schools/colleges have the prerogative of establishing more restrictive requirements within the respective schools/colleges. Residence credit is determined by the number of semester hours of graduate work carried during a regular semester.

Semester Credits (Hours)	Residence Credits
9 or more	1
6-8	2/3
less than 6 (including registration in 590, 690 series)	1/3

At least two residence credits are necessary in continuous residence (registration in consecutive semesters) as a graduate student at the University, but failure to take courses in the summer does not break continuity.

### Summer Residency

Summer course work, however, can be used in partial fulfillment of this requirement. A single summer session is equal to one-half of the corresponding amount for a regular semester. For example, six semester hours carried during a summer session will earn one-third of a residence credit; less than six credit hours will earn one-sixth of a residence credit.

### GRADUATE ADVISOR AND GRADUATE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

All students in graduate programs must have a graduate advisor who is a member of the Graduate Faculty in the student's major program and is appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School upon recommendation of the DGP. In the case of doctoral programs and master's programs requiring theses and/or final oral examinations, the graduate advisor serves as chair or co-chair of the committee.

The primary function of the committee is to advise the student in all aspects of the educational program and to monitor and evaluate that student's progress toward the degree. The committee should provide an intellectually stimulating foundation for the student's professional and scholarly development and should be sensitive to any difficulties in the student's progress, research performance or methodology requiring attention. The committee certifies whether the student has met NC State's standards for a graduate degree. Advising and guiding the student on how best to qualify for the requirements of a degree is a key part of this responsibility.

A doctoral student's committee will consist of at least four NC State Graduate Faculty members, one of whom represents the minor field if a minor has been declared. The committee is indicated on the Plan of Graduate Work. In this way, the committee is officially recommended by the DGP, and must be approved by the Graduate School at the time of the approval of the Plan of Graduate Work.

### **PLAN OF GRADUATE WORK (POW)**

Doctoral students are required to complete a POW in consultation with their advisors. The doctoral POW, including the courses to be undertaken in the student's program and the dissertation topic, should be prepared by the doctoral student and his/her advisory committee and submitted electronically to the Graduate School. The POW as a whole should be rationally unified, with all constituent parts contributing to an organized plan of study and research, and courses must be selected from groups embracing one principal subject of concentration, the major, with the option of designating courses in a cognate field, the minor. When a student elects to designate a minor, he/she should select the minor course work from a discipline or field that, in the judgment of the advisory committee, provides relevant support to the major field.

The POW should include both a list of the course work to be undertaken (in all programs) and the dissertation topic; be developed by the student and his/her advisory committee; be approved by the committee and the DGP or Department Head prior to submission to the Graduate School for final approval; be submitted prior to completion of 12 hours of a doctoral program.

### **EXTERNAL MINOR**

Minors granted at the doctoral level for work completed at another institution are called "external minors." Typically, in these cases a doctoral student at NC State wishes to have course work from a prior extradisciplinary master's program at another university approved as the minor for their current doctoral degree. The DGP must recommend a representative at NC State from the discipline of the proposed external minor to both serve on the advisory committee and to review and determine whether the course work is sufficient to constitute the minor at the doctoral level.

### **CO-MAJOR**

Students may co-major at the doctoral level with the approval of both programs and with the appointment of a co-chair from each program on the advisory committee. Co-majors are not permitted between Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education degree programs. Co-majors must meet all requirements for majors in both programs. One degree is awarded and the co-major is noted on the transcript.

### **CANDIDACY**

A doctoral student is admitted to candidacy by the Graduate School upon passing the preliminary examinations without conditions or after fulfilling any conditions specified by the advisory committee.

## COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATIONS

### Preliminary Examinations

No earlier than the calendar end of the second year of graduate study and not later than one semester (four months) before the final oral examination, each doctoral student is required to take preliminary or comprehensive examinations, consisting of written examinations and an oral examination.

Written examination questions may cover any phase of the course work taken by the student during graduate study or any subject logically related to an understanding of the subject matter in the major and minor areas of study. The questions are designed to measure the student's mastery of his/her field and the adequacy of preparation for research. Committee members must notify the DGP when a student has completed the written examination. Failure to pass the written portion terminates the student's work at this institution, subject to departmental and/or school/college policies with respect to reexamination.

Upon satisfactory completion of the written portion of the preliminary examinations and after completion of all course work relevant to the examination, the student submits a [Request to Schedule the Doctoral Oral Examination](#), indicating that he/she wishes to schedule the preliminary examination.

The preliminary oral examination is conducted by the student's advisory committee and the Graduate School Representative and is open to all Graduate Faculty members. The Graduate School will notify the student and the examining committee. The oral examination is designed to test the student's ability to relate factual knowledge to specific circumstances, to use this knowledge with accuracy and promptness and to demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the field of specialization and related areas.

A unanimous vote of approval by the members of the advisory committee is required for the student to pass the preliminary oral examination. Approval may be conditioned, however, on the successful completion of additional work in some particular field(s). All committee actions may be appealed by written application to the Graduate Dean (refer to [NC State policy on grievance procedures for students](#)).

Failure to pass the preliminary oral examination terminates the student's work at this institution unless the examining committee recommends a reexamination. No reexamination may be given until at least one full semester has elapsed, and only one reexamination is permitted in a given doctoral program.

### Final Oral Examination

As with the preliminary oral examination, the chair of the student's advisory committee is in charge of conducting the final oral examination. The final oral examination is scheduled after the dissertation is complete except for such revisions as may be necessary as a result of the examination, but not earlier than one semester or its equivalent after admission to candidacy and not before all required course work has been completed or is currently in progress.

The examination consists of the candidate's defense of the methodology used, the data collected, and the conclusions reached in the research, as reported in the dissertation. It is conducted by an examining committee, which consists of the student's advisory committee and a Graduate School Representative. This examination is open to the University community.

While the chair has the option of allowing visitors to ask questions of the candidate, the chair also has the obligation to maintain a scholarly atmosphere and to keep the student's best interest foremost. Graduate Faculty members who are not on the advisory committee will have the opportunity to express their opinions to the committee in the absence of the student. However, the final deliberations and the vote are private to the examining committee.

A unanimous vote of approval of the advisory committee is required for passing the final oral examination. Approval may be conditioned, however, on the student's meeting specific requirements prescribed by the student's advisory committee. Failure of a student to pass the examination terminates his or her work at this institution unless the advisory committee recommends a reexamination. No reexamination may be given until one full semester has elapsed and only one reexamination is permitted.

## DISSERTATION

The doctoral dissertation is the document presenting the results of the student's original investigation in the field of primary interest. It must represent a contribution to knowledge, adequately supported by data, and be written in a manner consistent with the highest standards of scholarship. Publication is expected and encouraged.

The dissertation will be reviewed by all members of the advisory committee and must receive their approval prior to submission to the Graduate School. Information on the required form and organization of the dissertation, in addition to other regulations, is presented in the University's Thesis and Dissertation Guide. At the time of the dissertation's submission to the Graduate School, the student is also required to submit one copy each of the Survey of Earned Doctorate form and University Microfilms International Agreement form and to complete a brief, standard questionnaire about his or her experience as a graduate student at NC State. The University also requires that all doctoral dissertations be microfilmed by University Microfilms International, Ann Arbor, MI, including the publication of the abstract in Dissertation Abstracts International. The student pays the cost of this service.

## TIME LIMIT

All students admitted to doctoral programs are allowed a maximum of six (6) calendar years from admission to the doctoral program to attain candidacy for the degree and a maximum of 10 calendar years to complete all degree requirements. Academic colleges/schools or programs may have more restrictive requirements than the above stated University policy. The term limit remains at 10 years even if a student was on approved leave of absence during the 10-year period.

## SUMMARY OF DOCTORAL PROCEDURES

1. Application materials and required fee received
2. Application materials reviewed by graduate program
3. Graduate program forwards recommendation regarding applicant's admissibility to Graduate Dean
4. The graduate program's recommendation is reviewed and the student is notified of the action taken on the request for admission
5. Outstanding transcripts, if any, showing any or all post-secondary coursework attempted and degree(s) conferred since application should be submitted by student to the Graduate School, prior to matriculation
6. If admitted, the student arrives, reports to the graduate program, is assigned an advisor and makes out a roster of courses in consultation with the departmental advisor and DGP
7. Advisory committee of at least four NC State Graduate Faculty members, one of whom is designated as the chair and one of whom represents the minor field (where appropriate), is appointed by the Graduate Dean upon the recommendation of the DGP. The Graduate Dean also selects a Graduate Faculty member to serve as the Graduate School Representative on the student's committee
8. Student signs and submits Patent Agreement
9. A dissertation subject is selected and an outline of the proposed research is submitted to the student's advisory committee and the DGP for review and approval
10. **Plan of Graduate Work** is prepared by the advisory committee with the student, is approved by the DGP, and is submitted to the Graduate School for approval as soon as feasible after completion of 12 hours of course work
11. Written examinations in the major and minor fields are scheduled no earlier than the end of the second year of graduate study and not later than one semester before the final oral examination. The results of these examinations will be reported to the Graduate School



12. When all written examinations have been completed satisfactorily, the chair submits the **Request for Approval to Schedule the Doctoral Oral Examination**, designating the preliminary oral examination, at least two weeks prior to the suggested date. Upon approval of the request, the student and examining committee are notified of the time and place. The DGP sends the report of the exam to the Graduate School and if the exam is passed without conditions, the student is admitted to candidacy
13. A copy of the preliminary draft of the dissertation is submitted to the chair of the student's advisory committee for review.
14. The Diploma Order Request Form must be filed with the Graduate School by the end of the sixth week of the semester or summer session of anticipated graduation. Failure to submit the form by this date may result in the student's failure to receive the diploma at graduation
15. At least two weeks prior to the final oral examination, the chair of the student's advisory committee submits the dissertation to advisory committee members for review
16. Four calendar months or its equivalent after admission to candidacy or later, and after the dissertation is complete except for such revisions as may be necessary as a result of the final exam, the chair submits to the Graduate School the **Request for Approval to Schedule the Doctoral Oral Examination**, designating a request for permission for the candidate to take the final oral exam. Requests should be filed at least two weeks before the date of the examination. Upon approval of the request, the student and the examining committee, including a Graduate School representative, are notified of the time and place of the examination. The Graduate School Representative receives a copy of the dissertation at least one week prior to the examination
17. The Graduate School requires that all theses and dissertations be submitted electronically following the requirements in the **ETD website** (electronic thesis and dissertation). Specific deadlines for each semester, as well as formatting requirements, are posted in the online Thesis and Dissertation Guide, located within the ETD website.
18. The dissertation is reviewed by the Graduate School to ensure that the format conforms to the specifications prescribed in the Thesis and Dissertation Guide.
19. All course work scheduled in a graduate degree classification must be completed prior to graduation
20. A GPA of at least 3.0 is required for graduation.
21. All degree requirements must be completed within ten (10) calendar years, beginning with the date the student commences courses carrying graduate credit applicable to the degree program, unless a more restrictive time limit has been established by the program or academic college/school.

## THE NC STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

Graduate students are one of NCSU Libraries' most active user groups, and the library is committed to supporting their needs for information resources and services. The library system consists of the main D. H. Hill Library; four branches serving the specialized needs of programs in design, natural resources, textiles, and veterinary medicine; an affiliated library serves the College of Education and Psychology. Two medium-sized study rooms in the D. H. Hill Library are available only to graduate students for use of computers or as lounges. The D. H. Hill Library is open every day and most nights; the Libraries' schedule is posted on line at [www.lib.ncsu.edu/hours.html](http://www.lib.ncsu.edu/hours.html).

The Libraries' collections and web site provide access to more than 3.0 million volumes of books and bound journals, over 51,000 serials, and thousands of electronic resources, e-books, e-journals, and databases. The system is particularly strong in the biological and physical sciences, engineering, agriculture, forestry, textiles and architecture, with the arts, humanities and social sciences also well represented. The NC State Libraries is a U.S. government documents depository and a U.S. patent depository. The Media Center at D. H. Hill Library offers audio, video and multimedia materials, with equipment for group and individual use. A Digital Media Laboratory provides help with converting materials to digital formats.

The NC State Libraries Information System extends access to a growing array of online resources, from indexes to full-text journals, which are accessible from both on and off-campus locations. From the Libraries' web site, users can search the NC State's library holdings as well as those of Duke, UNC-Chapel Hill and NC Central. In the Libraries' Learning and Research Center for the Digital Age, the Learning Technology Service offers help in applying new information technologies to instruction (e.g., in developing web-based courses), the Information Technologies Teaching Center offers instruction in their use and the Scholarly Communication Center gives guidance in matters such as copyright and fair use. Laptop computers are available for in-building loans in D. H. Hill and the branches.

The Libraries provides [interlibrary loan services](#) to obtain material from other research libraries. Direct borrowing privileges are available with Duke, UNC-Chapel Hill and other UNC system schools. The TRIPSaver service delivers library materials from Duke, UNC-CH or NC Central University within 48 hours of request. Journal articles and short documents can be delivered over the web directly to your computer, when requested. Also available are orientation tours, web tutorials, instruction on library use and services, e-mail and chat reference services ([Ask a Librarian](#)) and [in-depth reference service](#) geared to the individual needs of graduate students. [Distance Learning Services](#) are available for students and faculty engaged in off-campus instructional programs.

NCSU Libraries is a member of the regional Triangle Research Libraries Network (TRLN) along with the libraries at Duke University, UNC-Chapel Hill, and NC Central University. Through TRLN cooperation, NCSU graduate students have direct access, by using their NCSU student identification cards, to the collections of each TRLN university – a total collection of over 13.0 million volumes and tens of thousands of unique print and electronic periodicals. NCSU Libraries provides both the quality of library resources and services, and the quantity required to support even the most challenging graduate student research and learning needs.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

Access to information technology (IT) and computing resources is now critical to success in most fields of study and research. The NC State community, including graduate students, benefits from one of the most sophisticated university data networking and IT infrastructures in the United States. A founding member of Internet2, the university is the site of one of the two original Internet2 Testing and Evaluation Centers. The campus 4 Gbps fiber-optic backbone has 10 Gbps multi-lambda connections to the NC Networking Initiative (NCNI) GigaPoP, and through NCNI to the Internet1 and Internet2 backbones and soon to the National LambdaRail. The robust NC State Nomadic Computing Environment supports mobile computing options and includes a growing wireless network infrastructure. NC State's [Information Technology Division](#) (ITD) supports data networking and Web services for the university, as well as the Unity computing environment, high-performance computing (HPC) resources, and other campus-wide academic computing systems and services.

Unity accounts are automatically generated for all NC State students and include e-mail services, network file space, Web publishing privileges, and access to Unity computing labs and hundreds of software applications. Students can make use of many online help resources provided by ITD, and they can call or e-mail the ITD help desk for friendly and knowledgeable technical support. (For an overview, see <http://www.ncsu.edu/it/essentials/>.) ITD leads accessible technology initiatives to assure that students with disabilities have equitable access to campus IT resources. In partnership with other campus organizations, ITD supports Web systems used in online and distance education courses. Graduate students can also take software training classes offered by ITD free of charge.

Graduate students in computational sciences have access to growing high performance (HPC) resources and training supported by ITD in partnership with Research and Graduate Studies (<http://hpc.ncsu.edu/>). ITD also participates in research and development projects in advanced networking, computing and computational sciences. The organization successfully deployed the first node on the North Carolina BioGrid and works in collaboration with regional and national research institutions on other networking, HPC and Grid initiatives. Long a leader in science and technology, NC State prides itself on transferring advances in these fields to enable the advance of knowledge in all curricula.

In addition to resources provided by ITD, graduate students have access to excellent IT resources provided by their colleges and departments. Overall, NC State has 107 computing laboratories and over 2800 workstations available for general student use. There are also many computing facilities dedicated to specialized research activities. Graduate students should check with their departments for information about specific computing requirements and resources.

## INSTITUTES

**RESEARCH TRIANGLE** - The unique "Research Triangle" in North Carolina has captured national and international attention. It is comprised of the Research Triangle Park, a world-renowned research park, and three major research universities. Because of this wealth of educational and research opportunities, the Triangle area contains the highest total of Ph.D. scientists and engineers on a per capita basis in the nation. The Triangle universities--NC State, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Duke University--have a subsidiary campus in the Research Triangle Park--the Research Triangle Institute. The Institute, which operates as a contract research organization, has an annual research revenue of approximately \$122 million.

The Research Triangle Park (RTP), founded in 1959, has been home to some of the brightest minds in the world and has been the source of many new inventions that improve our daily lives. With over 38,000 employees working for over 130 companies, RTP is one of the largest research parks in the world. Encompassing 7,000 acres of North Carolina pine forest, the Park has been a true collaboration of business, government and education. Organizations in the Park include such government facilities as the National Humanities Center, the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, the Environmental Protection Agency, and the National Center for Health Statistics. Private companies such as GlaxoSmithKline, Nortel, and Reichhold Chemicals have their North American headquarters in the Park. Two major, state-supported research initiatives in microelectronics and biotechnology are located in the Park, and North Carolina's Supercomputing Center is housed there as well. Faculty and graduate students from the universities work closely with many of the Park companies. Scientists and researchers from organizations like GlaxoSmithKline, IBM, and NIEHS frequently hold adjunct appointments in one or another of the Triangle universities.

**INSTITUTE OF STATISTICS** - The Institute of Statistics is comprised of two sections, one at NC State and the other at UNC-Chapel Hill. At NC State, the Institute of Statistics sponsors statistical collaborations within the University and with its partners in industry and government. It also sponsors methodological and theoretical research in the statistical sciences and cross-disciplinary research. The Institute coordinates the teaching of statistics at the undergraduate and graduate levels. Instructional functions and the granting of degrees are performed by the Department of Statistics, which forms a part of the Institute.

**WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE** - The Water Resources Research Institute is a unit of the UNC System headquartered in Jordan Hall on the NC State campus. It is one of 54 state water institutes authorized by the Water Resources Research Act of 1964 to administer and promote federal/state partnerships in research and information transfer on water-related issues. WRRI receives federally appropriated funds through the U.S. Department of Interior and state funding through the UNC system to enable it to identify and support research needed to help solve water quality and water resources problems in N.C. Research is conducted by faculty and graduate students of senior colleges and universities in N.C. WRRI publishes peer-reviewed reports on completed research projects and arranges for technology transfer from researchers to state agency personnel and others who can put the research results to work. The Institute also sponsors educational seminars and conferences and provides public information on water issues through publication of a newsletter.

## SPECIAL LABORATORIES, FACILITIES, AND CENTERS

**ANIMAL AND POULTRY WASTE MANAGEMENT CENTER.** Established in 1996, the Animal and Poultry Waste Management Center is a research partnership of North Carolina State University, the private sector, commodity organization, other universities, environmental organizations and government agencies. Creative solutions to the challenges facing animals agriculture demand input from experts in a wide range of disciplines. The center's partnership approach helps foster such a multidisciplinary approach to problem solving. In addition, the center provides the opportunity for interaction with both the National Center for Manure and Animals Waste Management and a six-state animals waste management consortium to which North Carolina State University belongs.

**CENTER FOR ADVANCED COMPUTING AND COMMUNICATION.** CACC is an NSF-sponsored Industry/University Cooperative Research with research sites at NC State and Duke University. An advisory board comprised of representatives of member companies and government agencies meets twice a year to direct the Center's research activities. Faculty and graduate students also work closely with each member's technical staff on a variety of research projects.

The Center's mission is to carry out basic and applied research on problems having both industrial and academic relevance, to transfer these results to the members and to provide students with a challenging educational opportunity. The research goal is to create concepts, methods and tools for use in the analysis, design and implementation of advanced computer and communication systems. CACC has the unique capability to develop technology from theory to prototype.

**CENTER FOR ADVANCED PROCESSING AND PACKAGING STUDIES (CAPPS).** The Center for Advanced Processing and Packaging Studies was established in October 1987 to promote cooperative research between university and industrial researchers and to further scientific knowledge in areas of food and pharmaceutical advanced processing and packaging. The center is funded by the National Science Foundation, NC State and industrial members from food, pharmaceutical and packaging industries. The objectives of the center are to support industrially relevant, fundamental research in advanced processing and packaging, to enhance product quality and improve efficiency, and to communicate information gained from basic research to industry for development and marketing.

Graduate students working on CAPPS projects will be exposed to industrial concerns and given the opportunity to work first-hand with industry in solving problems and making practical application of their research.

**CENTER FOR BEHAVIORAL BIOLOGY.** The W. M. Keck Center for Behavioral Biology at North Carolina State University promotes a multidisciplinary environment for the training and collaborative research in the fundamental principles that govern animal behavior. There is a strong emphasis on the use of model organisms and integrative studies that combine molecular, genetic, neurobiological, physiological, and organismal approaches. Major areas of research represented in the Keck Center include: understanding the genetic basis of complex behaviors and how the genome and environment interact to shape the behavior; understanding how the nervous system and endocrine system interact to drive behaviors; understanding how behaviors evolve and how in turn behaviors influence evolution; and, understanding how organisms interact with their environment and how habitat conditions affect populations.

**CENTER FOR COMPUTATIONAL BIOLOGY.** The Center for Computational Biology was established on the North Carolina State University campus in January of 2001 to stimulate research in computational biology and to organize symposia and workshops dealing with cutting edge topics. The Center Director is William Neal Reynolds Professor William R. Atchley.

Computational biology involves the use of mathematical, statistical, and computational tools to explore complex biological problems. The Center focuses on problems in molecular evolution, mathematical and statistical aspects of phylogeny reconstruction, prediction of protein structure, and quantitative genetics.

**CENTER FOR ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS OF RADIOISOTOPES.** The Center for Engineering Applications of Radioisotopes was established in 1980 within the Department of Nuclear Engineering and associated with the Department of Chemical Engineering. It is composed primarily of faculty and their graduate students doing research related to the measurement applications of radiation and radioisotopes in industry. This includes the use of short-lived radioactive tracers, radiation gauges, radiation analyzers and industrial (and medical) imaging devices. Excellent experimental facilities are available including solid state detectors and the NC State PULSTAR Reactor. The Center's programs are financed largely by an Associates Program of Industrial Members and contracts and grants from industry and federal agencies.

**CENTER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE ECONOMIC POLICY.** The Center for Environmental and Resource Economic Policy was established to provide research leadership in addressing these and other important environmental and resource problems. By combining economic research and outreach programs, and fostering cooperation among natural scientists and other social scientists in the UNC system, the Center seeks to provide an information source for state policy makers. AN important dimension of the organizing mandate for the Center is a recognition that North Carolina's interests are best served when research is designed to meet a national, if not an international, standard for quality and relevance. Affiliated researchers will include North Carolina State University resident faculty with appointments in either the Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics or the Department of Economics, Post-Doctoral researchers, NDSY graduate and undergraduate students, as well as visiting scholars.

**CENTER FOR INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT.** The Center for Integrated Pest Management was established in 1991 to serve a lead role in technology development, program implementation, training and public awareness for IPM at the state, regional, and national level. The CIPM is an organizational unit within the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences at North Carolina State University. It is composed of faculty members from all academic departments in the College and involves all relevant disciplines impacting on IPM. The CIPM also involves scientists from other universities across the nation through grants, contracts, or other formal working relationships. The CIPM fosters the development and implementation of pest management programs based on a high level of knowledge of pest biology coupled with choices of monitoring tools and control technology, resulting in economically sound, environmentally compatible, and sociologically responsible integrated crop production.

**CENTER FOR RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE EDUCATION.** CRMSE, one of ten centers in the North Carolina Mathematics and Science Education Network, is the only one devoted primarily to research. Established within the Department of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education in 1984, the center conducts research and development activities for precollege students, preservice teachers, in-service teachers and University faculty. The center identifies areas of need in mathematics and science education and forms partnerships with federal, state, local and private funding agencies to work collaboratively to increase student achievement. Grants have been obtained from the National Science Foundation, Office of Education, State Department of Public Instruction, local education agencies, and IBM to introduce changes that incorporate technology and active learning into the mathematics and science curriculum, K-16. In addition, the center supports graduate students and provides them with opportunities to write grants and to design, conduct and report on educational research.

**CENTER FOR RESEARCH IN SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION (CRSC).** The Center for Research in Scientific Computation is a formally recognized, multidisciplinary center of the greater University of North Carolina System. The CRSC is administered by NC State and the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences. The purpose of the Center is to promote research in scientific computing and to provide a focal point for research in computational science, engineering and applied mathematics. Data-massive and/or computationally intensive problems provide ideal projects for training graduate students in applied mathematics. With advanced computing methodologies, students and postdoctoral fellows address important issues in processes of modelling and design.

Research topics of interest to CRSC faculty include a variety of problems in scientific computation, numerical analysis and numerical optimization with applications to such areas as fluid mechanics and flow control, smart materials and structures, nondestructive testing, acoustics, material sciences and manufacturing processes, population dynamics, environmental sciences, signal processing, computer performance evaluation and nuclear reactor physics.

**COUNSELING LABORATORY.** The Counseling Laboratory in Poe Hall is operated by the Counselor Education Program. The lab provides both a service to the public and training for counselor education graduate students. The lab accepts clients from the metropolitan area as a community service and assists individuals who seek help with concerns about educational, vocational, or personal-social adjustment. Services include evaluation, counseling and consultation.

**DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING CLINIC.** The Diagnostic Teaching Clinic was established in 1983 under the aegis of the College of Education to provide a site for the education and training of graduate students in Special Education and to provide a University-based site for the evaluation of students with a variety of learning-related disorders from early childhood through adulthood. The Clinic provides a wide array of services through a multidisciplinary staff of diagnosticians. These services include individual psychological, academic, and behavioral/emotional assessments, the formulation of individual educational plans, and individual consultation with clients and families. Direct observation of clinical activities is enabled through specially equipped facilities for the benefit of graduate students and other professionals. The Clinic accepts referrals on a fee-for-service basis from local school systems and agencies within the community, as well as directly from clients and/or their families.

**ELECTRIC POWER RESEARCH CENTER.** The Electric Power Research Center is a university/industry cooperative research center established in 1985 within the College of Engineering. The Center is funded by the university and sponsoring organizations from the various sectors of the electric utility industry, including suppliers, with a focus on nuclear energy. The purpose of the Center is to foster the excellence of research and graduate-level degree programs in electric power systems engineering based upon nuclear power generation. Motivation for industrial firms to join with the Center derives from close university/industry interaction, the pooling of membership dues to sponsor research of mutual interest and the enhanced professional and research opportunities provided to faculty and students. The current research program mainly involves faculty from the Department of Nuclear Engineering.

**ELECTRON MICROSCOPE FACILITIES.** There are three electron microscope facilities at NC State available to graduate students and faculty for research purposes. The College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (CALS) Center for Electron Microscopy is located in Gardner Hall, the College of Engineering (COE) Analytical Instrumentation Facility (AIF) is the Engineering Graduate Research Center (EGRC) located on Centennial Campus and the College of Veterinary Medicine (CVM) Laboratory for Advanced Electron and Light Optical Methods (LAELOM) is located in the NC State College of Veterinary Medicine on Hillsborough Street.

**The CALS Center for Electron Microscopy** offers complete service support in all areas of Biological Electron Microscopy. The Center has two scanning microscopes: a Philips 505T and a JEOL 5900LV and two transmission electron microscopes: a JEOL 100S and a Philips 400T equipped with a C400M computer control system. The Center is also equipped with all of the necessary biological preparatory equipment. Formal instruction is provided through the microbiology curriculum for scanning electron microscopy. Transmission electron microscopy and ultramicrotomy are taught individually as needed. The Center also provides support, service and training in a wide variety of digital imaging. Advanced techniques are also provided on an individual basis or through workshops.

**The COE Analytical Instrumentation Facility (AIF)** serves as a resource for microscopy and materials characterization. AIF operates a number of major microscopy and microanalytical instruments providing quality analysis for all who require it. Instrumentation includes 5 scanning electron microscopes (SEM), Scanning Transmission Electron Microscopy (STEM), Energy dispersive x-ray microanalysis, Cathodoluminescence, Electron Beam Induced Current (EBIC), Focused ion beam (FIB) micromachining, Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry (SIMS), X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopy (XPS) Auger Electron Spectroscopy (AES), 7 Scanned Probe Microscopy systems (AFM and STM), stylus and optical profilometers, and a range of optical microscopy with digital imaging. Many of the instruments operate at the nanometer or sub-nanometer resolution scale. All microscopes are supported by complete materials specimen preparation, image and data processing facilities. These instruments are operated and maintained by a specialized staff who are experienced in the methods, design and implementation of materials characterization experiments. AIF analytical professionals teach regularly scheduled graduate level courses as well as intensive, hands-on short courses covering the analytical techniques available through AIF. In addition, AIF researchers are actively involved in the development and/or enhancement of micro and nanoanalytical techniques in a continuing effort to improve the level of capabilities as required by the ever evolving needs of the NCSU research community. See <http://www.ncsu.edu/aif> for more details.

**The CVM Laboratory for Advanced Electron and Light Optical Methods (LAELOM)**, established in 1984, is a research/service/teaching facility housing all the optical equipment to examine cytological, histological and gross specimens, and the equipment to perform morphometric analyses and to prepare material for presentations and publication. Individuals can prepare their own cryosections for light microscopy and immunological staining and can also prepare their own transmission and scanning electron microscopy samples. In addition, the LAELOM staff can prepare any and all of these materials for investigators as well as cut ultrathin frozen sections for immunolabeling and enzyme cytochemistry. The LAELOM offers individual training in light microscopy, morphometry and darkroom work as well as a formal course in biological transmission and scanning electron microscopy techniques (CBS 732). A computer-operated JEOL JSM-6360LV scanning electron microscope was installed in April 2003. In June 2004, the operating system of the Philips/FEICO EM208S transmission electron microscope (originally installed in May 1999) was updated to the most recent Morgagni EM209 specifications. An automated Olympus VANOX photomicroscope and WILD photomicroscope are available to students and investigators to record images on film or digital media (with a Spot RT Slider cooled CCD digital camera or several video cameras). In May 2003, a Nikon Eclipse 2000E inverted photomicroscope with attached confocal laser scanning and digital imaging capabilities was installed. This unit is equipped with optics and light sources for confocal scanning laser microscopy, epifluorescence bright field, DIC, phase contrast, and Hoffman contrast interference microscopy. A fully equipped darkroom for processing black-and-white negatives and prints is also available. The LAELOM offers consultation and training services for all these techniques in terms of specimen preparation, instrument selection, and cost determination for purposes of grant preparation. The LAELOM is a fully GLP-compliant laboratory that supports pharmaceutical development work.

**ENGINEERING RESEARCH CENTER FOR ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MATERIALS PROCESSING (AEMP).**

The Center for Advanced Electronic Materials Processing was established in 1988. The center's program is interdisciplinary and involves collaboration among chemists, physicists, materials scientists and electrical, chemical, computer and mechanical engineers. The research focuses on the development of electronic materials processing technologies that will provide the capability of producing nanoscale electronic devices. The program emphasizes low thermal budget processes to produce ultra-thin gate dielectrics and ultra-shallow junctions using plasma, thermal and optically assisted techniques as well as the automation and control of those processes. It is a joint effort with researchers from other Universities within North Carolina and across the nation.

**FUNGAL GENOMICS LABORATORY.** The Fungal Genomics Laboratory was established in October 1999. The laboratory suite is located on Centennial Campus in a multi-million dollar facility adjacent to the Genome Research Laboratory and Bioinformatics Research Center. The mission of the laboratory is to discover and analyze the function of genes from economically important fungi. The information will provide new insights into cellular processes and development as well as lead to the development of novel plant protection and to other fungal based products.

**HIGHLANDS BIOLOGICAL STATION.** NC State is an institutional member of the Highlands Biological Foundation which provides support for the Highlands Biological Station of the University of North Carolina. This is an inland biological field station located at Highlands, North Carolina. The town of Highlands is in the heart of the Southern Appalachians at an elevation of 3,823 feet. The area has an extremely diverse biota and the highest rainfall in the eastern United States.

Facilities are available throughout the year for pre- and post-doctoral research in botany, zoology, soils and geology. The laboratory building with research rooms and cubicles and the library are well equipped for field-oriented research. Also, five cottages and a dining hall are located on the edge of a six-acre lake. In addition to 16 acres surrounding the lake, the station owns several tracts of undisturbed forested land available for research. Research grants available through the Station provide stipends for room, board and research expenses.

**INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ENGINEERING INSTITUTE.** The Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering Institute was established at NC State in 1984 to provide interdisciplinary educational, research and technology transfer program in manufacturing systems engineering. The objectives of this program are to educate engineers in the theory and practice of integrated manufacturing systems technology; to conduct basic and applied research on topics in cooperation with industry on problems of contemporary manufacturing system; and to engage in technology transfer with industry.

Central to all aspects of the Institute's operation and activity is in the integration of computer-aided processes in the design and control of manufacturing facilities. Through both internally and externally funded research projects the Institute contributes to the solution of generic design and manufacturing engineering problems and provides a vehicle for technology transfer.

**LAKE WHEELER ROAD FIELD LABORATORY.** The Lake Wheeler Road Field Laboratory offers nearly 1500 acres for teaching, research and extension requests made by NCSU faculty. A number of departments in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (CALS) make use of this field laboratory, including Botany, Crop Science, Entomology, Plant Pathology, Forestry, Soil Science, Animal Science and Poultry Science. Students from the College of Veterinary Medicine use animals at this site for clinical studies.

**LEARNING TECHNOLOGIES RESOURCE CENTER (LTRC).** The Learning Technologies Resource Center is a multimedia service facility located in the College of Education. The Center provides workshops, classes and individualized training for faculty, graduate students, and in-service teachers. The Studio in the Center focuses on the effective delivery of information and the design and production of instructional materials using a variety of computer technologies. The LTRC also includes the Media Center located in Poe Hall. This facility maintains a collection of print and audio-visual materials and equipment with emphasis on teaching methods, research, and administration. An extensive collection of state-adopted secondary level textbooks includes those in French, Spanish, language arts, mathematics, science, social studies and vocational education. Audio-visual equipment is available for instruction, research and previewing.

**MATERIALS RESEARCH CENTER.** The Materials Research Center was established in 1984 at NC State as an interdisciplinary program involving persons representing the Departments of Chemistry, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering and Physics. The present thrust area of the Center concerning thin films and coatings serves as a focal point for this cooperative research. The experimental efforts are conducted within the four departments noted above.

**MCNC.** NC State is a participating member of MCNC which conducts research programs in information and electronics



technologies in partnership with other N. C. institutions. Other participating institutions are UNC-Chapel Hill, Duke University, NC A&T State University, UNC-Charlotte and the Research Triangle Institute.

Faculty and students at NC State have access to the use of MCNC facilities on sponsored research projects. Areas of interest include systems design, systems engineering, integrated circuit fabrication technology, semiconductor materials, device physics, advanced packaging and interconnection technologies, micro-electromechanical systems (MEMS), high performance computing and advanced networking research and development. Departments at NC State which are actively involved in the program include electrical and computer engineering, computer science, physics, chemistry, and materials science and engineering.

**NORTH CAROLINA SEA GRANT.** A state/federal partnership program, North Carolina Sea Grant has worked with all campuses of the University of North Carolina system since 1970. Sea Grant brings together university expertise in research, extension and education to focus on practical solutions to issues involving coastal and marine resource use and conservation. Topics include coastal processes, water quality, fisheries, marine education, policy and coastal community development. Extension offices located in Manteo, Morehead City and Wilmington keep Sea Grant in touch with the coastal communities. Sea Grant awards major grants on a competitive basis every two years, and many researchers include graduate and undergraduate research opportunities within their proposals. In addition, graduate students may compete for annual graduate fellowships in coastal and marine policy, fisheries, and coastal management. Sea Grant also administers state-funded fishery research programs that encourage partnerships between academics — including graduate students — and members of the fishing community.

**NUCLEAR REACTOR PROGRAM.** The Nuclear Reactor Program (NRP) provides specialized nuclear facilities to the North Carolina academic and industrial communities. These facilities are used for teaching, research and service. The NRP supports graduate research and undergraduate programs in a wide variety of academic departments. Facilities include the PULSTAR Nuclear Reactor, the Nuclear Services Analytical Laboratories, Health Physics Laboratories and the Scaled Pressurized Water Reactor Facility (SPWRF). The PULSTAR Reactor is a 1-megawatt research and training reactor. Irradiation capabilities include wet and dry vertical ports, horizontal beam tubes, a pneumatic transfer system and a graphite thermal column. Neutron radiography, prompt gamma activation analysis and neutron depth profiling facilities are permanently installed. Plans are underway to install an ultracold neutron source, an intense positron source, a neutron diffractometer, and to introduce neutron tomography and phase imaging capabilities.

The Nuclear Services Laboratories are well-equipped to perform routine reactor irradiations, neutron activation analysis, isotope production and low-level counting. The laboratories maintain ten high-purity Ge and GeLi detectors, two multi-station Nuclear Data Acquisition and Analysis Systems, a Liquid Scintillation Counting System, an Alpha Spectroscopy System, sample preparation equipment and an extensive set of standards. The SPWRF is a non-nuclear working scale model of a two-loop pressurized water reactor that is used for teaching and research.

The Nuclear Reactor Program is part of the Department of Nuclear Engineering and is located in the Burlington Engineering Laboratories on the main NC State campus.

**NUCLEIC ACIDS FACILITY.** The Nucleic Acids Facility is located within the Biochemistry department in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Our mission is to provide specialty oligonucleotide design consultation, synthesis, modification, purification and characterization for the scientific research community, and serve as an educational resource for these activities while fostering an environment conducive to the transfer of scientific knowledge between academia and commercial research facilities.

**ORGANIZATION FOR TROPICAL STUDIES.** NC State is an institutional member of the Organization for Tropical Studies (OTS), a consortium of North and Latin American universities which maintains field research and teaching facilities in Costa Rica. Each year OTS offers a series of courses that are open to NC State graduate students including tropical biology, agroecology, agroforestry and tropical agricultural biology. These 8-week courses, offered in winter and summer, are taught in Costa Rica and make use of a network of OTS field stations located throughout the country. The program in Costa Rica has been extended recently to teach undergraduate students and also a new program for undergraduates is being conducted in South Africa (Kreuger National Park).

The OTS facilities in Costa Rica also provide a unique opportunity for tropical research by NC State graduate students and faculty. The principal field station, located in the northeastern Atlantic lowlands, has excellent laboratory and housing facilities and provides access to a 3,500-acre tract owned by OTS. Another station is located at mid-elevation in southeastern Costa Rica near the Panamanian border. OTS also utilizes various other sites, including a seasonally dry area in the northwestern part of the country and a high-elevation area at 10,000 feet in the Talamanca range. More information about

OTS may be obtained through the International Programs Office of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences.

**PAMLICO AQUACULTURE FIELD LABORATORY.** The Pamlico Aquaculture Field Laboratory is located two and one half hours east of Raleigh. It is superbly located on the Pamlico River drainage for Aquaculture research. The results of basic fish biology studies and extension efforts are responsible for the mushrooming hybrid striped bass industry in the area. Flounder are the most recent species to be investigated for their suitability for Aquaculture.

**PESTICIDE RESIDUE AND ANALYTICAL TOXICOLOGY.** The Pesticide Residue and Analytical Toxicology Laboratory is a facility of the Department of Toxicology in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. The primary responsibility of the laboratory is to initiate research and to provide analytical support for studies of pesticide residues and other organic pollutants in food, soil, water, and air with various University Departments and other institutions. The Laboratory does not analyze samples that are not a part of planned research program. However, the laboratory contributes significantly to many research projects that directly benefit the citizens of North Carolina devoted to determining the environmental fate of pesticide residues primarily in air, plants, soils and water. Although the laboratory is administered through the Department of Toxicology, it serves the total needs of the College in cooperative research projects requiring pesticide residue analysis.

**PHYTOTRON.** Formally the Southeastern Plant Environmental Laboratory, the NC State Phytotron, is a leading center for controlled environment research in the United States, and one of the largest facilities in the world. With 60 artificially lighted growth chambers of various sizes, 9 photoperiod rooms, and 5 temperature-controlled greenhouses, the Phytotron lends itself to an enormous number of experiments- usually between 50 and 70 different projects each year. The range of subjects is broad, including very basic studies of plant physiology as well as practical problems of crop species. The Phytotron facility is available to the resident research staff, participants in graduate research programs of NC State and to domestic and foreign visiting scientists.

**PRECISION ENGINEERING CENTER.** The Precision Engineering Center was established in 1982. The goal is to develop techniques for metrology and manufacturing at tolerances below those attainable with current technology. For example, fabrication of future electro-optical devices will require manufacturing tolerances better than 1 millionth of an inch. This goal requires new methods for measuring and controlling the parts being produced or the process being performed. Specific research objectives involve the study of metrology systems, control algorithms, machine structural dynamics, optics, materials, and micro-processors and the details of many different fabrication processes. An interdisciplinary team of faculty from Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, Computer Science and Physics along with research staff and graduate students are working together to address these research areas. The Center is housed in a state-of-the-art facility on the Centennial Campus.

**PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL CLINIC.** The Department of Psychology operates the Psychoeducational Clinic located in Poe Hall. The Clinic provides both a service to the public and training for School Psychology graduate students. The Clinic serves children from preschool through adolescence, and services include evaluation, intervention and consultation for school related problems such as learning disabilities and attention deficits.

**JC RAULSTON ARBORETUM.** The JC Raulston Arboretum is a nationally acclaimed garden with the most diverse collection of tender and cold hardy temperate zone plants in the southeastern United States. As a part of the Department of Horticultural Science at NC State University, the Arboretum is primarily a working research and teaching garden that focuses on the evaluation, selection and display of plant material gathered from around the world. Plants especially adapted to Piedmont North Carolina conditions are identified in an effort to find better plants for use in southern landscapes. The Arboretum is an 8 acre jewel that has been largely built and maintained by NCSU students, faculty, volunteers and staff.

**SOIL AND WATER ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY CENTER.** The Soil and Water Environmental Technology Center's mission is to increase the technical competence and knowledge of environmental professionals, students, and decision-makers through education, outreach and research. The Center provides outreach, educational and applied research programs to address the information and training needs in eight different program areas.

**SOUTHEAST DAIRY FOODS RESEARCH CENTER.** The Southeast Dairy Foods Research Center is one of six centers funded and managed by Dairy Management Inc. (DMI). DMI is a nonprofit management organization formed in 1995 by the National Dairy Board (NDB) and the United Dairy Industry Association. One of DMI's main investment areas is basic and applied research relating dairy products and nutrition. DMI, through its competitive and directed research programs, develops a National Research Plan and implements projects in cheese, butter, milkfat and fluid milk. Relevant research issues are identified by consulting industry, university dairy researchers, and the Dairy Foods Research Centers.

**TRENTON ROAD FIELD LABORATORY.** The Trenton Road Field Laboratory is located north of the NCSU campus. A number of departments take advantage of this 900 acre field laboratory including Animal Science, Biological and Agricultural Engineering, Crop Science, and the College of Engineering. Students from the College of Veterinary Medicine use animals at this site for clinical studies.

**TRIANGLE UNIVERSITIES NUCLEAR LABORATORY (TUNL).** TUNL is a laboratory for structure research. Located on the campus of Duke University in Durham, the laboratory is staffed by faculty members and graduate students in the Departments of Physics of Duke University, UNC-Chapel Hill and NC State. There is extensive collaboration with personnel from the other two participating universities and with the many visiting physicists from the United States and abroad. Particle accelerators are used to bombard target nuclei with an assortment of ions of accurately controlled energy spread and spin orientation. The accelerators include a 15-MeV tandem Van de Graaff accelerator and a 4-MeV Van de Graaff accelerator. Polarized and pulsed beams are available as well as polarized targets. In addition, monoenergetic gamma ray beams are produced by scattering free electron laser photons from electrons in an electron storage ring. TUNL physicists also perform experiments at major national and international nuclear physics facilities.

**YATES MILL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH CENTER.** The Yates Mill Education and Research Center (formally the Biology Field Laboratory), is located eight miles from the University campus. It is contiguous with Yates Mill Historic Park and comprises a 20-acre pond, 180 acres of extremely varied vegetation types and a modern laboratory building. The latter contains two laboratories, one for class use and another principally for research.

The many unique ecological situations found in this area make it ideal for use by advanced classes of most biological science departments. Likewise, the area is well adapted to a variety of research projects by faculty, graduate students and undergraduates because of its habitat diversity. The close proximity of the laboratory facility to the campus makes possible many types of behavioral, physiological, ecological, taxonomic and limnological studies that could be accomplished only with great difficulty at other locations.

## **SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

**RESEARCH PROGRAM AT THE OAK RIDGE ASSOCIATED UNIVERSITIES** - NC State has been a sponsoring institution of Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU) since 1949 and is one of six core universities along with ORAU and the University of Tennessee - Battelle Corporation that manage the Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee. ORAU is a private, not-for-profit consortium of 95 colleges and universities and a management and operating contractor for the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) with principal offices located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Founded in 1946, ORAU provides and develops capabilities critical to the nation's technology infrastructure, particularly in energy, education, health, and the environment. ORAU works with and for its member institutions to help faculty and students gain access to federal research facilities; to keep members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among our members in areas where their collective strengths can be focused on issues of national importance.

ORAU manages the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education (ORISE) for DOE. ORISE is responsible for national and international programs in science and engineering education, training and management systems, energy and environment systems, and medical sciences. ORISE's competitive programs bring students at all levels, K-12 through postgraduate, and university faculty members into federal and private laboratories.

ORAU's Partnership Office seeks out opportunities for collaborative alliances among its member universities, private industry, and federal laboratories. Current alliances include the Southern Association for High Energy Physics (SAHEP) and the Center for Bio-Electromagnetic Interaction Research (CBEIR). Other UIGA activities include the sponsorship of conferences and workshops, the Visiting Scholars program and the Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards.

## FIELDS OF INSTRUCTION

This section identifies and gives pertinent information about all the fields of study that participate in graduate education at NC State. There are over 100 different fields offering graduate degrees. In addition, there are fields that offer minors at the graduate level and areas that support graduate education through offering graduate level courses or in some other capacity. Fields of instruction that offer graduate degrees are listed first. Information given for each field includes the faculty, requirements for admission to and completion of the degree program(s), student financial support, courses offered, and other relevant information. Following the degree offering field is a listing other fields of instruction that offer graduate minors, graduate courses or support graduate education in some other way. To avoid duplication, basic Graduate School requirements for admission and completion of graduate degree programs are not repeated for each field of instruction. For Graduate School requirements see the Admissions section in the catalog. Only those requirements that are unique to the field are given in the sections on the individual fields.

## COURSE NUMBERING

Graduate-level courses are numbered at the 500, 600, 700 and 800 levels. Courses at the 500- and 600-level are available to advanced undergraduate students in the Accelerated Bachelor's/Master's (ABM) Degree Program and to students holding bachelor's degrees. Courses at the 700 and 800 level are doctoral courses and are open only to students holding bachelor's degrees. Exceptions may be made for undergraduate students in honors program and seniors in the ABM Program. Consent of the department is required for enrollment in all 600- and 800-level courses. Refer to the NC State University Courses Catalog for course descriptions and prerequisites.

**Note:** Courses at the 500 and 700 level are letter graded. Students cannot enroll in these courses for "credit only".

## Fields Offering Graduate Degrees

The Graduate School offers major programs of study in the following fields. Except where noted by an exception in parentheses, these programs required the Graduate Records Examination (GRE) scores and will not take action on applications unless accompanied by scores for at least the GRE General (Aptitude) Test (verbal, quantitative and analytical):

Accounting - MR (GMAT)

Adult and Community College Education - EdD, MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Aerospace Engineering - PhD, MS (GRE)

Agency Counseling - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Agricultural and Resource Economics - MS (GRE (required if requesting financial aid))

Agricultural Education - MS, MR (GRE or MAT)

Animal Science - MS, MR (GRE)

Animal Science & Poultry Science - PhD (GRE)

Applied Mathematics - PhD, MS (GRE and GRE Subject Test)

Architecture - MR (GRE (exceptions apply; contact program))

Art and Design - MR

Biochemistry - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Bioinformatics - PhD, MR (GRE)

Biological and Agricultural Engineering - PhD, MS, MR (GRE (exceptions apply; contact program))

Biomathematics - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Biomedical Engineering - PhD, MS (GRE, TOEFL for internationals)

Botany - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Business Administration - MR (GMAT)

Chemical Engineering - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Chemistry - PhD, MS, MR (GRE (not required but strongly encouraged))

Civil Engineering - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Communication - MS (GRE)

Comparative Biomedical Sciences - PhD, MS (GRE)

Computer Engineering - PhD, MS (GRE; TOEFL > 575 Internationals)

Computer Networking - MS (GRE, GRE Subject Test recommended for aid)

Computer Science - PhD, MS, MR (GRE, GRE Subject Test recommended for PhD and aid)

Counselor Education - PhD, MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Counselor Education, Student Personnel in Higher Education - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Creative Writing - MFA (GRE)

Crop Science - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Curriculum and Instruction - PhD, MS, MEd (GRE (PhD); GRE or MAT (MEd and MS))

Curriculum and Instruction, Elementary Education - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Curriculum and Instruction, English Education - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Curriculum and Instruction, Reading - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Curriculum and Instruction, Social Studies Education - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Design - PhD (GRE)

Economics - PhD, MA, MR (GRE)

Educational Administration and Supervision - EdD (GRE or MAT)

Educational Research and Policy Analysis - PhD (GRE or MAT)

Electrical Engineering - PhD, MS (GRE; TOEFL > 575 Internationals)

Engineering (Off-campus, continental US residents and/or employees only) - MR (entrance exam not required)

English - MA (GRE general test)

Entomology - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Extension Education - MS, MR (GRE or MAT)

Fiber and Polymer Science - PhD (GRE)  
Financial Mathematics - MR (GRE)  
Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences - MS, MR (GRE)  
Food Science - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Forestry - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
French Language And Literature - MA (Candidates must prove fluency in French.)  
Functional Genomics - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Genetics - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Graphic Design - MR (GRE (exceptions apply; contact program))

Higher Education Administration - MS, MEd, EdD (GRE or MAT)  
History - MA (GRE)  
Horticultural Science - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Immunology - PhD, MS (GRE)  
Industrial Design - MR (GRE (not required but strongly encouraged))  
Industrial Engineering - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Instructional Technology - Computers - MS, Med (GRE or MAT (MEd and MS))  
Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering - MR (GRE (exceptions apply; contact program))  
International Studies - MR (GRE)

Landscape Architecture - MR (GRE (not required but strongly encouraged))  
Liberal Studies - MA (entrance exam not required)

Marine, Earth, and Atmospheric Sciences - PhD, MS (GRE; GRE and GRE Subject Test for disciplines in Biological Oceanography and Geology)  
Materials Science and Engineering - PhD, MS, MR (GRE (exceptions apply; contact program))  
Mathematics - PhD, MS (GRE and GRE Subject Test (not required but strongly encouraged))  
Mathematics Education - PhD, MS, MEd (GRE or MAT (MR); GRE (PhD))  
Mechanical Engineering - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Microbial Biotechnology - MR (GRE)  
Microbiology - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Middle Grades Education - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Natural Resources - MS, MR (GRE)  
Nuclear Engineering - PhD, MS, MR (GRE (exceptions apply; contact program))  
Nutrition - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Occupational Education - EdD, MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)  
Operations Research - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Physics - PhD, MS (GRE and GRE Subject Test)  
Physiology - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Plant Pathology - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Poultry Science - MS, MR (GRE (not required but strongly encouraged))  
Psychology - PhD, MS (GRE. GRE Subject Test also required for Industrial/Organizational and Vocational Psychology, strongly recommended for all other programs. MAT not required but strongly encouraged.)  
Public Administration - PhD, MR (GRE)  
Public History - MA (GRE)

School Administration - MR (GRE or MAT)  
Science Education - PhD, MS, MEd (GRE or MAT (MS, MEd); GRE (PhD))  
Sociology - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Soil Science - PhD, MS, MR (entrance exam not required)  
Spanish Language And Literature - MA (Candidates must prove fluency in Spanish.)  
Special Education - MS, MEd (GRE and MAT)  
Special Education, Behavior Disorders - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)  
Special Education, Learning Disabilities - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)  
Special Education, Mental Retardation - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)  
Specialized Veterinary Medicine - MS, MR (GRE)  
Statistics - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Technical Communication - MS (GRE)  
Technology Education - MS, MEd, EdD (GRE or MAT)  
Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management - MS, MR (GRE)  
Textile Chemistry - MS (GRE)  
Textile Engineering - MS (GRE)  
Textile Technology Management - PhD (GRE or GMAT)  
Toxicology - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)  
Training and Development - MS, MEd (GRE or MAT)

Veterinary Public Health - MR

Wood and Paper Science - PhD, MS, MR (GRE (exceptions apply; contact program))

Zoology - PhD, MS, MR (GRE)

Departments not normally requiring GRE scores may in special instances require their submission as additional information to be used in making a judgment of the student's potential for success in a graduate program.

---

### Fields Offering Minors, Graduate Certificates, Courses or Other Support to Graduate Programs

The following fields and units, while not offering graduate degrees, support graduate education by offering graduate minors and graduate courses or in some other capacity:

Anthropology  
Artificial Intelligence  
Biological Sciences  
Biotechnology  
Business Management  
Computational Engineering and Science  
Ecology  
Education  
Food Safety  
Foreign Languages and Literatures  
Geographic Information Systems  
Interdisciplinary  
Multidisciplinary Studies  
Philosophy  
Plant Physiology  
Religion



Solid State Sciences  
Water Resources  
Women's & Gender Studies

# Accounting

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Accounting					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

F. A. O. Buckless, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

K. A. Krawczyk, Box 8113, 515.4439, [katherine\\_krawczyk@ncsu.edu](mailto:katherine_krawczyk@ncsu.edu), Accounting

*Peat Marwick Main Outstanding Professor:* C. J. Messere

**Professors:** J. W. Bartley, F. A. O. Buckless, Y. A. Chen, R. L. Peace, R. B. Sawyers, P. F. Williams; **Associate Professors:** M. S. Beasley, B. C. Branson, K. A. Krawczyk, R. L. McClenny-Wright, D. P. Pagach, G. J. Zuckerman; **Assistant Professors:** M. Bradford, J. F. Brazel, J. G. Jenkins, K. Nunez

The Master of Accounting (MAC) is a professional degree designed to prepare students for careers in public accounting, in the accounting and finance divisions of major corporations, and in education, government, and non-profit institutions. Job titles of recent graduates include Staff Accountant, Internal Auditor, Financial Analyst, Budget Analyst, Cost Accountant, Tax Specialist, Assistant Controller, SBI Agent, State Auditor, and Internal Revenue Agent. Graduates will also be prepared to complete the CPA Examination.

**Admission Requirements:** Admission to the MAC program is competitive. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students. The Admissions Committee evaluates candidates on criteria such as

- undergraduate academic record and grade point average;
- GMAT score\*;
- relevant activities and/or work experience; and
- presence, leadership, integrity, and other personal characteristics.

[\*The Admissions Committee requires all applicants who score below 500 on their first attempt to retake the exam prior to the application deadline.]

Individuals with a Bachelor's degree in any major may apply to the program; however, any applicant without a Bachelor's degree in accounting must complete a series of undergraduate account prerequisites before qualifying as a MAC degree candidates. More complete information can be found on the [MAC website](#).

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Students complete a 10-course sequence in one year to include eight graduate-level accounting courses and two non-accounting MBA courses. The curriculum is designed to provide a broad-based professional education.

**Other Relevant Information:** Master's students must begin the degree program in the summer or in the fall semester. The program is designed for full-time students who attend classes primarily during the day.

All application materials are due by one of two application deadlines--**February 1** for consideration in both the MAC Fellowship and Scholarship programs; **March 1** for all other applicants.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ACC 508 Advanced Commercial Law.  
ACC 510 Advanced Financial Accounting.  
ACC 515 Accounting Theory and Current Issues.

ACC 519 Integrated Accounting Practice.  
ACC 521 Production Cost Analysis and Control.  
ACC 525 Advanced Management Accounting.  
ACC 530 Advanced Income Tax.  
ACC 533 Accounting and Tax Research Methodology.  
ACC 534 Taxation of Corporations and Shareholders.  
ACC 535 Taxation of Partnerships and S Corporations.  
ACC 536 Taxation of Estates, Trusts and Gifts.  
ACC 537 Tax Planning and Business Strategy.  
ACC 550 Assessing Risks of Information Technology.  
ACC 551 Advanced Auditing.  
ACC 552 Advanced Accounting Cases.  
ACC 580 Survey of Accounting  
ACC 588 Special Topics in Accounting.  
ACC 630 Independent Study.  
ACC 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ACC 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

# Adult and Community College Education

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Adult and Community College Education		Y	Y			Y	
Higher Education Administration		Y	Y			Y	
Training and Development			Y			Y	

## GRADUATE FACULTY

C. E. Kasworm, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

D. Akroyd, Box 7801, 515.1745, [duane\\_akroyd@ncsu.edu](mailto:duane_akroyd@ncsu.edu), Adult & Community College Education

*Joseph D. Moore Distinguished Professor:* J. S. Levin

*W. Dallas Herring Distinguished Professor of Community College Education:* L. G. Sullivan

**Professors:** C. E. Kasworm, D. C. Locke, K. M. Moore; **Adjunct Professors:** K. M. Kolasa, D. G. Oblinger; **Professors Emeriti:** G. A. Baker III, E. J. Boone, M. P. Burt, G. L. Carter Jr., J. C. Glass Jr., G. B. Vaughan; **Associate Professors:** D. Akroyd, T. G. Hatcher, B. S. Mehlenbacher; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** W. Y. Lee; **Assistant Professors:** S. Bracken, C. Gafford-Muhammad, A. J. Jaeger, J. Storberg-Walker, M. A. Titus, C. A. Wiessner, S. W. Williams; **Research Assistant Professors:** D. L. Martin, B. A. Sparks; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** D. D. Chapman, L. D. Krute, D. C. Luckadoo, T. R. Luckadoo, B. I. Mallette, E. I. Schechter; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** P. Berardinelli, D. L. Bresciani, T. E. H. Conway, C. C. Figuers, J. S. Green, C. O. Grochowski, L. D. Hunt Jr., D. S. Jackson, C. Johansson, C. W. Johnson, C. Mabry, D. McGraw, G. Moller, T. O'Driscoll, J. M. Pettitt, D. L. Reichard, D. J. Rodas, K. L. St. Clair, R. M. Ward

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** R. D. Mustian, R. W. Shearon; **Associate Professors:** R. T. Liles

The department offers degrees in adult and community college education, higher education administration and training and development to meet the professional needs of leaders, administrators, program specialists, instructors, and consultants in community colleges, four-year colleges and universities, business and industry, and other adult and higher education organizations. Program concentrations include adult and continuing education, community college leadership and higher education, health professions education, training and development, gerontology, community college teaching, and student affairs.

**Admission Requirements:** In addition to Graduate School admission requirements, the department requires the student to submit GRE or Miller Analogies test results (no older than five years). Specific information regarding admission can be obtained at the department's website: [www.ncsu.edu/ced/acce/admissions.htm](http://www.ncsu.edu/ced/acce/admissions.htm).

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.S. and M.Ed. programs requires a minimum of 36 semester hours. The Master of Science degree requires a final oral examination and thesis approved by the student's graduate committee.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Students must have completed a Master's degree before being admitted to the doctoral program. The Ed.D. degree requires a minimum of 72 semester hours of which a maximum of 12 are dissertation. Students are expected to be advanced to candidacy no later than their sixth year. For more specific information on departmental admissions: [www.ncsu.edu/ced/acce/admissions.htm](http://www.ncsu.edu/ced/acce/admissions.htm).

**Student Financial Support:** Information on financial aid at NC State maybe found at [www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial\\_aid](http://www7.acs.ncsu.edu/financial_aid).

**GRADUATE COURSES**

EAC 532 Health Care Delivery in the United States.  
EAC 535 Curriculum and Instruction in the Health Professions.  
EAC 536 Issues and Trends in Education for the Health Professions.  
EAC 538 Instructional Strategies in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 540 Foundations of Student Affairs.  
EAC 541 Administration and Finance of Student Affairs.  
EAC 542 Current Issues in Student Affairs.  
EAC 580 Designing Instructional Systems in Training and Development.  
EAC 582 Organization and Operation of Training and Development Programs.  
EAC 583 Needs Assessment and Task Analysis in Training and Development.  
EAC 584 Evaluating Training Transfer and Effectiveness.  
EAC 585 Integrating Technology into Training Program.  
EAC 586 Methods and Techniques of Training and Development.  
EAC 587 Marketing for Education and Training Programs.  
EAC 593 Advanced Instructional Design in Training and Development.  
EAC 602 Seminar in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 624 Topical Problems in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 640 Research Seminar in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 641 Practicum in Health Occupations.  
EAC 651 Internship in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
EAC 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
EAC 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
EAC 692 Master's Research Project.  
EAC 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
EAC 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
EAC 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
EAC 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
EAC 700 Community College and Two-year Postsecondary Education.  
EAC 701 Administrative Concepts and Theories Applied to Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 703 The Programming Process in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 704 Leadership in Higher and Community College Education.  
EAC 705 Group Process in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 706 The College and University Presidency.  
EAC 707 The Politics of Higher Education.  
EAC 708 Continuing Education for the Professions.  
EAC 710 Adult Education: History, Philosophy, Contemporary Nature.  
EAC 716 History of Higher Education in the United States.  
EAC 717 Current Issues in Higher Education.  
EAC 720 Use of Secondary Survey Data in Adult and Higher Education.  
EAC 737 The Extension and Public Service Function in Higher Education.  
EAC 739 Educational Gerontology.  
EAC 743 Adulthood and Learning: The Later Years.  
EAC 745 Death and Dying: A Lifespan Issue.  
EAC 749 Finance in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 750 The Environment for Learning in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 759 The Adult Learner.  
EAC 765 Current Issues in Adult Education.  
EAC 767 Education of Special Adult Populations.  
EAC 778 Law and Higher Education.  
EAC 779 Concepts and Principles of Evaluation Applied to Non-formal Adult Education Programs.  
EAC 785 Qualitative Research in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 787 Organizational Concepts and Theories Applied to Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 790 Advanced Qualitative Research Methods.  
EAC 802 Research Seminar in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 803 Research Seminar in Adult and Higher Education.  
EAC 824 Topical Problems in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 841 Practicum In Health Occupations.  
EAC 851 Internship in Adult and Community College Education.  
EAC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
EAC 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
EAC 892 Doctoral Research Project.  
EAC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
EAC 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
EAC 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
EAC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Agricultural and Extension Education

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Agricultural Education			Y		Y		
Extension Education			Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. L. Flowers, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

G. E. Moore, Box 7607, 515.1756, [gary\\_moore@ncsu.edu](mailto:gary_moore@ncsu.edu), Agricultural & Extension Education

**Professors:** G. W. Bostick Jr., J. L. Flowers, J. M. Groff, D. M. Jenkins, B. M. Kirby, T. T. McKinney, G. E. Moore, R. D. Mustian, R. W. Shearon; **Adjunct Professors:** M. Baker, J. S. Lee; **Associate Professors:** R. T. Liles; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** C. D. Bryant, T. R. Miller; **Assistant Professors:** D. B. Croom, E. B. Wilson; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** D. A. Boone, D. D. Peasley

The agricultural and extension education department provides for advanced study for professionals in agricultural education, extension education or related careers. Programs of study may be designed to meet the individual needs of the student. Courses may be selected that lead to advanced teacher licensure in agriculture or an emphasis in extension education leading to advancement in careers in the Cooperative Extension Service. Additional specialization in the student's teaching or extension field is provided through a minor or advised elective courses. A number of the courses are Internet-based.

**Admission Requirements:** In addition to the Graduate School admission requirements, the department requires either GRE or the Miller's Analogies Test (MAT) scores (M.S. only), three positive references, and a statement of career goals and/or research interests. An interview (personal or by telephone) may be required.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The department offers an M. S. degree, which requires a thesis for which the student receives six hours of credit and a Master of Agricultural Education and a Master of Extension Education as a non-thesis track. All master's degree programs require a total of 36 credit hours. Minors are optional but, if selected, require a minimum of nine credit hours.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The multidisciplinary doctoral programs in occupational education is administered by the department and offers a specialization in agricultural and extension education. Contact the Director of Graduate Programs for details.

**Student Financial Support:** A limited number of research and/or teaching assistantships are available on a competitive basis. Other financial aid is available on a competitive basis from the Graduate School.

## GRADUATE COURSES

AEE 500 Agricultural Education, Schools and Society  
 AEE(ED) 501 Foundations of Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE 503 Youth Program Management.  
 AEE 505 Trends and Issued in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE 507 Comparative Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE 521 Program Planning in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE 522 Occupational Experience in Agriculture.  
 AEE 523 Adult Education in Agriculture.  
 AEE 526 Information Technologies in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE 528 Instructional Design in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE 529 Curriculum Development in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE(ED) 530 Priority Management in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE 534 Mentoring in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
 AEE(ED) 535 Teaching Agriculture in Secondary Schools.

AEE 560 Organizational and Administrative Leadership in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
AEE 577 Evaluation in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
AEE 578 Scientific Inquiry in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
AEE 579 Research Design in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
AEE 595 Special Topics in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
AEE 601 Seminar.  
AEE 610 Special Topics.  
AEE 611 Special Topics in Agricultural Communications.  
AEE 620 Special Problems.  
AEE(ED) 641 Practicum in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
AEE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
AEE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
AEE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
AEE 690 Master's Examination.  
AEE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
AEE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
AEE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
AEE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
AEE(ED) 735 Effective Teaching in Agriculture and Life Sciences.  
AEE 740 Extension in Developing Countries.  
AEE 820 Special Problems.  
AEE(ED) 841 Practicum in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
AEE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
AEE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
AEE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
AEE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
AEE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Animal Science & Poultry Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Animal Science & Poultry Science	Y						

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Directors of Graduate Programs:

E. J. Eisen, Box 7621, 515.4017, [gene\\_eisen@ncsu.edu](mailto:gene_eisen@ncsu.edu), Animal Science

J. T. Brake, Box 7608, 515.5060, [jbrake@ncsu.edu](mailto:jbrake@ncsu.edu), Poultry Science

*William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor:* J. T. Brake, E. J. Eisen

**Professors:** B. P. Alston-Mills, K. E. Anderson, L. S. Bull, V. L. Christensen, J. C. Cornwell, R. G. Crickenberger, W. J. Croom Jr., G. S. Davis, F. W. Edens, J. H. Eisemann, K. L. Esbenshade, P. R. Ferket, W. L. Flowers, J. L. Grimes, W. M. Hagler Jr., G. B. Havenstein, R. L. McCraw, W. E. M. Morrow, J. Odle, J. F. Ort, S. L. Pardue, C. R. Parkhurst, J. N. Petitte, R. M. Petters, O. W. Robison, B. W. Sheldon, J. C. H. Shih, T. D. Siopes, J. W. Spears, S. P. Washburn, L. W. Whitlow, M. J. Wineland; **Visiting Professors:** R. E. McDowell, D. E. Pritchard; **Adjunct Professors:** M. R. Bakst, D. Balnave, W. L. Bryden, R. R. Dietert, K. K. Krueger, K. A. Schat, S. M. Shane, Z. Uni; **Professors Emeriti:** K. R. Butcher, T. A. Carter, E. V. Caruolo, D. G. Davenport, W. E. Donaldson, J. D. Garlich, E. W. Glazener, P. B. Hamilton, J. R. Harris, R. W. Harvey, C. H. Hill, W. L. Johnson, J. R. Jones, C. A. Lassiter, J. M. Leatherwood, J. G. Lecce, B. T. McDaniel, R. D. Mochrie, R. M. Myers, A. H. Rakes, H. A. Ramsey, F. D. Sargent, F. H. Smith, J. C. Wilk, G. H. Wise; **Associate Professors:** S. L. Ash, D. K. Carver, C. E. Farin, V. Fellner, R. J. Harrell, B. A. Hopkins, G. B. Huntington, J. Luginbuhl, J. A. Moore, M. H. Poore, M. T. See, E. van Heugten, C. S. Whisnant, C. M. Williams; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** C. E. Whitfill; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** E. U. Dillard, J. J. McNeill; **Assistant Professors:** C. M. Ashwell, M. S. Ashwell, J. P. Cassady, M. E. Hockett, M. Koci, H. Liu, P. E. Mozdziak; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** C. L. Heggen-Peay, T. F. Middleton, C. J. Williams

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** G. W. Almond, D. K. Larick, J. Piedrahita, D. P. Wages; **Professors (USDA):** J. C. Burns; **Associate Professors:** G. A. Benson, M. D. Whitacre

A doctoral degree in Animal Science and Poultry Science with a concentration in either Animal Science or Poultry Science is offered. Majors do not have specific course requirements. Each student's program of study is developed in consultation with the Ph.D. advisory committee. The minor is optional but external faculty representation is required on the advisory committee.

**Note:** The Master's program in **Animal Science** and **Poultry Science** are administered independently by each department.

**Admission Requirements:** Factors considered for admission include: grade point average, scores on the GRE, undergraduate courses, and letters of recommendation. A member of either the Animal Science Department or Poultry Science Department faculty can serve as the applicant's advisor.

There are two curriculum codes for the Animal Science and Poultry Science doctoral degree program. If a student is interested in a program concentration in Animal Science the appropriate curriculum code for the admissions application is ANA. If the student is interested in a program concentration in Poultry Science the appropriate curriculum code for the admissions application is ANP. If the appropriate curriculum code is not selected, it will likely cause a delay in the department receiving the applicant's information from the Graduate School.

## GRADUATE COURSES



ANS 500 Advanced Ruminant Nutrition.  
ANS(NTR) 516 Animal Nutrition Research Methods.  
ANS 520 International Livestock Production.  
ANS(NTR) 550 Applied Ruminant Nutrition.  
ANS 553 Growth and Development of Domestic Animals.  
ANS(FS, NTR) 554 Lactation and Milk Consumption.  
ANS(BCH) 571 Regulation of Metabolism.  
ANS 590 Special Topics.  
ANS 601/801 Animal Science Seminar.  
ANS(CBS,PHY,ZO) 602 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
ANS 603/803 Reproductive Physiology Seminar.  
ANS 604/804 Animal Breeding and Genetics Seminar.  
ANS 610 Special Topics.  
ANS 641/841 Practicum in Animal Science.  
ANS(PHY) 702 Reproductive Physiology of Mammals.  
ANS 706 Mammalian Embryo Manipulation.  
ANS(GN) 708 Genetics of Animal Improvement.  
ANS(NTR) 709 Energy Metabolism.  
ANS 710 Advanced Livestock Management.  
ANS(GN) 713 Quantitative Genetics and Breeding.  
ANS(CBS,NTR,PHY) 764 Advances in Gastrointestinal Pathophysiology.  
ANS(NTR,PO) 775 Mineral Metabolism.  
ANS(PHY) 780 Mammalian Endocrinology.  
ANS(NTR) 785 Digestion and Metabolism in Ruminants.  
ANS 790 Advanced Special Topics.  
ANS 801/601 Animal Science Seminar.  
ANS(CBS,PHY,ZO) 802 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
ANS 803/603 Reproductive Physiology Seminar.  
ANS 804/604 Animal Breeding and Genetics Seminar.  
ANS 810 Special Topics.  
ANS 841/641 Practicum in Animal Science.  
ANS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
ANS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ANS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ANS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ANS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ANS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.  
PO 505 Physiological Aspects of Poultry Management.  
PO 524 Comparative Endocrinology.  
PO(BIT) 566 Animal Cell Culture Techniques.  
PO 590 Special Problems in Poultry Science.  
PO 601 Seminar.  
PO 620 Special Problems.  
PO 702 Biotechniques in Avian Biology.  
PO(CBS,IMM,MB,PHY) 756 Immunogenetics.  
PO(IMM) 757 Avian Immunology.  
PO(ANS,NTR) 775 Mineral Metabolism.  
PO 801 Seminar.  
PO 820 Special Problems.  
PO 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PO 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PO 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PO 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PO 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Animal Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Animal Science			Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

R. L. McCraw, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

E. J. Eisen, Box 7621, 515.4017, [gene\\_eisen@ncsu.edu](mailto:gene_eisen@ncsu.edu), Animal Science

*William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor:* E. J. Eisen

**Professors:** B. P. Alston-Mills, L. S. Bull, J. C. Cornwell, R. G. Crickenberger, J. H. Eisemann, K. L. Esbenshade, W. L. Flowers, R. L. McCraw, W. E. M. Morrow, J. Odle, R. M. Petters, O. W. Robison, J. W. Spears, S. P. Washburn, L. W. Whitlow; **Visiting Professors:** R. E. McDowell, D. E. Pritchard; **Professors Emeriti:** K. R. Butcher, E. V. Caruolo, D. G. Davenport, R. W. Harvey, W. L. Johnson, J. R. Jones, C. A. Lassiter, J. M. Leatherwood, J. G. Lecce, B. T. McDaniel, R. D. Mochrie, R. M. Myers, A. H. Rakes, H. A. Ramsey, F. D. Sargent, F. H. Smith, J. C. Wilk, G. H. Wise; **Associate Professors:** S. L. Ash, C. E. Farin, V. Fellner, R. J. Harrell, B. A. Hopkins, G. B. Huntington, J. Luginbuhl, J. A. Moore, M. H. Poore, M. T. See, E. van Heugten, C. S. Whisnant, C. M. Williams; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** E. U. Dillard, J. J. McNeill; **Assistant Professors:** M. S. Ashwell, J. P. Cassady, M. E. Hockett, H. Liu

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** G. W. Almond, W. J. Croom, Jr., W. M. Hagler, Jr., D. K. Larick, J. Piedrahita; **Professors (USDA):** J. C. Burns; **Associate Professors:** G. A. Benson, M. D. Whitacre

Animal science offers an opportunity for training in a diversity of basic sciences and the integration of such knowledge into the framework of a living system. Students may major or co-major in animal science or one of the following disciplines: biochemistry, genomics, genetics, microbiology, nutrition, physiology or statistics. Students may also concentrate in management and production areas.

**Admission Requirements:** Factors considered for admission include: grade point average, scores on the GRE (for M.S. and Ph.D. applicants), undergraduate courses, letters of recommendation and a member of the Animal Science Department faculty willing to serve as the applicant's advisor.

**Master of Science:** The minor is optional but external faculty representation is not required on the advisory committee.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** See [Animal Science and Poultry Science](#).

**Student Financial Support:** The department offers a limited number of half-time research assistantships on a competitive basis. To be eligible for support, applicants must have a minimum grade point average of 3.2.

**Other Relevant Information:** To provide an opportunity for students to develop their teaching skills, all graduate students are required to assist in the departmental teaching program, regardless of source of financial support.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ANS 500 Advanced Ruminant Nutrition.  
ANS(NTR) 516 Animal Nutrition Research Methods.  
ANS 520 International Livestock Production.

ANS(NTR) 550 Applied Ruminant Nutrition.  
ANS 553 Growth and Development of Domestic Animals.  
ANS(FS, NTR) 554 Lactation and Milk Consumption.  
ANS(BCH) 571 Regulation of Metabolism.  
ANS 590 Special Topics.  
ANS 60/801 Animal Science Seminar.  
ANS(CBS,PHY,ZO) 602 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
ANS 603/803 Reproductive Physiology Seminar.  
ANS 604/804 Animal Breeding and Genetics Seminar.  
ANS 610 Special Topics.  
ANS 641/841 Practicum in Animal Science.  
ANS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
ANS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ANS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ANS 690 Master's Examination.  
ANS 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ANS 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ANS 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ANS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ANS(PHY) 702 Reproductive Physiology of Mammals.  
ANS 706 Mammalian Embryo Manipulation.  
ANS(GN) 708 Genetics of Animal Improvement.  
ANS(NTR) 709 Energy Metabolism.  
ANS 710 Advanced Livestock Management.  
ANS(GN) 713 Quantitative Genetics and Breeding.  
ANS(CBS,NTR,PHY) 764 Advances in Gastrointestinal Pathophysiology.  
ANS(NTR,PO) 775 Mineral Metabolism.  
ANS(PHY) 780 Mammalian Endocrinology.  
ANS(NTR) 785 Digestion and Metabolism in Ruminants.  
ANS 790 Advanced Special Topics.  
ANS 801/601 Animal Science Seminar.  
ANS(CBS,PHY,ZO) 802 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
ANS 803/603 Reproductive Physiology Seminar.  
ANS 804/604 Animal Breeding and Genetics Seminar.  
ANS 810 Special Topics.  
ANS 841/641 Practicum in Animal Science.  
ANS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
ANS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ANS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ANS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ANS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ANS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Architecture

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Architecture					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

T. M. Barrie, *Director of the School of Architecture*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. P. Rand, Box 7701, 515.8319, [patrick\\_rand@ncsu.edu](mailto:patrick_rand@ncsu.edu), Architecture

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor of Architecture:* R. H. Clark

**Professors:** T. M. Barrie, P. Batchelor, G. Bizios, M. J. Malecha, J. W. Place, J. P. Rand, F. A. Rifki, P. Tesar; **Visiting Professors:** C. W. Bishir; **Professors Emeriti:** R. P. Burns Jr.; **Associate Professors:** F. C. Harmon, K. Schaffer, J. O. Tector; **Visiting Associate Professors:** S. C. Cannon, J. S. Lee, W. H. McKinnon; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** D. W. Barnes Jr.; **Assistant Professors:** G. P. Borden, J. F. Ficca, W. H. Redfield; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** D. B. Hill, R. S. Lanou, T. W. Martin

The School of Architecture offers three tracks to the Master of Architecture degree: Track 1 is for applicants with a four-year undergraduate degree in architecture and may be completed in two years of full-time study. Track 2 is for applicants holding a five-year NAAB-accredited Bachelor of Architecture degree and normally requires three semesters in residence. Track 3 is for students with degrees in fields other than architecture. This track normally requires three semesters of preparatory work before entering the final two-year program of graduate study. Some applicants with design-related academic or professional experience may be able to complete the preparatory work in less time. Curriculum requirements for the M.Arch. degree are held to a minimum in order to permit students the necessary flexibility to achieve individual educational and professional goals.

A variety of courses are available within the School of Architecture in urban and community design, architectural history and theory, methods and programming, architectural conservation, professional practice, building technology and environmental systems.

**Admission Requirements:** In addition to documents required by the Graduate School, students apply to the Master of Architecture program by submitting the following documents by January 15: 1. Portfolio of work; 2. Completed School Personal Data Form; 3. GRE scores (Track 3 applicants only); 4. TOEFL scores (foreign language students only). Applicants will be considered on an individual basis. Exceptions to Graduate School policy may be made for students indicating other qualifications and professional experience.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The school stipulates the minimum course credits based on educational and professional goals to individualize a plan of study.

**Student Financial Support:** The school awards a number of scholarships, awards, and teaching assistantships competitively. It also supports national and statewide scholarships, fellowships, and awards. All support is merit based, not need based. No special application for such support is necessary at the time of admissions.

**National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB):** In the United States, most state registration boards require a degree from an accredited professional degree program as a prerequisite for licensure. The National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), which is the sole agency authorized to accredit U.S. professional degree programs in architecture, recognizes two types of degrees: the Bachelor of Architecture and the Master of Architecture. A program may be granted a five-year, three-year, or two-year term of accreditation, depending on its degree of conformance with established educational standards.

Master's degree programs may consist of a pre-professional undergraduate degree and a professional graduate degree, which, when earned sequentially, comprise an accredited professional education. However, the pre-professional degree is not, by

itself, recognized as an accredited degree.

Professional degree programs in the NC State University School of Architecture (i.e. Master of Architecture and Bachelor of Architecture) are fully accredited by the NAAB. The Bachelor of Environmental Design in Architecture (BEDA) degree, being a pre-professional program, does not fall under NAAB accreditation jurisdiction although it serves as the foundation for the two accredited professional degrees.

## **GRADUATE COURSES**

ARC 500 Architectural Design: Professional Studio.  
ARC 503 Advanced Architectural Design (Series).  
ARC 543 Analysis of Precedent.  
ARC 544 Architectural Conservation.  
ARC 546 Theory of Building Types.  
ARC 548 Vernacular Architecture.  
ARC 551 Design Methods and Programming.  
ARC 561 The Practice of Architecture.  
ARC 570 Anatomy of the City.  
ARC 571 The Urban House.  
ARC 573 Environmental Perception.  
ARC 574 Place and Place Making.  
ARC 575 Participatory Design in Architecture.  
ARC 576/DDN 776/LAR 576 Community Design.  
ARC 577/DDN 777/LAR 577 Sustainable Communities.  
ARC 581 Project Preparation Seminar.  
ARC 589 Architectural Travel Study II.  
ARC 590 Special Topics  
ARC 598 Final Project Studio in Architecture.  
ARC 610 Special Topics.  
ARC 630 Independent Study.  
ARC 676 Special Project.  
ARC 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ARC 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ARC 697 Final Research Project.

## Art And Design

### Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Art and Design					Y		

### GRADUATE FACULTY

#### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

S. D. Brandeis, Box 7701, 515.3876, [susan\\_brandeis@ncsu.edu](mailto:susan_brandeis@ncsu.edu), Art and Design

*Professors:* S. D. Brandeis, C. E. Joyner, M. Pause; *Associate Professors:* C. D. Cox, L. M. Diaz, P. FitzGerald, D. G. Raymond, S. M. Toplikar; *Assistant Professors:* V. K. Plume

# Biological and Agricultural Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Biological and Agricultural Engineering	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. H. Young, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

D. H. Willits, Box 7625, 515.6755, [dan\\_willits@ncsu.edu](mailto:dan_willits@ncsu.edu), Biological & Agricultural Engineering

*Distinguished University, Graduate Alumni Distinguished, and Wm. Neal Reynolds Professor:* R. W. Skaggs

**Professors:** C. F. Abrams Jr., D. B. Beasley, S. M. Blanchard, C. G. Bowers Jr., M. D. Boyette, F. J. Humenik, G. D. Jennings, T. M. Losordo, J. E. Parsons, R. P. Rohrbach, A. R. Rubin, R. S. Sowell, L. F. Stikeleather, P. W. Westerman, D. H. Willits, J. H. Young; **Professors (USDA):** T. B. Whitaker; **Adjunct Professors:** L. M. Safley, L. M. Sykes; **Professors Emeriti:** J. C. Barker, J. W. Dickens, L. B. Driggers, E. G. Humphries, W. H. Johnson, G. J. Kriz, W. F. McClure, F. M. Richardson, R. E. Sneed, C. W. Suggs, E. H. Wiser; **Associate Professors:** G. R. Baughman, J. Cheng, J. J. Classen, R. O. Evans Jr., S. A. Hale, R. L. Huffman, G. T. Roberson; **Visiting Associate Professors:** J. D. Spooner; **Assistant Professors:** M. Burchell III, M. S. Chin, G. L. Grabow, W. F. Hunt III, P. L. Mente, S. Shah; **Research Assistant Professors:** G. M. Chescheir, S. K. Liehr; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** R. Sharma; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** D. M. Amatyia

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** K. R. Swartzel, A. E. Hassan; **Associate Professors:** C. R. Daubert, B. E. Farkas, K. M. Keener, S. C. Roe, K. P. Sandeep

Course offerings or research facilities are available in the following areas: bioinstrumentation, biomechanics, bioprocessing, food and process engineering, biological systems modeling, aquaculture, hydrology, water table management, ground water management, animal waste management, non-point source pollution, power and machinery, soil and water, structures and environment, electrical and electronic systems, robotics and machine vision.

**Admission Requirements:** A baccalaureate in biological or agricultural engineering or the equivalent is the preferred prerequisite for admission. Those with strong academic background in the physical or biological sciences may also be admissible with a requirement for certain additional background undergraduate work. In the case of applicants with master's degrees, a master's GPA of at least 3.2 is required for admission. Exceptions to the overall undergraduate GPA requirements may be made for cases where performance in the major or during the last two years was at or above the 3.00 level.

GRE scores are recommended for those with academic performance records near the minimal level. Applicants without engineering degrees from domestic accredited institutions must submit GRE scores to be considered for admission. Admission decisions are made by a faculty review committee. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces available for new students.

### Master's Degree Requirements

**M.BAE:** This non-thesis degree requires 33 hours of approved graduate course work and a directed special project which must be comprised from 3-6 hours credit. A minor is required.

**M.S.:** This is a thesis degree requiring 30 hours of approved graduate coursework. A minor is required.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Course hour requirements are flexible but typically include at least 36 hours beyond a master's degree. Direct admission without a master's is possible in exceptional cases. A minor is required.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships are available to students in this program on a competitive basis.

## GRADUATE COURSES

BAE 501 Instrumentation and Control for Biological Systems.  
BAE 502 Instrumentation for Hydrologic Applications.  
BME 525 Bioelectricity.  
BAE 535 Precision Agriculture Technology.  
BAE 570 Soil Water Movement.  
BAE 572 Irrigation and Drainage.  
BAE(SSC) 573 Hydrologic and Water Quality Modeling.  
BAE 575 Design of Structural Stormwater Best Management Practices.  
BAE 576 Watershed Monitoring and Assessment.  
BAE 577 Introduction to the Total Maximum Daily Load Program.  
BAE(CE) 578 Agricultural Waste Management.  
BAE 590 Special Topics in Biological and Agricultural Engineering.  
BAE 601 Seminar.  
BAE 610 Special Topics.  
BAE 620 Special Problems.  
BAE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
BAE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
BAE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
BAE 690 Master's Examination.  
BAE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
BAE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
BAE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
BAE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
BAE 752 Instrumentation for Agricultural Research and Processing.  
BAE(SSC) 771 Theory of Drainage--Saturated Flow.  
BAE(SSC) 774 Theory of Drainage--Unsaturated Flow.  
BAE(SSC) 780 Transport and Fate of Chemicals in Soils and Natural Waters.  
BAE(FS) 785 Food Rheology.  
BAE 790 Special Topics in Biological and Agricultural Engineering.  
BAE 801 Seminar.  
BAE 810 Special Topics.  
BAE 820 Special Problems.  
BAE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
BAE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
BAE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
BAE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
BAE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
BAE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.



# Biochemistry

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Biochemistry	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

D. T. Brown, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

E. S. Maxwell, Box 7622, 515.5803, [stu\\_maxwell@ncsu.edu](mailto:stu_maxwell@ncsu.edu), Biochemistry

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* W. L. Miller

**Professors:** P. F. Agris, D. T. Brown, J. Cavanagh, L. K. Hanley-Bowdoin, C. L. Hemenway, E. S. Maxwell, E. C. Sisler, P. L. Wollenzien; **Adjunct Professors:** K. S. Korach, J. D. Otvos, E. C. Theil; **Professors Emeriti:** F. B. Armstrong, H. R. Horton, J. S. Kahn, I. S. Longmuir; **Associate Professors:** C. C. Hardin, J. A. Knopp; **Assistant Professors:** A. C. Clark, M. B. Goshe, C. Mattos, R. B. Rose

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** R. R. Sederoff, H. M. Hassan, J. W. Moyer, D. E. Sayers; **Named Professors Emeriti:** H. E. Swaisgood; **Associate Professors:** J. W. Brown; **Research Associate Professors:** J. M. Horowitz

The graduate program in biochemistry is designed to prepare individuals for careers in research and teaching. Emphasis is primarily focused on laboratory research, where graduate students work closely with faculty. The department is well equipped to conduct research in biochemistry, biophysics, molecular biology and molecular genetics.

**Admission Requirements:** Students entering the graduate program in biochemistry should have a bachelor's degree in biochemistry, chemistry or a related physical or biological science, including undergraduate courses in organic chemistry, calculus, physics and physical chemistry, as well as biochemistry/molecular biology.

**Master of Science Degree Requirements:** The Master of Science degree requires a minimum of 30 credit hours of courses and thesis research including nine credit hours in biochemistry graduate core courses. Up to six of the 30 credits required may be earned in laboratory rotations (BCH 670) and thesis research (BCH 695). On average, completion of the M.S. degree requires two to three years.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Requirements for the Ph.D. degree include a minimum of 30 credit hours in course work and thesis research, including the three graduate core courses and at least two advanced courses in biochemistry/ molecular biology; teaching experience. Formal course work may be completed within three semesters; on average, completion of the Ph.D. degree requires five years.

**Student Financial Support:** The department endeavors to meet the financial needs of students accepted into its doctoral program. Essentially all admitted students are offered the opportunity to apply for graduate teaching and research assistantships.

**Other Relevant Information:** The Department of Biochemistry is jointly administered by the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Physical and Mathematical Sciences. The department, committed to a strong research environment, interacts with other life science departments on campus as well with the other research universities and institutes of the Research Triangle area.

## GRADUATE COURSES

BCH 552 Experimental Biochemistry.

BCH 553 Biochemistry of Gene Expression.  
 BCH 555 Proteins and Molecular Mechanisms.  
 BCH(ANS) 571 Regulation of Metabolism.  
 BCH 601 Seminar.  
 BCH 610 Special Topics.  
 BCH 615 Advanced Special Topics.  
 BCH(TOX) 660 Free Radicals in Toxicology.  
 BCH 670 Laboratory Rotations.  
 BCH 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
 BCH 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
 BCH 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
 BCH 690 Master's Examination.  
 BCH 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
 BCH 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
 BCH 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
 BCH 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
 BCH 701 Macromolecular Structure.  
 BCH 703 Macromolecular Synthesis and Regulation.  
 BCH 705 Molecular Biology of the Cell.  
 BCH 751 Biophysical Chemistry.  
 BCH(GN) 761 Advanced Molecular Biology of the Cell.  
 BCH 763 Biochemistry of Hormone Action.  
 BCH(GN) 768 Nucleic Acids: Structure and Function.  
 BCH 801 Seminar.  
 BCH 810 Special Topics.  
 BCH 815 Advanced Special Topics.  
 BCH(TOX) 860 Free Radicals in Toxicology.  
 BCH 870 Laboratory Rotations.  
 BCH 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
 BCH 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
 BCH 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
 BCH 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
 BCH 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
 BCH 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Biomathematics

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Biomathematics	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

C. E. Smith, Box 8203, 515.1907, [bmasmith@stat.ncsu.edu](mailto:bmasmith@stat.ncsu.edu), Statistics

*Alcoa Professor:* C. K. Hall

*Burroughs Wellcome Distinguished Professor:* J. E. Riviere

*University Professor and Drexel Professor:* H. T. Banks

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* W. R. Atchley, B. S. Weir

*Professors:* S. M. Blanchard, J. F. Gilliam, K. H. Pollock, H. E. Schaffer, J. F. Selgrade, R. E. Stinner, H. T. Tran, G. G. Wilkerson, S. Zeng; *Professors Emeriti:* J. W. Bishir, H. J. Gold, T. Johnson; *Associate Professors:* G. R. Hess, A. Lloyd, S. R. Lubkin, S. V. Muse, C. E. Smith, J. L. Thorne; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* J. M. Hoenig; *Assistant Professors:* K. Gross, N. M. Haddad, M. A. Haider, M. Olufsen

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Adjunct Professors:* R. B. Conolly, L. B. Crowder, P. H. Morgan; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* M. G. Ehm, J. S. Kimbell, M. W. Lutz

Biomathematics is an interdisciplinary graduate program offering courses and research opportunities in basic and applied mathematical biology. Degree programs are flexible to accommodate students with backgrounds in the biological, mathematical or physical sciences. The program also offers Ph.D. and master's-level minors. A brochure with additional information on requirements, courses, faculty and current research can be obtained by writing the program director.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants should have either a bachelor's degree in biology with evidence of aptitude and interest in mathematics, or a bachelor's in a mathematical science with evidence of aptitude and interest in biology. Advanced (multivariate) calculus, linear algebra and general biology are prerequisites for all BMA courses, and deficiencies in these should be remedied during the first year of graduate study. The application must include a narrative statement (1-2 pages) of the applicant's goals and reasons for interest in the BMA program.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.S. and M.BMA. degrees require BMA 567 or 774, 771-772; two upper-level biology courses; and three courses from the mathematical sciences or statistical sciences. The M.S. degree requires a thesis, and the M.BMA. requires two additional courses and a written project.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Course requirements consist of a "core" and a "concentration" in some area of biology or mathematical sciences. Core requirements are: BMA 771-772, 773 and 774; three upper-level biology courses from at least two areas (e.g., physiology and evolution); and additional courses from the mathematical or statistical sciences. Concentration consists of either a Ph.D. co-major in a biological or mathematical science or a coherent series of five graduate courses approved by the student's committee, which must include a two-semester sequence and at least one 700-level course.

**Financial Assistance:** TAs (generally in the Departments of Statistics or Mathematics), RAs and internships are available. Awards are based on GRE scores, transcripts and letters of recommendation. RAs usually are held by continuing students. To receive full consideration for financial aid, the completed application must be received by March 1.

**Other Relevant Information:** All students are required to participate in the BMA Graduate Seminar. Course requirements can be met by examination or by demonstrating that an equivalent course was completed at another university.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

BMA 567 Modeling of Biological Systems.  
BMA 573 Mathematical and Experimental Modeling of Physical Processes I.  
BMA 574 Mathematical and Experimental Modeling of Physical Processes II.  
BMA 590 Special Topics.  
BMA 610 Special Topics.  
BMA 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
BMA 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
BMA 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
BMA 690 Master's Examination.  
BMA 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
BMA 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
BMA 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
BMA 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
BMA(OR,ST) 722 Decision Analytic Modeling.  
BMA(MA,ST) 771 Biomathematics I.  
BMA(MA,ST) 772 Biomathematics II.  
BMA(MA,OR,ST) 773 Stochastic Modeling.  
BMA(MA,OR) 774 Partial Differential Equation Modeling in Biology.  
BMA 790 Special Topics.  
BMA 801 Seminar  
BMA 815 Advanced Special Topics.  
BMA 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
BMA 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
BMA 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
BMA 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
BMA 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
BMA 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Biomedical Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Biomedical Engineering	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

H. T. Nagle Jr., *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

C. F. Abrams Jr., Box 7115, 515.6720, [frank\\_abrams@ncsu.edu](mailto:frank_abrams@ncsu.edu), Biomedical Engineering

**Professors:** C. F. Abrams Jr., S. M. Blanchard, C. Kleinstreuer, H. T. Nagle Jr.; **Adjunct Professors:** S. L. Cooper, B. J. Oberhardt; **Associate Professors:** E. Grant, M. G. McCord; **Assistant Professors:** D. S. Lalush, E. G. Loba, P. L. Mente, G. M. Walker

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** D. L. Bitzer, A. E. Tonelli, N. S. Allen, M. A. Bourham, J. Cavanagh, R. P. Gardner, N. A. Monteiro-Riviere, B. Pourdeyhi, S. A. Rajala, W. E. Snyder, M. K. Stoskopf, M. A. V. Vouk; **Associate Professors:** S. A. Hale, H. Krim, G. Lazzi, S. R. Lubkin, G. A. Mirka, M. K. Ramasubramanian, S. C. Roe, S. Seelecke, C. E. Smith; **Assistant Professors:** G. D. Buckner, M. A. Haider, O. Harrysson, J. F. Muth, M. Olufsen, A. Rabiei; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** H. O. Ozturk

The Joint Biomedical Engineering Graduate Program is administered by the combined biomedical engineering graduate faculty from both NC State University and University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The program is organized into seven tracks: Digital Systems and Signal Processing; Instrumentation, Telemedicine, Microelectronics; Medical Imaging; Biofluids and Biomechanics; Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering; Biosystems Analysis; Biomedical Informatics. Facilities include a biomedical sensors laboratory, a tissue engineering laboratory, tissue and cell mechanics laboratories, and an array of cell culturing and computing resources.

**Admission Requirements:** Prospective students may apply to the graduate school at either UNC-CH or NC State. All applicants are considered together as a group and there is no advantage in applying at one institution or the other. Generally, applications should be submitted by February 1 for consideration for admission in the coming fall semester. However, applicants should consult the specific deadline dates at the institution through which they elect to apply. Applicants are expected to present GRE scores; scores for verbal and quantitative should be at or above the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile to be competitive.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** For students with a strong engineering background a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate study is required for the M.S. Degree. Three hours must be in thesis and three hours must be in a course intended for graduate students only (the 700 level at NC State or the 200 level at UNC-CH).

Further information on the BME Master's Program can be found on the [NC State website](#) or on the [UNC-CH website](#).

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 52 semester hours of graduate work is required (beyond the Bachelor's degree). The student must meet the Graduate School's residency requirement at UNC-CH or NC State as appropriate. All Ph.D. students are also required to have some teaching experience. Each Ph.D. student also is encouraged to include a minor in the plan of study. A minor will consist of 15 credits.

Further information on the BME Ph.D. Program can be found on the [NC State website](#) or on the [UNC-CH website](#).

**Required and highly recommended courses:** Students are required to take Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Seminar

(BMME 100) offered through UNC-CH and to take at least two Laboratory Rotations (1 credit). Graduate-level human physiology, engineering mathematics, and statistical inference courses are highly recommended; the particular courses depend on the student's background and are selected in consultation with the student's temporary advisor or the director of graduate studies/programs.

**Comprehensive and Qualifying Examinations:** The program includes a comprehensive examination for masters students and a qualifying examination for doctoral students. These examinations, administered in January and June of each year, are required for completing the masters degree and for admission to candidacy for the doctoral degree, and they are in addition to preliminary, oral and final examinations.

## GRADUATE COURSES

BME 590 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering  
BME 601 Seminar in Biomedical Engineering  
BME 620 Special Problems in Biomedical Engineering  
BME 650 Internship in Biomedical Engineering  
BME 685 Master's Supervised Teaching  
BME 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration  
BME 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration  
BME 690 Master's Examination  
BME 693 Master's Supervised Research  
BME 695 Master's Thesis Research  
BME 696 Summer Thesis Research  
BME 699 Master's Thesis Preparation  
BME 790 Advanced Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering  
BME 802 Advanced Seminar in Biomedical Engineering  
BME 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching  
BME 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination  
BME 893 Doctoral Supervised Research  
BME 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research  
BME 896 Summer Dissertation Research  
BME 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation

See also: [http://www.bme.unc.edu/studnt\\_faculty/guide/bmecourses.html](http://www.bme.unc.edu/studnt_faculty/guide/bmecourses.html)

# Botany

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Botany	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

M. E. Daub, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

R. S. Boston, Box 7612, 515.3390, [boston@unity.ncsu.edu](mailto:boston@unity.ncsu.edu), Botany

*University Research Professor:* W. F. Thompson

*William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor:* W. F. Boss

**Professors:** N. S. Allen, R. L. Blanton, R. S. Boston, J. M. Burkholder, M. E. Daub, E. Davies, C. H. Haigler, D. Robertson, J. F. Thomas, C. G. Van Dyke, T. R. Wentworth; **Professors (USDA):** H. E. Pattee; **Professors Emeriti:** C. E. Anderson, U. Blum, R. J. Downs, R. C. Fites, J. W. Hardin, R. L. Mott, G. R. Noggle, E. D. Seneca, J. R. Troyer; **Associate Professors:** R. L. Beckmann, J. E. Mickle, J. M. Stucky; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** C. S. Brown; **Assistant Professors:** W. A. Hoffmann, Q. Xiang; **Research Assistant Professors:** H. B. Glasgow, H. I. A. Sederoff; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** S. B. Carson

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** J. M. Riddle, J. B. Ristaino, T. W. Rufty, Jr., E. C. Sisler; **Professors Emeriti:** E. A. Wheeler; **Associate Professors:** H. V. Amerson, M. D. Purugganan, R. W. Whetten; **Associate Professors (USDA):** K. O. Burkey; **Assistant Professors:** S. Hu

Course offerings or research facilities are available in the following areas: cell biology and cellular imaging, membranes and cellular signaling, molecular biology of plant development, transgene regulation and silencing, plant growth and development, wound responses and the cytoskeleton, plant-viral interactions, plant-fungal interactions, aquatic ecology and toxic dinoflagellates, wetlands ecology and endangered species, plant community ecology, paleobotany, plant secondary metabolism, medicinal plants, plant systematics and evolution of flowering plants.

**Admission Requirements:** In special situations, students with an undergraduate GPA of less than 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale) may be admitted provisionally. If students lack certain prerequisites (e.g., in mathematical, chemical, biological or other areas), additional courses may be required that do not qualify for graduate credit. The best qualified students will be accepted when spaces are available for new students.

**Master's and Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Two core courses (Plant Form and Function and Plant Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics) are required. Other requirements include: a Botany Colloquium, an additional botany course, a graduate statistics course, a graduate ethics course, a thesis (for the Ph.D. and M.S., but not the Master of Botany), a comprehensive examination (Ph.D.), oral thesis defense and a one-semester teaching responsibility per degree. Students must earn a letter grade of at least a "B" in all courses.

**Other Relevant Information:** Graduate research and teaching assistantships and tuition remission information are available from the department. Graduate students are expected to attend and participate in the seminar program every semester they are in residence. The department is host to a training grant in agricultural plant and molecular biology and participates in training grants in biotechnology and genomics.

## GRADUATE COURSES

BO(MB,PP) 501 Fungi and Their Interaction with Plants.

BO 503 Systematic Botany.  
BO 544 Plant Geography.  
BO 565 Plant Community Ecology.  
BO(MB,PP) 575 Introduction to Mycology.  
BO(BIT) 581 Plant Tissue Culture and Transformation.  
BO 595 Special Topics.  
BO 601 Botany Seminar.  
BO 620 Special Problems in Botany.  
BO 624 Topical Problems.  
BO 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
BO 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
BO 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
BO 690 Master's Examination.  
BO 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
BO 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
BO 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
BO 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
BO 710 Plant Anatomy.  
BO(CS,HS) 718 Biological Control of Weeds.  
BO(GN,MB,PP) 730 Fungal Genetics and Physiology.  
BO 733 Plant Growth and Development.  
BO 745 Paleobotany.  
BO 751 Advanced Plant Physiology I.  
BO 752 Advanced Plant Physiology II.  
BO 754 Laboratory in Advanced Plant Physiology II.  
BO(ZO) 760 Principles of Ecology.  
BO 761 Physiological Ecology.  
BO 762 Applied Coastal Ecology.  
BO(ZO) 770 Advanced Topics in Ecology I.  
BO(MB) 774 Phycology.  
BO(MB,PP) 775 The Fungi.  
BO(MB,PP) 776 The Fungi--Lab.  
BO 780 Plant Molecular Biology.  
BO 795 Special Topics.  
BO 801 Botany Seminar.  
BO 820 Special Problems.  
BO 824 Topical Problems.  
BO 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
BO 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
BO 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
BO 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
BO 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
BO 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.



# Business Management

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Business Administration					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

S. H. Barr, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

S. G. Allen, Box 7229, 515.5584, [steve\\_allen@ncsu.edu](mailto:steve_allen@ncsu.edu), Business Management

*Bank of America University Distinguished Professor:* R. B. Handfield

*Distinguished University Professor:* M. A. Rappa

**Professors:** S. G. Allen, S. H. Barr, Y. A. Chen, R. L. Clark, D. M. Holthausen Jr., C. P. Jones, A. I. Kingon, S. E. Margolis; **Professors Emeriti:** J. R. Canada, G. W. Dickson, J. W. Wilson; **Associate Professors:** L. Aiman-Smith, D. L. Baumer, C. C. Bozarth, S. N. Chapman, K. S. Davis, J. C. Dutton Jr., J. B. Earp, S. K. Markham, J. K. McCreery, K. Mitchell, M. Montoya-Weiss, P. W. Mulvey, C. M. Newmark, A. Padilla, J. C. Poindexter Jr., B. B. Tyler, G. B. Voss, G. S. Young; **Visiting Associate Professors:** M. Javidi; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** C. W. Harrell Jr., E. A. McDermed; **Assistant Professors:** P. K. Bergey, D. H. Henard, L. Lundstrum, M. A. McFadyen, S. Moon, F. C. Payton, D. Sirdeshmukh, M. D. Walker, R. S. Warr, D. Warsing; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** J. V. Blackhurst

The Master of Business Administration (MBA) program develops leaders for tomorrow's markets and technologies. NC State's MBA provides a solid foundation in the principles of finance, marketing, and other traditional business subjects.

The most distinctive feature of the program is its emphasis on management of technology. We offer concentrations in Financial Management, Information Technology Management, Marketing Management, Product Innovation Management, Supply Chain Management, and Technology Commercialization. Most students have a technology background, either from their undergraduate degree or previous work experience.

**Admission Requirements:** In addition to basic Graduate School admission requirements, applicants must submit recent GMAT scores. Admission decisions are based on academic performance and potential, GMAT scores, essays, and relevant work experience. Students must have a previous coursework in calculus before entering the program. For further information, please visit the MBA website at [www.mba.ncsu.edu](http://www.mba.ncsu.edu).

**Master's of Business Administration:** The MBA curriculum requires that every student complete the core curriculum listed below, along with concentration and elective courses, for a total of 51 credit hours for full-time students and 45 credit hours for part-time students.

ACC 580 Survey of Accounting  
 BUS 500 Strategic Management  
 BUS 520 Managerial Finance  
 BUS 530 Managing People in the High Tech Environment  
 BUS 550 Data Analysis and Forecasting Methods for Management  
 BUS 560 Marketing Management and Strategy  
 BUS 570 Production and Operations Management  
 BUS 590T Managerial and Career Effectiveness  
 ECG 507 Economics for Managers

**Technical Concentration:** Minimum of 12 hours of courses in one of the following areas: financial management, information technology management, marketing management, product innovation management, supply chain management,

and technology commercialization.

**Electives:** Minimum of 12 hours for full-time students, 3 hours of which must be in a course in information technology management, 3 hours of which must be in a global elective course. Minimum of 6 hours for part-time students, 3 hours of which must be in a global elective course.

**Part-time students** in the MBA program must have at least two years of full-time professional work experience after completion of the baccalaureate. They must complete 45 credit hours, distributed as follows:

- ACC 580 Survey of Accounting
- BUS 500 Strategic Management
- BUS 520 Managerial Finance
- BUS 530 Managing People in the High Tech Environment
- BUS 550 Data Analysis and Forecasting Methods for Management
- BUS 560 Marketing Management and Strategy
- BUS 570 Production and Operations Management
- BUS 570T Managerial and Career Effectiveness
- ECG 507 Economics for Managers

**Technical Concentration (part-time):** Minimum of 12 hours of courses in one of the following areas: information technology management, financial management, marketing management, new product development, and technology commercialization.

**Electives (part-time):** Minimum of 9 hours, 3 hours of which must be in managerial effectiveness and 3 hours of which must be in the global aspects of business.

**Minor in Management:** Students enrolled in Master's and doctoral programs can complete the minor by taking courses that meet requirements for the MBA degree. Master's students must take nine hours; doctoral students must take 15 hours.

## GRADUATE COURSES

- BUS 500 Strategic Management.
- BUS 501 Legal and Regulatory Environment in Management.
- BUS 504 Technology, Law and the Internet.
- BUS 510 Managing the Digital Enterprise.
- BUS 511 Networking Infrastructure for E-commerce.
- BUS(CSC) 516 E-Commerce Practicum.
- BUS 520 Managerial Finance.
- BUS 522 Portfolio and Capital Market Theory.
- BUS 524 Financial Markets and Institutions.
- BUS 526 International Finance.
- BUS 527 Corporate Risk Management with Derivatives.
- BUS 528 Short-term Capital Management.
- BUS 529 New Firm Financing.
- BUS 530 Managing People in the High-Tech Environment.
- BUS 532 Strategic Human Resource Management.
- BUS 533 Leadership in Management.
- BUS 540 Information Technology for Managers.
- BUS 541 Strategic Information Technology.
- BUS 543 DataBase Management.
- BUS 545 Management Support Systems.
- BUS 546 Analysis and Design of Management Support Systems.
- BUS 547 Management Support Systems Project.
- BUS 549 Managerial Issues in Information Systems.
- BUS 550 Data Analysis and Forecasting Methods for Management.
- BUS 560 Marketing Management and Strategy.
- BUS 562 Research Methods in Marketing.
- BUS 564 Project Management.
- BUS 565 Product Design and Development.
- BUS 570 Production and Operations Management.
- BUS 572 Planning and Control Systems.
- BUS 573 Supply Chain Management.

BUS 574 Management of Technology.  
BUS(MSE) 576 Technology Evaluation and Commercialization Concepts.  
BUS(MSE) 577 High Technology Entrepreneurship.  
BUS(MSE) 578 Implementing Technology Commercialization Strategies.  
BUS 579 Entrepreneurship  
BUS(TTM) 585 Market Research in Textiles.  
BUS 590 Special Topics in Business Management.  
BUS 630 Independent Study.  
BUS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
BUS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

# Chemical Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Chemical Engineering	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

P. K. Kilpatrick, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

S. A. Khan, Box 7905, 515.4519, [khan@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:khan@eos.ncsu.edu), Chemical Engineering

*Alcoa Professor:* C. K. Hall

*Alcoa Professor of Chemical Engineering:* R. M. Kelly

*Camille Dreyfus Professor:* H. B. Hopfenberg

*Distinguished University Professor:* D. F. Ollis

*Frank Hawkins Kenan Distinguished Professor of Chemical Engineering:* R. G. Carbonell

*W. H. Clark Distinguished Professor:* K. E. Gubbins

*William R. Kenan Jr. Distinguished Professor and Mary Ann Smith Professor:* J. M. DeSimone

*Professors:* P. S. Fedkiw, S. A. Khan, P. K. Kilpatrick, P. K. Lim, M. R. Overcash, G. N. Parsons, G. W. Roberts, R. J. Spontak; *Visiting Professors:* M. O. Aboelfotoh; *Adjunct Professors:* A. L. Andradý, S. L. Cooper, D. J. Kiserow, I. Pinnau, J. J. Spivey; *Professors Emeriti:* R. M. Felder, C. J. Setzer; *Associate Professors:* J. Genzer, C. S. Grant, H. H. Lamb, S. W. Peretti; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* M. L. Balmer-Millar; *Associate Professors Emeriti:* H. Winston; *Assistant Professors:* J. M. Haugh, J. H. van Zanten, O. D. Velez

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* H. Jameel, C. M. Balik; *Associate Professors:* C. R. Daubert, J. F. Kadla

Research activities in the department include: biomolecular engineering; catalysis, electrochemical and reaction engineering; electronic materials; green chemistry and engineering; polymers and colloids; nanotechnology and interfacial science; thermodynamics and molecular simulation; and supercritical fluids.

**Admissions Requirements:** Students admitted to the graduate program normally have a bachelor's degree in chemical engineering or its equivalent. Students with undergraduate degrees in chemistry, physics or other engineering disciplines may be admitted but will be required to make up undergraduate course work deficiencies in chemical engineering without graduate credit. The most promising candidates will be accepted up to the number of spaces available.

**Master of Science Degree Requirements:** A set of five core courses is required. Two options are provided. In the thesis option, the final thesis must be defended in a final public oral examination. In the non-thesis option, the student must satisfactorily complete a total of 10 graduate courses.

**Master of Chemical Engineering Degree Requirements:** A three-credit project is required. A set of five core courses is required.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree Requirements:** Students normally take a set of five core courses, two advanced courses and at least 6 credits of dissertation research. A thesis is required; this must be defended in a final public oral examination. In addition, the candidate must: (1) submit and defend an original written proposition in any area of chemical engineering, and (2) submit and defend a proposal to perform his/her thesis research.

## GRADUATE COURSES

CHE 525 Process System Analysis and Control.  
CHE(OR) 527 Optimization of Engineering Processes.  
CHE 543 Polymer Science and Technology.  
CHE 546 Design and Analysis of Chemical Reactors.  
CHE 551 Biochemical Engineering.  
CHE 560 Chemical Processing of Electronic Materials.  
CHE(BIT) 563 Fermentation of Recombinant Microorganisms.  
CHE 565 Diffusion in Polymers.  
CHE 575 Advances in Pollution Prevention: Environmental Management.  
CHE(NE) 585 Management of Hazardous Chemical and Radioactive Wastes.  
CHE 596 Special Topics.  
CHE 597 Special Projects.  
CHE 601 Seminar.  
CHE 610 Special Topics.  
CHE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
CHE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
CHE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
CHE 690 Master's Examination.  
CHE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
CHE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
CHE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
CHE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
CHE 711 Chemical Engineering Process Modeling.  
CHE 713 Thermodynamics I.  
CHE 714 Thermodynamics II.  
CHE 715 Transport Phenomena I.  
CHE 716 Transport Phenomena II.  
CHE 717 Chemical Reaction Engineering.  
CHE 718 Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering.  
CHE 719 Electrochemical Systems Analysis.  
CHE 721 Separation Processes.  
CHE 752 Separation Processes for Biological Materials.  
CHE 760 Photochemical Engineering: Fundamentals and Applications.  
CHE(MSE) 761 Polymer Blends and Alloys.  
CHE(TC) 769 Polymers, Surfactants and Colloidal Materials.  
CHE 779 Diffusion in Polymers.  
CHE 796 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering.  
CHE 797 Chemical Engineering Projects.  
CHE 798 Advanced Chemical Engineering Projects.  
CHE 801 Seminar.  
CHE 810 Special Topics.  
CHE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
CHE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
CHE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
CHE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
CHE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
CHE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Chemistry

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Chemistry	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

K. W. Hanck, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

E. F. Bowden, Box 8204, 515.7069, [edmond\\_bowden@ncsu.edu](mailto:edmond_bowden@ncsu.edu), Chemistry

*Glaxo Distinguished University Professor:* J. S. Lindsey

*Howard J. Schaeffer Distinguished University Professor:* B. M. Novak

**Professors:** A. J. Banks, E. F. Bowden, C. L. Bumgardner, D. L. Comins, B. E. Eaton, C. B. Gorman, K. W. Hanck, M. G. Khaledi, J. D. Martin, D. A. Shultz, G. H. Wahl Jr., M. H. Whangbo, J. K. Whitesell, J. L. Whitten; **Professors Emeriti:** R. D. Bereman, H. H. Carmichael, L. D. Freedman, F. W. Getzen, F. C. Hentz Jr., S. G. Levine, R. H. Loeppert, C. G. Moreland, S. T. Purrington, A. F. Schreiner, E. O. Stejskal, W. P. Tucker, R. C. White; **Associate Professors:** C. B. Boss, D. L. Feldheim, S. Franzen, A. I. Smirnov, W. L. Switzer, D. W. Wertz, J. L. White; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** T. C. Caves; **Assistant Professors:** A. Deiters, T. B. Gunnoe, L. He, P. Maggard, C. C. Melander, M. T. Oliver-Hoyo, T. I. Smirnova

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** D. W. Brenner; **Adjunct Professors:** J. D. Otvos

The Department of Chemistry offers programs of study leading to the Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Science and Master of Chemistry degrees. The Ph.D. and M.S. degrees are based on original research, while the Master of Chemistry degree is a non-research degree. Many research projects merge disciplines such as biochemistry, computational science, materials science, physics, statistics and toxicology with chemistry. General courses as well as advanced and special topics courses are offered.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants should have an undergraduate degree in chemistry or in a closely related field with a strong chemistry background. A GPA of at least 3.0 in the sciences is needed for consideration. GRE General Test scores are strongly recommended, and the Subject Test is recommended. Admission decisions are made as completed applications are received. For most favorable consideration for the fall term, all application materials should be received by March 1; for spring admission, by August 15.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The Master of Chemistry (M. C.) degree is a non-thesis degree requiring primarily coursework. Contact the Director of Graduate Programs for further details. The M.S. in chemistry is a research degree that requires six graduate courses and research leading to a thesis.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** In the doctoral program, emphasis is placed on original research and a comprehensive knowledge of one's chosen field.

**Student Financial Support:** Incoming graduate students are supported by departmental teaching assistantships. Outstanding applicants are eligible for supplemental fellowships during their first year of study. Research assistantships are normally available to second-, third-, and fourth-year students. The department also has fellowships for students interested in the area of electronic materials, biotechnology and pharmaceutical and synthetic organic chemistry.

**Other Relevant Information:** The Department of Chemistry is one of five academic departments in the College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences. Fifteen new faculty members have been added in the last ten years, thereby greatly enhancing

opportunities for graduate research especially in cutting edge interdisciplinary programs.

## GRADUATE COURSES

CH 601 Seminar.  
CH 610 Special Topics.  
CH 615 Advanced Special Topics.  
CH 677 Advanced Chemistry Projects.  
CH 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
CH 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
CH 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
CH 690 Master's Examination.  
CH 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
CH 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
CH 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
CH 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
CH 701 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I.  
CH 703 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II.  
CH 705 Organometallic and Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms.  
CH(MSE) 707 Chemical Concepts in Materials Science and Engineering.  
CH 711 Advanced Analytical Chemistry I.  
CH 713 Advanced Analytical Chemistry II.  
CH 714 Electronics and Instrumentation Laboratory.  
CH 715 Chemical Instrumentation.  
CH 717 Physical Methods of Elemental Trace Analysis.  
CH 718 Trace Analysis Laboratory.  
CH 721 Advanced Organic Chemistry I.  
CH 723 Advanced Organic Chemistry II.  
CH 725 Physical Methods in Organic Chemistry.  
CH 727 Mass Spectrometry.  
CH 730 Advanced Physical Chemistry.  
CH 731 Chemical Thermodynamics I.  
CH 733 Chemical Kinetics.  
CH 736 Chemical Spectroscopy.  
CH 737 Quantum Chemistry.  
CH 739 Colloid Chemistry.  
CH 741 Analytical Spectroscopy.  
CH 743 Electrochemistry.  
CH 745 Chemical Separation.  
CH 755 Organic Reaction Mechanisms.  
CH 757 Chemistry of Metal-organic Compounds.  
CH 759 Natural Products.  
CH(MSE,TC) 762 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers--Bulk Properties.  
CH(MSE,TC) 772 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers--Solution Properties.  
CH 801 Seminar.  
CH 810 Special Topics.  
CH 815 Advanced Special Topics.  
CH 877 Advanced Chemistry Projects.  
CH 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
CH 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
CH 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
CH 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
CH 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
CH 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Civil Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Civil Engineering	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

E. D. Brill Jr., *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

D. W. Johnston, Box 7908, 515.7412, [johnston@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:johnston@eos.ncsu.edu), Civil Engineering

*Distinguished Professor:* S. H. Rizkalla

**Professors:** M. A. Barlaz, J. W. Baugh Jr., R. C. Borden, R. H. Borden, E. D. Brill Jr., J. S. Fisher, M. A. Gabr, A. K. Gupta, J. E. Hummer, D. W. Johnston, N. P. P. Khosla, Y. R. Kim, H. R. Malcom Jr., V. C. Matzen, A. Mirmiran, J. M. Nau, W. J. Rasdorf, N. M. Roupail; **Adjunct Professors:** K. H. Reckhow; **Professors Emeriti:** M. Amein, P. D. Cribbins, R. A. Douglas, J. F. Ely, J. M. Hanson, K. S. Havner, C. L. Heimbach, Y. Horie, S. W. Nunnally, C. C. Tung, H. E. Wahls, P. Z. Zia; **Associate Professors:** L. E. Bernold, A. C. Chao, H. C. Frey, T. Hassan, D. R. Knappe, M. L. Leming, M. F. Overton, M. S. Rahman, S. R. Ranjithan, J. R. Stone, A. A. Tayebali; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** L. R. Goode, D. R. van der Vaart; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** W. L. Bingham, E. D. Gurley, J. C. Smith; **Assistant Professors:** F. L. de los Reyes III, J. J. Ducoste, M. N. Guddati, A. Gupta, M. J. Kowalsky, G. Mahinthakumar, E. Sumner, B. M. Williams; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** J. D. Bowen, D. H. Loughlin; **Interinstitutional Faculty:** J. S. Wu

Graduate programs are offered in coastal and water resources engineering, computer-aided engineering, construction engineering and management, environmental engineering, geotechnical engineering, public works engineering, structures and mechanics, transportation engineering and materials.

**Admission Requirements:** Normal minimum requirements include a 3.0 GPA in a related engineering major. Provisional admission may be granted to applicants who do not satisfy normal admission criteria but have other special qualifications. Applicants without academic experience in civil engineering, construction engineering, or environmental engineering may be required to take undergraduate courses to remove deficiencies, without graduate credit. The Graduate Record Examination normally is required of all applicants.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Two Master's degrees, each requiring a minimum of 30 credit hours, are available. At least two-thirds of a Master's program should be in a well-defined major area of concentration. The M.CE. is a non-thesis (Option B) degree with other requirements, such as independent projects or core courses, specified in some areas of specialization. A formal minor is not permitted. The M.CE. is available both on-campus and through distance education. The M.S. degree requires a thesis and a formal minor is optional.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. typically requires one year of full-time course work beyond the master's degree and research culminating in a dissertation. The program must develop a well-defined major area of concentration and may include supporting courses outside the major or a formal minor in a related field.

**Student Financial Support:** Departmental teaching and research assistantships are available including coverage of tuition and health insurance. Fellowships supplementing the assistantships, which may include coverage of academic fees, are available for exceptional U. S. applicants. All financial aid recipients are selected on merit-based competition with other applicants. Applications requesting financial aid should be submitted early: February 1 for Fall admission and by July 15 (international) or October 1 (U.S.) for Spring admission, although these are not deadlines.

## GRADUATE COURSES

CE 501 Transportation Systems Engineering.



CE 502 Traffic Operations.  
CE 503 Highway Design.  
CE 504 Airport Planning and Design.  
CE 505 Advanced Airport Systems Design.  
CE 509 Highway Safety.  
CE 522 Theory and Design of Prestressed Concrete.  
CE 523 Theory and Behavior of Steel Structures.  
CE 524 Analysis and Design of Masonry Structures.  
CE(WPS) 528 Structural Design in Wood.  
CE 537 Computer Methods and Applications.  
CE 538 Information Technology and Modeling.  
CE 548 Engineering Properties of Soils I.  
CE 549 Soil and Site Improvement.  
CE 561 Construction Project Management.  
CE 564 Legal Aspects of Contracting.  
CE 567 Risk and Financial Management in Construction.  
CE 571 Physical Principles of Environmental Engineering.  
CE 572 Design of Water and Wastewater Facilities.  
CE 573 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering.  
CE 574 Chemical Principles of Environmental Engineering..  
CE 576 Engineering Principles of Air Pollution Control.  
CE 577 Engineering Principles of Solid Waste Management.  
CE(MEA) 579 Principles of Air Quality Engineering.  
CE 580 Flow in Open Channels.  
CE 583 Engineering Aspects of Coastal Processes.  
CE 584 Hydraulics of Ground Water.  
CE 586 Engineering Hydrology.  
CE 588 Water Resources Engineering.  
CE 590 Special Topics in Civil Engineering.  
CE 591 Special Topics in Civil Engineering Computing.  
CE 592 Special Topics in Construction Engineering.  
CE 593 Special Topics in Geotechnical Engineering.  
CE 594 Special Topics in Structural Mechanics.  
CE 595 Special Topics in Transportation Engineering.  
CE 596 Special Topics in Water Resources and Environmental Engineering.  
CE 601 Civil Engineering Seminar.  
CE 602 Seminar in Civil Engineering Computing.  
CE 603 Seminar in Construction Engineering.  
CE 604 Seminar in Geotechnical Engineering.  
CE 605 Seminar in Structural Mechanics.  
CE 606 Seminar in Transportation Engineering.  
CE 607 Seminar in Water Resources and Environmental Engineering.  
CE 635 Advanced Reading in Civil Engineering.  
CE 675 Civil Engineering Projects.  
CE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
CE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
CE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
CE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
CE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
CE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
CE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
CE 701 Urban Transportation Planning.  
CE 702 Traffic Flow Theory.  
CE 705 Intelligent Transportation Systems.  
CE 706 Advanced Traffic Control.  
CE 707 Transportation Policy and Funding.  
CE 713 Theory of Elasticity I.  
CE 714 Stress Waves.  
CE 715 Advanced Strength of Materials.  
CE 717 Theory of Plates and Shells.  
CE 718 Plasticity and Limit Analysis.  
CE 720 Matrix and Finite Element Structural Analysis I.  
CE 721 Matrix and Finite Element Structural Analysis.  
CE 722 Structural Dynamics.  
CE 723 Advanced Structural Dynamics.  
CE 724 Probabilistic Methods of Structural Engineering.  
CE 725 Earthquake Structural Engineering.  
CE 726 Advanced Theory of Concrete Structures.

CE 737 Computer-aided Engineering Systems.  
CE 741 Advanced Soil Mechanics.  
CE 742 Advanced Soil Mechanics.  
CE 744 Foundation Engineering.  
CE 746 Dynamics of Soils and Foundations.  
CE 747 Geosynthetics in Geotechnical Engineering.  
CE 751 Theory of Concrete Mixtures.  
CE 753 Asphalt and Bituminous Materials.  
CE 755 Highway Pavement Design.  
CE 757 Pavement Management Systems.  
CE 759 Inelastic Behavior of Construction Materials.  
CE 761 Design of Temporary Structures in Construction.  
CE 762 Construction Productivity.  
CE 763 Materials Management in Construction.  
CE 765 Construction Equipment Systems.  
CE 766 Building Construction Systems.  
CE 771 Physical-Chemical Water Treatment Processes.  
CE(NE) 772 Environmental Exposure and Risk Analysis.  
CE 773 Hazardous Waste Management and Treatment.  
CE 774 Environmental Bioprocess Technology.  
CE 775 Modeling and Analysis of Environmental Systems.  
CE 776 Advanced Water Management Systems.  
CE(MEA) 779 Advanced Air Quality.  
CE 784 Ground Water Contaminant Transport.  
CE 785 Urban Stormwater Management.  
CE 790 Advanced Topics in Civil Engineering.  
CE 791 Advanced Topics in Civil Engineering Computing.  
CE 792 Advanced Topics in Construction Engineering.  
CE 793 Advanced Topics in Geotechnical Engineering.  
CE 794 Advanced Topics in Structural Mechanics.  
CE 795 Advanced Topics in Transportation Engineering.  
CE 796 Advanced Topics in Water Resources and Environmental Engineering.  
CE 801 Civil Engineering Seminar.  
CE 802 Seminar in Civil Engineering Computing.  
CE 803 Seminar in Construction Engineering.  
CE 804 Seminar in Geotechnical Engineering.  
CE 805 Seminar in Structural Mechanics.  
CE 806 Seminar in Transportation Engineering.  
CE 807 Seminar in Water Resources and Environmental Engineering.  
CE 839 Advanced Reading in Civil Engineering.  
CE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
CE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
CE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
CE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
CE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
CE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Communication

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Communication			Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

C. A. Smith, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

W. J. Jordan, Box 8104, 515.9757, [jordan@social.chass.ncsu.edu](mailto:jordan@social.chass.ncsu.edu), Communication

**Professors:** R. Entman, W. J. Jordan, R. L. Schrag, C. A. Smith; **Associate Professors:** D. A. DeJoy, E. T. Funkhouser, V. J. Gallagher, M. A. Johnson, R. Leonard, K. Zagacki; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** B. L. Russell; **Assistant Professors:** K. Albada-Jelgersma, D. P. Dannels, J. K. Jameson, W. J. Kinsella, J. Kiwanuka-Tondo, J. Macoubrie, S. R. Stein, J. Storr, S. B. Wiley

The Master of Science program in communication is designed to provide graduate-level expertise for solving problems in modern organizations and social systems from a communication perspective and addresses issues concerned with interpersonal, relational and technologically mediated communication systems essential to modern, networked organizations and societies. Its graduates will acquire advanced-level expertise in communication theory, research and applications that will improve processes and enhance outcomes within and across diverse social systems and will prepare them for higher-level managerial positions in their professions.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants should have a minimum 3.0 GPA in the undergraduate major and a minimum of 3.0 over the last 60 hours of undergraduate work.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The degree requires 36 credit hours with a minimum of 27 credit hours taken in communication; up to 9 hours may be taken outside of the department with the approval of the graduate advisor. Students will be required to complete 12 hours in communication theory, 6 hours in communication research methods and 9 hours in applied communication courses. They will also be required to complete 9 hours as electives to be chosen from among the first three groups of courses or up to 9 hours of electives may be taken outside the department with the approval of the graduate advisor.

## GRADUATE COURSES

COM(ENG) 514 History of Rhetoric.  
 COM(ENG) 516 Rhetorical Criticism: Theory and Practice.  
 COM 520 Seminar in Crisis Communication.  
 COM 521 Communication and Globalization.  
 COM 522 Critical Approaches to Organizational Communication.  
 COM 523 International and Intercultural Communication.  
 COM 524 Political Communication in Organizations.  
 COM 525 Communication and Decision Making.  
 COM 526 Media Ownership.  
 COM 527 Seminar in Organizational Conflict Management.  
 COM 528 Communication Culture and Technology.  
 COM 541 Quantitative Research Methods in Applied Communication.  
 COM 542 Qualitative Research Methods in Applied Communication.  
 COM 556 Seminar in Organizational Communication.  
 COM 561 Human Communication Theory.  
 COM 562 Communication and Social Change.  
 COM 585 Teaching College Communication.  
 COM 598 Special Topics in Communication.  
 COM 630 Independent Study.  
 COM 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

COM 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
COM 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
COM 690 Master's Examination.  
COM 693 Master's Supervised Research.

# Comparative Biomedical Sciences

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Comparative Biomedical Sciences	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

P. Arasu, Box 8401, 513.6220, [prema\\_arasu@ncsu.edu](mailto:prema_arasu@ncsu.edu), Comparative Biomedical Sciences

*Burroughs Wellcome Distinguished Professor:* J. E. Riviere

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor and Director of Graduate Programs:* W. A. F. Tompkins

**Professors:** K. B. Adler, G. W. Almond, B. P. Alston-Mills, K. L. Anderson, C. E. Atkins, H. J. Barnes, E. B. Breitschwerdt, T. T. Brown Jr., C. F. Brownie, P. B. Carter, G. Cole, J. M. Cullen, M. G. Davidson, D. J. DeYoung, M. J. Dykstra, L. N. Fleisher, O. J. Fletcher Jr., R. B. Ford, F. J. Fuller, C. Grindem, J. S. Guy, T. E. Hamm Jr., B. Hammerberg, M. G. Levy, D. H. Ley, D. J. Meuten, N. A. Monteiro-Riviere, E. J. Noga, T. Olivry, N. C. Olson, P. E. Orndorff, W. D. Oxender, M. G. Papich, J. Piedrahita, M. C. Roberts, P. L. Sannes, B. Sherry, J. E. Smallwood, R. C. Smart, I. W. Smoak, E. A. Stone, M. K. Stoskopf, L. P. Tate Jr., D. E. Thrall, M. B. Tompkins, D. P. Wages; **Research Professors:** E. A. Havell, S. Kennedy-Stoskopf, M. C. McGahan; **Adjunct Professors:** G. R. Burleson, R. L. Cooper, M. W. Dewhirst, K. L. Dreher, E. Gilboa, G. J. Jesmok, J. N. Kornegay, J. N. MacCormack, R. R. Maronpot, R. Meeker, P. Nettesheim, M. J. Selgrade, F. Welsch; **Professors Emeriti:** A. L. Aronson, E. G. Batte, P. J. Bentley, H. A. Berkhoff, L. Coggins, T. M. Curtin, E. V. De Buysscher, R. C. Dillman, D. M. Hanson, D. R. Howard, J. K. Magor, D. J. Moncol, J. E. Newbold, C. E. Stevens; **Associate Professors:** C. Altier, P. Arasu, S. A. Bai, A. T. Blikslager, K. F. Bowman, M. Breen, B. A. Breuhaus, D. G. Bristol, M. T. Correa, P. Cowen, G. A. Dean, L. A. Degernes, P. W. Farin, R. E. Fish, K. Flammer, J. E. Gadsby, B. Gilger, E. M. Hardie, E. C. Hawkins, L. C. Hudson, E. Hunt, S. L. Jones, B. W. Keene, J. M. Law, J. F. Levine, G. A. Lewbart, M. B. McCaw, B. P. Peters, S. C. Roe, B. D. Slenning, K. A. Spaulding, C. R. Swanson, S. L. Tonkonogy, S. L. Vaden, S. D. Van Camp, M. D. Whitacre; **Research Associate Professors:** J. M. Horowitz; **Visiting Associate Professors:** R. W. Litaker; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** J. C. Bonner, G. A. Boorman, B. E. Butterworth, D. Dixon, D. C. Dorman, T. E. Eling, G. A. Erickson, J. Everitt, P. M. D. Foster, T. R. Fox, T. L. Goldsworthy, M. R. Loomis, P. C. Mann, E. E. McConnell, K. T. Morgan, R. L. Peiffer Jr., J. A. Raleigh, J. M. Rhoads, D. C. Richardson, R. C. Sills, R. J. Smialowicz; **Assistant Professors:** J. Barnes, R. E. Baynes, A. Birkenheuer, A. L. Cannedy, T. C. Defrancesco, S. Y. Gardner, W. A. Gebreyes, J. Gookin, M. L. Hauck, H. A. Jackson, M. W. Jackson, B. D. Lascelles, K. E. Linder, D. E. Malarkey, D. J. Marcellin-Little, L. D. Martin, K. G. Mathews, K. R. Munana, N. Olby, C. R. F. Pinto, D. Reddy, I. D. Robertson, D. M. Ruslander, N. J. H. Sharp, S. A. Sullivan, L. E. Williams, J. Yoder; **Research Assistant Professors:** M. P. Gerard, C. A. Harms, P. R. Hess, C. W. Pitulle; **Clinical Assistant Professors:** W. R. Redding; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** B. D. Hansen, R. Linnehan; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** B. J. Davis, H. Jordan, S. H. Randell, P. Ren

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** S. M. Laster, W. E. M. Morrow; **Associate Professors:** J. M. Hinshaw

Course offerings and research topics currently include, but are not limited to: cell biology, genomics, neuroscience, developmental biology, immunology, cardiology, pharmacokinetics, oncology, toxicology, gastroenterology, neurophysiology, reproductive physiology, biotechnology, microbiology, aquatic/ wildlife biology, biomedical engineering, endocrinology, molecular biology, pulmonary biology, epidemiology, population medicine, health systems monitoring, transplantation and radiology.

**Admission Requirements:** All applications are reviewed by the Graduate Studies Committee of the CBS Program, composed of faculty members representing each area of the graduate program and a graduate student representative. Scores from the GRE are required for admission by all applicants. Candidates who do not have a DVM degree must have a

baccalaureate degree or advanced degree from a college or university recognized as standard by a regional or general accrediting agency. Students with a 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) undergraduate or DVM curriculum with appropriate course background will be considered for admission.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Credit hour requirements for the Ph.D. degree are determined by the graduate student's committee with approval of the Director of Graduate Programs and the Graduate School.

**Student Financial Support:** Research assistantships are awarded to qualified candidates on the competitive basis by the College. These are for 12-month periods, and stipends are competitive with those of other programs. These positions are funded by the grants of individual faculty members and the state appropriations to the College and departments.

**Other Relevant Information:** The program is organized as five areas of concentration which include: cell biology, epidemiology/ population medicine, infectious diseases, pathology, and pharmacology. These provide extensive interdisciplinary training and maintain a highly effective liaison with graduate programs in other colleges of the university, as well as those of nearby Duke University and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

## GRADUATE COURSES

CBS(BAE)522 Mechanics of Biological Materials.  
CBS 580 Clinical Veterinary Epidemiology.  
CBS 595 Special Topics.  
CBS(ANS,PHY,ZO) 602 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
CBS 610 Special Topics.  
CBS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
CBS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
CBS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
CBS 690 Master's Examination.  
CBS 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
CBS 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
CBS 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
CBS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
CBS 730 Veterinary Histology.  
CBS 731 Applied Veterinary Anatomy I.  
CBS 732 Electron Microscopy in Veterinary Medicine.  
CBS 740 Research Animal Care and Use.  
CBS 742 Advanced Systemic Histopathology.  
CBS 743 Toxicologic Pathology I.  
CBS 751 Pathogenic Bacteriology and Mycology.  
CBS 752 Diagnostic Bacteriology and Mycology.  
CBS 753 Veterinary Immunology.  
CBS 754 Principles of Analytical Epidemiology.  
CBS(IMM) 755 Immunoparasitology.  
CBS(IMM,MB,PHY,PO) 756 Immunogenetics.  
CBS 762 Principles of Pharmacology.  
CBS(ANS,NTR,PHY) 764 Advances in Gastrointestinal Pathophysiology.  
CBS 770 Cell Biology.  
CBS 773 Advanced Developmental Biology.  
CBS 774 Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases of International Importance.  
CBS 780 Veterinary Production Epidemiology.  
CBS 782 Marine Mammal Medicine.  
CBS(MB) 783 Advanced Immunology.  
CBS 785 Advanced Pharmacology.  
CBS 787 Pharmacokinetics.  
CBS 790 Special Topics in Clinical Pathology.  
CBS 800 Seminar.  
CBS(ANS,PHY,ZO) 802 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
CBS 803 Seminar in Surgical Pathology.  
CBS 804 Seminar in Necropsy Pathology.  
CBS 805 Seminar in Pharmacology.  
CBS 806 Seminar in Cell Biology.  
CBS(IMM) 807 Seminar in Veterinary Microbiology/ Immunology.  
CBS 810 Special Topics.  
CBS 812 Special Topics in Pathology.  
CBS 813 Special Topics in Laboratory Pharmacology.  
CBS 815 Advanced Topics in Virology.  
CBS(IMM) 816 Advanced Topics in Immunology and Biotechnology.

CBS 817 Advanced Topics in Zoological Medicine I.  
CBS 818 Advanced Topics in Zoological Medicine II.  
CBS 860 Instrumentation in Pharmacological Research.  
CBS 861 Bacterial Pathogenic Mechanisms.  
CBS 862 Professional Conduct in Biomedical Research.  
CBS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
CBS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
CBS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
CBS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
CBS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
CBS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Computer Networking

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Computer Networking			Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Directors of Graduate Programs:*

D. J. Thuente, Box 8207, 515.7003, [thuente@csc.ncsu.edu](mailto:thuente@csc.ncsu.edu), Computer Science

H. J. Trussell, Box 7911, 515.5091, [hjt@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:hjt@eos.ncsu.edu), Electrical & Computer Engineering

*Distinguished Professor:* N. A. Masnari

*Distinguished Professor and Department Head:* R. J. Trew

*Distinguished Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering:* J. R. Hauser

*Distinguished University Professor:* M. A. Rappa

*Professors:* W. E. Alexander, S. H. Barr, S. M. Bedair, G. L. Bilbro, M. Chow, T. M. Conte, P. D. Franzon, B. L. Hughes, G. J. Iafrate, S. P. Iyer, K. W. Kim, R. M. Kolbas, L. Lunardi, T. K. Miller III, H. T. Nagle Jr., A. A. J. Nilsson, C. M. Osburn, M. C. Ozturk, H. G. Perros, S. A. Rajala, D. S. Reeves, G. N. Rouskas, M. P. Singh, W. E. Snyder, M. B. Steer, J. K. Townsend, H. J. Trussell, M. A. V. Vouk; *Professors Emeriti:* G. W. Dickson, T. H. Glisson Jr.; *Associate Professors:* S. T. Alexander, A. I. Anton, M. E. Baran, D. L. Baumer, C. C. Bozarth, S. N. Chapman, M. Devetsikiotis, A. Duel-Hallen, J. B. Earp, E. F. Gehringer, E. Grant, H. Krim, G. Lazzi, J. K. McCreery, V. Misra, I. Rhee, I. Viniotis, M. W. White; *Assistant Professors:* D. Barlage, G. T. Byrd, W. R. Davis, A. G. Dean, R. Dutta, D. Y. Eun, K. Gard, X. Liu, J. F. Muth, P. Ning, F. C. Payton, E. Rotenberg, S. Sair, M. L. Sichitiu, Y. Solihin, W. Wang, L. A. Williams, P. R. Wurman; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* V. E. Jones

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* W. J. Stewart

The Master of Science in computer networking may be earned through the M.S. with thesis option or through the non-thesis option. Either option may be used as preparation for further graduate study or employment in industrial research, development or design environment, although students planning to continue on for a Ph.D. should discuss the option selected with their advisors.

**Admission Requirements:** Admissions criteria will adhere to those currently listed on the program website:

<http://networking.ncsu.edu>

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Computer networking core courses constitute 9 of the 30 minimum credit hours. Students take 12 additional credit hours of computer networking courses from one of four currently defined technical concentration areas: network design, network hardware, network software or distributed computing. The remaining 9 credit hours may be taken from an approved management concentration sequence, as additional courses in the computer networking technical concentration areas, or as 6 hours of thesis and 3 credit hours from the list of approved computer networking courses. At least 6 of the 30 credits must come from the 700 level, and non-letter graded courses such as individual studies courses may account for a maximum of 3 credit hours.

## CORE COURSES

CSC(ECE) 570 Computer Networks.

CSC(ECE) 579 Introduction to Computer Performance Modeling.

BUS 510 Managing the Digital Enterprise.

## TECHNICAL CONCENTRATIONS



CSC 501 Operating System Principles.  
CSC/ECE 506 Architecture of Parallel Computers.  
CSC/ECE 510 Software Engineering.  
CSC 557 Multimedia Technology.  
CSC/ECE 573 Internet Protocols.  
CSC 574 Information Systems Security.  
CSC/ECE 576 High Speed Networks.  
CSC 715 Concurrent Software System.  
CSC/ECE 773 Advanced Topics in Internet Protocols.  
CSC/ECE 774 Network Security.  
CSC/ECE 776 Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks.  
CSC/ECE 777 Telecommunications Network Design.  
CSC/ECE 779 Advanced Computer Performance Modeling.  
CSC/ECE 791 Advanced Topics: Optical Networks.  
ECE 520 Digital ASIC Design.  
ECE 521 Computer Design and Technology.  
ECE 714 Random Processes.  
ECE 746 VLSI System Design.  
ECE/CSC 791 Special Topics: Wireless Networks.  
ECE 792 Special Topics: Advanced Network Protocol Design.  
ECE 792 Special Topics: Photonics and Optical Communications.  
ECE 791 Special Topics: Wireless Communication Systems.

**MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION**

BUS 510 Managing the Digital Enterprise.  
BUS 564 Project Management.  
BUS 565 Product Design & Development.  
BUS 573 Supply Chain Management.  
BUS 576 Technology Evaluation and Commercialization Concepts.  
BUS 577 High Technology Entrepreneurship.  
BUS 578 Implementing Technology Commercialization Strategies.  
BUS 579 Entrepreneurship.  
BUS 590 Special Topics: Business Process Analysis.  
BUS 590 Special Topics: Innovation Management.  
CSC 513 E-Commerce Technology.  
CSC 516 E-Commerce Practicum.  
CSC 574 Information Systems Security.  
CSC 591 Special Topics: Data Mining.  
CSC 774 Network Security.

# Computer Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Computer Science	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

M. A. V. Vouk, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

D. J. Thuente, Box 8207, 515.7003, [thuente@csc.ncsu.edu](mailto:thuente@csc.ncsu.edu), Computer Science

*Distinguished University Research Professor:* D. L. Bitzer

*SAS Institute Distinguished Professor:* J. Doyle

**Professors:** E. W. Davis Jr., R. J. Fornaro, R. E. Funderlic, S. P. Iyer, D. F. McAllister, H. G. Perros, D. S. Reeves, R. D. Rodman, G. N. Rouskas, C. D. Savage, M. P. Singh, W. J. Stewart, A. L. Tharp, M. A. V. Vouk; **Visiting Professors:** F. Brglez; **Adjunct Professors:** R. J. Plemmons, D. A. Reed; **Professors Emeriti:** W. Chou; **Associate Professors:** A. I. Anton, D. R. Bahler, E. F. Gehringer, C. G. Healey, T. L. Honeycutt, J. C. Lester, F. Mueller, I. Rhee, R. A. St. Amant, M. F. M. Stallmann, D. J. Thuente; **Assistant Professors:** R. Y. Chirkova, R. Dutta, V. W. Freeh, K. A. Harfoush, S. Heber, J. Kang, X. Ma, P. Ning, L. A. Williams, P. R. Wurman, J. Xu, R. M. Young, T. Yu; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** V. E. Jones, D. M. Pase, A. J. Rindos III, X. Wang

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** M. A. Rappa, J. W. Baugh, Jr., T. M. Conte, E. L. Kaltofen, C. D. Meyer, Jr., T. K. Miller, III, W. E. Snyder; **Associate Professors:** M. Devetsikiotis, G. Lazzi, J. S. Scroggs, I. Viniotis; **Assistant Professors:** G. T. Byrd, A. G. Dean, E. Rotenberg, M. L. Sichitiu, Y. Solihin, W. Wang

The Department of Computer Science has become a leader in the networked world. Recent developments include adding 20 tenure-track faculty, 13 of whom received NSF CAREER development awards. Total research expenditures have quadrupled over the last few years and graduate enrollments have climbed to over 350 students. The faculty has broad-ranging research strengths including networking, intelligent and collaborative systems, secure and reliable systems, parallel and embedded systems, software and systems engineering, and algorithms and theory. Areas of strength in applied research include bioinformatics, scientific computation, e-commerce and data mining.

**Admission Requirements:** Minimum application requirements include an accredited Bachelor's degree with at least a B average and computer science course work at least equivalent to a strong minor. Applicants must submit scores for the GRE General Tests. It is recommended that financial aid and Ph.D. applicants also take the GRE Computer Science Subject Test.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.S. requires 30 graduate credits including at least one course from each of the core areas of Theory (CSC 505, 512, 565, 579, 580, and 707) and Systems (CSC 501, 506, 510, 520, 540, 562, and 570) and thesis research (typically six credits). The advisory committee may waive the thesis requirement for students planning to pursue the Ph.D. who pass the Ph.D. written preliminary examination and complete specified additional course work in lieu of thesis research. The Master of Computer Science (M.C.S.) is a professional degree granted upon successful completion of 30 hours of course work, including a total of three courses from both core areas. The M.C.S. degree is offered as an on-campus program or as a distance education program. The Master of Science in Computer Networking (M.S.C.N.) is a 30 credit-hour degree offered as either a thesis or non-thesis program.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Ph.D. students normally complete 72 semester hours of post-baccalaureate course work. They must also complete at least two courses from each of the two core areas with at least a 3.5 GPA, individualized in-depth written and oral preliminary examinations, and a public defense of their dissertation describing substantial, original, and independent scholarly work.

**Student Financial Support:** During 2003-2004, approximately 150 students held teaching and research assistantships. The Department also has Nortel, GTE Verizon, GEM, and Dean's Fellowships, which are awarded to outstanding candidates. In addition, the Department's Industrial Assistantship and Fellowship Program provides graduate student RA positions and part-time work at local firms.

**Other Relevant Information:** Graduates at all levels are highly respected and well paid locally and elsewhere. Many Master's degree graduates begin or continue careers performing and supervising advanced software development in and around the Research Triangle Park. Many recent Ph.D.s have positions of technical leadership in well-known large companies or have obtained tenure-track faculty positions.

## GRADUATE COURSES

CSC 501 Operating Systems Principles.  
CSC 505 Design and Analysis of Algorithms.  
CSC(ECE) 506 Architecture of Parallel Computers.  
CSC 510 Software Engineering.  
CSC 512 Compiler Construction.  
CSC 513 Electronic Commerce Technology.  
CSC(BUS) 516 E-Commerce Practicum.  
CSC(ECE) 517 Object-oriented Languages and Systems  
CSC 520 Artificial Intelligence I.  
CSC 522 Automated Learning and Data Analysis.  
CSC 523 Computational Linguistics.  
CSC 530 Computational Methods for Molecular Biology.  
CSC 540 Database Management Concepts and Systems.  
CSC 541 Advanced Data Structures.  
CSC(IE) 546 Management Decision and Control Systems.  
CSC 750 Service-Oriented Computing.  
CSC 554 Human-Computer Interaction.  
CSC(IE) 556 Voice Input/Output Communication Systems.  
CSC 557 Multimedia Computing and Networking.  
CSC 562 Computer Graphics.  
CSC(MA,OR) 565 Graph Theory.  
CSC(ECE) 570 Computer Networks.  
CSC(ECE) 573 Internetwork Protocols and Architectures.  
CSC 574 Information Systems Security.  
CSC(ECE) 576 Connection-Oriented Networks.  
CSC(ECE,OR) 579 Introduction to Computer Performance Modeling.  
CSC(MA) 580 Numerical Analysis I.  
CSC 582 Computer Models of Interactive Narrative.  
CSC(MA) 583 Introduction to Parallel Computing.  
CSC 591 Special Topics in Computer Science.  
CSC 600 Computer Science Graduate Orientation.  
CSC 630 Individual Study in Computer Science.  
CSC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
CSC 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
CSC 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
CSC 690 Master's Examination.  
CSC 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
CSC 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
CSC 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
CSC 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
CSC 707 Automata, Languages and Computability Theory.  
CSC 712 Software Testing and Reliability.  
CSC 714 Real Time Computer Systems.  
CSC 715 Concurrent Software Systems.  
CSC 720 Artificial Intelligence II.  
CSC 723 Computational Semantics.  
CSC 725 Intelligent Multimedia Systems.  
CSC 742 Database Management Systems.  
CSC(ECE) 748 Parallel Processing.  
CSC 750 Service-Oriented Computing.  
CSC(IE) 756 Advances in Voice Input/output Communications Systems.  
CSC 761 Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics.  
CSC(OR,IE) 762 Computer Simulation Techniques.  
CSC(ECE) 773 Advanced Topics in Internet Protocols.

CSC(ECE) 774 Advanced Network Security.  
CSC(ECE) 775 Optical Networks.  
CSC(ECE) 776 Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks.  
CSC(ECE) 777 Telecommunications Network Design.  
CSC(ECE) 779 Advanced Computer Performance Modeling.  
CSC(MA) 780 Numerical Analysis II.  
CSC(MA) 783 Parallel Algorithms and Scientific Computation.  
CSC 791 Advanced Topics in Computer Science.  
CSC 801 Seminar in Computer Science.  
CSC 830 Advanced Individual Study in Computer Science.  
CSC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
CSC 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
CSC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
CSC 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
CSC 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
CSC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Educational Research, Leadership and Counselor Education

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Agency Counseling			Y			Y	
Counselor Education	Y		Y			Y	
Counselor Education, Student Personnel in Higher Education			Y			Y	
Educational Administration and Supervision		Y					
Educational Research and Policy Analysis	Y						
School Administration					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

E. R. Gerler Jr., *Interim Head*, Counselor Education  
 R. C. Serow, *Interim Head*, Educational Research and Leadership

### Directors of Graduate Programs:

P. F. Bitting, Box 7801, 515.1768, [paul\\_bitting@ncsu.edu](mailto:paul_bitting@ncsu.edu), Educational Research and Leadership  
 S. R. Ting, Box 7801, 515.6362, [raymond\\_ting@ncsu.edu](mailto:raymond_ting@ncsu.edu), Counselor Education

**Professors:** S. B. Baker, E. R. Gerler Jr., C. E. Kasworm, D. C. Locke, D. F. McAllister, J. A. Picart, R. C. Serow;  
**Professors Emeriti:** C. J. Dolce, L. K. Jones, E. MacPhail-Wilcox, N. A. Sprinthall, R. G. Taylor Jr.; **Associate Professors:** P. F. Bitting, L. D. Fusarelli, S. Nassar-McMillan, S. R. Ting; **Visiting Associate Professors:** T. H. Stafford Jr.; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** J. G. McVay, B. C. Talley; **Assistant Professors:** K. H. Brinson Jr., T. Chen, B. C. Fusarelli, M. A. Grimmatt, A. V. Wilson; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** S. V. Dixon-Saxon, R. L. Haley, P. A. Hessling, H. Lupton-Smith, J. Odom, N. A. Overstreet, R. C. Sutton; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** C. L. Edwards, W. C. Harrison, J. W. Peel

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** C. K. Coe, D. M. Daley, J. H. Svara; **Associate Professors:** E. O'Sullivan, J. E. Swiss

**Admission Requirements:** Requirements include a 3.00 average (4.00 scale) in the junior and senior years of the undergraduate program and one year of work experience in a human services capacity. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum grade-point average and work experience requirements may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Admission requirements for the Ph.D. program include, in addition to the general admission requirements, a 48-semester-hour master's degree in counseling or a related field, the completion of a work sample, and a personal interview.

Application deadline for Counselor Education program is January 15. Please see [program websites](#) for other application deadlines.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 48 semester hours are required in all master's degree concentrations in counselor education. Master's degree programs in school administration require a minimum of 42 credit hours including a year-long internship.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Approximately 66 semester hours of required course work in the Ph.D. program in counselor education includes courses in research, behavioral sciences foundation, counselor education theory, and professional application. The doctoral degree (Ed.D.) program in educational leadership is designed to prepare individuals for advanced administrative positions in public schools and higher education. This degree and the Ph.D program in educational

research and policy analysis both require a minimum of 54 credit hours.

**Other Relevant Information:** The Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP), a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Post-secondary Accreditation (COPA), has conferred accreditation to the following program areas in the Department of Educational Research, Leadership and Counselor Education: community/agency counseling (M.S., M.Ed.), school counseling (M.S., M.Ed.) student development in higher education-college counseling (M.S., M.Ed.), and the Ph.D. program in counselor education.

## **GRADUATE COURSES**

EDP 504 Advanced Educational Psychology.  
ECD 510 Introduction to Counseling.  
ECD 524 Career Counseling and Development.  
ECD 525 Cross Cultural Counseling.  
ECD 530 Theories and Techniques of Counseling.  
ECD 533 Guidance and Counseling in the Secondary Schools.  
ECD 534 Guidance and Counseling in Elementary and Middle Schools.  
ECD 535 Student Development in Higher Education.  
ECD 536 Community Service Agencies.  
ECD 539 Group Counseling.  
ECD(WGS) 540 Gender Issues in Counseling.  
ECD 543 The American College Student.  
ECD 560 Research and Assessment in Counseling.  
ECD 590 Special Problems.  
ECD 620 Special Problems in Guidance.  
ECD 640 Prepracticum in Counseling.  
ECD 641 Introductory Practicum in Counseling.  
ECD 642 Practicum in Counseling.  
ECD 651 Internship in School Counseling.  
ECD 652 Internship in College Student Development.  
ECD 653 Internship in Agency Counseling.  
ECD 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ECD 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ECD 692 Master's Research Project.  
ECD 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ECD 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ECD 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ECD 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ECD 731 Career Development Theory and Research.  
ECD 733 Cognitive-behavioral Theory, Research and Practice.  
ECD 735 Counseling Supervision: Theory and Research.  
ECD 737 Cognitive-developmental Theory, Research and Practice.  
ECD 738 Research in Counselor Education.  
ECD 740 Advanced Psycho-social Identity Development: Race, Gender and Culture.  
ECD 790 Special Problems.  
ECD 820 Special Problems.  
ECD 843 Advanced Counseling Practicum.  
ECD 847 Counseling Supervision: Practicum.  
ECD 850 Internship in Counselor Education.  
ECD 860 Professional Issues in Counseling.  
ECD 886 Supervised Practice Teaching in Counselor Education.  
ECD 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ECD 892 Doctoral Research Project.  
ECD 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ECD 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ECD 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ECD 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

## **GRADUATE COURSES IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, LEADERSHIP, AND POLICY ANALYSIS**

ELP 514 Formative Ideas in American Education.  
ELP 515 Education and Social Diversity.  
ELP 518 Introduction to School Law.  
ELP 520 School Based Budgeting.  
ELP 532 Introduction to Educational Inquiry.

ELP 534 Ethics for School Decision Making.  
ELP 550 Principals of Educational Administration .  
ELP 551 Context and Challenges of School Improvement.  
ELP 580 Program Planning, Management and Evaluation.  
ELP 589 Personnel Appraisal in Education.  
ELP 595 Advanced Quantitative Applications in School Leadership and Policy.  
ELP 620 Special Problems in Education.  
ELP 651 Internship in Educational Leadership.  
ELP 724 Contemporary Educational Thought .  
ELP 728 School Law for the Administrator.  
ELP 729 Educational Finance.  
ELP 735 Policy Research in Education.  
ELP 736 Qualitative Research in Education.  
ELP 737 Advanced Qualitative Applications in School Leadership and Policy.  
ELP 742 Applied Research Methods In Education.  
ELP 750 Curriculum History: Challenging Orthodoxies.  
ELP 752 Theories Framing Curriculum Inquiry.  
ELP 754 Qualitative Education Research Data Analysis Using Personal Computers.  
ELP 780 Evaluation Theory and Practice in Education.  
ELP 789 School Personnel Recruitment, Selection, and Appraisal.  
ELP 795 Special Topics in Educational Research and Leadership.  
ELP 820 Special Problems in Education.  
ELP 851 Internship in Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation.  
ELP 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ELP 891 Problems of Research Design in Education.  
ELP 892 Research Projects in Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation.  
ELP 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ELP 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ELP 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ELP 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Crop Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Crop Science	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

H. T. Stalker Jr., *Interim Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

R. Wells, Box 7620, 515.4062, [randy\\_wells@ncsu.edu](mailto:randy_wells@ncsu.edu), Crop Science

*Distinguished University Professor and William Neal Reynolds Professor:* M. M. Goodman

*Philip Morris Professor of Crop Science:* W. D. Smith

**Professors:** D. T. Bowman, A. H. Bruneau, R. J. Cooper, F. T. Corbin, R. E. Dewey, E. J. Dunphy, K. L. Edmisten, J. T. Green Jr., C. H. Haigler, T. G. Isleib, H. M. Linker, R. C. Long, J. P. Mueller, J. P. Murphy, R. P. Patterson, C. H. Peacock, R. C. Rufty, T. W. Rufty Jr., J. F. Spears, H. T. Stalker Jr., J. B. Weber, A. K. Weissinger, R. Wells, J. W. Wilcut, G. G. Wilkerson, J. C. Wynne, F. H. Yelverton, A. C. York; **Professors (USDA):** J. C. Burns, J. W. Burton, T. E. Carter Jr., E. L. Fiscus, S. C. Huber, J. E. Miller, R. F. Wilson; **Professors Emeriti:** C. A. Brim, B. E. Caldwell, D. S. Chamblee, H. D. Coble, W. K. Collins, W. A. Cope, D. A. Emery, W. T. Fike Jr., H. D. Gross, G. R. Gwynn, G. L. Jones, J. A. Lee, W. M. Lewis, D. E. Moreland, G. F. Peedin, H. Seltsmann, G. A. Sullivan, D. L. Thompson, D. H. Timothy, W. W. Weeks, A. D. Worsham; **Associate Professors:** D. C. Bowman, D. A. Danehower, G. P. Fenner, R. W. Heiniger, D. L. Jordan, J. Luginbuhl, P. R. Weisz; **Associate Professors (USDA):** K. O. Burkey, J. B. Holland, P. Kwanyuen, D. P. Livingston III; **Associate Professors (USDI/USFS):** F. L. Booker; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** R. D. Keys; **Assistant Professors:** M. G. Burton, A. J. Cardinal, L. R. Fisher, J. S. Levin, R. Qu; **Research Assistant Professors:** G. C. Allen II

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** W. F. Thompson

The Department of Crop Science offers programs of study leading to the Master of Crop Science (M.C.S.), Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctorate of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. The M.S. and Ph.D. programs are based upon original research while the M.C.S degree is a non-thesis degree program. Areas of study in the department include plant breeding, genetics and molecular biology; crop production, management, chemistry and physiology; sustainable agriculture and agro-ecology; turf grass management and science; integrated pest management, weed science and crop modeling.

Excellent facilities for graduate education are available, including wet and dry labs for preparation and analysis of plant and soil samples, cold storage facilities, greenhouses, controlled environmental chambers, computing facilities and the Southeastern Plant Environment Laboratories (Phytotron) for highly controlled plant environmental research. Agriculturally, North Carolina has a wide array of environments and soils for field research. This includes the sandy coastal plains and black lands of eastern NC, the central Piedmont with its clay soils, and the mountains of NC with their unique environments and soils. University and State research stations are located strategically throughout each of these regions and are widely used for field research.

The Department of Crop Science offers programs of study leading to the Master of Crop Science (M.C.S.), Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctorate of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degrees. The M.S. and Ph.D. programs are based upon original research while the M.C.S degree is a non-thesis degree program. Areas of study in the department include plant breeding, genetics and molecular biology; crop production, management, chemistry and physiology; sustainable agriculture and agro-ecology; turf grass management and science; integrated pest management, weed science and crop modeling.



Excellent facilities for graduate education are available, including wet and dry labs for preparation and analysis of plant and soil samples, cold storage facilities, greenhouses, controlled environmental chambers, computing facilities and the Southeastern Plant Environment Laboratories (Phytotron) for highly controlled plant environmental research. Agriculturally, North Carolina has a wide array of environments and soils for field research. This includes the sandy coastal plains and black lands of eastern NC, the central Piedmont with its clay soils, and the mountains of NC with their unique environments and soils. University and State research stations are located strategically throughout each of these regions and are widely used for field research.

Crop Science programs also benefit from strong cooperative ties with other departments and institutions. Graduate students in Crop Science work cooperatively with and/or obtain instruction in the Departments of Animal Science, Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Computer Science, Entomology, Horticultural Science, Genetics, Mathematics, Microbiology, Plant Pathology, Soil Science and Statistics. Cooperative efforts link our programs with faculty at a number of land grant and international universities as well as with leaders in agribusiness and environmental protection.

**Admissions Requirements:** Prospective students should be graduates of an accredited university with a major in agronomy, animal science, biology, crop science, genetics, horticulture, plant science or related field of study. Graduates from other degree programs will be considered but may be asked to make up certain undergraduate deficiencies. Acceptance of applicants is competitive and limited by program space and funding. Applicants should have a minimum of a 3.0 (out of 4.0) GPA and a minimum GRE score of 1000 on the verbal and analytical portions of the exam. Exceptions to these guidelines may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities or interests

**Master's Degree Requirements:** *Master of Science Degree:* Requirements include one hour of Seminar (CS 601), six hours of Statistics (ST 511 and ST 512 or equivalent), completion of a thesis, a comprehensive oral examination and presentation of an exit seminar. *Master of Crop Science Degree:* M.C.S. requirements include a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate work with a minimum of four, but no more than six, credit hours of Special Problems (CS 620). One hour of Crop Science Seminar (CS 601), three hours of Statistics (ST 511 or equivalent) and presentation of an exit seminar are also required.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Ph.D. Candidates must demonstrate an ability to conduct original research and scholarly work at the highest level. Other requirements include one hour of Crop Science Seminar (CS 801) and an exit seminar. The crop physiology and weed science programs have additional "core" course requirements.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships and fellowships will be awarded to qualified applicants depending on funding availability and program space. Tuition is typically waived for students granted assistantships. Student health insurance is also provided to all students on assistantship.

**Other Relevant Information:** A thesis (M.S. and Ph.D.) or special problem (Master of Crop Science) outline and Plan of Graduate Work should be submitted to the Director of Graduate Programs by the end of the first regular (spring or fall) semester.

## GRADUATE COURSES

CS(HS,PP) 502 Plant Disease: Methods and Diagnosis.  
CS 565 Turf Management Systems and Environmental Quality.  
CS 601 Seminar.  
CS 620 Special Problems.  
CS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
CS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
CS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
CS 690 Master's Examination.  
CS 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
CS 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
CS 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
CS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
CS 711 Tobacco Technology.  
CS 713 Physiological Aspects of Crop Production.  
CS(HS) 715 Weed Science Research Techniques.  
CS(HS) 716 Weed Biology.  
CS(HS) 717 Weed Management Systems.  
CS(HS) 718 Biological Control of Weeds.  
CS(GN) 719 Origin and Evolution of Cultivated Plants.  
CS(GN,HS) 720 Molecular Biology in Plant Breeding.  
CS(HS,SSC,TOX) 725 Pesticide Chemistry.

CS(HS,SSC,TOX) 727 Pesticide Behavior and Fate in the Environment.  
CS(HS) 729 Herbicide Behavior in Plants.  
CS(NG,HS) 741 Plant Breeding Methods.  
CS(GN,HS) 745 Quantitative Genetics in Plant Breeding.  
CS(GN,HS) 746 Breeding Methods.  
CS(GN,HS,PP) 748 Breeding for Pest Resistance.  
CS 801 Seminar.  
CS 820 Special Problems.  
CS(GN,HS) 860 Plant Breeding Laboratory.  
CS(GN,HS) 861 Plant Breeding Laboratory.  
CS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
CS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
CS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
CS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
CS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
CS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Curriculum and Instruction

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Curriculum and Instruction	Y		Y			Y	
Curriculum and Instruction, Elementary Education			Y			Y	
Curriculum and Instruction, English Education			Y			Y	
Curriculum and Instruction, Reading			Y			Y	
Curriculum and Instruction, Social Studies Education			Y			Y	
Instructional Technology - Computers			Y			Y	
Middle Grades Education			Y			Y	
Special Education			Y			Y	
Special Education, Behavior Disorders			Y			Y	
Special Education, Learning Disabilities			Y			Y	
Special Education, Mental Retardation			Y			Y	

## GRADUATE FACULTY

E. S. Vasu, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

S. S. Osborne, Box 7801, 515.6230, [susan\\_osborne@ncsu.edu](mailto:susan_osborne@ncsu.edu), Curriculum and Instruction

**Professors:** C. L. Crossland, D. A. Cullinan, B. J. Fox, T. P. O'Brien, C. A. Pope, B. R. Poulton, R. J. Pritchard, E. J. Sabornie, H. A. Spires, E. S. Vasu; **Adjunct Professors:** D. D. Copeland, R. A. Edelfelt; **Professors Emeriti:** B. M. Parramore; **Associate Professors:** M. L. Alibrandi, C. M. Beal, P. L. Marshall, S. S. Osborne, A. J. Reiman, R. D. Safrit, S. S. Snyder; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** B. Gorham; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** J. F. Arnold, M. B. Richards, L. Thies-Sprinthall; **Assistant Professors:** J. DeCuir, A. R. Foley, J. Nietfeld, W. L. O'Steen, J. Osborne, J. D. Steelman; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** L. Grable; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** D. Crissman, R. Honeycutt, L. Huffman, S. T. Johnson

**Admission Requirements:** A 500-800 word statement describing professional goals. Some areas of study require that applicants be qualified to hold a baccalaureate-level teaching license or have teaching experience. GRE scores not more than five years old for the doctoral program. GRE or MAT scores not more than five years old for the master's program.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 36 course credit hours and a written examination or culminating project are required. M. Sed. requires a minimum of 39 hours. The Master of Science degree requires a final oral examination and thesis approved by the graduate committee.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 72 course credit hours which includes 15-18 hours of research and a curriculum specialty and 12 hours of dissertation credit.

**Student Financial Support:** No financial aid is available on a regular basis.

**Other Relevant Information:** The department offers master's degrees in curriculum and instruction, elementary education, English education, instructional technology, middle grades education, reading education, social studies education and special education with areas of concentration in business and marketing education, curriculum /supervision and language arts education. Master's degrees in special education are offered in the areas of behavior disorders, learning disabilities and mental retardation. A master's degree in middle grades education includes a dual concentration in language arts and social studies.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

ECI 500 Theory and Practice in Teaching Diverse Populations.  
ECI 501 Foundations of Curriculum.  
ECI 502 Teaching through the Arts.  
ECI 503 Effective Teaching.  
ECI 504 Principles and Practices of Supervision.  
ECI(FL) 505 Issues and Trends in Foreign Language Education--Theory and Practice.  
ECI(FL) 506 Instructional Technology in Foreign Language Education.  
ECI 509 Special Problems in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 510 Research Applications in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 511 Computer Applications and Curriculum Integration in K-12 Instruction.  
ECI 513 Videography in Education  
ECI 514 Multimedia Design and Applications in K-12 Instruction.  
ECI 515 Internet Applications and Web Design in K-12 Settings.  
ECI 516 Design and Evaluation of Instructional Materials.  
ECI 517 Advanced Multimedia Design and Applications in K-12 Instruction.  
ECI 518 Program and Staff Development in Instructional Technology.  
ECI 519 Special Problems in Instructional Technology.  
ECI 520 The Teaching of Composition.  
ECI 521 Teaching Literature for Young Adults.  
ECI 524 Issues in Elementary School Teaching.  
ECI 525 Contemporary Approaches in the Teaching of Social Studies.  
ECI 526 Theory and Research on Teaching and Learning Social Studies.  
ECI 527 Special Problems in Social Studies.  
ECI 529 Special Problems in English Education.  
ECI 530 Social Studies in the Elementary School.  
ECI 532 Early Childhood Education.  
ECI 533 Language Arts in the Elementary School.  
ECI 539 Special Problems in Elementary School.  
ECI 540 Reading in the Elementary School.  
ECI 541 Reading in the Content Areas.  
ECI 542 Literacy Instruction for College Students: Research, Theory and Practice.  
ECI 543 Diagnosis of Reading Disabilities.  
ECI 544 Remediation of Reading Disabilities.  
ECI 545 Literacy Theory and Research.  
ECI 546 Literacy Instruction, Technology and Media.  
ECI 547 Teaching Children's Literature.  
ECI 549 Special Problems in Reading.  
ECI 550 Foundations of Middle Years Education.  
ECI 551 Teaching/Learning Approaches for Emerging Adolescents.  
ECI 559 Special Problems in Middle Years Education.  
ECI 560 Professional Development in Business and Marketing Education.  
ECI 561 Curriculum and Instruction in Business and Marketing Education.  
ECI 562 Business and Marketing Education Program Management.  
ECI 569 Special Problems in Business and Marketing Education.  
ECI 570 Learning Disabilities.  
ECI 571 Methods and Materials in Learning Disabilities.  
ECI 572 Resource Teaching in Special Education.  
ECI 573 Classroom Management in Special Education.  
ECI 574 Mental Retardation.  
ECI 575 Communication Disorders in the Classroom.  
ECI 576 Methods and Materials in Teaching Persons with Mental Retardation.  
ECI 577 Education of Severely Handicapped.  
ECI 578 Methods for Teaching the Gifted.  
ECI 580 Transition Program for Students with Mild Disabilities.  
ECI 581 Educational Diagnosis and Prescription for Children with Exceptionalities.  
ECI 582 Introduction to the Gifted Individual.  
ECI 583 Behavior Disorders.  
ECI 584 Methods and Materials: Behavior Disorders.  
ECI 585 Education of Exceptional Children.  
ECI 597 Special Problems in Special Education.  
ECI 601 Seminar.  
ECI 602 Seminar in Selected Topics in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 603 Advanced Seminar in Literacy.  
ECI 604 Seminar in Conflict Resolution and Mediation in Schools.  
ECI 606/806 Seminar on Teacher as Learner: Developmental Theory, Research and Practice.

ECI 607/807 Advanced Seminar in Multicultural Education.  
ECI 620 Special Problems.  
ECI 630 Independent Study in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 640 Practicum in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 641 Practicum in Mentoring of Teachers.  
ECI 642 Practicum I - Instructional Technology.  
ECI 643 Practicum in Social Studies.  
ECI 644 Practicum in Elementary Education.  
ECI 645 Diagnostic-prescriptive Practicum in Reading.  
ECI 646 Practicum in Middle Grades Education.  
ECI 647 Practicum in Marketing Education.  
ECI 648 Practicum in Special Education.  
ECI 649 Practicum II - Instructional Technology.  
ECI 650 Internship in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 651 Internship in Mentoring.  
ECI 652 Internship in Instructional Technology - Computers.  
ECI 653 Internship in Social Studies.  
ECI 654 Internship in Elementary Education.  
ECI 655 Internship in Reading Education.  
ECI 656 Internship in Middle Grades Education.  
ECI 657 Internship in Business and Marketing Education.  
ECI 658 Internship in Special Education.  
ECI 680 Directed Research in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
ECI 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ECI 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ECI 690 Master's Examination.  
ECI 691 Research Applications in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 692 Master's Research Projects.  
ECI 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ECI 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ECI 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ECI 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ECI 700 The School Curriculum.  
ECI 701 Foundations of Curriculum.  
ECI 705 Instructional Supervision of Teachers.  
ECI 709 Special Problems in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 710 Research Applications in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 711 Computer Applications and Curriculum Integration in K-12 Instruction.  
ECI 714 Multimedia Design and Applications in K-12 Instruction.  
ECI 715 Internet Applications and Web Design in K-12 Settings.  
ECI 716 Design and Evaluation of Instructional Materials.  
ECI 717 Advanced Multimedia Design and Applications in K-12 Instruction.  
ECI 718 Program and Staff Development in Instructional Technology.  
ECI 719 Special Problems in Instructional Technology.  
ECI 720 The Teaching of Composition.  
ECI 721 Teaching Literature for Young Adults.  
ECI 727 Special Problems in Social Studies Education.  
ECI 729 Special Problems in English Education.  
ECI 731 Teachers and the Elementary School Curriculum.  
ECI 739 Special Problems in Elementary Education.  
ECI 741 Reading in the Content Area.  
ECI 745 Literacy Theory and Research.  
ECI 746 Literacy Instruction, Technology and Media  
ECI 747 Teaching Children's Literature.  
ECI 749 Special Problems in Reading Education.  
ECI 751 Teaching/Learning Approaches for Emerging Adolescents.  
ECI 759 Special Problems in Middle Years Education.  
ECI 769 Special Problems in Marketing Education.  
ECI 786 Introduction to Issues and Techniques in Visual Impairments.  
ECI 787 Orientation and Mobility of the Visually Impaired.  
ECI 788 Structure and Function of the Eye and Use of Low Vision.  
ECI 789 Teaching Braille and Communication Skills.  
ECI 790 Methods and Materials in Visual Impairments.  
ECI 797 Special Problems in Special Education.  
ECI 801 Seminar.  
ECI 802 Seminar in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 803 Advanced Seminar in Literacy.

ECI 804 Seminar on Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder, Research and Treatment.  
ECI 806/606 Seminar on Teacher as Learner: Developmental Theory, Research and Practice.  
ECI 807/607 Advanced Seminar in Multicultural Education.  
ECI 820 Special Problems.  
ECI 830 Independent Study in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 840 Practicum in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 841 Practicum in Mentoring of Teachers.  
ECI 842 Practicum in Instructional Technology - Computers.  
ECI 843 Practicum in Social Studies.  
ECI 844 Practicum in Elementary Education.  
ECI 845 Diagnostic-Prescriptive Practicum in Reading.  
ECI 846 Practicum in Middle Grades Education.  
ECI 847 Practicum in Marketing Education.  
ECI 848 Practicum in Special Education.  
ECI 850 Internship in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 851 Internship in Mentoring.  
ECI 852 Internship in Instructional Technology.  
ECI 853 Internship in Social Studies.  
ECI 854 Internship in Elementary Education.  
ECI 855 Internship in Reading Education.  
ECI 856 Internship in Middle Grades Education.  
ECI 857 Internship in Marketing Education.  
ECI 858 Internship in Special Education.  
ECI 880 Directed Study in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
ECI 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ECI 891 Research Applications in Curriculum and Instruction.  
ECI 892 Doctoral Research Projects.  
ECI 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ECI 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ECI 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ECI 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

EDP 504 Advanced Educational Psychology.  
EDP 560 Educational Testing and Measurement.  
EDP(PSY) 582 Adolescent Development  
EDP 760 Quantitative Analysis in Education.

# Design

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Design	Y						

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

F. A. Rifki, Box 7701, 515.8347, [rifki@unity.ncsu.edu](mailto:rifki@unity.ncsu.edu), Design

**Professors:** M. J. Davis, H. Khachatoorian, R. C. Moore, J. W. Place, A. R. Rice, F. A. Rifki, M. Scotford, A. B. Stein, P. Tesar; **Associate Professors:** C. Raub, S. R. Raval, K. Schaffer, J. O. Tector; **Research Associate Professors:** P. K. Baran, J. D. Tomlinson

The mission of the Doctor of Philosophy in Design Program in the College of Design at NC State University is to improve human condition through design research and scholarship. This mission is built in equal parts on the recognition of a fertile common ground among the design disciplines and on the need for specificity and depth within them. The Ph.D. Program therefore values a broad range of research interests that aim to improve the human condition through design.

The aim of the Ph.D. in design is to prepare students holding previous degrees in a design discipline to conduct collaborative research between architecture and landscape architecture and between graphic design and industrial design through two areas of concentration: community and environmental design and information design. Graduates holding this degree will be valuable to college and university programs and to government, business and industrial organizations requiring the intellectual rigor, knowledge and investigative skills developed by doctoral study. Students will conduct research aimed at improving the quality of design in urban and rural communities, improving people's understanding and interpretation of their social and ecological environment, and improving visual communication and product development technology aimed at meeting human needs.

**Admission Requirements:** The community and environmental design concentration requires a Master's degree in architecture or landscape architecture while the information design concentration requires a Master's degree with an undergraduate degree in graphic or industrial design. In addition to Graduate School requirements, the submission of a portfolio demonstrating a capacity for doctoral research and an interest statement indicating a leaning toward teaching, research or consulting in the public or private sector are required. Prior to acceptance, a Ph.D. in Design faculty member must agree to mentor the applicant.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The program of study requires a minimum of 54 credit hours of graduate work beyond the Master's degree, and of these credit hours, 15 will be independent research and dissertation credit with the remaining 39 hours of course work being completed in the Ph.D. program

**Student Financial Support:** Teaching and research assistantships are available to several doctoral students, and in addition, those students receiving some form of research assistantship will also receive tuition remission. Assistantships are awarded on the recommendation of the admissions' committee.

## GRADUATE COURSES

DDN 701 Research Methods in Design.  
 DDN 702 Research Paradigms in Design.  
 DDN 770 Research in Information Design.  
 DDN 771/GD 571 Design as Cognitive Artifact.  
 DDN 772/GD 572 Design as Cultural Artifact.  
 DDN 773/GD 573 New Information Environments.  
 DDN 776/ARC 576/LAR 576 Community Design.  
 DDN 777/ARC 577/LAR 577 Sustainable Communities.  
 DDN 778/LAR 578 Ecological Design.  
 DDN 779/LAR 579 Human Use of the Urban Landscape.  
 DDN 809 Dissertation Colloquium.

DDN 830, 831 Information Design.  
DDN 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
DDN 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
DDN 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
DDN 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
DDN 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
DDN 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.



# Economics

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Agricultural and Resource Economics			Y				
Economics	Y			Y	Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

D. J. Flath, Box 8110, 515.4617, [david\\_flath@ncsu.edu](mailto:david_flath@ncsu.edu), Economics

*Hugh C. Kiger Professor:* A. B. Brown

*University Distinguished Professor:* V. K. Smith

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* M. K. Wohlgenant

*William Neal Reynolds Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics:* M. L. Walden

*Professors:* S. G. Allen, J. A. Brandt, G. A. Carlson, R. L. Clark, L. A. Craig, J. E. Easley Jr., E. W. Erickson, E. A. Estes, D. Fisher, D. J. Flath, B. K. Goodwin, T. J. Grennes, A. R. Hall, M. T. Holt, D. M. Holthausen Jr., D. N. Hyman, C. R. Knoeber, J. S. Lapp, S. E. Margolis, M. C. Marra, C. L. Moore Sr., R. B. Palmquist, D. K. Pearce, C. D. Safley, J. J. Seater, W. N. Thurman; *Professors Emeriti:* L. E. Danielson, T. Johnson, R. A. Schrimper; *Associate Professors:* D. S. Ball, G. A. Benson, P. L. Fackler, A. E. Headen Jr., M. B. McElroy, C. M. Newmark, A. W. Oltmans, M. A. Renkow, T. C. Tsoulouhas, T. Vukina, W. J. Wessels, G. A. Wossink, K. D. Zering; *Assistant Professors:* A. Inoue, D. Pelletier, D. J. Phaneuf, N. E. Piggott; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* B. Hubbell, D. MacNair

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* R. H. Bernhard, D. A. Dickey; *Associate Professors:* J. C. Dutton, Jr.; *Associate Professors Emeriti:* E. A. McDermed

The economics graduate program is a joint program of the Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics and the Department of Economics. Emphasis is placed on economic theory and quantitative economic analysis and their application to economic problems. The major fields of specialization are: agricultural economics, econometrics, environmental/resource economics, industrial organization, international economics, labor economics and macro-monetary economics.

**Admission Requirements:** Minimum background for admission includes intermediate microeconomics and macroeconomics, at least one semester of calculus (two for Ph.D.) and undergraduate statistics. Some students are admitted conditional on their taking certain prerequisites. The submission of GRE scores is only required for students applying for financial aid.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The Master of Science in agricultural and resource economics and the Master of Arts in economics require core courses in micro-economics (ECG 505 or ECG 700), macroeconomics (ECG 506 or ECG 703), statistics (ST 504) and applied econometrics (ECG 561). Both degrees have thesis and elective requirements. The Master of Economics is a non-thesis degree with two options: (1) Ph.D. Preparatory and (2) Applied Economics and Policy Analysis. Both options require a core of ECG 700 (or ECG 505), ECG 703 (or ECG 506), ST 514 and ECG 561. In addition ECG 765 is highly recommended for Option 1 while Option 2 also requires ECG 562. Both options have elective requirements. Accelerated Bachelor's/Master's degree programs are available for all three Master's degrees.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. program requires a minimum of 72 hours and at least six semesters of work beyond the bachelor's degree. Students must pass written comprehensive examinations in micro-economics and macro-economics. Course requirements include two semesters of econometrics and six field courses.

**Student Financial Support:** Research and teaching assistantships are available and are awarded on a competitive basis.

Most of these assistantships go to Ph.D. students only; there is no financial support for Master's students. Students applying for assistantships are advised to apply by the third week in January for fall admission.

**Other Relevant Information:** Graduate students on financial support are provided office space or study carrels. Other students may be assigned study carrels if available. All students have access to the economics graduate student computer lab.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ECG(PRT) 503 Economics of Recreation.  
ECG 504 Monetary and Financial Macroeconomics.  
ECG 505 Applied Microeconomic Analysis.  
ECG 506 Applied Macroeconomic Analysis.  
ECG 507 Economics for Managers..  
ECG 508 Macroeconomics and the Business Environment.  
ECG 512 Law and Economics.  
ECG 514 Economics of Information Goods.  
ECG 515 Environmental and Resource Policy.  
ECG 521 Markets and Trade.  
ECG 523 Planning Farm and Area Adjustments.  
ECG 532 Economics of Trade Unions.  
ECG 533 Economics of World Food and Agricultural Policy.  
ECG 537 Health Economics.  
ECG 540 Economic Development.  
ECG 551 Agricultural Production Economics.  
ECG 555 Managerial Economics.  
ECG(ST) 561 Intermediate Econometrics.  
ECG 562 Topics in Applied Econometrics.  
ECG 570 Analysis of American Economic History.  
ECG 590 Special Topics.  
ECG 630 Independent Study.  
ECG 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ECG 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ECG 690 Master's Examination.  
ECG 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ECG 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ECG 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ECG 700 Price Theory.  
ECG 701 Advanced Price Theory.  
ECG 702 Prices, Value and Welfare.  
ECG 703 Income and Employment Theory.  
ECG 704 Advanced Income and Employment Theory.  
ECG 705 Monetary Economics.  
ECG 706 Industrial Organization and Control.  
ECG 707 Topics in Industrial Organization.  
ECG 708 History of Economic Thought.  
ECG 710 Theory of Public Finance.  
ECG 715 Environmental and Resource Economics.  
ECG 716 Topics in Environmental and Resource Economics.  
ECG 730 Labor Economics.  
ECG 731 Policy and Research Issues in Labor Economics.  
ECG 739 Economic Growth and Development I.  
ECG 740 Economic Growth and Development II.  
ECG 741 Agricultural Production and Supply.  
ECG 742 Consumption, Demand and Market Interdependency.  
ECG 748 Theory of International Trade.  
ECG 749 Monetary Aspects of International Trade.  
ECG 750 Economic Decision Theory.  
ECG(ST) 751 Econometrics.  
ECG(ST) 752 Topics in Econometrics.  
ECG 765 Mathematical Methods for Economics.  
ECG 784 Advanced Macroeconomics.  
ECG 785 Monetary Theory.  
ECG 790 Advanced Special Topics.  
ECG 830 Independent Study.  
ECG 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ECG 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ECG 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Educational Research, Leadership and Counselor Education

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Agency Counseling			Y			Y	
Counselor Education	Y		Y			Y	
Counselor Education, Student Personnel in Higher Education			Y			Y	
Educational Administration and Supervision		Y					
Educational Research and Policy Analysis	Y						
School Administration					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

E. R. Gerler Jr., *Interim Head*, Counselor Education

R. C. Serow, *Interim Head*, Educational Research and Leadership

### Directors of Graduate Programs:

P. F. Bitting, Box 7801, 515.1768, [paul\\_bitting@ncsu.edu](mailto:paul_bitting@ncsu.edu), Educational Research and Leadership

S. R. Ting, Box 7801, 515.6362, [raymond\\_ting@ncsu.edu](mailto:raymond_ting@ncsu.edu), Counselor Education

**Professors:** S. B. Baker, E. R. Gerler Jr., C. E. Kasworm, D. C. Locke, D. F. McAllister, J. A. Picart, R. C. Serow;

**Professors Emeriti:** C. J. Dolce, L. K. Jones, E. MacPhail-Wilcox, N. A. Sprinthall, R. G. Taylor Jr.; **Associate**

**Professors:** P. F. Bitting, L. D. Fusarelli, S. Nassar-McMillan, S. R. Ting; **Visiting Associate Professors:** T. H.

Stafford Jr.; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** J. G. McVay, B. C. Talley; **Assistant Professors:** K. H. Brinson Jr., T.

Chen, B. C. Fusarelli, M. A. Grimmer, A. V. Wilson; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** S. V. Dixon-Saxon, R. L. Haley,

P. A. Hessling, H. Lupton-Smith, J. Odom, N. A. Overstreet, R. C. Sutton; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** C. L.

Edwards, W. C. Harrison, J. W. Peel

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** C. K. Coe, D. M. Daley, J. H. Svara; **Associate Professors:** E. O'Sullivan, J. E. Swiss

**Admission Requirements:** Requirements include a 3.00 average (4.00 scale) in the junior and senior years of the undergraduate program and one year of work experience in a human services capacity. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum grade-point average and work experience requirements may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities, and interests.

Admission requirements for the Ph.D. program include, in addition to the general admission requirements, a 48-semester-hour master's degree in counseling or a related field, the completion of a work sample, and a personal interview.

Application deadline for Counselor Education program is January 15. Please see [program websites](#) for other application deadlines.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 48 semester hours are required in all master's degree concentrations in counselor education. Master's degree programs in school administration require a minimum of 42 credit hours including a year-long internship.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Approximately 66 semester hours of required course work in the Ph.D. program in counselor education includes courses in research, behavioral sciences foundation, counselor education theory, and professional application. The doctoral degree (Ed.D.) program in educational leadership is designed to prepare individuals for advanced administrative positions in public schools and higher education. This degree and the Ph.D program in educational

research and policy analysis both require a minimum of 54 credit hours.

**Other Relevant Information:** The Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP), a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Post-secondary Accreditation (COPA), has conferred accreditation to the following program areas in the Department of Educational Research, Leadership and Counselor Education: community/agency counseling (M.S., M.Ed.), school counseling (M.S., M.Ed.) student development in higher education-college counseling (M.S., M.Ed.), and the Ph.D. program in counselor education.

## GRADUATE COURSES

EDP 504 Advanced Educational Psychology.  
ECD 510 Introduction to Counseling.  
ECD 524 Career Counseling and Development.  
ECD 525 Cross Cultural Counseling.  
ECD 530 Theories and Techniques of Counseling.  
ECD 533 Guidance and Counseling in the Secondary Schools.  
ECD 534 Guidance and Counseling in Elementary and Middle Schools.  
ECD 535 Student Development in Higher Education.  
ECD 536 Community Service Agencies.  
ECD 539 Group Counseling.  
ECD(WGS) 540 Gender Issues in Counseling.  
ECD 543 The American College Student.  
ECD 560 Research and Assessment in Counseling.  
ECD 590 Special Problems.  
ECD 620 Special Problems in Guidance.  
ECD 640 Prepracticum in Counseling.  
ECD 641 Introductory Practicum in Counseling.  
ECD 642 Practicum in Counseling.  
ECD 651 Internship in School Counseling.  
ECD 652 Internship in College Student Development.  
ECD 653 Internship in Agency Counseling.  
ECD 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ECD 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ECD 692 Master's Research Project.  
ECD 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ECD 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ECD 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ECD 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ECD 731 Career Development Theory and Research.  
ECD 733 Cognitive-behavioral Theory, Research and Practice.  
ECD 735 Counseling Supervision: Theory and Research.  
ECD 737 Cognitive-developmental Theory, Research and Practice.  
ECD 738 Research in Counselor Education.  
ECD 740 Advanced Psycho-social Identity Development: Race, Gender and Culture.  
ECD 790 Special Problems.  
ECD 820 Special Problems.  
ECD 843 Advanced Counseling Practicum.  
ECD 847 Counseling Supervision: Practicum.  
ECD 850 Internship in Counselor Education.  
ECD 860 Professional Issues in Counseling.  
ECD 886 Supervised Practice Teaching in Counselor Education.  
ECD 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ECD 892 Doctoral Research Project.  
ECD 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ECD 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ECD 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ECD 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

## GRADUATE COURSES IN EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH, LEADERSHIP, AND POLICY ANALYSIS

ELP 514 Formative Ideas in American Education.  
ELP 515 Education and Social Diversity.  
ELP 518 Introduction to School Law.  
ELP 520 School Based Budgeting.  
ELP 532 Introduction to Educational Inquiry.

ELP 534 Ethics for School Decision Making.  
ELP 550 Principals of Educational Administration .  
ELP 551 Context and Challenges of School Improvement.  
ELP 580 Program Planning, Management and Evaluation.  
ELP 589 Personnel Appraisal in Education.  
ELP 595 Advanced Quantitative Applications in School Leadership and Policy.  
ELP 620 Special Problems in Education.  
ELP 651 Internship in Educational Leadership.  
ELP 724 Contemporary Educational Thought .  
ELP 728 School Law for the Administrator.  
ELP 729 Educational Finance.  
ELP 735 Policy Research in Education.  
ELP 736 Qualitative Research in Education.  
ELP 737 Advanced Qualitative Applications in School Leadership and Policy.  
ELP 742 Applied Research Methods In Education.  
ELP 750 Curriculum History: Challenging Orthodoxies.  
ELP 752 Theories Framing Curriculum Inquiry.  
ELP 754 Qualitative Education Research Data Analysis Using Personal Computers.  
ELP 780 Evaluation Theory and Practice in Education.  
ELP 789 School Personnel Recruitment, Selection, and Appraisal.  
ELP 795 Special Topics in Educational Research and Leadership.  
ELP 820 Special Problems in Education.  
ELP 851 Internship in Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation.  
ELP 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ELP 891 Problems of Research Design in Education.  
ELP 892 Research Projects in Educational Leadership and Program Evaluation.  
ELP 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ELP 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ELP 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ELP 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Electrical and Computer Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Computer Engineering	Y		Y				
Electrical Engineering	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

H. J. Trussell, Box 7911, 515.5091, [hjt@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:hjt@eos.ncsu.edu), Electrical & Computer Engineering

*Distinguished Professor:* N. A. Masnari

*Distinguished Professor and Department Head:* R. J. Trew

*Distinguished Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering:* J. R. Hauser, W. Liu

*Distinguished University Professor:* B. J. Baliga

*Distinguished University Research Professor:* D. L. Bitzer

*Professors:* W. E. Alexander, S. M. Bedair, G. L. Bilbro, M. Chow, T. M. Conte, P. D. Franzon, J. J. Grainger, A. Huang, B. L. Hughes, G. J. Iafrate, K. W. Kim, R. M. Kolbas, J. Krim, L. Lunardi, T. K. Miller III, H. T. Nagle Jr., A. A. J. Nilsson, C. M. Osburn, M. C. Ozturk, S. A. Rajala, D. S. Reeves, G. N. Rouskas, W. E. Snyder, M. B. Steer, J. K. Townsend, H. J. Trussell, M. A. V. Vouk; *Visiting Professors:* F. Brglez, C. R. Guarnieri, W. C. Holton, J. W. Mink; *Adjunct Professors:* R. K. Cavin III, M. Dutta, R. Luo; *Professors Emeriti:* T. H. Glisson Jr., J. F. Kauffman, M. A. Littlejohn, L. K. Monteith, J. B. O'Neal Jr., A. Reisman, D. R. Rhodes, M. A. Strocchio, J. J. Wortman; *Associate Professors:* S. T. Alexander, M. E. Baran, M. Devetsikiotis, A. Duel-Hallen, E. F. Gehringer, E. Grant, H. Krim, G. Lazzi, V. Misra, F. Mueller, I. Viniotis, M. W. White; *Visiting Associate Professors:* J. J. Brickley, T. L. Mitchell; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* J. R. Burke, W. W. Edmonson, R. S. Gyurcsik, S. S. Lee, D. Temple; *Associate Professors Emeriti:* G. F. Bland, W. C. Peterson; *Assistant Professors:* D. Barlage, G. T. Byrd, H. Dai, W. R. Davis, A. G. Dean, M. Escuti, D. Y. Eun, K. Gard, M. Ghovanloo, K. A. Harfoush, X. Liu, J. F. Muth, E. Rotenberg, S. Sair, M. L. Sichitiu, Y. Solihin, W. Wang; *Research Assistant Professors:* J. M. Wilson; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* R. T. Kuehn, H. O. Ozturk, D. G. Yu; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* L. J. Bottomley, D. L. Dreifus, J. A. Janet, Y. L. F. Jou, A. Montalvo, A. S. Morris III, A. J. Rindos III, P. I. Santago, J. C. Sutton III, E. M. Vogel, C. K. Williams, M. S. Yousif; *Interinstitutional Faculty:* J. H. Kim, R. Z. Makki

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* J. Narayan, D. E. Aspnes, E. W. Davis, Jr., S. Khorram, D. F. McAllister, H. G. Perros, M. A. V. Vouk; *Research Professors:* J. F. Schetzina; *Associate Professors:* M. F. M. Stallmann

**Admissions Requirements:** Admission to the M.S. program requires a B.S. in electrical engineering, computer engineering or computer science, an overall undergraduate GPA of at least 3.5, The minimum acceptable TOEFL score for admission to the M.S. program is 575. Admission is further limited by available room in the elected program of study and meeting the minimum above requirements alone does not guarantee admission.

Admission to the Ph.D. program requires a B.S. or M.S. in electrical engineering, computer engineering or computer science with an overall GPA of at least 3.5. (NOTE: Only exceptional students are admitted without first having an M.S. degree.) The minimum acceptable TOEFL score for admission to the Ph.D. program is 575. Admission is further limited by available room in the elected program of study, and meeting the minimum requirements as given above does not guarantee admission.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A thesis is optional. Students electing the Option B non-thesis option must meet core course requirements and have at least six credit hours of 600-level ECE courses.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Approximately 42 credit hours are required beyond the M.S. degree or 72 credit hours

beyond the B.S. degree. A minimum of 21 of the 42 credit hours or a minimum of 45 of the 72 credit hours must be in scheduled courses. A minor is not required but may be elected. Additional course restrictions apply if a minor is not elected.

The department wishes to evaluate a Ph.D. student's research potential as quickly as possible. Consequently, all Ph.D. students are required to pass a qualifying review before the end of their third semester of study. This review is based on the student's academic performance to date and the results of a project with one of their committee members. Results are presented to the committee in both written and oral form. Based on this review, the committee will decide if the student may continue in the Ph.D. program.

**Student Financial Support:** The department offers financial support to qualified students in the form of teaching assistantships, research assistantships, fellowships and tuition remission.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ECE(CSC) 506 Architecture of Parallel Computers.  
ECE(CSC) 510 Software Engineering.  
ECE 511 Analog Electronics.  
ECE 513 Digital Signal Processing.  
ECE 514 Random Processes.  
ECE 515 Digital Communications.  
ECE 516 System Control Engineering.  
ECE(CSC) 517 Object-oriented Languages and Systems.  
ECE 520 Digital ASIC Design.  
ECE 521 Computer Design and Technology.  
ECE 523 Photonics and Optical Communications.  
ECE 525 Medical Instrumentation.  
ECE 530 Physical Electronics.  
ECE(MAE) 535 Design of Electromechanical Systems.  
ECE 538 Integrated Circuits Technology and Fabrication.  
ECE 540 Electromagnetic Fields.  
ECE 544 Design of Electronic Packaging and Interconnects.  
ECE 546 VLSI Systems Design.  
ECE 547 Digital Signal Processing Architecture.  
ECE 549 RF Design for Wireless.  
ECE 550 Power System Operation and Control.  
ECE(PY) 552 Introduction to the Structure of Solids.  
ECE 555 Computer Control of Robots.  
ECE 557 Principles of MOS Transistors.  
ECE 561 Embedded System Design.  
ECE(CSC) 573 Internetwork Protocols and Architectures.  
ECE(CSC) 576 Connection-Oriented Networks.  
ECE(CSC,OR) 579 Introduction to Computer Performance Modeling.  
ECE 582 Wireless Communications Systems.  
ECE 591 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering  
ECE 592 Special Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering.  
ECE 633 Individual Topics in Electrical Engineering.  
ECE 634 Individual Studies in Electrical Engineering.  
ECE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
ECE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ECE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ECE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ECE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ECE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ECE 703 Instrumentation Circuits.  
ECE 704 Logic Design for Testability.  
ECE 712 Analog VLSI.  
ECE (MAE,TE) 717 Multivariate Linear Systems Theory.  
ECE 718 Computer-aided Circuit Analysis.  
ECE 719 Microwave Circuit Design Using Scattering Parameters.  
ECE 721 Advanced Microarchitecture.  
ECE 722 Electronic Properties of Solid-state Materials.  
ECE 723 Optical Properties of Semiconductors.  
ECE 724 Electronic Properties of Solid-state Devices.  
ECE 725 Quantum Engineering.  
ECE 726 Advanced Feedback Control.  
ECE(PY) 727 Semiconductor Thin Films Technology.  
ECE 728 Preparation of Electronic Materials.

ECE 729 Growth of Thin Films from the Vapor Phase.  
ECE 731 Principles of Transistor Devices.  
ECE 732 Principles of Microwave Circuits.  
ECE 733 Digital Electronics.  
ECE 734 Switchmode DC-to-DC Converters.  
ECE 735 Advanced Solid-state Device Theory.  
ECE 736 Power System Stability and Control.  
ECE 737 Characterization of High-speed Devices.  
ECE 739 Integrated Circuits Technology and Fabrication Laboratory.  
ECE 741 Sequential Machines.  
ECE 742 Artificial Neural Networks.  
ECE 743 High Performance Multicomputer Architecture.  
ECE(CSC) 748 Parallel Processing.  
ECE 751 Detection and Estimation Theory.  
ECE 753 Computer Analysis of Large-scale Power Systems.  
ECE 755 Advanced Robotics.  
ECE 756 High Performance VLSI Design.  
ECE 759 Pattern Recognition.  
ECE 761 Design Automation for VLSI.  
ECE 762 Advanced Digital Communications Systems.  
ECE 763 Computer Vision.  
ECE 764 Digital Image Processing.  
ECE 765 Fault Tolerant Computing.  
ECE(CSC) 773 Advanced Topics in Internet Protocols.  
ECE(CSC) 774 Advanced Network Security.  
ECE(CSC) 775 Optical Networks.  
ECE(CSC) 776 Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks.  
ECE(CSC) 777 Telecommunications Network Design.  
ECE(CSC) 779 Advanced Computer Performance Modeling.  
ECE 781, 782 Special Studies in Electrical Engineering.  
ECE 791 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering.  
ECE 792 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering.  
ECE 801 Seminar in Electrical and Computer Engineering.  
ECE 802 Seminar in Circuits and Systems.  
ECE 803 Seminar in Computer Engineering.  
ECE 804 Seminar in Communications and Signal Processing.  
ECE 805 Seminar in Solid State.  
ECE 833 Individual Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering.  
ECE 834 Individual Studies in Electrical and Computer Engineering.  
ECE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
ECE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ECE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ECE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ECE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.



## Engineering - (Off-campus program only)

Program Title Degrees Offered:	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Engineering (Off-campus, continental US residents and/or employees only)					Y		

### GRADUATE FACULTY

#### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

E. T. Sanii, Box 7901, 515.7196, [sanii@ncsu.edu](mailto:sanii@ncsu.edu), Engineering Dean's Office

The College of Engineering offers a program leading to the Master of Engineering. This degree is primarily for individuals whose schedule or location does not allow on-campus study. Convenience and flexibility are the key advantages of this program. The students can take a variety of courses in different engineering fields and in computer science. This Option B program requires 30 credit hours and does not require GRE, thesis, final oral exam, or on-campus attendance. The Master of Engineering degree can be earned totally through the **Engineering Online** program. The Engineering Online program delivers credit courses in Engineering and in Computer Science directly to home or workplace via CD-ROMs or streaming media on the Internet. The on-line courses are the same as the on-campus courses in terms of content, requirements and academic rigor.

Each student in the Master of Engineering program must complete a minimum of two (2) core courses and a minimum of three (3) courses from a single concentration area. The concentration area appears on transcript if a minimum of five (5) courses are taken in the designated concentration field. A minimum of 18 hours must be taken from the departments in the College of Engineering. The concentration fields in the Master of Engineering are Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical and Computer Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering, and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

**Admission Requirements:** Prerequisites for admission to the Master of Engineering include an accredited undergraduate degree in engineering or physical sciences with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0. The Master of Engineering program is designed primarily for U.S. citizens or international students who work or reside in the United States but are not U.S. citizens. The program does not accept international students who reside outside the United States.

# English

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Creative Writing							Y
English				Y			
Technical Communication			Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

M. H. Thuente, *Department Head*

### Directors of Graduate Programs:

J. D. Morillo, Box 8105, 515.4107, [morillo@unity.ncsu.edu](mailto:morillo@unity.ncsu.edu), English, Creative Writing

R. S. Dicks, Box 8105, 513.7354, [sdicks@unity.ncsu.edu](mailto:sdicks@unity.ncsu.edu), Technical Communication

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor:* C. R. Miller

*William C. Friday Distinguished Professor:* W. A. Wolfram

**Professors:** C. M. Anson, B. J. Baines, J. Balaban, J. W. Clark Jr., J. A. Gomez, J. M. Grimwood, C. Gross, A. H. Harrison, D. J. Herman, M. T. Hester, S. B. Katz, H. Kellner, J. J. Kessel, T. D. Lisk, L. H. MacKethan, M. E. N. Orr, A. M. Penrose, J. O. Pettis, C. A. Prioli, L. R. Severin, A. F. Stein, M. H. Thuente, J. N. Wall Jr., R. V. Young Jr.;

**Professors Emeriti:** G. W. Barrax, P. E. Blank Jr., L. S. Champion, J. D. Durant, M. Halperen, L. T. Holley, H. G. Kincheloe, A. S. Knowles, B. G. Koonce Jr., W. E. Meyers, F. H. Moore, J. J. Small, L. Smith, J. J. Smoot, W. B. Toole III, M. C. Williams, P. J. Williams; **Associate Professors:** W. W. Barnhardt, M. P. Carter, D. H. Covington, A. Davis-Gardner, R. S. Dicks, N. Halpern, S. M. Katz, M. F. King, R. C. Kochersberger Jr., D. L. Laryea, L. S. May, J. D. Morillo, C. Nwankwo, M. T. Pramaggiore, S. M. Setzer, S. Smith McKoy, E. R. Thomas, J. F. Thompson, C. A. Warren, D. B. Wyrick; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** E. P. Dandridge Jr., H. A. Hargrave, C. E. Moore, N. G. Smith, H. C. West; **Assistant Professors:** A. Baker, B. Bennett, B. M. Blackley, A. Bolonyai, C. J. Cobb, D. A. Hooker, P. W. Lynne, D. Orgeron, M. Orgeron, D. M. Rieder, J. Swarts

The Master of Arts program offers course work in English and American literature, world literature, film studies, rhetoric and composition, linguistics and creative writing. It can serve either as a complete course of study or as the first year of study toward a doctoral degree at another institution.

**Admission Requirements:** Overall GPA of 3.0 or higher. Applicants should submit GRE scores (General Aptitude Test); two official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work; three letters of recommendation; a personal statement; and a writing sample. Creative writing applicants should submit both a creative and a critical writing sample.

**Requirements for M.A. in English:** The program requires 31 credit hours. All students, except those in the linguistics concentration, take a distribution of four courses, one each in English literature before 1660, English literature after 1660, American literature and a fourth category including composition theory, rhetoric, linguistics and literary theory. Linguistics students take two literature classes of their choice to fulfill the distribution requirement. In addition, all students must take an introduction to research and bibliography, pass a language requirement, write a thesis and pass an oral exam on the thesis research.

Beyond these basic requirements, the program comprises six concentrations in English and American literature, creative writing, film studies, composition and rhetoric, world literature, and linguistics. Each concentration requires five additional courses, of which three must pertain to the area of concentration. The thesis likewise will be written in the area of the concentration and directed by a specialist in the field. In creative writing this usually means a novel or a collection of short stories or poems.

**Student Financial Support:** Teaching assistantships are available for promising students. Applications for assistantships are

due February 1 for those entering in the fall, and November 1 for those entering in the spring. Teaching Assistants must arrive early for a week-long workshop before their first semester to be trained as graders and discussion leaders for undergraduate literature courses during their first year. During this first year those selected to teach composition must also take ENG 511 (Theory and Research in Composition), be mentored by a composition instructor, and attend a second workshop before their second year in order to teach freshman composition. These duties receive credit as English 685 (Master's Directed Teaching), but do not fulfill requirements for the degree.

**Other Relevant Information:** For students who hold initial licensure from the N. C. Department of Public Instruction, the department offers the M.A. with advanced licensure requiring 24 semester hours of graduate credit in English and 15 semester hours of graduate credit in Education. Students and faculty in the Department of English are eligible for fellowships to participate in programs sponsored by the Folger Institute of Renaissance and Eighteenth-Century Studies, which is located in Washington, DC, at the Folger Shakespeare Library.

## TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION

The Master of Science in technical communication is designed to prepare professional communicators for advanced positions in industry and research organizations; with appropriate electives, students can prepare for careers in web design and development, software documentation, environmental communication, medical writing, industrial training in writing and editing, publications management and related areas.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants should submit a resume and a writing sample. Prerequisites for the program are basic editing and technical writing (ENG 214, ENG 314 or 331, 332, or 333) or equivalent courses and/or work experience. The application deadline is June 15 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester. Those who wish to be considered for teaching assistantships should complete the application by February 1 for fall.

**Requirements for M.S. in Technical Communication:** The program requires 33 semester hours: 15 hours in the fields of technical writing, publication management, rhetoric and a projects course; the remaining hours are taken in applications, theory and methods and cross-disciplinary courses. Students must also satisfy a requirement for one semester of professional work experience.

**Student Financial Support:** Teaching assistantships are available for promising students. These students work with an experienced teacher in their first year to assist in 300-level writing courses. They devote half time in subsequent semesters to teaching technical communication.

## CREATIVE WRITING

The Department of English offers a two-year studio/academic program in fiction or poetry leading to the master of fine arts degree. The program provides an opportunity for students of superior ability in imaginative writing to develop their skills and critical judgment through the practice of writing and the study of literature. The aim of the program is to prepare talented students for careers in writing. Degree candidates are expected to produce a book-length work of literary value and publishable quality.

**Admission Requirements:** Overall GPA of 3.0 or higher; applicants should submit GRE scores (General Aptitude Test); two official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work; three letters of recommendation; and two writing samples, one creative, one critical. Creative sample: for fiction, 2 short stories, or for a novel, 2 chapters (or one chapter and a short story) totaling 25-40 pages; for poetry, 12 complete poems. Critical sample: no more than 15 pages of writing demonstrating your ability to succeed in graduate-level literature classes, a required part of the MFA curriculum

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Candidates for the M.F.A. degree must complete a total of 36 credits. 18 of these are taken in the area of writing specialization. These include workshop courses (12 credits) and thesis (6 credits). The remaining credits are taken in literature and directed readings (12 credits), elective (3 or 6 credits), and, for those on a composition teaching assistantship, English 511, Theory and Research in Composition (3 credits).

Before undertaking the thesis, students must pass a comprehensive written examination on writing craft, based on a book list selected jointly by the student and the faculty. The final thesis must be a book-length manuscript in the student's field of interest. In fiction, an approximate 200 pages are expected; in poetry, 60 pages.

**Student Financial Support:** Teaching assistantships are available for promising students. Selected new Teaching Assistants are also eligible for fellowship money awarded as an increase in assistantship stipend. TAs in the M.F.A. train to teach undergraduate creative writing classes or composition classes.

**Other Relevant Information:** Website: <http://www.chass.ncsu.edu/mfa>

Application deadline is March 1 for both U.S. and international students; February 1 for those seeking assistantships. Applications for spring entry are due November 1. Students are admitted for the fall and spring semesters only.

The English department has a long tradition of academic and literary excellence, including its heritage of writers from Guy Owen to Lee Smith, its publishing of the *Southern Poetry Review*, *Free Verse*, *Jouvert* and *Obsidian*. The strength of NCSU in the sciences offers students the opportunity to do creative work that engages with issues of technology and its effect on individuals and institutions that are not typically addressed in fine arts programs.

The department, through its Owen/Walters Readings Series, sponsors readings and residencies by distinguished poets, fiction and non-fiction writers, and has initiated a semester-long Visiting Distinguished North Carolina Writers program.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ENG 507 Writing for Health and Environmental Sciences  
ENG 508 Usability Studies for Technical Communication.  
ENG 509 Old English Literature.  
ENG 510 Middle English Literature.  
ENG 511 Theory and Research in Composition.  
ENG 512 Theory and Research in Professional Writing.  
ENG 513 Empirical Research in Composition.  
ENG(COM) 514 History of Rhetoric.  
ENG 515 Rhetoric of Science and Technology.  
ENG(COM) 516 Rhetorical Criticism: Theory and Practice.  
ENG 517 Advanced Technical Writing, Editing and Document Design.  
ENG 518 Publication Management for Technical Communicators.  
ENG 519 Online Information Design and Evaluation.  
ENG 520 Science Writing for the Media.  
ENG 521 Modern English Usage.  
ENG 522 Linguistics and Literacy.  
ENG 523 Language Variation Research Seminar.  
ENG 524 Introduction to Linguistics.  
ENG 525 Variety in Language.  
ENG 526 History of the English Language.  
ENG 527 Discourse Analysis.  
ENG 528 Language Change Research Seminar.  
ENG 529 16th-century Non-dramatic English Literature.  
ENG 530 17th-century English Literature.  
ENG 531 American Colonial Literature.  
ENG 532 Narrative Analysis.  
ENG(FL) 539 Seminar in World Literature.  
ENG 540 History of Literary Criticism.  
ENG 541 Contemporary Literary Theory.  
ENG 548 African-American Literature.  
ENG 549 Modern African Literature.  
ENG 550 English Romantic Period.  
ENG 551 Chaucer.  
ENG 555 American Romantic Period.  
ENG 558 Studies in Shakespeare.  
ENG 560 Victorian Poetry and Critical Prose.  
ENG 561 Milton.  
ENG 562 18th-century English Literature.  
ENG 563 18th-century English Novel.  
ENG 564 Victorian Novel.  
ENG 565 American Realism and Naturalism.  
ENG 570 20th-century British Prose.  
ENG 571 20th-century British Poetry.  
ENG 572 Modern British Drama.  
ENG 573 Modern American Drama.  
ENG 574 Comparative Drama.  
ENG 575 Southern Writers.  
ENG 576 20th-century American Poetry.  
ENG 577 20th-century American Prose.  
ENG 578 English Drama to 1642.  
ENG 579 Restoration and 18th-century Drama.  
ENG 580 Literary Postmodernism.

ENG 582 Studies in Literature.  
ENG 583 Studies in Composition and Rhetoric.  
ENG 584 Studies in Linguistics.  
ENG 585 Studies in Film.  
ENG 586 Studies in Theory.  
ENG 587 Film and Visual Theory.  
ENG 588 Fiction Writing Workshop.  
ENG 589 Poetry Writing Workshop.  
ENG 590 Studies in Creative Writing.  
ENG 591 Studies in National Cinemas.  
ENG 624 Teaching College Composition.  
ENG 636 Directed Readings.  
ENG 666 Teaching Methods for Professional Writing.  
ENG 669 Bibliography and Methodology.  
ENG 675 Projects in Technical Communication.  
ENG 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
ENG 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ENG 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ENG 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ENG 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ENG 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ENG 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.

# Entomology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Entomology	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. D. Harper, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

D. B. Orr, Box 7613, 515.4684, [david\\_orr@ncsu.edu](mailto:david_orr@ncsu.edu), Entomology

*Blanton J. Whitmire Distinguished Professor:* C. Schal

*Charles G. Wright Professor:* J. Silverman

*Philip Morris Professor:* J. W. Van Duyn

*Philip Morris Professor of Entomology:* P. S. Southern

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* F. L. Gould, G. G. Kennedy

*William Neal Reynolds Professor of Entomology and Toxicology:* R. M. Roe

*Professors:* J. T. Ambrose, C. S. Apperson, J. S. Bachelier, J. R. Bradley Jr., R. L. Brandenburg, L. L. Deitz, F. P. Hain, J. D. Harper, J. R. Meyer, B. M. Parker, K. A. Sorensen, R. E. Stinner, J. F. Walgenbach; *Adjunct Professors:* J. J. Arends, G. Gordh, D. M. Jackson, P. M. Marsh, D. E. Sonenshine; *Professors Emeriti:* R. C. Axtell, J. R. Baker, W. M. Brooks, W. V. Campbell, M. H. Farrier, R. J. Kuhr, H. B. Moore Jr., H. H. Neunzig, R. L. Rabb, R. L. Robertson, C. G. Wright; *Associate Professors:* D. B. Orr, C. E. Sorenson, E. L. Vargo, D. W. Watson, B. M. Wiegmann; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* A. K. Dowdy, K. S. Hedlund, D. A. Herbert Jr., K. R. Lakin, C. A. Nalepa, R. Sequeira, J. W. Smith; *Associate Professors Emeriti:* R. C. Hillmann; *Assistant Professors:* C. Casey, C. M. Grozinger, D. R. Tarpay; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* M. G. Waldvogel

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* H. M. Linker; *Associate Professors:* W. G. Buhler, D. J. Robison; *Research Assistant Professors:* R. L. Rose

Course offerings or research facilities are available in the following areas: agricultural entomology, apiculture, behavior, biological control, ecology, forest entomology, host-plant resistance, insect pathology, medical and veterinary entomology, pest management, physiology, molecular biology, population dynamics, soil entomology, urban entomology, systems analysis, systematics and toxicology.

**Admission Requirements:** A minimum score of 1000 (verbal plus quantitative) is necessary for admission to the M.E. or M.S. program while a score of 1100 is required for the Ph.D. program. Students are expected to have a background in biology in addition to appropriate courses in chemistry, biochemistry, mathematics and physics. A "B" average (3.0 GPA) is required in biology courses and an overall 3.0 GPA during the last two years of the undergraduate program.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships and other forms of aid are available to students as described in the Fellowships and Graduate Assistantships section of the Graduate Catalog.

**Other Relevant Information:** Admission is permitted only after acceptable applicants have secured an advisor and appropriate financial support. All students are expected to begin their research as soon as possible upon arrival in the department.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ENT 501 Advanced Beekeeping.

ENT 502 Insect Systematics.  
ENT 503 Insect Morphology and Physiology.  
ENT(ZO) 509 Ecology of Stream Invertebrates.  
ENT 525 Entomology for Educators.  
ENT 550 Fundamentals of Insect Control.  
ENT(ZO) 582 Medical and Veterinary Entomology.  
ENT 601 Seminar.  
ENT 604/804 Insect Natural History and Field Ecology.  
ENT 620 Special Problems.  
ENT 641 Agricultural Entomology Practicum.  
ENT 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
ENT 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ENT 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ENT 690 Master's Examination.  
ENT 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ENT 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ENT 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ENT 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ENT 720 Insect Pathology.  
ENT(TOX) 722 Insecticide Toxicology.  
ENT 726 Biological Control of Insects and Weeds.  
ENT 731 Insect Ecology.  
ENT 741 Immature Insects.  
ENT 762 Insect Pest Management in Agricultural Crops.  
ENT(FOR) 765 Advanced Forest Entomology.  
ENT 791 Special Topics in Entomology.  
ENT 801 Seminar.  
ENT 804/604 Insect Natural History and Field Ecology.  
ENT 820 Special Problems.  
ENT 841 Agricultural Entomology Practicum.  
ENT 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
ENT 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ENT 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ENT 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ENT 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ENT 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Fiber and Polymer Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Fiber and Polymer Science	Y						

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

W. Oxenham, Box 8301, 515.6573, [william\\_oxenham@ncsu.edu](mailto:william_oxenham@ncsu.edu), College of Textiles

*Abel C. Linberger Prof. of Yarn Manufacturing, Professor of TTM and DGP - FPS and TTM:* W. Oxenham

*Burlington Industries Professor of Textile Technology:* R. L. Barker

*Camille Dreyfus Professor:* H. B. Hopfenberg

*Charles A. Cannon Professor of Textiles:* S. K. Batra

*Ciba-Geigy Professor and Director of Graduate Programs:* H. S. Freeman

*Cone Mills Professor of Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science:* C. B. Smith

*Howard J. Schaeffer Distinguished University Professor:* B. M. Novak

*Kosa Professor of Fiber and Polymer Chemistry:* A. E. Tonelli

**Professors:** C. M. Balik, K. R. Beck, D. R. Buchanan, C. L. Bumgardner, N. L. Cassill, T. G. Clapp, R. A. Donaldson, R. E. Fornes, T. K. Ghosh, C. B. Gorman, B. S. Gupta, H. Hamouda, S. M. Hudson, S. A. Khan, M. W. King, T. J. Little, G. N. Mock, B. Pourdeyhi, J. P. Rust, A. M. Seyam, M. W. Suh; **Professors Emeriti:** D. M. Cates, J. A. Cuculo, A. H. M. El-Shiekh, R. D. Gilbert, P. L. Grady, D. S. Hamby, S. P. Hersh, C. D. Livengood, P. R. Lord, R. McGregor, M. H. M. Mohamed, H. G. Olf, S. T. Purrington, H. A. Rutherford, E. O. Stejskal, W. C. Stuckey Jr., M. H. Theil, C. Tomasino, P. A. Tucker Jr., W. K. Walsh, W. M. Whaley, C. F. Zorowski; **Associate Professors:** P. Banks-Lee, P. J. Hauser, H. H. A. Hergeth, D. Hinks, G. L. Hodge, C. L. Istook, W. J. Jasper, M. G. McCord, G. W. Smith, R. A. Venditti; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** T. G. Rochow; **Assistant Professors:** R. E. Gorga, J. P. Hinestroza, J. A. Joines, M. R. Jones, R. E. Kotek, W. E. Krause, T. A. May-Plumlee, K. Thoney

Fiber and Polymer Science is a multidisciplinary program bringing together the disciplines of mathematics, chemistry and physics and the application of engineering principles for the development of independent scholars versed in all aspects of fiber materials science. Thus, fiber and polymer science is concerned with the formation of and the mechanical, physical and chemical properties of polymeric materials, fibers produced from them, fiber assemblies in one-, two- and three-dimensional forms, and fiber reinforced composites, as well as the utilization thereof.

**Admission Requirements:** Students majoring in the physical sciences, engineering, mathematics, textiles and having a Master's degree will normally qualify for admission. For exceptionally qualified students, the Master's degree requirement may be waived, and the student can be admitted directly into the Ph.D. program.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Credit-hour requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are 72. (Up to 18 hours from an M.S. may be applied against the 72.) Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree after passing a series of written cumulative examinations, completing a scholarly critique of existing knowledge in the field of specialization, and orally defending a research proposal. A written examination in a minor field may be accepted in place of the scholarly critique. They must also have passed an English technical writing course during their college career.

**Student Financial Support:** Financial aid in the form of assistantships and fellowships is normally available for all U.S. full-time students. Financial aid in the form of Graduate Research/Teaching Assistantships may be available to a limited number of international students.

**Other Relevant Information:** The College of Textiles at North Carolina State University is housed in a \$45 million, 300,000 square foot research and teaching facility on Centennial Campus. The building contains a state-of-the-art Model Manufacturing Facility, consisting of individual laboratories that are capable of all manufacturing operations from spinning fibers to producing the end product. The Model Manufacturing Facility is the heart of the Applied Research Program for the College of Textiles as well as being an integral part of the education and basic research programs. On May 28, 2002 we



opened a new \$8 million nonwovens lab through our Nonwovens Cooperative Research Center. This facility is tomorrow's technology and it proves that we are the best in the world for nonwovens. Not only do we have the best facilities in the world; our industry and academic partners make us a strong college at NC State University.

**COURSE OFFERINGS** (Extensive use may be made of graduate course offerings in other colleges on campus when developing the minor field.)

### **GENERAL COURSES**

FPS(TT) 720 Yarn Production/Properties: Advanced Topics.  
FPS(TTM) 730 Measurement and Evaluation of Textile Properties.  
FPS(TT) 750 Advances in Woven Fabric Formation and Structure.  
FPS(TT) 781 Mechanics of Twisted Structures.  
FPS(TT) 782 Mechanics of Fabric Structures.  
FPS(TC) 792 Special Topics in Fiber Science.  
FPS 801 Seminar.  
FPS 830 Independent Study.  
FPS 876 Special Projects in Fiber and Polymer Science.  
FPS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
FPS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
FPS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
FPS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
FPS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
FPS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.  
TC 704 Fiber Formation--Theory and Practice.  
TC(CH,MSE) 762 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers--Bulk Properties.  
TC 791 Special Topics in Textile Science.  
TMS 500 Fiber and Polymer Microscopy.  
TMS(FPS) 761 Mechanical and Rheological Properties of Fibrous Material.  
TMS(FPS,MSE) 763 Characterization of Structure of Fiber Forming Polymers.

### **COURSES IN AREAS OF SPECIALIZATION**

#### **Polymer Chemistry and Synthesis**

TC 530 The Chemistry of Textile Auxiliaries.  
TC(MSE) 561 Organic Chemistry of Polymers.  
TC 720 Chemistry of Dyes and Color.  
TC 721 Dye Synthesis Laboratory.

#### **Polymer Physics and Physical Chemistry**

TC 704 Fiber Formation--Theory and Practice.  
TC 705 Theory of Dyeing.  
TC(CH,MSE) 762 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers--Bulk Properties.  
TC(CHE) 769 Polymers, Surfactants and Colloidal Materials.  
TC(CH,MSE) 772 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers--Solution Properties.  
TC(CHE) 779 Diffusion in Polymers.  
TC(FPS) 792 Special Topics in Fiber Science.  
TMS 500 Fiber and Polymer Microscopy.

#### **Mechanics of Textile Materials and Processes**

FPS(TT) 781 Mechanics of Twisted Structures.  
FPS(TT) 782 Mechanics of Fabric Structures.  
TE 565 Textile Composites.  
TT 520 Yarn Processing Dynamics.  
TT 549 Warp Knit Engineering and Structural Design.  
TT 550 Production Mechanics and Properties of Woven Fabrics.  
TT(FPS) 720 Yarn Production Properties: Advanced Topics.

# Financial Mathematics

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Financial Mathematics					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. Fouque, Box 8205, 515.8588, [fouque@math.ncsu.edu](mailto:fouque@math.ncsu.edu), Mathematics

*University Professor:* S. E. Elmaghraby

*Professors:* R. H. Bernhard, P. Bloomfield, D. A. Dickey, E. W. Erickson, J. Fouque, S. G. Pantula, J. J. Seater;

*Associate Professors:* P. L. Fackler, J. S. Scroggs, T. Vukina; *Assistant Professors:* A. Inoue, M. Kang, T. Pang

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* X. Chao, K. Ito, J. R. Wilson; *Associate Professors:* S. K. Ghosh, C. E. Smith; *Visiting Associate Professors:* M. G. Genton

The Departments of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Economics, Industrial Engineering, Mathematics, and Statistics offer a program leading to the degree of Master of Financial Mathematics. After completing the core requirements, students choose electives to suit their individual needs and interests.

**Admissions Requirements:** Applicants for admission should have an undergraduate degree that would preferably include courses in advanced calculus, modern algebra, and linear algebra. It is recommended that applicants take the GRE Advanced Test in Mathematics.

**Master of Financial Mathematics Requirements:** In addition to course requirements (six core courses and four electives), the Master of Financial Mathematics degree requires completion of a six-credit project/internship.

**Student Financial Support:** Some teaching assistantships and/or research assistantships may be available. Teaching assistants benefit from a structured program of training in university-level teaching.

## REQUIRED CORE COURSES

ECG(MA) 790 Advanced Special Topics  
 ECG 590 Special Economics Topics  
 IE 711 Capital Investment Economic Analysis  
 MA(ST) 546 Probability and Stochastic Processes I  
 MA 547 Financial Mathematics  
 ST 522 Statistical Theory II

## GRADUATE COURSES

BUS 522 Portfolio and Capital Market Theory  
 BUS 526 International Finance  
 BUS 529 New Firm Financing  
 ECG 504 Monetary and Financial Macroeconomics  
 ECG 716 Topics in Environmental and Resource Economics  
 ECG 749 Monetary Aspects Of International Trade  
 ECG(ST) 751 Econometrics  
 ECG(ST) 752 Topics in Econometrics  
 ECG 784 Advanced Macroeconomics  
 IE 709 Dynamic Programming  
 IE 712 Bayesian Decision Analysis for Engineers and Managers

MA(ST) 747 Probability and Stochastic Processes II  
MA(ST) 748 Stochastic Differential Equations  
MA 584 Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations-Finite Difference Methods  
ST 730 Applied Time Series Analysis  
ST 782 Time Series Analysis: Time Domain  
ST 783 Time Series Analysis: Frequency Domain  
ST 810 Advanced Topics in Statistics

## Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences

### Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences			Y		Y		

### GRADUATE FACULTY

#### *Directors of Graduate Programs:*

J. A. Rice, Box 7617, 515.4592, [jim\\_rice@ncsu.edu](mailto:jim_rice@ncsu.edu), Zoology

R. C. Abt, Box 8002, 515.7563, [bob\\_abt@ncsu.edu](mailto:bob_abt@ncsu.edu), Forestry

**Professors:** P. D. Doerr, J. E. Easley Jr., E. C. Franklin, J. F. Gilliam, E. J. Jones, R. A. Lancia, T. M. Losordo, S. E. McKeand, J. M. Miller, R. L. Noble, K. H. Pollock, R. A. Powell, J. A. Rice, M. K. Stoskopf, C. V. Sullivan; **Research Professors:** S. Kennedy-Stoskopf; **Professors (USDI/USFS):** J. A. Collazo; **Adjunct Professors:** L. B. Crowder; **Professors Emeriti:** G. T. Barthalmus, P. T. Bromley, B. J. Copeland; **Associate Professors:** R. J. Borski, J. A. Buckel, W. G. Cope, H. V. Daniels, J. Godwin, G. R. Hess, J. M. Hinshaw, R. G. Hodson, J. F. Levine, S. C. Mozley, C. E. Sorenson; **Associate Professors (USDI/USFS):** J. E. Hightower, T. J. Kwak, T. R. Simons; **Assistant Professors:** C. S. DePerno, N. M. Haddad, C. E. Moorman; **Research Assistant Professors:** C. A. Harms; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** D. T. Cobb

The fisheries and wildlife sciences degrees are offered through the Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences program, an intercollegiate program administered by the Departments of Forestry and Zoology. The degrees emphasize assessment, biology, ecology and management of fish and wildlife species and their habitats.

**Admissions Requirements:** Application for admission is made through the Departments of Forestry or Zoology. Minimum requirements include an undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 in an appropriate biological discipline and a graduate record examination score of 1000, calculated as the sum of verbal and quantitative scores (Forestry) or the verbal score plus the average of the quantitative and analytical scores (Zoology). Admission is contingent upon acceptance by an advisor. Exceptions to minimum requirements may be made for students with special backgrounds.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.S. degree program requires a minimum of 30 credit hours, including 1-2 hours of seminar and no more than six hours of research. A research-based thesis is required, as is a minor (usually 9-10 hours). The Master of Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences degree requires a minimum of 36 credits, including 4-6 hours of special problems and 1-2 hours of seminars. A professional paper is required. For either degree, further requirements may be imposed by the advisory committee and/or department.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate research and teaching assistantships are offered for qualified students through participating departments. Commitments for assistantships are normally made at the time of admission to graduate study.

**Other Relevant Information:** Research near campus is facilitated by excellent field, laboratory and computer resources. Off-campus research is conducted at the Pamlico Aquaculture Field Laboratory, research and extension centers in the east and west, The Center for Marine Science and Technology in Morehead City, and at facilities of state and federal agencies and private organizations. For additional information, see the Fisheries and Wildlife Sciences web page: [www.cals.ncsu.edu/undergrad/sfw](http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/undergrad/sfw).

### GRADUATE COURSES

FW(ZO) 515 Fish Physiology.

FW(ZO) 553 Principles of Wildlife Science.

FW(ZO) 554 Wildlife Field Studies.

FW(FOR) 585 Advanced Wildlife Habitat Management.

FW(ZO) 586 Aquaculture I.

FW(ZO) 587 Aquaculture I Laboratory.

FW(FOR) 602 Seminar in Wildlife Management.

FW 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

FW 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.

FW 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
FW 690 Master's Examination.  
FW 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
FW 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
FW 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
FW 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.

### **COURSES FROM ASSOCIATED DEPARTMENTS**

ZO 501 Ornithology.  
ZO(ENT) 509 Ecology of Stream Invertebrates  
ZO 519 Limnology.  
ZO 542 Herpetology.  
ZO 544 Mammalogy.  
ZO(MEA) 550 Principles of Biological Oceanography.  
ZO 603 Aquatic Ecology Seminar.  
ZO(ST) 710 Sampling Animal Populations.  
ZO 721 Fishery Science.  
ZO 726 Quantitative Fisheries Management.  
ZO(MEA) 756 Ecology of Fishes.  
ZO 784 Advanced Topics in the Study of Mammals.  
ZO 789 Advanced Limnology.

# Food Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Food Science	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

K. R. Swartzel, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. C. Allen, Box 7624, 513.2257, [jon\\_allen@ncsu.edu](mailto:jon_allen@ncsu.edu), Food Science

*William Neal Reynolds Professor and Department Head:* K. R. Swartzel

*William Neal Reynolds Professor and University Distinguished Professor:* T. R. Klaenhammer

*William Neal Reynolds Professor of Food Science:* E. A. Foegeding

**Professors:** J. C. Allen, L. C. Boyd, D. E. Carroll Jr., G. L. Catignani, P. A. Curtis, A. P. Hansen, C. J. Lackey, T. C. Lanier, D. K. Larick, J. L. Oblinger, J. E. Rushing, L. G. Turner, D. R. Ward; **Professors (USDA):** R. F. McFeeters, T. H. Sanders; **Professors Emeriti:** L. W. Aurand, H. R. Ball Jr., T. A. Bell, R. E. Carawan, H. P. Fleming, M. E. Gregory, M. W. Hoover, I. D. Jones, V. A. Jones, D. H. Pilkington, W. M. Roberts, S. J. Schwartz, F. B. Thomas, W. M. Walter Jr.; **Associate Professors:** C. R. Daubert, M. Drake, B. E. Farkas, D. P. Green, L. Jaykus, S. Kathariou, K. M. Keener, K. P. Sandeep; **Assistant Professors:** D. J. Hanson; **Research Assistant Professors:** J. Simunovic; **Assistant Professors (USDA):** F. Breidt, V. Truong

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** K. E. Anderson, H. M. Hassan, T. J. Hoban, S. A. Khan, B. W. Sheldon; **Professors (USDA):** H. E. Pattee; **Associate Professors:** A. M. Fraser, S. A. Hale

The department's professional activities include teaching, research, and extension functions. The program provides an educational, research, and informational center in food science for North Carolina and the nation. The department also houses two research centers, the Southeast Dairy Foods Research Center and the Center for Advanced Processing and Packaging Studies. Course offerings and research facilities are available in the following areas: chemistry-biochemistry, engineering, microbiology, nutrition and processing technology.

**Admissions Requirements:** To be admitted, a student should be a graduate of an accredited program in food science or the equivalent. Graduates of other majors can be admitted but will be required to make up certain undergraduate deficiencies without graduate credit. The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A master's program must include courses from at least two of the following categories: chemistry-biochemistry, engineering, microbiology, nutrition and processing technology.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A doctoral program must include courses from at least three of the categories listed above (or equivalent courses at another university). Total course credits will vary depending on the needs of the student and the requirements of the Graduate School. All doctoral students are required to pass a departmentally administered written preliminary exam, designed to evaluate a Ph.D. student's general knowledge and comprehension of food science.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships and other forms of student aid available to students in this program are described elsewhere in the Graduate Catalog.

**Other Relevant Information:** Students are encouraged to make personal contact with individual faculty whose research program is of interest to them. The department provides a Graduate Studies in Food Science brochure describing each faculty

member's program for this purpose.

## **GRADUATE COURSES**

FS(FSA) 520 Pre-harvest Food Safety.  
FS(FSA) 530 Post-harvest Food Safety.  
FS(FSA) 540 Food Safety and Public Health.  
FS 553 Food Laws and Regulations.  
FS(ANS,NTR) 554 Lactation, Milk, and Nutrition.  
FS(NTR) 555 Exercise Nutrition.  
FS 567 Sensory Analysis of Foods.  
FS(FSA) 580 Professional Development and Ethics in Food Safety.  
FS 591 Special Problems in Food Science.  
FS 592 Special Research Problems in Food Science.  
FS 620 Special Problems.  
FS 623 Special Research Problems.  
FS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
FS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
FS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
FS 690 Master's Examination.  
FS 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
FS 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
FS 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
FS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
FS 704 Food Proteins and Enzymes.  
FS 705 Physical and Chemical Properties of Muscle Foods.  
FS(NTR) 706 Vitamin Metabolism.  
FS(NTR) 710 Food Lipids.  
FS 722 Microbial Food Safety.  
FS(MB) 725 Fermentation Microbiology.  
FS(NTR) 730 Human Nutrition.  
FS 741 Thermal Processing of Foods.  
FS 751 Food Ingredient Technology in Product Development.  
FS 753 Food Laws and Regulations.  
FS 765 Polymer and Colloidal Properties of Foods.  
FS 780 Seminar in Food Science.  
FS 785 Food Rheology.  
FS 791 Special Problems in Food Science.  
FS 792 Special Research Problems in Food Science.  
FS 820 Special Problems.  
FS 823 Special Research Problems.  
FS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
FS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
FS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
FS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
FS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
FS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Foreign Languages And Literatures

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
French Language And Literature				Y			
Spanish Language And Literature				Y			

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

L. A. Mykyta, Box 8106, 515.9314, [lamfll@ncsu.edu](mailto:lamfll@ncsu.edu), Foreign Languages and Literatures

**Professors:** T. Feeny, R. V. Gross, Y. B. Rollins, M. L. Sosower, M. A. Witt Frese; **Professors Emeriti:** G. F. Gonzalez; **Associate Professors:** V. Bilenkin, H. G. Braunbeck, G. A. Dawes, J. S. Despaigne, M. D. Garval, H. Jaimes, M. M. Magill, D. M. Marchi, J. Mari, J. P. Mertz, L. A. Mykyta, M. L. Salstad, E. Tai, A. Taj; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** R. M. A. Alder, S. G. Alonso; **Assistant Professors:** M. A. Darhower, S. Garrigan, E. Vilches

### Admission Requirements:

- A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university
- Undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or above
- Narrative statement of professional and personal objectives (in English, 300 words).
- Language proficiency as determined by writing sample and taped or live interview in the target language (French or Spanish). Some applicants may be given provisional admittance on condition of taking specific undergraduate courses conducted in the target language and passing with a B or better.
- Students admitted provisionally must complete at least 9 hours of graduate courses making grades of A or B to be considered for full graduate standing.

**Degree Requirements:** Both programs require at least 30 hours of course work and a culminating project. Each student's program is tailored to enhance his or her career objectives. Students who plan to pursue a Ph.D. receive the requisite training and assistance. Students who plan to teach in community colleges or universities may complete the degree without a minor or with a minor in another language, English, History, or another discipline. K-12 teachers who already have "A" licensure may earn "M" licensure by taking 36 hours in specified disciplines.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships and fellowships are available to students in both programs and are awarded by open competition.

**Other Relevant Information:** Students may be admitted for the fall or spring semester. Applications are accepted from September 1 through March 15.

## GRADUATE COURSES

FL(ECI) 505 Issues and Trends in Foreign Language Education--Theory and Practice.  
FL(ECI) 506 Instructional Technology in Foreign Language Education.

### FRENCH

FLF 502 Variety in Language: French  
FLF 516 Art and Society in France  
FLF 524 French Theater in Cultural Contexts  
FLF 525 Literature, Cinema and Culture of the Francophone World  
FLF 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration  
FLF 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration



**SPANISH**

FLS 500 Methods and Techniques in Spanish Translation

FLS 502 Linguistic Structure of Spanish

FLS 503 Spanish Applied Linguistics

FLS 504 Spanish Language Change and Variation

FLS 519 Children's Literature of Spain Since 1950

FLS 520 Spanish American Women Writers

FLS 525 Poetry and Politics in Latin America

FLS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration

FLS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration

# Forestry

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Forestry	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

B. Goldfarb, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

R. C. Abt, Box 8002, 515.7563, [bob\\_abt@ncsu.edu](mailto:bob_abt@ncsu.edu), Forestry

*Carl Alwin Schenck Professor:* H. L. Allen, Jr.

*Distinguished University Professor:* E. B. Cowling

*Edwin F. Conger Professor:* R. R. Sederoff

**Professors:** R. C. Abt, R. I. Bruck, V. L. Chiang, F. W. Cubbage, P. D. Doerr, E. C. Franklin, D. J. Frederick, L. F. Grand, J. D. Gregory, A. E. Hassan, J. B. Jett Jr., E. J. Jones, S. Khorram, R. A. Lancia, R. Lea, J. R. McGraw, S. E. McKeand, L. A. Nielsen, R. L. Noble, J. P. Roise, J. D. Wellman; **Research Professors:** W. S. Dvorak, T. J. Mullin; **Professors (USDA):** F. E. Bridgwater Jr.; **Professors (USDI/USFS):** J. A. Collazo; **Adjunct Professors:** S. Anderson, P. M. Dougherty, P. Farnum, S. Linder, D. Lindgren, J. P. McTague; **Professors Emeriti:** A. W. Cooper, C. B. Davey, J. W. Duffield, D. L. Holley Jr., R. C. Kellison, P. A. Sanchez, A. G. Wollum II, B. J. Zobel; **Associate Professors:** H. V. Amerson, R. E. Bardon, G. B. Blank, R. R. Braham, H. Cheshire, L. J. Frampton Jr., B. Goldfarb, G. R. Hess, D. J. Robison, A. M. Stomp, R. J. Weir, R. W. Whetten; **Research Associate Professors:** G. R. Hodge, B. Li, L. Li, B. Liu, T. H. Shear; **Associate Professors (USDA):** S. G. McNulty; **Associate Professors (USDI/USFS):** M. A. Buford; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** B. A. Bergmann, R. G. Campbell, T. R. Fox, C. C. Lambeth, D. L. Loftis, K. H. Riitters, J. M. Vose; **Assistant Professors:** B. P. Bullock, C. S. DePerno, E. Guthrie-Nichols, C. E. Moorman, S. A. C. Nelson, E. O. Sills, T. A. Steelman; **Research Assistant Professors:** J. Bennett, J. Coulston, D. Hazel, F. Isik, L. Van Zyl, Y. T. Yamamoto; **Assistant Professors (USDA):** W. D. Smith; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** R. E. Holman, S. Moore, R. H. Schaberg; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** K. L. Abt, D. M. Amatya, M. C. Conner, C. B. Davidson, L. A. Henderson, M. T. Highsmith, T. P. Holmes, K. H. Johnsen, J. C. Kilgo, W. E. Ladrach, R. B. McCullough, D. E. Mercer, J. U. Nilsson, S. Pattanayak, J. P. Prestemon, R. C. Purnell, F. G. Sanchez, C. C. Trettin, D. N. Wear, J. Wisniewski, J. A. Wright

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** H. A. Devine, F. P. Hain, L. E. Hinesley, R. A. Powell; **Professors Emeriti:** P. T. Bromley; **Named Professors Emeriti:** S. W. Buol; **Professors Emeriti:** E. A. Wheeler; **Associate Professors:** L. D. Gustke, B. E. Wilson; **Associate Professors (USDI/USFS):** T. R. Simons; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** W. J. Fleming

The department offers training in all of the major sub-disciplines of forest, natural resources, and environmental-related science and management. Considerable flexibility is allowed in developing graduate programs tailored to the student's objectives.

**Admission Requirements:** All parts of the application, including the GRE general test, are considered in making decisions. Admission is competitive and depends on the willingness of at least one member of the faculty to serve as major professor. An undergraduate degree in forestry is not required.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Course work requirements range from 30 to 36 credits depending on the specific master's option. Students without an appropriate background will require additional preparatory work.

### **Doctoral Degree Requirements:**

As a rule, students must complete a master's degree before entering the Ph.D. program. However, exceptionally well-prepared students may petition to have their degree objective changed to Ph.D. before completing the master's degree. In addition to the dissertation, Ph.D. programs require 36 to 54 credits of course work beyond the master's degree.

**Student Financial Support:** Merit-based research assistantships are available every year in most fields of specialization. Stipend levels allow students to graduate without incurring significant debt. Those who begin without an assistantship are considered for funding as projects become available. Additional funding is available through a limited number of teaching assistantships.

**Other Relevant Information:** Every graduate student must meet two requirements: (1) register for a one-credit research methodology course, FOR 603 or 803, early in his/her program and (2) begin the final oral exam with a seminar to the department based on work accomplished during the graduate program. Ph.D. students must meet a one-time teaching requirement by assisting a faculty member teach an undergraduate forestry or natural resources course.

## GRADUATE COURSES

FOR 501 Dendrology.  
 FOR 502 Forest Measurements.  
 FOR 503 Tree Physiology.  
 FOR 505 Forest Management.  
 FOR 506 Timber Investment Analysis.  
 FOR 507 Silviculture Mini Course.  
 FOR 509 Forest Resource Policy.  
 FOR 510 Introduction to GPS.  
 FOR 513 Silviculture for Intensively Managed Plantations.  
 FOR 519 Forest Economics.  
 FOR(NR) 520 Watershed and Wetlands Hydrology.  
 FOR 522 Consulting Forestry.  
 FOR 534 Forest Operations and Analysis.  
 FOR 540 Advanced Dendrology.  
 FOR 554 Principles of Spatial Analysis.  
 FOR 561 Forest Communities of the Southeastern Coastal Plain.  
 FOR 562 Forest Communities of the Southern Appalachians.  
 FOR(SSC) 577 Conservation and Sustainable Development I: Concepts and Methods.  
 FOR(SSC) 578 Conservation and Sustainable Development II: Integrated Problem Solving.  
 FOR(SSC) 581 Agroforestry.  
 FOR 583 Tropical Forestry.  
 FOR(FW) 585 Advanced Wildlife Habitat Management.  
 FOR 595 Special Topics.  
 FOR 601 Graduate Seminar.  
 FOR(FW) 602 Seminar in Wildlife Management.  
 FOR 603 Seminar in Forest Research.  
 FOR 608 Forest Management and Planning.  
 FOR 610 Special Topics.  
 FOR 615 Advanced Special Topics.  
 FOR 680 Field Practicum in Tropical Forestry.  
 FOR 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
 FOR 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
 FOR 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
 FOR 690 Master's Examination.  
 FOR 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
 FOR 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
 FOR 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
 FOR 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
 FOR 701 Advanced Hydrology.  
 FOR 713 Advanced Topics in Silviculture.  
 FOR(GN) 725 Forest Genetics.  
 FOR(GN) 726 Advanced Topics in Quantitative Genetics.  
 FOR 727 Tree Improvement Research Techniques.  
 FOR 728 Quantitative Forest Genetics Methods.  
 FOR 733 Forest Ecosystem Analysis.  
 FOR 750 Ecological Restoration.  
 FOR 753 Environmental Remote Sensing.  
 FOR(ENT) 765 Advanced Forest Entomology.  
 FOR 772 Forest and Renewable Policies on the Public Lands.  
 FOR 773 Ecophysiology of Forest Production.

FOR 774 Topics in Forest Modeling.  
FOR(SSC) 782 Silviculture and Management of Forest Plantations in the Tropics.  
FOR 784 The Practice of Environmental Impact Assessment.  
FOR 795 Special Topics.  
FOR 801 Seminar.  
FOR 802 Seminar in Wildlife Management.  
FOR 803 Seminar in Forest Research.  
FOR 810 Special Topics.  
FOR 815 Advanced Special Topics.  
FOR 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
FOR 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
FOR 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
FOR 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
FOR 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
FOR 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Genetics

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Genetics	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

S. E. Curtis, *Department Head*

S. E. Curtis, Box 7614, 515.2291, [securtis@ncsu.edu](mailto:securtis@ncsu.edu), Genetics

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* W. R. Atchley, T. F. Mackay

*Professors:* S. E. Curtis, W. E. Kloos, W. H. McKenzie, H. E. Schaffer, S. L. Spiker, S. Zeng; *Adjunct Professors:* M. Chilton; *Professors Emeriti:* W. D. Hanson, C. S. Levings III, T. J. Mann, D. F. Matzinger, R. H. Moll, C. W. Stuber, A. C. Triantaphyllou; *Associate Professors:* T. H. Emigh, G. C. Gibson, J. W. Mahaffey, M. D. Purugganan, J. L. Thorne; *Assistant Professors:* J. M. Alonso, P. Awadalla, R. G. Franks, L. D. Mathies; *Research Assistant Professors:* P. A. Estes; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* M. A. Conkling, P. Hurban, S. Uknes

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* E. J. Eisen, M. M. Goodman, F. L. Gould, T. R. Klaenhammer, R. R. Sederoff, W. F. Thompson, B. S. Weir, R. R. H. Anholt, R. S. Boston, L. K. Hanley-Bowdoin, S. A. Lommel, C. H. Opperman, D. Robertson; *Named Professors Emeriti:* E. A. Wernsman

The department provides a well-balanced program of graduate course work and research training. The faculty conducts basic research in the genetics of a variety of model animal, plant, and bacterial systems. The student has a choice of research projects in the broad areas of molecular, biochemical, developmental, quantitative and population genetics.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants may come from a number of undergraduate programs that include biological, agricultural, physical and mathematical science training. All applications are screened by a departmental committee, and the best qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A 12-hour sequence of five core courses is required of all majors; nine of these hours are required for minors. A minimum of two additional graduate genetics courses are required.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A 14-hour sequence of six core courses is required of all majors; nine of these hours are required for minors. A minimum of four additional graduate genetics courses are required.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships and fellowships are available to the students from a number of sources. Information will be provided at the time of application.

**Other Relevant Information:** New students supported by fellowships or research assistantships will rotate through three laboratories during their first semester. At the end of the semester, they will choose a laboratory for their research activities consistent with their interests and available research projects. Provisions are available for a co-major and cooperative research in more than one laboratory.

## GRADUATE COURSES

GN 504 Human Genetics.

GN 513 Advanced Genetics.

GN 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

GN 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.

GN 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

GN 690 Master's Examination.

GN 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
GN 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
GN 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
GN 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
GN 701 Molecular Genetics.  
GN 702 Cellular and Developmental Genetics.  
GN 703 Population and Quantitative Genetics.  
GN(ANS) 708 Genetics of Animal Improvement.  
GN(ANS) 713 Quantitative Genetics and Breeding.  
GN(CS) 719 Origin and Evolution of Cultivated Plants.  
GN(CS,HS) 720 Molecular Biology in Plant Breeding.  
GN(ST) 721 Genetic Data Analysis.  
GN(FOR) 725 Forest Genetics.  
GN(FOR) 726 Advanced Topics in Quantitative Genetics.  
GN(BO,MB,PP) 730 Fungal Genetics and Physiology.  
GN(GS) 735 Functional Genomics.  
GN(ZO) 740 Evolutionary Genetics.  
GN(CS,HS) 741 Plant Breeding Methods.  
GN(CS,HS) 745 Quantitative Genetics in Plant Breeding.  
GN(CS,HS) 746 Breeding Methods.  
GN(CS,HS,PP) 748 Breeding for Pest Resistance.  
GN 750 Developmental Genetics.  
GN 755 Population Genetics.  
GN(ST) 756 Computational Molecular Evolution.  
GN(BI,ST) 757 Statistics for Molecular Quantitative Genetics.  
GN(MB) 758 Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics.  
GN(MB) 760 Experimental Microbial Genetics.  
GN(BCH) 761 Advanced Molecular Biology of the Cell.  
GN(BCH) 768 Nucleic Acids: Structure and Function.  
GN(ST) 770 Statistical Concepts in Genetics.  
GN 793 Special Topics in Genetics.  
GN 801 Seminar.  
GN 809 Colloquium.  
GN 810 Special Topics in Genetics.  
GN 820 Special Problems.  
GN(GS) 850 Professionalism and Ethics.  
GN(CS,HS) 860 Plant Breeding Laboratory.  
GN(CS,HS) 861 Plant Breeding Laboratory.  
GN 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
GN 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
GN 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
GN 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
GN 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
GN 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Genomic Sciences

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Bioinformatics	Y				Y		
Functional Genomics	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

B. Sherry, Box 7566, 515.4480, [barbara\\_sherry@ncsu.edu](mailto:barbara_sherry@ncsu.edu), Bioinformatics

*Alcoa Professor of Chemical Engineering:* R. M. Kelly

*Distinguished University Professor and William Neal Reynolds Professor:* M. M. Goodman

*Distinguished University Research Professor:* D. L. Bitzer

*Edwin F. Conger Professor:* R. R. Sederoff

*Glaxo Distinguished University Professor:* J. S. Lindsey

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor and Director of Graduate Programs:* W. A. F. Tompkins

*University Research Professor:* W. F. Thompson

*William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor:* W. F. Boss, E. J. Eisen

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* W. R. Atchley, T. F. Mackay, B. S. Weir

*William Neal Reynolds Professor and University Distinguished Professor:* T. R. Klaenhammer

*Professors:* K. B. Adler, P. F. Agris, R. R. H. Anholt, R. S. Boston, E. B. Breitschwerdt, D. T. Brown, J. Cavanagh, V. L. Chiang, S. D. Clouse, G. Cole, S. E. Curtis, M. E. Daub, M. Davidian, R. A. Dean, R. E. Dewey, F. J. Fuller, L. K. Hanley-Bowdoin, C. L. Hemenway, E. L. Kaltofen, S. Leath, D. H. Ley, S. A. Lommel, E. S. Maxwell, S. E. McKeand, E. S. Miller, J. W. Moyer, J. Odle, C. H. Opperman, P. E. Orndorff, G. A. Payne, J. N. Petite, R. M. Petters, J. Piedrahita, T. H. Regan, J. B. Ristaino, D. Robertson, B. Sherry, R. C. Smart, I. W. Smoak, C. V. Sullivan, A. A. Tsiatis, M. A. V. Vouk, P. L. Wollenzien, S. Zeng; *Adjunct Professors:* J. C. Brocklebank, N. L. Kaplan, R. D. Wolfinger; *Associate Professors:* H. V. Amerson, P. Arasu, D. M. Bird, R. J. Borski, J. W. Brown, G. A. Dean, C. E. Farin, L. J. Frampton Jr., J. E. Gadsby, S. K. Ghosh, G. C. Gibson, J. Godwin, B. Goldfarb, J. M. Hughes-Oliver, S. Kathariou, J. W. Mahaffey, S. V. Muse, M. D. Purugganan, J. L. Thorne, R. W. Whetten, B. M. Wiegmann, D. Zhang; *Research Associate Professors:* J. M. Horowitz, B. Li, L. Li, B. Liu; *Associate Professors (USDA):* J. B. Holland; *Assistant Professors:* J. M. Alonso, C. M. Ashwell, M. S. Ashwell, J. Barnes, B. J. Brizuela, I. Carbone, J. P. Cassady, A. C. Clark, M. B. Goshe, A. M. Grunden, J. M. Haugh, S. Heber, M. Koci, D. S. Lalush, H. Liu, J. L. Lubischer, L. D. Martin, C. Mattos, P. E. Mozdziak, J. W. Olson, M. C. Sagui, M. L. Sikes, Q. Xiang; *Research Assistant Professors:* G. C. Allen II, P. A. Estes, D. M. Nielsen; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* A. Y. Scales

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* R. A. Dean, C. H. Opperman; *Associate Professors:* D. M. Bird; *Assistant Professors:* A. C. Clark; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* M. G. Ehm

Genomic sciences has two components. Functional genomics, the generation of large bodies of data relating to organism function, encompasses gene discovery, gene expression, protein and nucleic acid structure and function, gene and gene product interactions, and genomic approaches to breeding and comparative studies relevant to ecology and evolutionary biology. Bioinformatics is the analysis of these vast and complex data sets including methods to analyze extremely large sets of genomic information such as DNA sequences and expression from DNA microarrays. Students register in either of these two fields but also receive a solid grounding in the other through core courses common to both programs. Unique and exceptional resources include the [Bioinformatics Research Center](#) and the [Genome Research Laboratory](#).

**Admission Requirements:** Students should have an undergraduate major in the biological or physical sciences, mathematics,

statistics or computer science and have completed calculus and other comparable courses. In addition to the other application requirements, a student should submit a statement of interests and career goals.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Students take a 15-credit core curriculum of courses common to both programs followed by courses specific to the degree and discipline.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. program requires a total of 72 credits, and all students participate in a journal club, monthly seminar series and research ethics training. A co-mentoring system exists between bioinformatics and functional genomics through which each student has advisors from both disciplines. Throughout the program they will have the opportunity to gain practical experience in the Genome Research Laboratory, Bioinformatics Research Center and DNA Sequencing Facility.

**Student Financial Support:** A significant number of fellowships are available through the genomics program, and students may also be supported by research grant funds awarded to genomics faculty members.

## **GRADUATE COURSES**

Many courses are available and cross-listed through 25 participating departments in the Colleges of Agriculture & Life Sciences, Engineering, Natural Resources, Physical & Mathematical Sciences, and Veterinary Medicine.



# Graphic Design

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Graphic Design					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

D. G. Crisp, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

M. J. Davis, Box 7701, 515.8335, [meredith\\_davis@ncsu.edu](mailto:meredith_davis@ncsu.edu), Graphic Design

**Professors:** M. J. Davis, M. Scotford; **Professors Emeriti:** A. S. Lowrey; **Associate Professors:** K. L. Bailey, D. G. Crisp, S. Townsend; **Assistant Professors:** P. A. Brock

Recognizing that graphic design is both a social activity and a form of cultural production, faculty and students in the Department of Graphic Design define the study of the discipline as necessarily contextual; graduate research examines the creation, reproduction, distribution, and reception of design from a multidisciplinary perspective. The Master of Graphic Design Program also emphasizes the importance of understanding design as the creation of cognitive and cultural artifacts; study focuses on the construction of messages, the reproduction of such artifacts, the systems for their distribution, and their reception within various cultures of society.

Graduate students in graphic design learn through their own search for problems within critical content frameworks presented by the faculty. The program places primary importance on the ability of students to be critical agents; to seek problems and to pose questions. Faculty evaluate graduate students on their capacity to define individual investigations and to support their decision-making with an independent program of reading and research; on their ability to critically evaluate and articulate discoveries; and on their skills in synthesizing ideas through the creation of design artifacts.

The Master of Graphic Design Program provides focused study and research in the discipline that reflects concern for how designers will shape and respond to the changing technological and social communications environments of the future. The Program has the broad objective to educate socially responsible, intellectually curious, historically aware, and technologically adept communication design professionals.

In the Track III Program, students whose undergraduate preparation is in fields other than graphic design examine relationships between their previous study and graphic design. While acquiring design skills and knowledge in graphic design, they apply concepts and methods from their previous study to design research and innovation.

**Admissions Requirements:** Students must make application to the Department of Graphic Design by January 15. In addition to Graduate School requirements, the department requires department personal data forms, a slide portfolio of design and two-dimensional visual work, and a statement of intent. The GRE is required for students whose first degree is not in Graphic Design.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Studio credits presented for transfer must be accompanied by a portfolio of work from the courses under consideration.

**Student Financial Support:** The department has limited provisions for tuition remission and assistantships. Assistantships are awarded on the basis of student and departmental needs. Assistantship applications are available from the Department of Graphic Design and should be submitted with the application for admission (for incoming students) or by the advertised deadline (for continuing students).

## GRADUATE COURSES

GD 501 Graduate Graphic Design Studio I.  
GD 502 Graduate Graphic Design Studio II.  
GD 503 Graduate Graphic Design Studio III.

GD 510 Imaging for Graphic Design IV.  
GD 517 Advanced Typographic Systems.  
GD 571/DDN 771 Design as Cognitive Artifact.  
GD 572/DDN 772 Design as Cultural Artifact.  
GD 573/DDN 773 New Information Environments.  
GD 580 Special Topics in Graphic Design History.  
GD 581 Graphic Design Final Project Research.  
GD 588 Final Project Studio in Graphic Design.  
GD 592 Special Topics in Graphic Design.  
GD 610 Special Topics in Graphic Design.  
GD 630 Independent Study in Graphic Design.  
GD 676 Special Project in Graphic Design.  
GD 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
GD 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
GD 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
GD 690 Master's Examination.

# History

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
History				Y			
Public History				Y			

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. K. Ocko, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

N. Mitchell, Box 8108, 513.2214, [nancy\\_mitchell@ncsu.edu](mailto:nancy_mitchell@ncsu.edu), History

**Professors:** J. R. Banker, C. H. Carlton, A. J. De Grand, D. P. Gilmartin, O. J. Kalinga, A. J. LaVopa, K. P. Luria, S. Middleton, G. W. O'Brien, J. K. Ocko, S. T. Parker, J. M. Riddle, R. H. Sack, R. W. Slatta, E. D. Sylla, K. S. Vincent; **Professors Emeriti:** B. F. Beers, M. L. Brown Jr., M. S. Downs, R. W. Greenlaw, W. C. Harris, J. P. Hobbs, D. E. King, L. O. McMurry, M. E. Wheeler, B. W. Wishy; **Associate Professors:** R. K. Bassett, H. Brewer, J. E. Crisp, W. A. Jackson III, A. F. Khater, M. G. Kim, W. C. Kimler, N. Mitchell, S. L. Spencer, G. D. Surh, P. Tyler, K. P. Vickery, D. A. Zonderman; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** J. R. Lankford Jr.; **Assistant Professors:** M. Allen, D. Ambaras, B. M. Kelley; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** J. C. Bonham; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** J. W. Caddell

**Admission Requirements:** In the required career goals statement, the major country, topic and historical period of interest should be included. Students admitted provisionally must complete at least 9 hours of graduate courses making grades of A or B to be considered for full graduate standing.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Master of Arts Degree in History: This program requires at least twenty-four hours of course work and a thesis. Each student's program is tailored to enhance his or her career objectives. Social studies teachers, for example, may earn advanced competency on completion of the M.A. in history with additional course work in education. Similarly, students who plan to pursue a Ph.D. degree receive the requisite training and assistance. Master of Arts Degree in Public History: This non-thesis program requires thirty-six hours of course work. Half the hours fall in historical studies, the rest in applied history classes, including innovative courses in iconographic materials and archival conservation, documentary editing, and museology. Students may select a practicum that places them under the direct supervision of the State Archivist of North Carolina. Students may select another practicum in their own special area of interest—including historic site administration, museology, historic preservation, or historical publications.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships and fellowships are available to students in both programs and are awarded by open competition.

**Other Relevant Information:** Application deadline is January 15; students are admitted for the fall semester only. The general portion of the GRE is required for those seeking admission to both the history and public history programs. No subject test is required for either program.

## GRADUATE COURSES

HI 500 Civilizations of the Ancient Near East.  
 HI 504 Rome to 337 A.D.  
 HI 505 History and Archaeology of the Roman Empire.  
 HI 506 From Roman Empire to Middle Ages.  
 HI 507 Islamic History to 1798.  
 HI 509 The High Middle Ages.  
 HI 510 Italian Renaissance.  
 HI 511 The Protestant and Catholic Reformation of the 16th Century.  
 HI 514 France in the Old Regime.  
 HI 515 Revolutionary Europe.  
 HI 518 Fascist Italy and Nazi Germany.

HI 519 Modern European Imperialism.  
HI 520 European Diplomatic History.  
HI 521 European Intellectual History: The Eighteenth Century.  
HI 522 European Intellectual History: The 19th Century.  
HI 523 Women in European Enlightenment.  
HI 525 Tudor and Stuart England.  
HI 529 20th Century Britain.  
HI 530 Modern France.  
HI 531 Germany: Luther to Bismarck 1500-1871.  
HI 532 History of Germany Since 1871.  
HI 538 The Russian Empire to 1917.  
HI 539 History of the Soviet Union and After.  
HI 540 American Environmental History.  
HI 541 Colonial and Revolutionary U. S.  
HI 542 Creating the Constitution: Origins and Development  
HI 543 U. S. Constitutional History.  
HI 546 Civil War and Reconstruction.  
HI(WGS) 547 History of American Women to 1900.  
HI(WGS) 548 American Women in the Twentieth Century.  
HI 549 U. S. Labor to 1900.  
HI 550 U. S. Labor Since 1900.  
HI 552 Recent America.  
HI 553 U. S.-Latin American Relations Since 1823.  
HI 554 History of U. S. Foreign Relations, 1900-Present.  
HI 555 History of the Civil Rights Movement.  
HI 556 Early American Thought.  
HI 557 Twentieth-century U. S. Intellectual History.  
HI 558 Modern American Historical Biography.  
HI(REL) 560 American Religion after Darwin.  
HI 561 Civilization of the Old South.  
HI 562 Social History of the New South.  
HI 564 Topics in the History of North Carolina.  
HI 569 Latin American Revolutions in the Twentieth Century.  
HI 571 Revolutionary China.  
HI 572 The Rise of Modern Japan, 1850-Present  
HI 573 Japan's Empire in Asia, 1868-1945.  
HI 575 History of the Republic of South Africa.  
HI 576 Leadership in Modern Africa.  
HI 579 Africa (Sub-Saharan) in the Twentieth Century.  
HI 580 Scientific Revolution: 1300-1700.  
HI 581 History of Life Sciences.  
HI 582 Darwinism in Science and Society.  
HI 583 Science and Religion in European History.  
HI 584 Science in European Culture.  
HI 585 History of American Technology.  
HI 586 History and Principles of the Administration of Archives and Manuscripts.  
HI 587 Application of Principles of Administration of Archives and Manuscripts.  
HI 588 Conservation of Archival and Library Materials.  
HI 589 Automation and Public History.  
HI 590 Documentary Editing and Historical Publication.  
HI 591 Introduction to Museology.  
HI 592 Advanced Museology.  
HI 593 Material Culture.  
HI 596 Introduction to Public History.  
HI 597 Historiography and Historical Method.  
HI 598 Historical Writing.  
HI 599 Independent Study.  
HI 642 Practicum in Public History.  
HI 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
HI 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
HI 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

HI 690 Master's Examination.

HI 693 Master's Supervised Research.

HI 695 Master's Thesis Research.

HI 696 Summer Thesis Research.

HI 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.

# Horticultural Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Horticultural Science	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. L. Kornegay, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. M. Dole, Box 7609, 515.3537, [john\\_dole@ncsu.edu](mailto:john_dole@ncsu.edu), Horticultural Science

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor:* D. M. Pharr

*J. C. Raulston Distinguished Professor:* R. E. Lyons

**Professors:** J. R. Ballington Jr., T. E. Bilderback, S. M. Blankenship, F. A. Blazich, S. D. Clouse, J. M. Dole, P. R. Fantz, W. C. Fonteno II, R. G. Gardner, L. E. Hinesley, W. E. Hooker, J. L. Kornegay, D. W. Monks, J. C. Neal, P. V. Nelson, M. M. Peet, E. B. Poling, M. A. Powell Jr., T. G. Ranney, D. C. Sanders, J. R. Schultheis, S. L. Warren, T. C. Wehner, D. J. Werner, L. G. Wilson, E. Young; **Adjunct Professors:** W. W. Collins, P. S. Zorner; **Professors Emeriti:** W. E. Ballinger, F. D. Cochran, A. A. De Hertogh, W. R. Henderson, T. R. Konsler, C. M. Mainland, C. H. Miller, T. J. Monaco, D. T. Pope, W. A. Skroch, C. R. Unrath; **Associate Professors:** W. G. Buhler, J. D. Burton, N. G. Creamer, J. M. Davis, G. E. Fernandez, M. L. Parker, B. E. Whipker, G. C. Yencho; **Research Associate Professors:** J. D. Williamson; **Assistant Professors:** P. A. Lindsey, A. M. Spafford; **Research Assistant Professors:** B. R. Sosinski; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** F. C. Wise

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** F. H. Yelverton

Course offerings or research opportunities are available in the following areas: plant physiology, breeding and genetics, herbicide physiology, nutrition, propagation, tissue culture, plant molecular biology and biotechnology, genomics, growth regulators, postharvest physiology, sustainable and organic agriculture, Christmas tree research, and landscape horticulture.

**Admission Requirements:** To be admitted, a student should have completed course work in physics, mathematics, chemistry, biochemistry, soils, plant pathology, genetics, plant physiology, entomology and several courses in horticulture. An applicant deficient in course work may be admitted on a provisional basis until the deficiency is made up. Applicants must provide the basic graduate record examination (GRE) scores, three letters of reference, two official transcripts for each prior degree, and a statement of career goals.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The Master's degree is a research-oriented degree requiring 30 credit hours and a written thesis. For students wishing a more general educational background in horticultural science without the thesis requirement, the Master of Horticultural Science (M.H.S.) degree is offered. The M.H.S. requires 36 credit hours.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. program is designed for individuals desiring to pursue careers in research and teaching. A minimum of 54 credit hours beyond the Master of Science program is required.

**Student Financial Support:** The department has a number of graduate teaching and research assistantships available for promising students. Those interested should apply at least nine months prior to their anticipated enrollment date.

## GRADUATE COURSES

HS(PP,CS) 502 Plant Disease: Methods and Diagnosis.

HS 525 Advanced Plant Propagation.

HS 590 Special Problems in Horticultural Science.  
HS 610 Special Topics.  
HS 615 Advanced Special Topics.  
HS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
HS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
HS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
HS 690 Master's Examination.  
HS 691 Research Principles.  
HS 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
HS 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
HS 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
HS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
HS 701 Carbohydrate Metabolism and Transport.  
HS 703 Breeding Asexually Propagated Crops.  
HS 704 Plant Nomenclature.  
HS 705 Physiology of Flowering.  
HS 706 Fruit Development and Postharvest Physiology.  
HS 707 Environmental Stress Physiology.  
HS(CS) 715 Weed Science Research Techniques.  
HS(CS) 716 Weed Biology.  
HS(CS) 717 Weed Management Systems.  
HS(CS) 718 Biological Control of Weeds.  
HS(CS,GN) 720 Molecular Biology in Plant Breeding.  
HS 722 Mineral Nutrition in Plants.  
HS(CS,SSC) 725 Herbicide Chemistry.  
HS(CS,SSC) 727 Herbicide Behavior in Soil and Water.  
HS(CS) 729 Herbicide Behavior in Plants.  
HS 732 Vegetable Crop Physiology.  
HS(CS,GN) 741 Plant Breeding Methods.  
HS(CS,GN) 745 Quantitative Genetics in Plant Breeding.  
HS(CS,GN) 746 Breeding Methods.  
HS(CS,GN,PP) 748 Breeding for Pest Resistance.  
HS 790 Special Problems in Horticultural Science.  
HS 801 Seminar.  
HS 815 Advanced Topics.  
HS(CS,GN) 860 Plant Breeding Laboratory.  
HS(CS,GN) 861 Plant Breeding Laboratory.  
HS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
HS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
HS 891 Research Principles.  
HS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
HS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
HS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
HS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Immunology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Immunology	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

W. A. F. Tompkins, Box 8401, 513.6262, [wayne\\_tompkins@ncsu.edu](mailto:wayne_tompkins@ncsu.edu), Immunology

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor and Director of Graduate Programs:* W. A. F. Tompkins

**Professors:** P. F. Agris, G. W. Almond, E. B. Breitschwerdt, T. T. Brown Jr., P. B. Carter, F. W. Edens, F. J. Fuller, B. Hammerberg, S. M. Laster, M. G. Levy, N. A. Monteiro-Riviere, T. Olivry, B. Sherry, M. B. Tompkins; **Research Professors:** E. A. Havell, S. Kennedy-Stoskopf; **Adjunct Professors:** E. Gilboa, M. J. Selgrade; **Professors Emeriti:** L. Coggins, E. V. De Buysscher, J. G. Lecce; **Associate Professors:** P. Arasu, G. A. Dean, L. C. Hudson, S. L. Jones, M. B. McCaw, S. L. Tonkonogy; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** R. J. Smialowicz; **Assistant Professors:** A. Birkenheuer, M. Koci, L. D. Martin, M. L. Sikes, J. Yoder; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** H. Jordan

Course offerings or research facilities are available in the following areas: infectious disease immunology, mucosal immunology, immunotoxicology, immunoparasitology, and environmental immunology.

Students will be accepted into the immunology program based on their academic records (GPA) as undergraduates and/or as veterinary or medical students, results of the GRE, letters of recommendation and expression of interest in immunology. For the Ph.D. program, special consideration will be given to students who have had research experience (either an M.S. degree or other laboratory experience), especially in immunology, microbiology, biochemistry or genetics, or students who are completing strong clinical residency programs. Completed applications should be received by December 1 for fall admission.

To be admitted, a student should be a graduate of a major accredited biological science or medical science program. Students lacking appropriate courses may be considered for admission but will be required to make up certain undergraduate deficiencies without graduate credit.

Ph.D. and Master's students must take IMM 751 and at least one other 700-800-level immunology course, and a graduate-level biochemistry course (e.g. BCH 553 Biochemistry of Gene Expression). Also required are CBS 662 (Professional Conduct in Biomedical Research) and ST 511 (Experimental Statistics for Biological Sciences I). IMM 816 is required each semester. The remaining credit hours should include seminar (IMM 807) and research and teaching credits.

Students wishing to pursue a minor in Biotechnology should complete the core course in biotechnology (BIT 810) and two additional credit hours in the biotechnology series.

Graduate assistantships are available to students in the immunology program through the affiliated departments and graduate training grants. In addition, there are graduate research assistantships provided by individual faculty of the program.

The immunology program is an interdepartmental graduate program with faculty drawn from the College of Veterinary Medicine and the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. For administrative purposes, all students accepted into the program will also have to be student members of one of the participating departments.

## GRADUATE COURSES

IMM 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
IMM 690 Master's Examination.  
IMM 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
IMM 695 Master's Thesis Research.



IMM 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
IMM 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
IMM(TOX) 705 Immunotoxicology.  
IMM(MB) 751 Immunology.  
IMM(CBS) 755 Immunoparasitology.  
IMM(CBS,MB,PHY,PO) 756 Immunogenetics.  
IMM(PO) 757 Avian Immunology.  
IMM(CBS,MB) 783 Advanced Immunology.  
IMM(CBS) 807 Seminar in Veterinary Microbiology/ Immunology.  
IMM(CBS) 816 Advanced Topics in Immunology and Biotechnology.  
IMM 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
IMM 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
IMM 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
IMM 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
IMM 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
IMM 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Industrial Design

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Industrial Design					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

B. W. Laffitte, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

P. R. Hooper, Box 7701, 515.8324, [percy\\_hooper@ncsu.edu](mailto:percy_hooper@ncsu.edu), Industrial Design

**Professors:** S. D. Brandeis, V. M. Foote, C. E. Joyner, H. Khachatourian, G. E. Lewis, M. Pause; **Associate**

**Professors:** C. D. Cox, L. M. Diaz, P. FitzGerald, P. R. Hooper, B. W. Laffitte, D. G. Raymond, S. M. Toplikar;

**Assistant Professors:** B. Jin, V. K. Plume; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** E. C. Jordan

Industrial Design is the professional service of creating and developing concepts and specifications that optimize the value, function and appearance of products and product systems to the mutual benefit of both user and manufacturer. This service is often provided in the context of a cooperative working relationship with other members of a development group.

Typical groups include management, marketing, engineering and manufacturing specialists. Industrial designers place special emphasis on human characteristics, needs and interests. These require particular understanding of visual, tactile, safety and convenience criteria. Industrial designers combine these considerations with practical concern for technical processes and requirements for manufacture; marketing opportunities and economic constraints; and distribution, sales and servicing arrangements. Industrial designers are guided by the awareness of their obligations to protect and promote public safety and well being; to respect the environment; and to observe ethical business practices.

Graduates with a Master of Industrial Design have career opportunities in four general areas; corporate design offices in manufacturing companies, independent design consulting firms, governmental agencies and educational institutions.

**Admissions Requirements:** Applicants will be considered for admission on an individual basis and plans of study will be developed to take into account previous academic and professional experiences. In addition to other forms, applications must include departmental personal data forms and a portfolio.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ID 500 Advanced Industrial Design (Series).

ID 511 Industrial Design Materials and Processes I.

ID 512 Industrial Design Materials and Processes II.

ID 532 Advanced Concepts in Product Engineering.

ID 570 Advanced Industrial Design - Textiles (Series).

ID 581 Industrial Design Project Preparation.

ID 582 Special Topics in Industrial Design.

ID 588 Final Project Studio in Industrial Design.

ID 602 Special Seminar.

ID 630 Independent Study.

ID 676 Special Project.

ID 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

ID 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.

ID 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

ID 690 Master's Examination.

# Industrial Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Industrial Engineering	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. R. Wilson, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

S. Fang, Box 7906, 515.2192, [fang@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:fang@eos.ncsu.edu), Industrial Engineering

*James T. Ryan Prof of Industrial Engineering:* T. J. Hodgson

*University Professor:* S. E. Elmaghraby

*Walter Clark Chair Professor of IE and Director of Graduate Programs:* S. Fang

**Professors:** M. A. Ayoub, R. H. Bernhard, X. Chao, C. T. Culbreth Jr., Y. Fathi, R. E. King, Y. Lee, W. L. Meier Jr., H. L. Nuttle, S. D. Roberts, J. R. Wilson, R. E. Young; **Professors Emeriti:** R. Alvarez, J. R. Canada, R. G. Pearson, W. A. Smith Jr.; **Associate Professors:** D. R. Cormier, M. G. Kay, G. A. Mirka, E. T. Sanii; **Visiting Associate Professors:** J. P. Lavelle, E. McDaniel; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** N. J. Currie, C. M. Sommerich; **Assistant Professors:** O. Harrysson, D. B. Kaber; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** N. Couch, D. G. Humphrey, H. Lipscomb, S. D. Moon

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors Emeriti:** T. Johnson; **Associate Professors:** T. L. Honeycutt

The graduate faculty in industrial engineering supports academic and research interests in four areas: manufacturing systems (manufacturing processes, CAM, CIM, robotics, automation, rapid prototyping and concurrent engineering); production systems (logistics, supply chain management, scheduling, inventory control, materials handling, facility design, furniture manufacturing and management, quality control, and engineering economics); systems analysis and optimization (stochastic processes, simulation, mathematical programming, and soft computing); and ergonomics (human performance, occupational safety, and biomechanics). The department faculty actively support independent graduate degree programs in operations research, integrated manufacturing systems engineering, and financial mathematics.

**Admission Requirements:** Applications are accepted from undergraduate majors in engineering and in the behavioral, physical and mathematical sciences who meet prerequisites in calculus and matrix/linear algebra, computer science, and statistics.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.S. degree involves depth of study in a specified area of concentration, nine hours in a minor, and six hours of research credit. The Master of Industrial Engineering (M.IE.) degree may be obtained by course work only; project work is optional. A minimum of 33 hours is required for the M.IE.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** This degree requires 72 credit hours of course and research work beyond the Bachelor's degree. Undergraduate students with superior credentials may apply directly to the doctoral program and bypass the Master's degree. For students who have completed the Master's degree, typically 30 to 36 hours of additional course work are required. A departmental written qualifying examination in two areas is required.

**Student Financial Support:** Research and teaching assistantships are available on a competitive basis to early applicants. Fellowships that supplement assistantship stipends are available to U.S. applicants with superior credentials. Award priority is given to Ph.D. and then to M.S. applicants.

## GRADUATE COURSES

IE(MA,OR) 505 Linear Programming.  
IE 510 Applied Engineering Economy.  
IE 514 Manufacturing Product Engineering.  
IE 518 Manufacturing Operations Management.  
IE 530 Advanced Furniture Manufacturing System Design.  
IE 531 Advanced Furniture Facilities Design.  
IE 543 Musculoskeletal Mechanics.  
IE 544 Occupational Biomechanics.  
IE(CSC) 546 Management Decision and Control Systems.  
IE(CSC) 556 Voice Input/Output Communication Systems.  
IE 589 Special Topics in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 601 Seminar.  
IE 610 Special Topics in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 637 Directed Study in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 639 Advanced Directed Study in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 646 Research Practicum in Occupational Biomechanics.  
IE 677 Industrial Engineering Projects.  
IE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
IE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
IE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
IE 690 Master's Examination.  
IE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
IE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
IE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
IE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
IE 706 Design of Flexible Manufacturing Systems.  
IE 707 Real-time Control of Automated Manufacturing.  
IE(OR,MA) 708 Integer Programming.  
IE(OR) 709 Dynamic Programming.  
IE 711 Capital Investment Economic Analysis.  
IE 712 Bayesian Decision Analysis for Engineers and Managers.  
IE 715 Manufacturing Process Engineering.  
IE 716 Automated Systems Engineering.  
IE 717 Computerized Process Planning.  
IE 719 CIM System Design.  
IE(MAE) 720 Industrial Robotics.  
IE 721 Advanced Problems in Management Systems Engineering.  
IE 723 Production Planning, Scheduling and Inventory Control.  
IE 725 Organizational Planning and Control.  
IE(OR) 726 Theory of Activity Networks.  
IE 731 Multi-attribute Decision Analysis.  
IE 736 Computer Integration of Manufacturing Systems.  
IE(PSY) 740 Human Factors in Systems Design.  
IE 741 Occupational Safety Engineering.  
IE 742 Environmental Stress, Physiology and Performance.  
IE(PSY) 743 Ergonomic Performance Assessment.  
IE(PSY) 744 Human Information Processing.  
IE(PSY) 745 Human Performance.  
IE 748 Quality Engineering.  
IE 749 Tolerances in Design and Manufacturing.  
IE 750 Concurrent Engineering.  
IE 751 Modeling Imprecision in Design and Manufacturing.  
IE 753 Material Handling Systems.  
IE 754 Logistics Engineering.  
IE 755 The Just-in-time Production System.  
IE(CSC,ECE) 756 Advances in Voice Input/Output Communications Systems.  
IE 759 Constraint Modeling of Manufacturing Systems.  
IE 760 Applied Stochastic Models in Industrial Engineering.  
IE(OR) 761 Queues and Stochastic Service Systems.  
IE(CSC,OR) 762 Computer Simulation Techniques.  
IE(MA,OR) 766 Network Flows.  
IE 767 Upper Extremity Biomechanics.  
IE 768 Spine Biomechanics.  
IE(OR) 772 Stochastic Simulation Design and Analysis.  
IE 789 Advanced Special Topics in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 790 Advanced Special Topics in Systems Analysis and Optimization.  
IE 791 Advanced Special Topics in Manufacturing.

IE 793 Advanced Special Topics in Production.  
IE 794 Advanced Problems in Ergonomics.  
IE 796 Research Practicum in Occupational Biomechanics.  
IE 801 Seminar.  
IE(PSY) 802 Area Seminar in Ergonomics.  
IE 803 Seminar in Product Safety and Liability.  
IE 804 Seminar in Applied Ergonomics.  
IE(MA,OR) 812 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming.  
IE 815 Advanced Special Topics in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 816 Advanced Special Topics in Systems Analysis and Optimization.  
IE 817 Advanced Special Topics in Manufacturing.  
IE 818 Advanced Special Topics in Production.  
IE 837 Directed Study in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 839 Advanced Directed Study in Industrial Engineering.  
IE 861 Production Systems.  
IE(OR) 862 Scheduling and Routing.  
IE 877 Industrial Engineering Projects.  
IE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
IE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
IE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
IE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
IE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
IE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

S. D. Jackson, Box 7915, 515.3808, [steve\\_jackson@imsei.ncsu.edu](mailto:steve_jackson@imsei.ncsu.edu), Integ. Mfg. Sys. Engineering

*Bank of America University Distinguished Professor:* R. B. Handfield

*Burlington Industries Professor of Textile Technology:* R. L. Barker

*James T. Ryan Prof of Industrial Engineering:* T. J. Hodgson

*Professors:* M. D. Boyette, Y. A. Chen, T. G. Clapp, C. T. Culbreth Jr., Y. Fathi, T. K. Ghosh, R. E. King, Y. Lee, T. J. Little, W. L. Meier Jr., H. L. Nuttle, W. J. Rasdorf, P. I. H. Ro, S. D. Roberts, R. D. Rodman, J. P. Rust, A. M. Seyam, L. M. Silverberg, J. R. Wilson, R. E. Young; *Professors Emeriti:* R. E. Carawan, P. L. Grady, T. Johnson, W. A. Smith Jr., C. F. Zorowski; *Associate Professors:* P. Banks-Lee, L. E. Bernold, S. N. Chapman, D. R. Cormier, G. L. Hodge, W. J. Jasper, M. G. Kay, J. W. Leach, G. A. Mirka, K. Mitchell, M. Montoya-Weiss, M. K. Ramasubramanian, E. T. Sanii; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* C. M. Sommerich, J. Taheri; *Assistant Professors:* G. D. Buckner, O. Harrysson; *Research Assistant Professors:* S. D. Jackson; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* J. V. Blackhurst; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* J. A. Janet, J. C. Sutton III

The Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering (IMSE) Institute was established in 1984. IMSE provides multidisciplinary graduate-level education and practical training opportunities in the theory and practice of integrated manufacturing systems engineering at the masters level. IMSE focuses on providing a manufacturing presence and a program environment in the College of Engineering where faculty, graduate students and industry can engage cooperatively in multidisciplinary graduate education, basic and applied research, and technology transfer in areas of common interest related to modern manufacturing systems technology. The objective of the IMSE program is to offer students with traditional discipline backgrounds in engineering and the physical sciences an opportunity to broaden their understanding of the multidisciplinary area of manufacturing systems. Core areas of concentration are offered in manufacturing systems, logistics, and mechatronics.

**Admission Requirements:** Admission to the IMSE master's program requires a B.S. degree from an accredited institution in engineering, physics, mathematics, or computer science. Check with the Institute if your degree is in a field other than these listed.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The IMSE program requires a minimum of 27 hours of graduate course work and six hours of research project. The graduate course work includes five required core courses that provide a multidisciplinary overview of subject materials basic to manufacturing systems, logistics, and mechatronics. Specialization is provided in the student's elective courses. The six hours of research project is performed either individually or in teams in areas that compliment and reinforce the graduate course work.

**Student Financial Support:** Assistantships, fellowships and internships are available to qualified students. The full financial support package covers tuition and health insurance.

**Fellowship/Internship:** The IMSE internship program was established to provide a cooperative industrial and academic experience for some IMSE students and our industrial sponsors. Several Fellowship/Internships awards are made available every year for special training in IMSE member companies. Students who are selected to participate in the internship program receive financial support for four semesters and one summer. Typically, the student attends classes for two semesters (fall and spring), works at the sponsor company for the following summer and fall semester, and completes the IMSE course requirements the following spring semester. The student uses the experience at the sponsor company as the basis for their IMSE research project.

**Other Relevant Information:** The The Institute is supported by an industrial affiliates group of member

companies. They have included ABB, AT&T, AIMS, Bayer, BSH, Bosch Tools, CP&L, Caterpillar, Corning Cable Systems, Dupont, Ford Motor, GE, IBM, Intel, John Deere, Longistics, Magneti Marelli, Morganite, Nekton Technologies, and Nortel. The Institute interacts with member companies through an Industry Advisory Board.

Core areas of concentration are offered in manufacturing systems, logistics, and mechatronics.

### **I. Manufacturing Core (one from each area)**

**Area 1:** CSC (ECE) 510 - Software Engineering; CSC 742 - Database Management Systems; IE (CSC) 762 - Computer Simulation Techniques; IE (CSC) 441 - Introduction to Simulation; IE 719 – CIM System Design

**Area 2:** BUS 520 - Managerial Finance; IE 510 - Applied Engineering Economy; IE 711 - Capital Investment Economic Analysis

**Area 3:** IE 716 - Automated Systems Engineering; IE 514 – Manufacturing Product Engineering; IE 715 – Manufacturing Process Engineering

**Area 4:** IE 723 - Production Planning, Scheduling and Inventory Control.

**Area 5:** MAE (WPS) 534 - Mechatronic Design; MAE 742 – Design for Mechanical Assembly

### **II. Logistics Core (one from each area)**

**Area 1:** CSC (ECE) 510 - Software Engineering; CSC 742 - Database Management; IE (CSC) 762 - Computer Simulation Techniques; IE (CSC) 441 - Introduction to Simulation; IE 719 - CIM Systems Design

**Area 2:** BUS 520 - Managerial Finance; IE 510 - Applied Engineering Economy; IE 711 - Capital Investment Economic Analysis

**Area 3:** IE 514 - Manufacturing Product Engineering; IE 716 - Automated Systems Engineering

**Area 4:** IE 723 - Production Planning, Scheduling and Inventory Control.

**Area 5:** IE 754 - Logistics Engineering

### **III. Mechatronics Core (one from each area)**

**Area 1:** MAE (WPS) 534 - Mechatronic Design; ECE 456 - Mechatronics

**Area 2:** MAE 513 – Principles of Structural Vibration; MAE 533 – Finite Element Method 1; MAE 742 – Design for Mechanical Assembly

**Area 3:** ECE (CSC) 460 – Digital Systems Interfacing; ECE 561 - Embedded Systems Design; ECE 711 – Analog Electronics; ECE 713 – Digital Signal Processing

**Area 4:** CSC (ECE) 517 – Object-oriented Languages and Systems; IE 716 – Automated Systems Engineering; IE 719 – CIM System Design

**Area 5:** ECE 437 – Distributed Real-Time Control Systems; MAE 524 – Principles of Mechatronic Control

## **GRADUATE COURSES**

IMS 675 Manufacturing Systems Engineering Project.

IMS 680 Master's Directed Study.

IMS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

IMS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.

IMS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

IMS 690 Master's Examination.

# International Studies

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
International Studies					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

H. H. Hobbs, Box 8102, 513.4389, [heidi\\_hobbs@ncsu.edu](mailto:heidi_hobbs@ncsu.edu), Political Sci. & Public Admin.

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor:* M. D. Schulman

**Professors:** L. S. Bull, C. H. Carlton, F. W. Cabbage, D. M. Daley, E. W. Erickson, R. L. Moxley, J. K. Ocko, R. P. Patterson, A. L. Schiller, J. C. H. Shih, F. J. Smith, M. S. Soroos, M. A. Witt Frese; **Associate Professors:** J. C. Dutton Jr., C. E. Griffin, M. A. Johnson, R. C. Kochersberger Jr., N. Mitchell, R. S. Moog, S. R. Raval, M. A. Renkow, R. F. Stephen, R. J. Thomson, J. M. Wallace III, S. T. Warren; **Assistant Professors:** W. A. Boettcher III, H. H. Hobbs, S. B. Wiley

The Master of International Studies (MIS) is a 36-hour, non-thesis professional program that prepares students for careers in government service, international institutions, international businesses and nongovernmental organizations. While the degree is administered by the Department of Political Science and Public Administration, the MIS is a multidisciplinary degree program with a faculty and curriculum that is devoted to numerous colleges and several departments. Approximately half of the course work for the degree is devoted to developing international knowledge and competencies. The remaining coursework is comprised of regional, topical, professional or technical specializations designed by students in consultation with their faculty advisors.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants must provide GRE scores in addition to other application materials required by the Graduate School.

**Degree Requirements:** The requirements for the MIS degree are as follows:

1. 36 credit hours of course work;
2. One course from each of the following groupings:

### **Group A - International Relations**

PS 530 Seminar in International Relations  
PS 533 Global Problems and Policies  
HI 554 History of U.S. Foreign Relations

### **Group B - Comparative Politics/Societies**

PS 540 Seminar in Comparative Politics  
PS 542 Western European Politics  
PS 543 Latin America and the Caribbean  
PS 545 Comparative Systems of Law and Justice  
SOC 514 Developing Societies  
SOC 727 Comparative Societies

### **Group C - International Law and Organization**

PS 431 The United Nations and Global Order  
PS 531 International Law  
PS 536 Global Environmental Law and Policy

### **Group D - International Economy/Development**

BUS 426 International Financial Management  
EC 448 International Economics  
ECG 540 Economic Development  
PS 539 International Political Economy



**Group E - Cross-cultural Communication**

COM 523 International and Intercultural Communication

PSY 755 Cross-Cultural Research and Development

3. An individualized specialization of 12-15 hours. The specialization may be in a geographical region (e.g., Europe), an international topic (e.g., environment and sustainable development), a professional field (e.g., public administration) or a technical specialty (e.g., agriculture). The specialization may include an appropriate research methodology course, if recommended by the student's faculty advisory;
4. Capstone seminar (three hours);
5. A significant foreign work or study experience of at least 12 weeks;
6. Reading/listening/speaking competency in a foreign language;
7. A comprehensive oral examination.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

MIS 598 Special Topics in International Studies.

MIS 601 Colloquium in International Studies.

MIS 630 Independent Study.

MIS 651 Internship in International Studies.

MIS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

MIS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.

MIS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

MIS 690 Master's Examination.

# Landscape Architecture

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Landscape Architecture					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

A. B. Stein, *Department Head*

A. B. Stein, Box 7701, 515.8342, [achva\\_stein@ncsu.edu](mailto:achva_stein@ncsu.edu), Landscape Architecture

**Professors:** A. R. Abbate, R. C. Moore, A. R. Rice, A. B. Stein, R. R. Wilkinson; **Professors Emeriti:** R. E. Stipe; **Associate Professors:** F. H. Magallanes, S. R. Raval; **Research Associate Professors:** J. D. Tomlinson; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** K. Boone, C. Burger, S. Hatchell, D. Swanson

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** H. A. Devine; **Research Associate Professors:** T. H. Shear

Course offerings or research facilities are available in the following areas: site planning and design, urban public spaces, community design, regional design, resource management and specialized landscapes.

**Admission Requirements:** The best-qualified applicants will be accepted up to the number of spaces that are available for new students. Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 GPA may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities and interests.

### Master's Degree Requirements.

**I. Accredited First Professional Degree in Landscape Architecture:** Candidates follow an 82-hour sequence of courses over a six-semester period. Three semesters of the program of study are determined by the required curriculum. The last three semesters of study are outlined by the student's Chair of the Department, Director of Graduate Programs, and/or advisor. Research leading to final project. The investigative direction is set in collaboration with the chair of the faculty committee. A formal presentation of findings to the faculty, student body and local professionals is required. The summary research and project report must be submitted to the School of Design faculty to meet the graduation requirements. **II. Advanced Studies in Landscape Architecture:** Candidates with an accredited undergraduate degree follow a 48-hour sequence of courses. Twenty-seven hours of electives are chosen through advising with the Director of Graduate Programs, advisors and faculty committee. Comprehensive research work is required for a final project with a final report. A formal presentation of findings to the faculty, student body and local professionals is required.

**Other Relevant Information:** Students have the option of including a graduate minor in their course of studies. Minors can be in any other graduate program offered at NCState, UNC-CH and Duke University. Some examples of graduate minors are: natural resources, parks, recreation and tourism management, architecture, education, planning, civil engineering, and art and design. The College of Design include the Center for Universal Design, the Office of Research, Extension & Engagement, and the Natural Learning Institute.

## GRADUATE COURSES

LAR 500 Landscape Design Studio.  
 LAR 501 Landscape Architecture Introduction Studio.  
 LAR 502 Landscape Description Studio.  
 LAR 503 Landscape Architecture Construction Studio.  
 LAR 505 Landscape Architecture Final Project Studio.  
 LAR 510 Graphics for Landscape Architects.  
 LAR 511 Community Design Policy.  
 LAR 512 Landscape Resource Management.  
 LAR 521 Values, Theory and Methods of Landscape Architecture.  
 LAR 522 Research Methods and Final Project Development.

LAR 530 Advanced Site Planning.  
LAR 533 Plants and Design.  
LAR 565 International Landscape Architecture Design Studio.  
LAR 566 Landscape Architecture International Issues.  
LAR(ARC) 576/DDN 776 Community Design.  
LAR(ARC) 577/DDN 777 Sustainable Communities.  
LAR 578/DDN 778 Ecological Design.  
LAR 579/DNN 779 Human Use of the Urban Landscape.  
LAR 582 Special Topics in Landscape Architecture.  
LAR 630 Independent Study.  
LAR 679 Final Studio Project.  
LAR 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
LAR 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
LAR 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
LAR 690 Master's Examination.  
LAR 697 Final Research Project.

# Liberal Studies

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Liberal Studies				Y			

## GRADUATE FACULTY

D. B. Greene, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

R. A. Waschka II, Box 7107, 515.5464, [rodney\\_waschka@ncsu.edu](mailto:rodney_waschka@ncsu.edu), Multidisciplinary Studies

**Professors:** D. B. Greene, C. D. Korte, R. A. Waschka II; **Adjunct Professors:** L. L. Spence; **Associate Professors:** C. C. Brookins, P. W. Hamlett, J. R. Herkert, S. T. Warren; **Assistant Professors:** D. H. Crumbley, K. A. Harwood, M. B. Wyer; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** C. V. Brown, J. C. Kramer

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** L. H. MacKethan, R. P. Patterson; **Associate Professors:** W. A. Jackson, III

The Master of Arts in Liberal Studies (MALS) program is an interdisciplinary graduate program which is administered by the College of Humanities and Social Sciences. This is a broad, interdisciplinary program of part-time graduate study that integrates and expands awareness and that is geared to the student's personal interests. Each student, in consultation with an academic advisor, designs an individual program of study around an interdisciplinary theme or topic that is of intrinsic interest to the student or that relates to the student's professional or vocational interests. Students take graduate courses across a range of NC State departments as well as MALS seminars designed specifically for the program.

**Admissions Requirements:** Students entering the master's program in liberal studies must have an undergraduate degree. In addition to the material required by the Graduate School, students applying are asked to submit a statement describing their objectives in doing a degree in liberal studies and a writing sample. GRE scores are not required. All applicants are interviewed.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Thirty hours of course work made up of (1) a minimum of three MALS seminars, (2) eighteen hours representing the student's interdisciplinary theme or concentration, and (3) a three-hour culminating project. Examples of concentrations that are well supported by graduate courses in the NC State curriculum are: science, technology and society, the American experience and leadership

## GRADUATE COURSES

MLS 501 Seminar in Liberal Studies.

MLS 630 Independent Study.

MLS 676 Independent Project.

MLS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

MLS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.

MLS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

MLS 690 Master's Examination.

# Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Marine, Earth, and Atmospheric Sciences	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. C. Fountain, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

G. S. Janowitz, Box 8208, 515.7837, [janowitz@ncsu.edu](mailto:janowitz@ncsu.edu), Marine, Earth & Atmos. Science

*Scholar in Residence:* R. R. Braham

**Professors:** V. P. Aneja, S. P. S. Arya, N. E. Blair, J. M. Davis, D. J. DeMaster, R. V. Fodor, J. C. Fountain, J. P. Hibbard, G. S. Janowitz, D. Kamykowski, Y. Lin, J. M. Morrison, L. J. Pietrafesa, S. Raman, V. K. Saxena, F. H. M. Semazzi, T. G. Wolcott; **Research Professors:** S. Rebach; **Visiting Professors:** T. F. Clark, H. G. Reichle Jr.; **Adjunct Professors:** S. W. Chang, W. J. Cooper, J. J. DeLuisi, A. H. Hines, S. K. LeDuc, R. V. Madala, S. T. Rao, R. Reynolds, R. Rotunno, M. L. Strobel; **Professors Emeriti:** H. S. Brown, V. V. Cavaroc Jr., T. S. Hopkins, L. J. Langfelder, C. J. Leith, D. A. Russell, W. J. Saucier, C. W. Welby; **Associate Professors:** D. B. Eggleston, D. P. Genereux, M. M. Kimberley, C. E. Knowles, E. L. Leithold, A. J. Riordan, P. Shaw, W. J. Showers, E. F. Stoddard, D. L. R. Wolcott, L. Xie; **Research Associate Professors:** E. N. Buckley; **Visiting Associate Professors:** M. L. Kaplan; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** D. Byun, D. G. Evans, R. Mathur, H. Mitasova, C. R. Tomas, R. W. Wiener; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** G. F. Watson; **Assistant Professors:** L. D. Carey, J. A. Clarke, C. N. Cudaback, G. M. Lackmann, J. Liu, M. H. Schweitzer, Y. Zhang; **Research Assistant Professors:** H. B. Glasgow, D. S. Niyogi; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** R. E. Barrick, C. Thomas; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** K. V. Alapaty, D. M. Checkley Jr., M. Childress, A. S. Frankel, A. F. Hanna, J. A. Hare, T. Holt, C. Jang, G. J. Kirkpatrick, A. J. Lewitus, J. E. McNinch, J. C. Reid, P. A. Roelle, S. W. Ross, R. C. Tacker; **Interinstitutional Faculty:** F. M. Bingham, L. B. Cahoon, J. F. Parnell, J. R. Pawlik, M. H. Posey, R. D. Roer

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** J. M. Burkholder, J. M. Miller; **Adjunct Professors:** L. L. Spence; **Professors Emeriti:** B. J. Copeland

Graduate disciplines in atmospheric science, geology and marine sciences are offered. Within marine sciences the subdisciplines of biological, chemical, geological and physical oceanography are recognized by the profession.

**Admission Requirements:** A bachelor's degree with research experience or a master's degree is required for entry into the Ph.D. program. The GRE Subject Test scores are required only for applicants in biological oceanography. A bachelor's degree in a science, mathematics or engineering is required for entry into the M.S. program in atmospheric science, geology, and biological, chemical, geological or physical oceanography. Undergraduate field camp is required of all students in the M.S. program in geology; this requirement may be fulfilled before or after admission. An M.S. degree with a non-thesis option for students on leave for a fixed period from government positions is available and admission to this option must be requested at the time of application.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Specific course requirements are determined by the advisory committee of each student. However, MEA 601 Seminar is required of all M.S. students no later than the third semester in residence. Marine science students are required to take core courses in two of the three subdisciplines other than their own.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Specific courses are determined by the student's advisory committee. Registration in seminar, MEA 801, is required of all Ph.D. students no later than the fourth semester in residence. Marine science students are required to take core courses in all three subdisciplines other than their own; this requirement may be fulfilled at the M.S.

level.

**Student Financial Support:** Research and teaching assistantships are available.

**Other Relevant Information:** Students are assigned initial advisors upon admission. It is the student's responsibility to secure the consent of a faculty member to serve as the permanent advisor who will chair or co-chair the advisory committee.

## **GRADUATE COURSES IN COMMON TO ALL MEA STUDENTS**

MEA 601 Seminar.  
MEA 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
MEA 690 Master's Examination.  
MEA 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
MEA 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
MEA 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
MEA 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
MEA 801 Seminar.  
MEA 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
MEA 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
MEA 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
MEA 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
MEA 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
MEA 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

## **GRADUATE COURSES**

### **Atmospheric Science**

MEA 510 Air Pollution Meteorology.  
MEA 512 Satellite Meteorology.  
MEA 513 Radar Meteorology.  
MEA 514 Advanced Physical Meteorology.  
MEA(CE) 579 Principles of Air Quality Engineering.  
MEA 593 Special Topics in Atmospheric Science.  
MEA 613 Special Topics in Atmospheric Science.  
MEA 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
MEA 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
MEA 700 Environmental Fluid Mechanics.  
MEA 702 Advanced Cloud and Precipitation Physics.  
MEA 703 Atmospheric Aerosols.  
MEA 705 Dynamic Meteorology.  
MEA 706 Meteorology of the Biosphere.  
MEA 707 Planetary Boundary Layer.  
MEA 708 Atmospheric Turbulence.  
MEA 710 Atmospheric Dispersion.  
MEA 712 Mesoscale Modeling.  
MEA 713 Mesoscale Dynamics.  
MEA 714 Atmospheric Convection.  
MEA 715 Dynamics of Mesoscale Precipitation System.  
MEA 716 Numerical Weather Prediction.  
MEA 717 Advanced Weather Analysis.  
MEA 719 Climate Modeling.  
MEA 720 Coastal Meteorology.  
MEA 721 Air-Sea Interaction.  
MEA(MAE) 725 Geophysical Fluid Mechanics.  
MEA(MAE) 726 Advanced Geophysical Fluid Mechanics.  
MEA(CE) 779 Advanced Air Quality.  
MEA 793 Advanced Special Topics in Atmospheric Science.  
MEA 813 Special Topics in Atmospheric Science.

### **Earth Science**

MEA 570 Geological Oceanography.  
MEA 574 Advanced Igneous Petrology.  
MEA 575 Advanced Metamorphic Petrology.  
MEA 576 Applied Sedimentary Analysis.  
MEA 577 Electron Microprobe Analysis of Geologic Material.  
MEA 578 Depositional Environments and Lithostratigraphy.

MEA 585 Physical Hydrogeology.  
MEA 592 Special Topics in Earth Science.  
MEA 599 Regional Geology of North America.  
MEA 612 Special Topics in Earth Science.  
MEA 758 Laboratory and Field Methods for Investigation of the Seabed.  
MEA 759 Organic Geochemistry.  
MEA 760 Biogeochemistry.  
MEA 763 Geochemistry.  
MEA 764 Sedimentary Geochemistry.  
MEA 785 Chemical Hydrogeology.  
MEA 788 Advanced Structural Geology.  
MEA 789 Topics in Appalachian Geology.  
MEA 790 Geotectonics.  
MEA 792 Advanced Special Topics in Earth Science.  
MEA 794 Regional Tectonics.  
MEA 795 Photogeology and Remote Sensing.  
MEA 796 Exploration and Engineering Geophysics.  
MEA 812 Special Topics in Earth Science.

**Marine Science**

MEA 540 Principles of Physical Oceanography.  
MEA(ZO) 550 Principles of Biological Oceanography.  
MEA 554 Marine Physical-Biological Interactions.  
MEA 562 Marine Sediment Transport.  
MEA 570 Geological Oceanography.  
MEA 573 Principles of Chemical Oceanography.  
MEA 591 Special Topics in Marine Science.  
MEA 611 Special Topics in Marine Science.  
MEA 615 Graduate At-Sea Laboratory.  
MEA 700 Environmental Fluid Mechanics.  
MEA 713 Mesoscale Wave Dynamics.  
MEA 721 Air-Sea Interaction.  
MEA(MAE) 725 Geophysical Fluid Mechanics.  
MEA(MAE) 726 Advanced Geophysical Fluid Mechanics.  
MEA 735 Fourier Analysis of Geophysical Data.  
MEA 741 Synoptic Physical Oceanography.  
MEA(CE) 742 Gravity Wave Theory I.  
MEA 743 Ocean Circulation.  
MEA 744 Dynamics of Shelf Circulation.  
MEA 745 the Physical Dynamics of Estuaries.  
MEA (ZO) 750 Marine Benthic Ecology.  
MEA 752 Marine Plankton Ecology.  
MEA(ZO) 754 Advances in Marine Community Ecology.  
MEA(ZO) 756 Ecology of Fishes.  
MEA 758 Laboratory and Field Methods for Investigation of the Seabed.  
MEA 759 Organic Geochemistry.  
MEA 760 Biogeochemistry.  
MEA 762 Marine Geochemistry.  
MEA 767 Continental Margin Sedimentation.  
MEA(MAE) 768, 769 Perturbation Method in Fluid Mechanics I, II.  
MEA 791 Advanced Special Topics in Marine Science.  
MEA 811 Special Topics in Marine Science.

# Materials Science and Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Materials Science and Engineering	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. M. Rigsbee, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

R. O. Scattergood, Box 7907, 515.7843, [ron\\_scattergood@ncsu.edu](mailto:ron_scattergood@ncsu.edu), Materials Science & Engineering

*Distinguished Research Professor:* J. J. Cuomo

*John C. Fan Family Distinguished Chair in Materials Science and Engineering:* J. Narayan

*Kobe Steel Distinguished University Professor:* R. F. Davis

**Professors:** C. M. Balik, R. B. Benson Jr., D. W. Brenner, N. A. El-Masry, A. I. Kingon, C. C. Koch, K. L. Murty, J. M. Rigsbee, G. A. Rozgonyi, P. E. Russell, R. O. Scattergood, Z. Sitar, R. J. Spontak; **Visiting Professors:** K. Dawes; **Adjunct Professors:** J. T. Prater, R. R. Reeber, F. Shimura; **Professors Emeriti:** W. W. Austin Jr., K. J. Bachmann, H. Conrad, A. Fahmy, J. J. Hren, J. K. Magor, K. L. Moazed, H. Palmour III, H. H. Stadelmaier, R. F. Stoops; **Associate Professors:** J. Kasichainula; **Visiting Associate Professors:** D. P. Griffis; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** P. G. Kotula, O. A. Shenderova, V. V. Zhirnov; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** J. V. Hamme; **Assistant Professors:** G. J. Duscher, M. A. L. Johnson, J. Maria; **Research Assistant Professors:** A. Grouverman, R. Schlessner

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** G. Lucovsky, D. E. Aspnes, S. M. Bedair, R. J. Nemanich, G. N. Parsons; **Professors Emeriti:** J. A. Bailey, K. S. Havner; **Associate Professors:** H. H. Lamb

Materials and Materials limitations pervade all of the engineering and high technology fields that are an integral part of our society. Graduate programs in this department focus on understanding the structure, structure modification and properties of Materials and the development of new or improved Materials and advanced processing methods which are critical links between the design and the realization of new systems.

**Admission Requirements:** In addition to the general admission requirements as set by the Graduate School, the department requires submission of GRE scores. Non-native English speakers also require a minimum TOEFL score of 575.

**Master's Degrees Requirements:** The minimum requirements for the Master of Materials Science and Engineering degree are 33 credit hours and 30 credit hours for the Option B. The M.S. degree has the minimum requirement of 30 credit hours including six credit hours for research.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The minimum requirements for the doctoral degree are 72 credit hours including 20 to 30 credit hours for research and 12 credit hours in one or more supporting fields of which no more than three credit hours may be at the 400 level.

**Student Financial Support:** In recent years most students in the graduate program have received financial support in the form of research or teaching assistantships or fellowships.

**Other Relevant Information:** The department reflects the interdisciplinary nature of the field of Materials Science and Engineering. A substantial number of current graduate students majored in fields other than but related to Materials, and the department has a significant number of associated graduate faculty from other departments supervising thesis and dissertation research.



**FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**

MSE 500 Modern Concepts in Materials Science.  
MSE(NE) 509 Nuclear Materials.  
MSE 531 Physical Metallurgy I.  
MSE 540 Processing of Metallic Materials.  
MSE 545 Ceramic Processing.  
MSE 556 Composite Materials.  
MSE 560 Microelectronic Materials Science and Technology.  
MSE(TC) 561 Organic Chemistry of Polymers.  
MSE 575 Polymer Technology and Engineering.  
MSE(BUS) 576 Technology Evaluation and Commercialization Concepts.  
MSE(BUS) 577 High Technology Entrepreneurship.  
MSE(BUS) 578 Implementing Technology Commercialization Strategies.  
MSE 601 Seminar.  
MSE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
MSE 690 Master's Examination.  
MSE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
MSE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
MSE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
MSE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
MSE 701 Diffusion and Mass Transport Processes in Solids.  
MSE 702 Defects in Solids.  
MSE 704 Electrical, Optical and Magnetic Properties of Materials.  
MSE 705 Mechanical Behavior of Engineering Materials.  
MSE 706 Phase Transformations and Kinetics.  
MSE(CH) 707 Chemical Concepts in Materials Science and Engineering.  
MSE 708 Thermodynamics of Materials.  
MSE 710 Elements of Crystallography and Diffraction.  
MSE 711 Stereology and Image Analysis.  
MSE 712 Scanning Electron Microscopy.  
MSE 715 Transmission Electron Microscopy.  
MSE 720 Advanced Crystallography and Diffraction.  
MSE 721 Theory and Structure of Amorphous Materials.  
MSE 722 Advanced Scanning Electron Microscopy and Surface Analysis.  
MSE 723 Theory and Structure of Metallic Materials.  
MSE(MAE) 731 Materials Processing by Deformation.  
MSE(MAE) 732 Fundamentals of Metal Machining Theory.  
MSE 733 Advanced Ceramic Engineering Design.  
MSE 741 Principles of Corrosion.  
MSE 751 Thin Film and Coating Science and Technology I.  
MSE 752 Thin Film and Coating Science and Technology II.  
MSE 753 Advanced Mechanical Properties of Materials.  
MSE 760 Materials Science Processing for Semiconductor Devices.  
MSE(CHE) 761 Polymer Blends and Alloys.  
MSE(TC) 762 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers - Bulk Properties.  
MSE 770 Defects, Diffusion and Ion Implantation in Semi-conductors.  
MSE(CH,TC) 772 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers - Solution Properties.  
MSE(NE) 773 Computer Experiments in Materials and Nuclear Engineering.  
MSE 775 Structure of Semicrystalline Polymers.  
MSE 791, 792 Advanced Topics in Materials Science and Engineering.  
MSE 795 Advanced Materials Experiments.  
MSE 801 Seminar.  
MSE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
MSE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
MSE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
MSE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
MSE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
MSE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Mathematics

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Applied Mathematics	Y		Y				
Mathematics	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. Fouque, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

S. L. Campbell, Box 8205, 515.3300, [s\\_campbell@ncsu.edu](mailto:s_campbell@ncsu.edu), Mathematics

*University Professor and Drexel Professor:* H. T. Banks

**Professors:** S. L. Campbell, M. T. Chu, E. N. Chukwu, L. O. Chung, J. D. Cohen, J. M. Danby, A. C. Fauntleroy, J. Fouque, J. E. Franke, R. O. Fulp, R. E. Hartwig, A. G. Helminck, H. Hong, I. Ipsen, K. Ito, N. Jing, E. L. Kaltofen, C. T. Kelley, K. Koh, J. R. Kolb, X. Lin, J. A. Marlin, R. H. Martin Jr., N. G. Medhin, C. D. Meyer Jr., K. C. Misra, E. L. Peterson, M. S. Putcha, S. Schecter, J. F. Selgrade, M. Shearer, C. E. Siewert, J. W. Silverstein, M. F. Singer, R. C. Smith, E. L. Stitzinger, H. T. Tran, R. E. White; **Adjunct Professors:** E. M. Peck, P. M. Schlosser; **Professors Emeriti:** J. W. Bishir, E. E. Burniston, R. E. Chandler, J. C. Dunn, W. J. Harrington, J. Levine, J. Luh, L. B. Martin Jr., P. A. Nickel, C. Pao, H. V. Park, R. A. Struble; **Associate Professors:** G. D. Faulkner, P. A. Gremaud, A. Kheyfets, T. J. Lada, A. Lloyd, L. K. Norris, L. B. Page, S. O. Paur, J. Rodriguez, J. S. Scroggs, S. V. Tsynkov; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** D. E. Garoutte, R. T. Ramsay, R. Silber, D. F. Ullrich; **Assistant Professors:** B. Bakalov, R. T. Buche, H. J. Charlton, A. Chertock, M. A. Haider, H. K. Jenssen, M. Kang, I. Kogan, D. LaBate, Z. Li, M. Olufsen, T. Pang, A. Szanto, D. Zenkov; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** H. Li; **Assistant Professors Emeriti:** D. J. Hansen

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** F. H. M. Semazzi; **Associate Professors:** J. D. Brown, S. R. Lubkin

The Department of Mathematics offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in mathematics and in applied mathematics. Students may opt for the concentration in computational mathematics, which is attached to the program in applied mathematics. Through the Center for Research in Scientific Computation, which is housed in the Department of Mathematics, students may participate in the industrial applied mathematics program, a program of joint research endeavors with industrial and governmental partners.

**Admissions Requirements:** Applicants for admission should have an undergraduate or master's degree in mathematics or the equivalent. This should include courses in advanced calculus, modern algebra and linear algebra. Applicants with degrees in other subjects may be admitted but may be required to take certain undergraduate courses in mathematics without receiving graduate credit. It is recommended that applicants take the GRE Advanced Test in Mathematics.

**Master of Science Requirements:** In addition to course requirements, the M.S. degree requires a written master's project for 3 hours credit.

**Ph.D. Requirements:** A student will typically take 50-60 semester hours of course credits for the Ph.D. These courses include one semester of modern algebra and one semester of mathematical analysis. The written preliminary examination consists of examinations in three areas of mathematics. These are chosen by the student from 14 possibilities. Prior to taking the preliminary oral examination, the student must demonstrate a working knowledge of a foreign language. The research dissertation should represent a substantial contribution to an area of mathematics or its applications.

**Student Financial Support:** Teaching assistantships and some research assistantships are available. Teaching assistants

benefit from a structured program of training in university-level teaching.

**Other Information:** The Department of Mathematics has a large number of workstations devoted exclusively to its graduate students.

## GRADUATE COURSES

MA 501 Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists I.  
MA 502 Advanced Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists II.  
MA(OR) 504 Introduction to Mathematical Programming.  
MA(IE,OR) 505 Linear Programming.  
MA 507 Analysis for Secondary Teachers.  
MA 508 Geometry for Secondary Teachers.  
MA 509 Abstract Algebra for Secondary Teachers.  
MA 510 Selected Topics in Mathematics for Secondary Teachers.  
MA 511 Advanced Calculus I.  
MA 512 Advanced Calculus II.  
MA 513 Introduction to Complex Variables.  
MA 515 Analysis I.  
MA 518 A First Course in Differential Geometry.  
MA 520 Linear Algebra.  
MA 521 Abstract Algebra I.  
MA 522 Computer Algebra.  
MA 523 Linear Transformations and Matrix Theory.  
MA(E,OR) 531 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control I.  
MA 532 Ordinary Differential Equations I.  
MA 534 Introduction to Partial Differential Equations.  
MA 535 Stability and Time Optimal Control of Hereditary Systems I.  
MA 537 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos.  
MA 544 Computer Experiments in Mathematical Probability.  
MA(ST) 546 Probability and Stochastic Processes I.  
MA 547 Financial Mathematics.  
MA 551 Introduction to Topology.  
MA 555 Introduction to Manifold Theory.  
MA 561 Set Theory and Foundations of Mathematics.  
MA(CSC,OR) 565 Graph Theory.  
MA(BMA) 573 Mathematical and Experimental Modeling of Physical Processes I.  
MA 574 Mathematical and Experimental Modeling of Physical Processes II.  
MA(PY) 575 Mathematical Introduction to Celestial Mechanics.  
MA(PY) 576 Orbital Mechanics.  
MA(CSC) 580 Numerical Analysis I.  
MA(CSC) 583 Introduction to Parallel Computing.  
MA 584 Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations - Finite Difference Methods.  
MA 587 Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations - Finite Element Method.  
MA 591 Special Topics.  
MA 676 Master's Project.  
MA 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
MA 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
MA 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
MA 690 Master's Examination.  
MA 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
MA 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
MA 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
MA 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
MA(ST,OR) 706 Nonlinear Programming.  
MA(IE,OR) 708 Integer Programming.  
MA 711 Analytic Function Theory I.  
MA 712 Analytic Function Theory II.  
MA 713 Techniques of Complex Analysis.  
MA 715 Analysis II.  
MA 716 Advanced Functional Analysis.  
MA(OR) 719 Vector Space Methods in System Optimization.  
MA 720 Lie Algebras.  
MA 721 Abstract Algebra II.  
MA 723 Theory of Matrices and Applications.  
MA(E,OR) 731 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control II.  
MA 732 Ordinary Differential Equations II.

MA 734 Partial Differential Equations.  
MA 735 Stability and Time Optimal Control of Hereditary Systems II.  
MA(ST) 746 Introduction to Stochastic Processes.  
MA(ST) 747 Probability and Stochastic Processes II.  
MA(ST) 748 Stochastic Differential Equations.  
MA 751 Topology.  
MA 753 Algebraic Topology.  
MA 755 Introduction to Riemannian Geometry.  
MA 756 Geometrical Structures on Fiber Bundles.  
MA(IE,OR) 766 Network Flows.  
MA(BMA,ST) 771 Biomathematics I.  
MA(BMA,ST) 772 Biomathematics II.  
MA(BMA,OR,ST) 773 Stochastic Modeling.  
MA 775 Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences I.  
MA 776 Mathematical Methods in the Physical Sciences II.  
MA(NE) 777 Exact and Approximate Solutions in Particle Transport Theory.  
MA(ST) 778, 779 Measure Theory and Advanced Probability.  
MA(CSC) 780 Numerical Analysis II.  
MA 782 Advanced Numerical Linear Algebra.  
MA(CSC) 783 Parallel Algorithms and Scientific Computation.  
MA 784 Nonlinear Equations and Unconstrained Optimization.  
MA 785 Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations.  
MA 788 Numerical Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations.  
MA(IE,OR) 790 Advanced Special Topics in System Optimization.  
(The subject matter in the following special topics courses varies from year to year. The topics and instructors are announced well in advance by the department.)  
MA 791 Special Topics in Real Analysis.  
MA 792 Special Topics in Algebra.  
MA 793 Special Topics in Differential Equations.  
MA 795 Special Topics in Topology.  
MA 796 Special Topics in Combinatorial Analysis.  
MA 797 Special Topics in Applied Mathematics.  
MA 798 Special Topics in Numerical Analysis.  
MA(OE,OR) 812 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming.  
MA(IE,OR) 816 Advanced Special Topics in Systems Analysis and Optimization.  
MA 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
MA 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
MA 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
MA 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
MA 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
MA 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

## Math, Science and Technology Education

### Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Mathematics Education	Y		Y			Y	
Occupational Education		Y	Y			Y	
Science Education	Y		Y			Y	
Technology Education		Y	Y			Y	

### GRADUATE FACULTY

J. E. Penick, *Department Head*

#### *Directors of Graduate Programs:*

G. E. Moore, Box 7607, 515.1756, [gary\\_moore@ncsu.edu](mailto:gary_moore@ncsu.edu), Agricultural & Extension Education

J. C. Park, Box 7801, 515.6910, [john\\_park@ncsu.edu](mailto:john_park@ncsu.edu), Science Education

S. B. Berenson, Box 7801, 515.6919, [sarah\\_berenson@ncsu.edu](mailto:sarah_berenson@ncsu.edu), Mathematics Education

V. W. DeLuca, Box 7801, 515.1750, [william\\_deluca@ncsu.edu](mailto:william_deluca@ncsu.edu), Technology Education

**Professors:** S. B. Berenson, J. L. Flowers, M. G. Jones, J. R. Kolb, T. T. McKinney, G. E. Moore, R. D. Mustian, J. E. Penick, R. W. Shearon, L. V. Stiff; **Adjunct Professors:** J. S. Lee; **Professors Emeriti:** D. A. Adams, N. D. Anderson, J. K. Coster, D. M. Hanson, D. W. Olson; **Associate Professors:** V. W. DeLuca, W. J. Haynie III, K. S. Norwood, J. C. Park, R. E. Peterson, R. Tzur, W. M. Waters Jr., L. W. Watson, J. H. Wheatley, E. N. Wiebe; **Research Associate Professors:** H. S. Stubbs; **Visiting Associate Professors:** T. Oppewal; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** C. D. Bryant, T. R. Miller, R. E. Wenig; **Assistant Professors:** L. Annetta, T. J. Branoff, G. S. Carter, A. C. Clark, D. B. Croom, K. Hollebrands, E. Parsons, H. S. Stohl, E. B. Wilson; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** A. Y. Scales; **Assistant Professors Emeriti:** J. L. Crow, W. J. Vander Wall

The Department of Mathematics, Science and Technology Education offers graduate programs that lead to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Education, and Doctor of Education, and Doctor of Education. Students take courses in their educational specialty, in general professional education, and in mathematics, science, or technology cognate areas including: biological sciences, chemistry, computer science, earth science, interdisciplinary science, mathematics, physics, or statistics.

Master's programs are offered leading to graduate-level certification as a teacher of mathematics, science, technology at grades 6-9 or 9-12 for those who have initial certification. Programs are also available for those seeking advanced graduate-level certification as a teacher. Students may choose a program to prepare for teaching careers in post-secondary education.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants for all of the M.S. and M.Ed. degrees and for the Ed.D. in technology education may submit recent scores from the GRE General Test or from the Miller's Analogy Test. Applicants for the Ph.D. in mathematics education or science education must submit recent scores from the GRE General Test. Academic and professional background necessary for admission differs by specific program.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The Master's degree programs require a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate work. Students who elect the M.S. substitute up to six semester hours of thesis research for part of the course load.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ed.D. requires a minimum of 90 semester hours of graduate work beyond the baccalaureate degree including a minimum of 12 semester hours of dissertation research. The Ph.D. requires a minimum of 45 semester hours of course work and 12 semester hours of dissertation research beyond the Master's degree requirements. For both degrees, students may be required to supplement their course work with internships and/or other experiential activities to meet competencies.

**Student Financial Support:** A small number of teaching and research assistantships are available, and out-of-state tuition remission may be available for one year to students on assistantships.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

EMS 501 Readings in Science Education I.  
EMS 502 Readings in Science Education II.  
EMS 511 Implications of Mathematical Content, Structure and Processes for the Teaching of Mathematics in the Elementary School.  
EMS 512 Teaching Mathematics in Elementary and Junior High School.  
EMS 513 Teaching and Learning of Algebraic Thinking.  
EMS 514 Teaching and Learning of Geometric Thinking.  
EMS 521 Advanced Methods in Science Education I.  
EMS 522 Advanced Methods in Science Education II.  
EMS 531 Introduction to Research in Science Education.  
EMS 570 Foundations of Mathematics Education.  
EMS 573 Technology Tools for Science Teaching.  
EMS 575 Foundations of Science Education.  
EMS 577 Improving Classroom Instruction in Science.  
EMS 580 Advanced Applications of Technology in Mathematics Education.  
EMS 591 Special Problems in Mathematics Teaching.  
EMS 592 Special Problems in Science Teaching.  
EMS 621 Special Problems in Mathematics Teaching.  
EMS 622 Special Problems in Science Teaching.  
EMS 641 Practicum in Science and Mathematics Education.  
EMS 651 Internship in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education.  
EMS 675 Portfolio Development.  
EMS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
EMS 686 Teaching in College.  
EMS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
EMS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
EMS 690 Master's Examination.  
EMS 692 Master's Research Project.  
EMS 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
EMS 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
EMS 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
EMS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
EMS 703 Teaching Mathematics and Science in Higher Education.  
EMS 704 Curriculum Development and Evaluation in Science and Mathematics.  
EMS 705 Education and Supervision of Teachers of Mathematics and Science.  
EMS 709 Seminar in Occupational Education.  
EMS 770 Foundations of Mathematics Education.  
EMS 775 Foundations of Science Education.  
EMS 777 Improving Classroom Instruction in Science.  
EMS 786 Teaching in College.  
EMS 792 Special Problems in Mathematics Teaching.  
EMS 794 Special Problems in Science Teaching.  
EMS 797 Special Topics.  
EMS 802 Seminar in Mathematics Education.  
EMS 803 Seminar in Science Education.  
EMS 821 Special Problems in Mathematics Teaching.  
EMS 822 Special Problems in Science Teaching.  
EMS 841 Practicum in Science and Mathematics Education.  
EMS 851 Internship in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education.  
EMS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
EMS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
EMS 892 Doctoral Research Project.  
EMS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
EMS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
EMS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
EMS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.  
TED 530 Foundations in Teaching Technology.  
TED 532 Current Trends and Issues in Graphic Education.  
TED 534 Instructional Design in Technology and Technology Education.  
TED 551 Technology Education: A Discipline.  
TED 552 Curricula for Emerging Technologies.  
TED 555 Developing and Implementing Technology Education.  
TED 556 Laboratory Management and Safety in TED.  
TED 558 Teaching Creative Problem Solving.  
TED 601 Practicum in Technology Education.

TED 610 Special Topics in Technology Education.  
TED 621 Special Problems in Technology Education.  
TED 641 Internship in Technology Education.  
TED 646 Field-based Research in Technology Education.  
TED 655 Internship in Graphic Communications Education.  
TED 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
TED 690 Master's Examination.  
TED 692 Research Project in Technology Education.  
TED 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
TED 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
TED 709 Seminar in Technology Education.  
TED 751 Technology Education: A Discipline.  
TED 752 Curricula for Emerging Technologies  
TED 755 Developing and Implementing Technology Education.  
TED 756 Planning of Change in Technology Education.  
TED 757 Leadership Development in Technology Education.  
TED 758 Teaching Creative Problem Solving.  
TED 801 Practicum in Technology Education.  
TED 810 Special Topics in Technology Education.  
TED 821 Special Problems in Technology Education.  
TED 892 Research Projects in Occupational Education.  
TED 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
TED 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation .

# Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Aerospace Engineering	Y		Y				
Mechanical Engineering	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

R. D. Gould, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

R. T. Nagel, Box 7910, 515.5283, [nagel@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:nagel@eos.ncsu.edu), Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor:* H. A. Hassan

**Professors:** E. M. Afify, M. A. Bourham, F. R. DeJarnette, T. A. Dow, H. M. Eckerlin, R. D. Gould, R. R. Johnson, R. F. Keltie, C. Kleinstreuer, D. S. McRae, R. T. Nagel, M. N. Noori, P. I. H. Ro, L. M. Silverberg, J. S. Strenkowski, F. Yuan, M. A. Zikry; **Research Professors:** J. S. Stewart; **Visiting Professors:** M. M. Fikry; **Adjunct Professors:** J. P. Archie Jr., A. E. Bayoumi, D. P. DeWitt, C. S. Kim, G. K. F. Lee, E. R. McClure, Y. Qiu, T. D. Scharton, B. J. West, J. Y. Wu; **Professors Emeriti:** J. A. Bailey, M. H. Clayton, F. J. Hale, F. D. Hart, T. H. Hodgson, J. C. Mulligan, J. N. Perkins, L. H. Royster, F. O. Smetana, F. Y. Sorrell Jr., J. K. Whitfield, C. F. Zorowski; **Associate Professors:** M. A. Boles, T. Echeke, J. R. Edwards Jr., J. W. Eischen, C. E. Hall Jr., E. C. Klang, A. V. Kuznetsov, J. W. Leach, K. M. Lyons, A. P. Mazzoleni, M. K. Ramasubramanian, W. L. Roberts IV, S. Seelecke, J. F. Tu; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** J. G. Cleland, L. P. Franzoni, J. H. Hebrank, D. W. Lee, A. J. Shih, G. A. Truskey; **Assistant Professors:** G. D. Buckner, A. Gopalarathnam, N. Ma, G. Ngaile, K. J. Peters, A. Rabiei, F. Wu, T. Zeng; **Research Assistant Professors:** Z. Zhang; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** A. O. Hobbs; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** D. P. Colvin, J. A. Cooke, B. Driehuys, K. J. Falter, S. D. Holland, M. A. Norris, M. T. Odman, S. C. Southward, R. J. Stanley II; **Interinstitutional Faculty:** D. E. Klett

Course offerings and research programs are available in the following four thrust areas: (1) aerodynamics, fluid mechanics and propulsion; (2) dynamics, vibration and controls; (3) structural mechanics and materials; and (4) thermal sciences and energy systems. Sub-areas include: fluid mechanics, stability, transition and turbulence, gas dynamics and aerodynamics, reactive and multiphase flows, aeroelasticity, CFD, acoustics, vibrations and noise control, machine design and dynamics, adaptive structures, control and system identification, mechatronics and smart systems, active materials and auto-adaptive structures, manufacturing and automation, precision engineering, composite materials, elasticity, plasticity, and fracture mechanics, materials processing and tribology, thermodynamics, energy conversion and renewable energy, heat and mass transfer, combustion, atomization and sprays.

**Admission Requirements:** An applicant to the master's program must be a graduate of an accredited undergraduate program with a B.S. degree in either mechanical or aerospace engineering. Graduates of other accredited programs in engineering, physical sciences and mathematics may be considered but will be required to make up undergraduate deficiencies without graduate credit. Provisional admissions, as well as exceptions, are sometimes granted under special circumstances. The most qualified applicants are accepted first. Applicants to the Ph.D. program must have met the M.S. admission requirements, completed the M.S. degree in mechanical engineering or aerospace engineering and additionally must satisfy the Ph.D. admissions requirements.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The thesis-option M.S. degree programs in mechanical engineering and aerospace engineering require 24 hours of course credit and six hours of thesis research. The non-thesis M.S. degree programs in mechanical engineering and aerospace engineering require 27 hours of course credit and a three credit-hour project. The non-thesis M.S. degree programs in mechanical engineering and aerospace engineering are offered on campus and off campus through distance education.

**Ph.D. Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 54 hours of credit beyond the master's program is required.



**Student Financial Support:** Various types of assistantships and fellowships are available. Awards are made to the most qualified applicants first and generally are not available for all students.

**Other Relevant Information:** Each new student chooses an area of specialty, selects an advisor and committee, customizes a program of study and begins research in the first semester of residence. The Director of Graduate Programs acts as a temporary advisor initially and should be contacted with questions.

## GRADUATE COURSES

MAE 501 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics.  
MAE 503 Advanced Power Plants.  
MAE 504 Fluid Dynamics of Combustion I.  
MAE 505 Heat Transfer Theory and Applications.  
MAE 510 Effects of Noise and Vibration on Man.  
MAE 513 Principles of Structural Vibration.  
MAE 514 Noise and Vibration Control.  
MAE 517 Instrumentation in Sound and Vibration Engineering.  
MAE 518 Acoustic Radiation I.  
MAE 521 Linear Control and Design for MIMO Systems.  
MAE 522 Real Time Digital Filtering and Control.  
MAE 524 Principles of Mechatronic Control.  
MAE 525 Advanced Flight Vehicle Stability and Control.  
MAE 526 Inertial Navigation Analysis and Design.  
MAE 527 Mechanics of Machinery.  
MAE 533 Finite Element Analysis I.  
MAE(WPS) 534 Mechatronics Design.  
MAE(ECE) 535 Design of Electromechanical Systems.  
MAE 537 Mechanics of Composite Structures.  
MAE 540 Advanced Air Conditioning Design.  
MAE 541 Advanced Machine Design I.  
MAE 543 Fracture Mechanics.  
MAE 545 Metrology for Precision Manufacturing.  
MAE 550 Foundations of Fluid Dynamics.  
MAE 551 Airfoil Theory.  
MAE 552 Transonic Aerodynamics.  
MAE 553 Compressible Fluid Flow.  
MAE 554 Hypersonic Aerodynamics.  
MAE 555 Aerodynamic Heating.  
MAE 556 Mechanics of Ideal Fluids.  
MAE 557 Dynamics of Internal Fluid Flow.  
MAE 560 Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer.  
MAE 561 Wing Theory.  
MAE 562 Physical Gas Dynamics.  
MAE 573 Hydrodynamic Stability and Transition.  
MAE 586 Project Work in Mechanical Engineering.  
MAE 589 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering.  
MAE 601 Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Seminar.  
MAE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
MAE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
MAE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
MAE 690 Master's Examination.  
MAE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
MAE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
MAE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
MAE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
MAE 702 Statistical Thermodynamics.  
MAE 704 Fluid Dynamics of Combustion II.  
MAE 707 Advanced Conductive Heat Transfer.  
MAE 708 Advanced Convective Heat Transfer.  
MAE 709 Advanced Radiative Heat Transfer.  
MAE 713 Analytical Methods in Structural Vibration.  
MAE 715 Nonlinear Vibrations.  
MAE 716 Random Vibration.  
MAE 718 Acoustic Radiation II.  
MAE(IE) 720 Industrial Robotics.  
MAE 721 Robust Control with Convex Methods.

MAE(MEA) 725 Geophysical Fluid Mechanics.  
MAE(MEA) 726 Advanced Geophysical Fluid Mechanics.  
MAE 727 Computational Methods in Structural Vibration.  
MAE 730 Modern Plasticity.  
MAE(MSE) 731 Materials Processing by Deformation.  
MAE(MSE) 732 Fundamentals of Metal Machining Theory.  
MAE 734 Finite Element Analysis II.  
MAE 736 Photoelasticity.  
MAE 741 Advanced Machine Design II.  
MAE 742 Mechanical Design for Automated Assembly.  
MAE 544 Real Time Robotics.  
MAE 766 Computational Fluid Dynamics.  
MAE(MEA) 768, 769 Perturbation Method in Fluid Mechanics I, II.  
MAE 770 Computation of Reacting Flows.  
MAE 774 Dynamics of Real Fluids I.  
MAE 775 Dynamics of Real Fluids II.  
MAE 776 Turbulence.  
MAE 777 Experimental Methods in Fluid Mechanics.  
MAE 778 Molecular Gas Dynamics I.  
MAE 779 Molecular Gas Dynamics II.  
MAE 789 Advanced Topics in Mechanical Engineering.  
MAE 801 Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Seminar.  
MAE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
MAE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
MAE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
MAE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
MAE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
MAE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Microbiology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Microbial Biotechnology					Y		
Microbiology	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

G. H. Luginbuhl, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

M. Hyman, Box 7615, 515.7814, [michael\\_hyman@ncsu.edu](mailto:michael_hyman@ncsu.edu), Microbiology

**Professors:** H. M. Hassan, S. M. Laster, G. H. Luginbuhl, J. M. Mackenzie Jr., E. S. Miller, I. T. D. Petty; **Professors (USDA):** P. E. Bishop; **Adjunct Professors:** I. A. Casas, S. R. Tove; **Professors Emeriti:** W. J. Dobrogosz, G. H. Elkan, L. W. Parks, J. J. Perry; **Associate Professors:** J. W. Brown, M. Hyman; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** J. M. Ligon, S. H. Shore; **Assistant Professors:** A. M. Grunden, L. Hamer, J. W. Olson, M. L. Sikes; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** W. M. Casey

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** R. M. Kelly, T. R. Klaenhammer, D. T. Brown, F. J. Fuller, W. E. Kloos, P. E. Orndorff, B. Sherry, J. C. H. Shih; **Associate Professors:** C. Altier, P. Arasu, L. Jaykus; **Associate Professors (USDA):** R. G. Upchurch; **Assistant Professors:** W. A. Gebreyes; **Assistant Professors (USDA):** F. Breidt

The Department of Microbiology is in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences and has a unique blend of applied and basic research programs. The department offers courses of study and research leading to the Ph.D., M.S., Master of Microbiology (M.M.) and Master of Microbial Biotechnology (M.M.B.) degrees. The graduate program is designed to prepare individuals for careers in academic, industrial or research institute settings. Research in the department emphasizes study of fundamental biological processes, with several programs having important biotechnological, environmental and medical applications.

**Admission Requirements:** Applications are invited from individuals holding B.S. or M.S. degrees in the physical and life sciences. Applications should ideally be received in the department before January 15 to be considered for Fall semester admission. The Graduate Record Exam (GRE) should be taken sufficiently early so that scores can be submitted and evaluated along with the application. A written statement should describe the applicant's academic and career goals as well as their area of interest.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.S. is a research-oriented degree requiring 30 credit hours, a written thesis and at least one semester of laboratory instruction. For students wishing a more general educational background in microbiology without the thesis requirement, the Master of Microbiology (M.M.) and Master of Microbial Biotechnology (M.M.B.) degrees are offered.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. program is designed for individuals desiring to pursue careers in research and/or teaching. Students enroll in a core curriculum consisting of courses in metabolic regulation/physiology, virology, immunology, pathogenesis, environmental biotechnology, and molecular genetics. In addition, the student, in consultation with and approval by his/her advisory committee, may select elective courses offered by the Department of Microbiology and by other departments on campus. In conjunction with the advisor, the student establishes a four-member faculty advisory committee to guide the research and academic program. At least two semesters of laboratory instructorship is required. The final examination also includes a seminar presented by the candidate that is open to the university community.

**Student Financial Support:** Financial support for study towards Ph.D. and M.S. degrees is available in the form of teaching/research assistantships and competitive fellowships. All applications to the department are automatically considered

for available assistantships. For highly qualified students, supplemental funds are frequently available.

**Other Relevant Information:** During the first semester, participation in the laboratory rotation program is required of all Ph.D. and M.S. students so that they become acquainted with departmental research programs, faculty and other graduate students. A faculty thesis advisor and laboratory research program are usually selected by the end of the first semester.

## GRADUATE COURSES

MB(BO,PP) 501 Fungi and Their Interaction with Plants.  
MB(PP) 503 Bacteria and Their Interactions with Plants.  
MB(SSC) 532 Soil Microbiology.  
MB(ZO) 555 Protozoology.  
MB(BO,PP) 575 Introduction to Mycology.  
MB 590 Topical Problems.  
MB 601 Seminar.  
MB 610 Special Topics in Microbiology.  
MB 620 Special Problems.  
MB 624 Topical Problems.  
MB 670 Master's Laboratory Rotations.  
MB 680 Microbiology Research Presentations.  
MB 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
MB 686 Teaching Experience.  
MB 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
MB 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
MB 690 Master's Examination.  
MB 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
MB 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
MB 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
MB 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
MB 703 Microbial Diversity.  
MB 705 Biological Scanning Electron Microscopy.  
MB 710 Biological Transmission Electron Microscopy.  
MB 711 Ultramicrotomy for Life Sciences.  
MB 714 Microbial Metabolic Regulation.  
MB 718 Introductory Virology.  
MB(FS) 725 Fermentation Microbiology.  
MB(BO,GN,PP) 730 Fungal Genetics and Physiology.  
MB 735 Pathogenic Microbiology.  
MB(IMM) 751 Immunology.  
MB(CBS,IMM,PHY,PO) 756 Immunogenetics.  
MB(GN) 758 Prokaryotic Molecular Genetics.  
MB(GN) 760 Experimental Microbial Genetics.  
MB 771 Molecular Virology of Animal Viruses.  
MB(BO) 774 Phycology.  
MB(BO,PP) 775 The Fungi.  
MB(BO,PP) 776 The Fungi Lab.  
MB(CBS) 783 Advanced Immunology.  
MB 790 Topical Problems.  
MB 801 Seminar.  
MB 810 Special Topics in Microbiology.  
MB 820 Special Problems.  
MB 824 Topical Problems.  
MB 870 Doctoral Laboratory Rotations.  
MB 880 Doctoral Microbiology Research Presentations.  
MB 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
MB 886 Teaching Experience.  
MB 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
MB 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
MB 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
MB 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
MB 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Natural Resources

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Natural Resources			Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Directors of Graduate Programs:

B. E. Wilson, Box 8004, 515.3665, [beth\\_wilson@ncsu.edu](mailto:beth_wilson@ncsu.edu), Parks, Recreation & Tourism Mgmt.

M. G. Waggoner, Box 7619, 515.4269, [michael\\_waggoner@ncsu.edu](mailto:michael_waggoner@ncsu.edu), Soil Science

R. C. Abt, Box 8002, 515.7563, [bob\\_abt@ncsu.edu](mailto:bob_abt@ncsu.edu), Forestry

**Professors:** R. C. Abt, A. Amoozegar, F. W. Cubbage, H. A. Devine, J. D. Gregory, J. L. Havlin, S. Khorram, H. J. Kleiss, J. P. Roise, C. D. Siderelis, M. J. Vepraskas, M. G. Waggoner, J. D. Wellman; **Associate Professors:** A. Attarian, G. B. Blank, H. Cheshire, L. D. Gustke, G. R. Hess, R. L. Moore, D. J. Robison, B. E. Wilson; **Research Associate Professors:** P. K. Baran, T. H. Shear; **Assistant Professors:** Y. Leung, C. E. Moorman, S. A. C. Nelson, E. O. Sills, T. A. Steelman

The natural resources program is an interdepartmental program designed to prepare students for positions in both private and public natural resource organizations. A selection of technical options couple core courses in natural resources issues and management with a series of related courses in a variety of related technical disciplines. The purpose of the natural resources core curriculum is to educate professionals at a Master's level who are well-versed in policy and regulation and who have skills in quantitative assessments. Currently approved technical options include: assessment and analysis, economics and management, policy and administration, international resources, hydrology, and spatial information systems in the Department of Forestry; outdoor recreation management and spatial information systems in the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management; and soil science in the Department of Soil Science. With one exception, each option is available as either the M.S. in NR or as the non-thesis Master of NR. The soil science option is available only as the non-thesis degree.

**Admissions Requirements:** Students should have an undergraduate degree in natural resources or a related field. Experience in natural resources management and administration will be considered in lieu of an appropriate undergraduate degree. Admission is contingent upon meeting departmental requirements and acceptance by an advisor.

**Master's Requirements:** The M.S. degree requires a research thesis based on completion of a research project. The Master of NR degree requires a practical project which develops and demonstrates problem-solving skills. Students enrolled in the Forestry Department must take FOR 603 in the first or second semester.

### Core Courses (16 credit hours)

NR 500 Natural Resource Management.

NR 571 Current Issues in Natural Resource Policy.

ST 5\*\* Graduate-level statistics course.

Six credits from technical option(s) other than the student's chosen option.

Departmental seminar.

## GRADUATE COURSES

NR 500 Natural Resource Management.

NR(FOR) 520 Watershed and Wetlands Hydrology.

NR 521 Wetland Assessment, Delineation and Regulation.

NR(PRT) 531 Introduction to Geographic Information Science.

NR(PRT) 532 Principles of Geographic Information Science.

NR(PRT) 533 Application Issues in GIS

NR(PRT) 535 Computer Cartography

NR 571 Current Issues in Natural Resource Policy.

NR 595 Special Topics in Natural Resources

NR 601 Graduate Seminar  
NR 610 Special Topics in Natural Resources  
NR 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
NR 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
NR 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
NR 690 Master's Examination.  
NR 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
NR 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
NR 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
NR 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.

# Nuclear Engineering

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Nuclear Engineering	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

P. J. Turinsky, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

M. Yim, Box 7909, 515.1466, [yim@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:yim@eos.ncsu.edu), Nuclear Engineering

**Professors:** M. A. Bourham, R. P. Gardner, J. G. Gilligan, C. W. Mayo, K. L. Murty, P. J. Turinsky; **Research Professors:** B. W. Wehring; **Adjunct Professors:** R. M. Lindstrom, M. S. Wechsler; **Professors Emeriti:** D. J. Dudziak, T. Elleman, R. L. Murray, K. Verghese; **Associate Professors:** J. M. Doster, A. I. Hawari, M. Yim; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** B. W. Wieland; **Assistant Professors:** D. Y. Anistratov, O. E. Hankins; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** A. Sood; **Interinstitutional Faculty:** D. N. McNeilis

The discipline of nuclear engineering is concerned with the development of nuclear processes for energy production and with the applications of radiation for the benefit of society. Representative topics of investigation include analytic, computational and experimental research in the neutronics, materials, thermal-hydraulics and control aspects of fission reactors; radiation detection and measurement of basic physics parameters; waste management and radiological assessment; applications of radioisotopes and radiation in industry, medicine and science; and plasma, plasma engineering and design aspects of fusion reactors.

**Admission Requirements:** Bachelor's degree graduates in any of the fields of engineering or physical sciences may be qualified for successful advanced study in nuclear engineering. Prior experience or course work in nuclear physics, partial differential equations and basic reactor analysis is helpful but may be gained during the first semester of graduate study. GRE scores (general test) are usually needed for financial aid.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A total of 30 credit hours which includes a minor (at least nine semester hours) is required for both the M.S. and MNE degrees. An engineering project is required for the MNE degree and research project for the M.S. degree.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A total of 72 credit hours which includes a minor (typically 12 hours) is required. Students must pass a departmental qualifying exam that covers basic nuclear engineering material.

**Student Financial Support:** Teaching assistantships, research assistantships and fellowships are available for qualified applicants. Opportunities are also available for graduate traineeships with utility companies, reactor manufacturers and national laboratories providing a valuable combination of financial support and learning in the classroom, the research laboratory and on the job.

**Other Relevant Information:** The department has many excellent facilities including the one-megawatt PULSTAR fission reactor, ultra cold neutron source, neutron scattering facility, neutron radiography unit, neutron activation analysis laboratory, nuclear materials laboratory, plasma and plasma laboratories, instrumentation and controls equipment, radiation analyzers and tomography systems, and access to extensive computer facilities ranging from workstations to a supercomputer.

## GRADUATE COURSES

NE 504 Radiation, Safety and Shielding.  
NE 505 Reactor Systems.  
NE(MSE) 509 Nuclear Materials.  
NE 511 Nuclear Physics for Engineers.  
NE 512 Nuclear Fuel Cycles.  
NE 520 Radiation and Reactor Fundamentals.

NE(PY) 528 Introduction to Plasma Physics and Fusion Energy.  
NE 531 Nuclear Waste Management.  
NE 585 Management of Hazardous Chemical and Radioactive Wastes.  
NE 591, 592 Special Topics in Nuclear Engineering I, II.  
NE 601 Seminar.  
NE 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
NE 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
NE 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
NE 690 Master's Examination.  
NE 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
NE 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
NE 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
NE 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
NE 721 Nuclear Laboratory Fundamentals.  
NE 722 Reactor Dynamics and Control.  
NE 723 Reactor Analysis.  
NE 724 Reactor Heat Transfer.  
NE 726 Radioisotope Measurement Applications.  
NE 727 Nuclear Engineering Analysis.  
NE 730 Radiological Assessment.  
NE 732 Principles of Industrial Plasmas.  
NE 740 Laboratory Projects in Nuclear Engineering.  
NE 745 Plasma Generation and Diagnostics Laboratory.  
NE 746 Fusion Energy Engineering.  
NE 750 Laboratory Projects in Nuclear Engineering.  
NE 751 Nuclear Reactor Design Calculations.  
NE 752 Thermal Hydraulic Design Calculations.  
NE 753 Reactor Kinetics and Control.  
NE 755 Reactor Theory and Analysis.  
NE 757 Radiation Effects on Materials.  
NE 761 Radiation Detection.  
NE 762 Radioisotope Applications.  
NE 770 Nuclear Radiation Attenuation.  
NE 771 Advanced Nuclear Waste Management.  
NE(CE) 772 Environmental Exposure and Risk Analysis.  
NE(MSE) 773 Computer Experiments in Materials and Nuclear Engineering.  
NE(MA) 777 Exact and Approximate Solutions in Particle Transport Theory.  
NE 780 Magnetohydrodynamics and Transport in Plasmas.  
NE 781 Kinetic Theory, Waves and Non-linear Effects in Plasmas.  
NE 795, 796 Advanced Topics in Nuclear Engineering I, II.  
NE 801 Seminar.  
NE 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
NE 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
NE 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
NE 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
NE 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
NE 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.



# Nutrition

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Nutrition	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. C. Allen, Box 7624, 513.2257, [jon\\_allen@ncsu.edu](mailto:jon_allen@ncsu.edu), Nutrition

*William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor:* J. T. Brake

**Professors:** J. C. Allen, B. P. Alston-Mills, K. E. Anderson, L. C. Boyd, L. S. Bull, G. L. Catignani, J. H. Eisemann, P. R. Ferket, J. L. Grimes, W. M. Hagler Jr., C. J. Lackey, J. W. McClelland, J. Odle, J. F. Ort, J. C. H. Shih, R. C. Smart, J. W. Spears, L. W. Whitlow; **Professors Emeriti:** L. W. Aurand, W. E. Donaldson, J. D. Garlich, R. W. Harvey, C. H. Hill, W. L. Johnson, J. R. Jones, R. D. Mochrie, A. H. Rakes, H. A. Ramsey, S. J. Schwartz, F. H. Smith, G. H. Wise; **Associate Professors:** S. L. Ash, P. C. Dunn, V. Fellner, R. J. Harrell, B. A. Hopkins, G. B. Huntington, J. Luginbuhl, J. A. Moore, M. H. Poore, E. van Heugten; **Assistant Professors:** P. E. Mozdzia

The interdepartmental nutrition program consists of faculty from five departments (animal science, family and consumer sciences, food science, poultry science and toxicology). Students reside and conduct research in one of these departments under the direction of an appropriate advisor. Research in the nutrition program may be conducted with a variety of species and at levels ranging from the molecular to the whole animal. Research programs are primarily in the area of nutritional biochemistry or experimental animal nutrition (e.g. ruminants, swine, poultry, rodents, and other species).

**Admission Requirement:** To be considered for admission, a student should have a B.S. or M.S degree in a science-related area.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 24 course credit hours is required for M.S., 36 for Master of Nutrition.

**Student Financial Support:** Assistantships and fellowships are available on a competitive basis from the departments in which the advisor resides.

## GRADUATE COURSES

NTR 500 Principles of Human Nutrition.  
 NTR(ANS) 550 Applied Ruminant Nutrition.  
 NTR(ANS,FS) 554 Lactation, Milk, and Nutrition.  
 NTR(FS) 555 Exercise Nutrition.  
 NTR 597 Master's Seminar.  
 NTR 601 Master's Seminar.  
 NTR 624 Topical Problems.  
 NTR 625 Advanced Special Problems.  
 NTR 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
 NTR 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
 NTR 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
 NTR 690 Master's Examination.  
 NTR 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
 NTR 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
 NTR 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
 NTR 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
 NTR 701 Protein and Amino Acid Metabolism.  
 NTR(FS) 706 Vitamin Metabolism.  
 NTR(ANS) 709 Energy Metabolism.  
 NTR(FS) 710 Food Lipids.  
 NTR(FS) 730 Human Nutrition.  
 NTR(ANS,CBS,PHY) 764 Advances in Gastrointestinal Pathophysiology.

NTR(ANS,PO) 775 Mineral Metabolism.  
NTR(ANS) 785 Digestion and Metabolism in Ruminants.  
NTR 797 Doctoral Seminar.  
NTR 801 Doctoral Seminar.  
NTR 824 Topical Problems.  
NTR 825 Advanced Special Problems.  
NTR 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
NTR 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
NTR 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
NTR 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
NTR 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
NTR 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Operations Research

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Operations Research	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

Y. Fathi, Box 7913, 515.6417, [fathi@eos.ncsu.edu](mailto:fathi@eos.ncsu.edu), Operations Research

*Bank of America University Distinguished Professor:* R. B. Handfield

*James T. Ryan Prof of Industrial Engineering:* T. J. Hodgson

*University Professor:* S. E. Elmaghraby

*Walter Clark Chair Professor of IE and Director of Graduate Programs:* S. Fang

**Professors:** J. W. Baugh Jr., R. H. Bernhard, B. B. Bhattacharyya, E. D. Brill Jr., S. L. Campbell, X. Chao, Y. Fathi, J. Fouque, R. E. Funderlic, R. E. Hartwig, D. M. Holthausen Jr., I. Ipsen, C. T. Kelley, R. E. King, D. F. McAllister, N. G. Medhin, C. D. Meyer Jr., A. A. J. Nilsson, H. L. Nuttle, H. G. Perros, E. L. Peterson, S. D. Roberts, J. P. Roise, G. N. Rouskas, C. D. Savage, R. C. Smith, L. A. Stefanski, W. J. Stewart, M. W. Suh, H. T. Tran, M. A. V. Vouk, J. R. Wilson; **Professors Emeriti:** J. W. Bishir, W. Chou, J. C. Dunn, H. J. Gold; **Associate Professors:** M. Devetsikiotis, S. Ghosal, T. L. Honeycutt, M. G. Kay, T. W. Reiland, J. Rodriguez, C. E. Smith, M. F. M. Stallmann, I. Viniotis; **Assistant Professors:** R. T. Buche, R. Y. Chirkova, J. A. Joines, Z. Li, T. Pang, K. Thoney, W. Wang, F. Wu, P. R. Wurman, T. Yu

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** M. P. Singh

Operations research is a graduate program of an interdisciplinary nature, governed by an administrative board and the program committee, and administered through the office of the program co-directors.

**Admission Requirements:** Applications are accepted from undergraduate majors in engineering and in physical and mathematical sciences who meet prerequisites in calculus and matrix-linear algebra, computer science, and statistics.

A score on the GRE that is less than two years old is required if financial assistance is sought or if the student is transferring from another doctoral program.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The Master of Operations Research degree is a terminal graduate degree for students who seek careers as OR practitioners in either the private or public sector. The M.S. degree is designed to prepare students for careers in research and development.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. degree is intended for students to be research scientists in industry or teachers and researchers in academia. This degree requires 72 credit hours of course and research work beyond the Bachelor's degree. Undergraduate students with superior credentials may apply directly to the doctoral program and bypass the Master's degree. for students who have completed the Master's degree, typically 30 to 36 hours of additional course work are required. A departmental written qualifying examination is required. Please consult the [OR website](#) for more details of degree requirements.

**Student Financial Support:** Both teaching and research assistantships are available to qualified applicants. Award priority is given to Ph.D. then M.S. applicants. Outstanding students who are U.S. citizens and who shall be enrolled in the NC State Graduate School for the first time are eligible for the Engineering Dean's Graduate Fellowship Program.

## CENTRAL GRADUATE COURSES

OR 501 Introduction to Operations Research.  
 OR 502 Introduction to Systems Theory.  
 OR(MA) 504 Introduction to Mathematical Programming.  
 OR(IE,MA) 505 Linear Programming.  
 OR 506 Algorithmic Methods in Nonlinear Programming.  
 OR(CHE) 527 Optimization of Engineering Processes.  
 OR(E,MA) 531 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control I.  
 OR(CSC,MA) 565 Graph Theory.  
 OR(CSC,ECE) 579 Introduction to Computer Performance Modeling.  
 OR 591 Special Topics.  
 OR 601 Seminar.  
 OR 610 Special Topics.  
 OR 615 Advanced Special Topics  
 OR 652 Practicum in Operations Research.  
 OR 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
 OR 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
 OR 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
 OR 690 Master's Examination.  
 OR 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
 OR 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
 OR 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
 OR 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
 OR 705 Large Scale Linear Programming Systems.  
 OR(MA,ST) 706 Nonlinear Programming.  
 OR(IE,MA) 708 Integer Programming.  
 OR(IE) 709 Dynamic Programming.  
 OR 710 Advanced Dynamic Programming.  
 OR(MA) 719 Vector Space Methods in System Optimization.  
 OR(BMA,ST) 722 Decision Analytic Modeling.  
 OR(IE) 726 Theory of Activity Networks.  
 OR(E,MA) 731 Dynamic Systems and Multivariable Control II.  
 OR(IE) 761 Queues and Stochastic Service Systems.  
 OR(CSC,ECE,IE) 762 Computer Simulation Techniques.  
 OR(IE,MA) 766 Network Flows.  
 OR(IE) 772 Stochastic Simulation Design and Analysis.  
 OR(BMA,MA,ST) 773 Stochastic Modeling.  
 OR(BMA) 774 System Modeling Theory.  
 OR(IE,MA) 790 Advanced Special Topics in Systems Analysis and Optimization.  
 OR 791 Advanced Special Topics.  
 OR 801 Seminar.  
 OR 810 Special Topics.  
 OR(IE,MA) 812 Special Topics in Mathematical Programming.  
 OR 815 Advanced Special Topics.  
 OR(IE,MA) 816 Advanced Special Topics in System Optimization.  
 OR 852 Practicum in Operations Research.  
 OR(IE) 862 Scheduling and Routing.  
 OR 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
 OR 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
 OR 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
 OR 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
 OR 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
 OR 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

## SUGGESTED COGNATE COURSES

Cognate courses are courses that are often included in OR programs of study, but which carry other departmental designations. They cover subject matter closely related to OR, and provide additional insight into the theory or application of OR methodology. Students may include cognate courses in their programs of study with the consent of their faculty advisor.

BMA(MA,ST) 771, 772 Biomathematics I, II.  
 CSC 505 Design and Analysis of Algorithms.  
 CSC(MA) 580 Numerical Analysis I.  
 CSC(ECE) 779 Advanced Computer Performance Modeling.  
 CSC(MA) 780 Numerical Analysis II.  
 ECE 521 Digital Computer Technology and Design.  
 ECE 716 Feedback Control Systems.

ECG 750 Economic Decision Theory.  
ECG(ST) 751 Econometrics.  
ECG(ST) 752 Topics in Econometrics.  
IE 723 Production Planning, Scheduling and Inventory Control.  
IE 747 Reliability Engineering.  
IE 748 Quality Engineering.  
MA 523 Linear Transformations and Matrix Theory.  
MA(ST) 546 Theory of Probability.  
MA 715 Functional Analysis I.  
MA 723 Theory of Matrices and Applications.  
MA(ST) 746 Introduction to Stochastic Processes.  
MA(ST) 778, 779 Measure Theory and Advanced Probability.  
MA 798 Special Topics in Numerical Analysis.  
ST 730 Applied Time Series Analysis.  
ST 782, 783 Time Series Analysis I, II.  
ST 785 Introduction to Statistical Decision Theory.

# Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. D. Wellman, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

B. E. Wilson, Box 8004, 515.3665, [beth\\_wilson@ncsu.edu](mailto:beth_wilson@ncsu.edu), Parks, Recreation & Tourism Mgmt.

**Professors:** H. A. Devine, K. A. Henderson, J. C. Peel, P. S. Rea, C. D. Siderelis, J. D. Wellman; **Professors Emeriti:** W. E. Smith, R. E. Sternloff, M. R. Warren Jr.; **Associate Professors:** A. Attarian, G. L. Brothers, C. Goode, L. D. Gustke, M. A. Kanters, R. L. Moore, B. E. Wilson; **Research Associate Professors:** P. K. Baran; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** C. S. Love, L. L. Miller; **Assistant Professors:** Y. Leung, E. Lindsay; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** J. Fels, R. W. Wade

The Master's degree provides students the opportunity to develop and enhance their critical understanding of both the conceptual foundations of parks, recreation and tourism management and the procedures of systematic inquiry and critical problem solving as applied to planning and management issues. The department offers educational opportunities and resources for the preparation of professionals concerned with planning, organizing, managing and directing parks, recreation and tourism programs, areas and facilities. The general emphasis areas at the Master's level include: parks and recreation management, tourism development and management, geographic information systems, recreational sport management and natural resource recreation management.

The doctoral students' programs of study are tailored to match their particular experiences and aspirations, and all doctoral programs will concentrate on one of three areas. All three concentrations operate within the framework of natural resource management and include park and recreation management, tourism policy and development, and spatial information systems and models.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.S. degree requires 30 credit hours, of which six hours is Master's thesis research. The M.P.R.T. requires a minimum of 36 hours of course work, of which four hours is a Master's research project. A minor is optional with the M.S. degree. The department offers a multiple Master's option with Public Administration which includes 48 hours of course work. A Master of Natural Resources degree is also available. Master's application deadline is April 15 for U.S. students; March 1 for international students. This program has fall admission *only*. There are no spring admissions.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Although each doctoral course of study will be unique to the individual student, the normal course of study will include a minimum of 54 hours beyond the Master's. These credit hours are distributed among the core courses, statistics and research methods, the minor, the field of expertise and 11 elective hours including the dissertation. Students will be expected to have completed a Master's degree, preferably one with a thesis. Students not possessing a Master's will have to demonstrate their ability to do graduate work prior to admission into the Ph.D. program as will those without research experience who will have to demonstrate an ability to produce scholarly work in PRTM. Doctoral application deadline is March 15 for U.S. students; March 1 for international students. This program has fall admission *only*. There are no spring admissions.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate assistantships and internships are available to students in this program on a competitive basis.

## GRADUATE COURSES

PRT 500 Theories of Leisure and Recreation.  
 PRT 501 Research Methods in Recreation.  
 PRT(ECG) 503 Economics of Recreation.  
 PRT 504 Recreation and Park Data Systems.

PRT 505 Quantitative Techniques for Recreation and Natural Resource Management.  
PRT 507 Services, Facilities and Event Marketing.  
PRT 510 Theories of Sport and Fitness Program Management.  
PRT 511 Foundations for Sport, Exercise and Fitness Program Management.  
PRT 512 Recreational Sport Management.  
PRT 520 Concepts of Travel and Tourism.  
PRT (NR) 531 Intro. Geographic Information Science.  
PRT (NR) 532 Principles of Geographic Information Science.  
PRT (NR) 533 App. Issues Geographic Information Science.  
PRT(NR) 535 Computer Cartography.  
PRT 550 Outdoor Recreation Behavior.  
PRT 555 Environmental Impacts of Recreation and Tourism.  
PRT 580 Current Issues in Recreation Resources.  
PRT 601 Seminar.  
PRT 602 Recreation Management Seminar I.  
PRT 603 Recreation Management Seminar II.  
PRT 610 Special Topics.  
PRT 620 Special Problems.  
PRT 625 Advanced Problems.  
PRT 660 Field Studies in Recreation.  
PRT 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
PRT 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
PRT 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
PRT 690 Master's Examination.  
PRT 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
PRT 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
PRT 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
PRT 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
PRT 763 Application Issues in Geographic Information Systems.  
PRT 764 Advanced Study in Geographic Information Systems.  
PRT 795 Special Topics in Recreation Resources.  
PRT 801 Seminar.  
PRT 820 Special Problems.  
PRT 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PRT 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
PRT 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PRT 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PRT 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PRT 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Physics

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Physics	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

C. R. Gould, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

M. A. Paesler, Box 8202, 515.8706, [paesler@ncsu.edu](mailto:paesler@ncsu.edu), Physics

*Distinguished Educator in Residence:* B. Sherwood

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor:* G. E. Mitchell

*University Professor:* G. Lucovsky

**Professors:** H. Ade, D. E. Aspnes, R. J. Beichner, J. Bernholc, J. M. Blondin, R. W. Chabay, K. T. Chung, S. R. Cotanch, D. C. Ellison, R. E. Fornes, C. R. Gould, D. G. Haase, C. R. Ji, C. E. Johnson, J. Krim, F. Lado Jr., J. R. Mowat, R. J. Nemanich, M. A. Paesler, S. P. Reynolds, J. S. Risley, C. M. Roland, D. E. Sayers, P. J. Stiles; **Research Professors:** J. F. Schetzina; **Visiting Professors:** J. L. Hubisz; **Adjunct Professors:** J. E. Rowe; **Professors Emeriti:** W. R. Davis, W. O. Doggett, G. L. Hall, A. W. Jenkins Jr., K. L. Johnston, G. H. Katzin, J. D. Memory, R. R. Patty, L. W. Seagondollar; **Associate Professors:** J. D. Brown, H. Hallen, P. Huffman, M. A. Klenin, L. Mitas, G. W. Parker III, T. Schaefer, A. R. Young; **Research Associate Professors:** K. J. Borkowski; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** P. E. Garrett; **Assistant Professors:** M. Buongiorno-Nardelli, L. I. Clarke, D. J. Lee, G. McLaughlin, T. P. Pearl, M. C. Sagui, K. R. Weninger; **Research Assistant Professors:** J. H. Kelley

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** J. Narayan, J. M. Danby, R. M. Kolbas; **Professors Emeriti:** D. L. Ridgeway; **Associate Professors:** L. K. Norris, J. C. Park

Theoretical/computational research opportunities are available in the following areas: astrophysics and relativity, nanoscience/materials and biomolecular simulations, and nuclear/particle physics. Experimental research opportunities are available in the following areas: astronomy, atomic physics, biophysics and soft-condensed matter, nuclear physics, optics, physics education, materials physics and nanoscale science and technology, and synchrotron radiation.

**Admission Requirements:** Bachelor's degree in physics (or the equivalent) and the GRE Advanced test in physics.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Six semesters beyond the baccalaureate; demonstrated mastery of core physics curriculum: PY 721, 781, 782, 783, 785, 786.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate teaching assistantships are available for new and continuing students; research assistantships are normally available only to continuing students.

## GRADUATE COURSES

PY 501 Quantum Physics I.  
 PY 502 Quantum Physics II.  
 PY 506 Nuclear and Subatomic Physics.  
 PY 507 Elementary Particle Physics.  
 PY 508 Ion and Electron Physics.  
 PY 509 Plasma Physics.



PY 511 Mechanics I  
PY 512 Mechanics II.  
PY 514 Electromagnetism I.  
PY 515 Electromagnetism II.  
PY 516 Physical Optics.  
PY 517 Atomic and Molecular Physics.  
PY 525 Computational Physics.  
PY(NE) 528 Introduction to Plasma Physics and Fusion Energy.  
PY 543 Astrophysics.  
PY(ECE) 552 Introduction to the Structure of Solids.  
PY 561 Electronics for Physicists.  
PY(MA) 575 Mathematical Introduction to Celestial Mechanics.  
PY(MA) 576 Orbital Mechanics.  
PY 601 Seminar.  
PY 610 Special Topics.  
PY 615 Advanced Special Topics.  
PY 660 Advanced Placement Physics for Secondary School Teachers.  
PY 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
PY 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
PY 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
PY 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
PY 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
PY 696 Summer Thesis Research  
PY 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
PY 711 Advanced Quantum Mechanics I.  
PY 712 Advanced Quantum Mechanics II.  
PY 721 Statistical Physics I.  
PY 722 Statistical Physics II.  
PY(ECE) 727 Semiconductor Thin Films Technology.  
PY 730 Nuclear Structure Physics I.  
PY 753 Introduction to the Structure of Solids II.  
PY 754 Properties of Surfaces and Interfaces.  
PY 781 Quantum Mechanics I.  
PY 782 Quantum Mechanics II.  
PY 783 Advanced Classical Mechanics I.  
PY 785 Advanced Electricity and Magnetism I.  
PY 786 Advanced Electricity and Magnetism II.  
PY 801 Seminar.  
PY 810 Special Topics.  
PY 815 Advanced Special Topics.  
PY 860 Advanced Placement Physics for Secondary School Teachers.  
PY 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PY 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
PY 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PY 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PY 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PY 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Physiology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Physiology	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. N. Petite, Box 7608, 515.5389, [j\\_petitte@ncsu.edu](mailto:j_petitte@ncsu.edu), Physiology

*William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor:* J. T. Brake

*William Neal Reynolds Professor of Entomology and Toxicology:* R. M. Roe

**Professors:** G. W. Almond, B. P. Alston-Mills, K. E. Anderson, B. L. Black, V. L. Christensen, W. J. Croom Jr., G. S. Davis, F. W. Edens, K. L. Esbenshade, W. L. Flowers, R. M. Grossfeld, H. F. Heatwole, T. E. LeVere, N. C. Olson, S. L. Pardue, J. N. Petite, R. M. Petters, M. C. Roberts, T. D. Siopes, C. V. Sullivan, H. A. Underwood Jr., S. P. Washburn, T. G. Wolcott; **Professors Emeriti:** C. H. Hill, J. F. Roberts, C. E. Stevens; **Associate Professors:** A. T. Blikslager, R. J. Borski, B. A. Breuhaus, C. E. Farin, P. W. Farin, J. E. Gadsby, C. S. Whisnant, M. D. Whitacre; **Assistant Professors:** B. J. Brizuela, J. Gookin, M. E. Hockett, J. L. Lubischer, P. E. Mozdziak

The physiology faculty is an interdepartmental and intercollege group drawn from the departments participating in the program. These departments include animal science, biochemistry, entomology, molecular and biomedical sciences, population health and pathobiology, poultry science, psychology, and zoology. The program emphasizes the comparative approach implicit in this type of organization and is designed to prepare individuals for careers in research and teaching. Experimental animals available cover a wide range, from insects and other invertebrates to large mammals.

**Admission Requirements:** Students entering the graduate program in physiology should have a bachelor's degree in a related biological or physical science. Undergraduate courses should include physiology, biochemistry, organic chemistry, calculus and physics. All applications are screened by an admissions committee. Factors considered for admission include: grade point average (3.0 is required for regular admission), scores on the GRE, undergraduate courses, letters of recommendation, and a member of the Graduate Physiology faculty willing to serve as the applicant's advisor. Some research is highly recommended for M.S. and Ph.D. applicants.

**Master's Degree Requirements.** *Master of Science Degree:* For a Master of Science degree a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate work in the degree program, including a minimum of 20 hours at the 500-800 level course work, is required. All Master's students are required to complete PHY 503, PHY 504, and BCH 553. On average, the M.S. degree requires two to three years. *Master of Physiology Degree:* The non-thesis Master's degree (Master of Physiology) requires a total of 36 credits. All Master's students are required to complete PHY 503, PHY 504, and BCH 553. On average, the M.P. degree requires two years.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A doctoral degree requires a minimum of 72 graduate credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree in accordance with the requirements of the Graduate School. All Ph.D. students are required to complete PHY 503, PHY 504, BCH 553, PHY 801, and one additional course in biochemistry. On average, completion of the Ph.D. degree requires five years.

**Student Financial Support:** Financial assistance for qualified students in the form of research assistantships, fellowships and traineeships is available through participating departments only and not through the physiology program.

**Other Relevant Information:** The physiology program is jointly administered by the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Veterinary Medicine. Graduate students enrolled as physiology majors are located in the department of their major professor and may participate in departmental activities.

## GRADUATE COURSES

PHY(ZO) 503 General Physiology I.

PHY(ZO) 504 General Physiology Ii.  
PHY(ZO) 513 Comparative Physiology.  
PHY(PO,ZO) 524 Comparative Endocrinology.  
PHY 601 Seminar.  
PHY(ZO) 602 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
PHY 610 Selected Topics.  
PHY 620 Special Problems.  
PHY 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
PHY 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
PHY 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
PHY 690 Master's Examination.  
PHY 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
PHY 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
PHY 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
PHY 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
PHY(ANS) 702 Reproductive Physiology of Mammals.  
PHY(CBS,IMM,MB,PO) 756 Immunogenetics.  
PHY(ANS,CBS,NTR) 764 Advances in Gastrointestinal Pathophysiology.  
PHY(ANS) 780 Mammalian Endocrinology.  
PHY 801 Seminar.  
PHY(ANS,CBS,ZO) 802 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
PHY 810 Selected Topics.  
PHY 820 Special Problems.  
PHY 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PHY 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
PHY 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PHY 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PHY 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PHY 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

#### **OTHER SUPPORTING COURSES AVAILABLE**

Other supporting course are available in biochemistry, biomathematics, biotechnology, cell biology, comparative biomedical sciences, entomology, genetics, immunology, microbiology, nutrition, pharmacology, poultry science, psychology, statistics, toxicology and zoology. Certain courses on the interface between physiology and engineering may be taken after consultation with advisor and the instructors concerned.

# Plant Pathology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Plant Pathology	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

J. W. Moyer, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

D. F. Ritchie, Box 7616, 515.6809, [david\\_ritchie@ncsu.edu](mailto:david_ritchie@ncsu.edu), Plant Pathology

*Philip Morris Professor:* T. A. Melton, III

**Professors:** D. M. Benson, R. I. Bruck, M. E. Daub, R. A. Dean, L. F. Grand, S. Leath, S. A. Lommel, J. W. Moyer, C. H. Opperman, G. A. Payne, J. B. Ristaino, D. F. Ritchie, R. C. Rufty, H. D. Shew, T. B. Sutton, C. G. Van Dyke; **Professors (USDA):** D. S. Marshall; **Professors Emeriti:** J. L. Apple, C. W. Averre III, R. Aycock, O. W. Barnett Jr., D. F. Bateman, M. K. Beute, G. V. Gooding Jr., J. Huang, R. K. Jones, L. T. Lucas, C. E. Main, R. D. Milholland, N. T. Powell, J. P. Ross, J. N. Sasser, H. W. Spurr Jr., H. H. Triantaphyllou, J. C. Wells, N. N. Winstead; **Associate Professors:** D. M. Bird, M. Cubeta, E. L. Davis, B. C. Haning, G. J. Holmes, P. B. Lindgren, F. J. Louws; **Associate Professors (USDA):** R. G. Upchurch; **Assistant Professors:** I. Carbone, S. Hu, K. L. Ivors, L. Tredway, C. Y. Warfield; **Research Assistant Professors:** B. B. Shew; **Assistant Professors (USDA):** P. J. Balint-Kurti, C. Cowger

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** E. B. Cowling, W. M. Hagler, Jr., C. L. Hemenway

Plant pathology is committed to solving plant disease problems with research that focuses on plant-pathogen interactions at the genomic, cellular, organismal and ecological levels. Approaches include disease management, epidemiology, molecular biology and host-parasite interactions. Focus areas are bacteriology, bioinformatics, functional genomics, mycology, nematology, virology, soil-borne pathogens and mechanisms of pathogenesis, and host resistance.

**Admission Requirements:** The general application procedures of the Graduate School noted at the beginning of this section are followed. Applicants are required to submit GRE results. A detailed statement of applicant interests and goals in plant pathology is most useful to the admissions committee.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** There is a core curriculum of a minimum of 12 credit hours that includes PP501, PP502, PP506, PP507, and PP601. The core should be supplemented with a minimum of 18 credit hours in courses at the 500 or higher level, which support the focus of the study. Students serve as teaching assistants for one course.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Students entering the Ph.D. degree program are expected to take the core curriculum outlined for the Master's degree or have had the equivalent at another institution. Additionally, Ph.D. students must include a departmental-approved ethics course, 2 credits PP801, and at least two other 700-level Plant Pathology courses. Ph.D. students serve as teaching assistants for two courses.

**Student Financial Support:** A limited number of half-time assistantships are available on a competitive basis. Benefits include in-state tuition, out-of-state tuition and health insurance as covered under the Graduate School's Graduate Student Support Plan. Applicants are considered for assistantship support at time of application. Special supplements to assistantships are available on a competitive basis for outstanding students. Also, many faculty programs have research grant-funded or training grant-funded assistantships.

**Other Relevant Information:** Fully equipped and staffed laboratories for research are available in addition to greenhouse facilities and environmental growth chambers in the phytotron. Special facilities for experimental work on diseases under

field conditions are available at 16 University-related locations throughout the state. Genomic facilities, microcomputers, library, mycological herbarium, digital imaging/graphics equipment programs, and an interdepartmental electron microscopy center are additional features available for the department.

## **GRADUATE COURSES**

PP 500 Plant Disease: Principles, Diagnosis and Management.  
PP(BO,MB) 501 Fungi and Their Interaction with Plants.  
PP(CS,HS) 502 Plant Disease: Methods and Diagnosis.  
PP(MB) 503 Bacteria and Their Interactions with Plants.  
PP 504 Plant Nematology.  
PP 505 Introductory Plant Virology.  
PP 506 Epidemiology and Plant Disease Control.  
PP 507 Plant Microbe Interactions.  
PP 530 Agriculture, Ethics and the Environment.  
PP(BO,MB) 575 Introduction to Mycology.  
PP 590 Special Topics.  
PP 601 Seminar.  
PP 610 Special Topics.  
PP 615 Advanced Special Topics.  
PP 620 Special Problems.  
PP 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
PP 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
PP 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
PP 690 Master's Examination.  
PP 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
PP 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
PP 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
PP 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
PP 707 Plant Microbe Interactions.  
PP 708 History of Phytopathology.  
PP 725 Molecular Biology of Plant Viruses.  
PP 726 Botanical Epidemiology.  
PP 728 Soilborne Plant Pathogens.  
PP(BO,GN,MB) 730 Fungal Genetics and Physiology.  
PP(CS,GN,HS) 748 Breeding for Pest Resistance.  
PP 790 Special Topics.  
PP 795 Advanced Special Topics.  
PP 801 Seminar.  
PP 809 Colloquium in Plant Pathology.  
PP 810 Special Topics.  
PP 815 Advanced Special Topics.  
PP 820 Special Problems.  
PP 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PP 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
PP 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PP 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PP 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PP 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Poultry Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Poultry Science			Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

G. B. Havenstein, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

J. T. Brake, Box 7608, 515.5060, [jbrake@ncsu.edu](mailto:jbrake@ncsu.edu), Poultry Science

*William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor:* J. T. Brake

**Professors:** K. E. Anderson, V. L. Christensen, W. J. Croom Jr., G. S. Davis, F. W. Edens, P. R. Ferket, J. L. Grimes, W. M. Hagler Jr., G. B. Havenstein, J. F. Ort, S. L. Pardue, C. R. Parkhurst, J. N. Petite, B. W. Sheldon, J. C. H. Shih, T. D. Siopes, M. J. Wineland; **Adjunct Professors:** M. R. Bakst, D. Balnave, W. L. Bryden, R. R. Dietert, K. K. Krueger, K. A. Schat, S. M. Shane, Z. Uni; **Professors Emeriti:** T. A. Carter, W. E. Donaldson, J. D. Garlich, E. W. Glazener, P. B. Hamilton, J. R. Harris, C. H. Hill; **Associate Professors:** D. K. Carver, C. M. Williams; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** C. E. Whitfill; **Assistant Professors:** C. M. Ashwell, A. Gernat, M. Koci, P. E. Mozdziak; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** C. L. Heggen-Peay, T. F. Middleton, C. J. Williams

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** D. P. Wages

Course offerings and research programs are comprehensive in the areas of physiology, nutrition, microbiology, molecular biology, biotechnology, food science, immunology, genetics, pathology and toxicology. The demand for men and women with advanced training in poultry science is far greater than the supply. Opportunities exist for graduates in research and teaching in universities, government and private industry.

**Admission Requirements:** Exceptions to the minimum 3.00 undergraduate and graduate grade point average may be made for students with special backgrounds, abilities and interests. GRE scores are required.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** While there are no specific course requirements for the master's degree in poultry science, most programs exceed the minimum 30 credit hours.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** See [Animal Science and Poultry Science](#).

**Student Financial Support:** Both research and teaching assistantships are available on a competitive basis within the department. General requirements for these assistantships are as described in the Graduate Catalog. Other financial support may be available in the form of graduate stipend supplementation, research grant support, or out-of-state tuition waivers in accordance with the University's Graduate Student Support Plan.

**Other Relevant Information:** The Department of Poultry Science occupies modern facilities in Scott Hall, a three-story building on the main campus adjacent to the D.H. Hill Library. The department consists of about 22 faculty, approximately 50 support staff, 25-35 graduate students and postdoctoral associates, and 60-80 undergraduate students.

For more information, visit the [Department of Poultry Science](#) website.

## GRADUATE COURSES

PO 505 Physiological Aspects of Poultry Management.

PO 524 Comparative Endocrinology.  
PO(BIT) 566 Animal Cell Culture Techniques.  
PO 590 Special Problems in Poultry Science.  
PO 601 Seminar.  
PO 620 Special Problems.  
PO 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
PO 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
PO 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
PO 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
PO 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
PO 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
PO 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
PO 702 Biotechniques in Avian Biology.  
PO(CBS,IMM,MB,PHY) 756 Immunogenetics.  
PO(IMM) 757 Avian Immunology.  
PO(ANS,NTR) 775 Mineral Metabolism.  
PO 801 Seminar.  
PO 820 Special Problems.  
PO 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PO 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PO 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PO 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PO 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Psychology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Psychology	Y		Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

D. W. Martin, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

D. H. Mershon, Box 7650, 515.1724, [don\\_mershon@ncsu.edu](mailto:don_mershon@ncsu.edu), Psychology

**Professors:** L. E. Baker-Ward, J. P. Braden, D. W. Drewes, W. P. Erchul, D. O. Gray, A. G. Halberstadt, T. M. Hess, J. W. Kalat, T. E. LeVere, D. W. Martin, D. H. Mershon, J. J. Michael, R. W. Nacoste, F. J. Smith, B. W. Westbrook; **Adjunct Professors:** A. D. Hall, J. L. Howard, W. E. Schlenger, W. W. Tornow; **Professors Emeriti:** J. W. Cunningham, J. E. R. Luginbuhl, H. G. Miller, S. E. Newman, P. W. Thayer; **Associate Professors:** C. C. Brookins, S. A. Converse, M. E. Haskett, K. W. Klein, S. B. Pond III, A. C. Schulte, S. S. Snyder, M. A. Wilson, M. S. Wogalter; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** B. H. Beith, B. F. Corder, M. G. Sanders, W. M. Wechsberg; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** J. L. Cole; **Assistant Professors:** J. C. Allaire, M. Y. Bingham, P. W. Collins, S. B. Craig, P. P. Martin, C. B. Mayhorn, A. W. Meade, R. E. Mitchell, L. F. Thompson; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** J. W. Fleenor, D. J. Holden, C. L. Kronberg, C. E. Lorenz, B. H. Rogers

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** C. D. Korte; **Associate Professors:** B. S. Mehlenbacher, E. N. Wiebe

The Department of Psychology offers five courses of study leading to the Ph.D.: developmental psychology, ergonomics and experimental psychology, psychology in the public interest, industrial/organizational and vocational psychology, and school psychology.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants should have satisfactory grades in all undergraduate work and at least a "B" average in undergraduate psychology courses, satisfactory scores on the GRE and three satisfactory letters of recommendation. The Advanced GRE Test in Psychology is required by the Industrial/Organizational program, but recommended for all. Match of applicants' research interests with current faculty research is usually an important consideration.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Specific course requirements vary by area. Typical programs will include from 36 to 55 hours. The M.S. degree is available as part of work toward the doctorate, but students wishing to obtain a terminal M.S. are advised to consider other programs.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The graduate program for each doctoral student is determined in conjunction with the student's graduate advisory committee and tailored to the needs, interests, and accomplishments of the individual. Students can expect to take from 36 to 54 hours of credit beyond the master's degree.

**Student Financial Support:** Many graduate students receive financial support in the form of teaching or research assistantships. Applicants should request such support when they apply to the program.

## GRADUATE COURSES

PSY 500 Visual Perception.  
 PSY 502 Physiological Psychology.  
 PSY(WGS) 506 Psychology of Gender.  
 PSY 508 Cognitive Processes.  
 PSY 510 Advanced Problems in Psychology.  
 PSY 511 Advanced Social Psychology.



PSY 513 Psychology and Law.  
PSY(PHI) 525 Introduction to Cognitive Science.  
PSY 535 Tests and Measurements.  
PSY 553 Principles and Practice of Ecological/community Psychology.  
PSY 558 Psychology and the African Experience.  
PSY(EDP) 582 Adolescent Development.  
PSY 584 Advanced Developmental Psychology.  
PSY 591 History and Systems of Psychology.  
PSY 620 Special Problems in Psychology.  
PSY 641 Psychological Clinic Practicum.  
PSY 651 Internship in Psychology.  
PSY 680 Directed Study in Psychology.  
PSY 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
PSY 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
PSY 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
PSY 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
PSY 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
PSY 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
PSY 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
PSY 700 Audition and Other Non-visual Senses.  
PSY 703 Biological Factors in Abnormal Behavior.  
PSY 704 Learning and Motivation.  
PSY 710 Special Topics in Psychology.  
PSY 712 Attitudes.  
PSY 713 Attribution.  
PSY 714 Social Psychology: Small Groups Research.  
PSY 720 Psychological Survey Operations.  
PSY 721 Area Seminar in School Psychology.  
PSY 722 Individual Intelligence Measurement.  
PSY 723 Personality Measurement.  
PSY 724 Psychological Intervention I.  
PSY 725 Psychological Intervention II.  
PSY 727 Psychological Consultation.  
PSY 732 Theories of Intelligence.  
PSY(IE) 740 Human Factors in Systems Design.  
PSY(IE) 743 Ergonomic Performance Assessment.  
PSY(IE) 744 Human Information Processing.  
PSY(IE) 745 Human Performance  
PSY 750 Area Seminar in Human Resources Development.  
PSY 751 Human Resource Planning.  
PSY 752 Action Research in Psychology.  
PSY 755 Cross-cultural Research and Development.  
PSY 756 Consumer Research.  
PSY 757 Innovation and Technology: A Socio-technical Perspective.  
PSY 761 Psychological Measurement.  
PSY 762 Quasi-experimental Evaluation Design.  
PSY 763 Systems Theory and Applications in Human Resource Development.  
PSY 764 Survey of Industrial/Organizational Psychology.  
PSY 765 Vocational Psychology.  
PSY 766 Personnel Selection Research.  
PSY 767 Training Research.  
PSY 768 Organizational Psychology.  
PSY 769 Work Motivation.  
PSY 770 Organization Development and Change.  
PSY 785 Methodological Issues in Developmental Psychology.  
PSY 786 Cognitive Development.  
PSY 787 Social Development.  
PSY 788 Adulthood and Aging: Cognitive and Intellectual Change.  
PSY 789 Socio-emotional Processes in Adulthood and Aging.  
PSY 792 Psychology of Families and Parenting.  
PSY 795 Stress and Coping.  
PSY 800 Introduction to Graduate Study in Psychology.  
PSY(IE) 802 Area Seminar in Ergonomics.  
PSY 807 Advanced Seminar in Research Design.  
PSY 809 Psychology Colloquium.  
PSY 820 Special Problems in Psychology.  
PSY 825 Advanced Problems in Perception.  
PSY 826 Advanced Problems in Cognition.

PSY 841 School Psychology Practicum.  
PSY 846 Practicum in Industrial/Organizational Psychology.  
PSY 851 Internship in Psychology.  
PSY 880 Directed Study in Psychology.  
PSY 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PSY 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
PSY 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PSY 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PSY 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PSY 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Public Administration

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Public Administration	Y				Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

E. O'Sullivan, Box 8102, 515.5070, [elizabethann\\_osullivan@ncsu.edu](mailto:elizabethann_osullivan@ncsu.edu), Political Sci. & Public Admin.

**Professors:** L. P. Brady, C. K. Coe, D. M. Daley, G. D. Garson, M. S. Soroos, D. W. Stewart, J. H. Svara; **Associate Professors:** C. E. Griffin, R. S. Moog, E. O'Sullivan, R. F. Stephen, J. E. Swiss, A. J. Taylor, M. L. Vasu; **Assistant Professors:** W. A. Boettcher III, M. D. Cobb, N. Darnall, S. H. Greene, H. H. Hobbs, N. A. Romanova; **Research Assistant Professors:** D. L. Weisel; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** J. R. Brunet, J. K. Davis, S. K. Straus

Administrative specialties include: association/ non-profit management, information technology, and urban/local government management. Specialized courses are offered in administration of justice, environmental policy, financial management, and human resource management. The only doctoral program in public administration in N.C., the Ph.D. is intended to prepare students for teaching and research in public management and related fields and as research specialists in governmental agencies and public affairs research institutes. The program offers a graduate certificate in non-profit management, which may be included as part of the M.P.A. degree or independently.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants to the M.P.A. should submit all materials by May 15 (for fall admission) and by November 1 (for spring admission). Applications received by February 1 will receive consideration for all available university and department scholarships and assistantships. Admission to the doctoral program normally requires the completion of the M.P.A. or other relevant graduate degree. Ph.D. students are only admitted for the Fall semester. The Ph.D. application deadline is March 15. Applicants are encouraged to submit all materials as soon as possible to assure consideration for fellowships and assistantships. Later applications will be accepted if space is available.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The M.P.A. degree is a 40-semester-hour program consisting of several overlapping tiers: (1) courses in microeconomics and an intermediate-level course in statistics (if not taken prior to admission); (2) a core curriculum of 18 credit hours; (3) a choice of administrative specialties, or an individualized program, drawing on courses in public administration and other departments; and (4) an internship or field experience requirement for pre-service students. It is an option B with a one-person committee and no final oral examination.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. prerequisites are a graduate course in statistics and at least two courses in American government or public policy. Students are required to complete M.P.A. core courses in (a) budgeting or management systems, and (b) policy analysis or micro-economics unless they have equivalent courses from other institutions. Fifty-four hours beyond the Master's degree including the dissertation and research seminars (including PA 761, PA 762, PA 763) and courses in methodology/statistics (including PA 715, PA 765, PA 766) are required.

**Student Financial Support:** A limited number of fellowships and graduate assistantships are offered by the department. Contact the department for more information. Other forms of student aid are described in the financial aid section of the Graduate Catalog.

## GRADUATE COURSES

PA 501 Effective Writing for Public Managers.  
 PA 508 Government and Public Administration.  
 PA 509 Applied Political Economy.  
 PA 510 Ethics and Professional Practice.  
 PA 511 Public Policy Analysis.  
 PA 512 The Budgetary Process.  
 PA 513 Seminar in Organization Theory.  
 PA 514 Management Systems.  
 PA 515 Research Methods and Analysis.

PA 520 Seminar in Urban Management.  
PA 521 Government and Planning.  
PA 522 Intergovernmental Relations in the United States.  
PA 523 Municipal Law.  
PA 525 Organization Design.  
PA 530 Financial Management in the Public Sector.  
PA 531 Seminar in Public Personnel Management.  
PA 532 Collective Negotiations in the Public Service.  
PA 535 Team Building for Public Managers.  
PA 536 Management of Non-profit Organizations.  
PA 537 Association Management.  
PA 538 Nonprofit Budgeting and Financial Management  
.  
PA 543 E-Government.  
PA 545 Administrative Law.  
PA 546 Seminar in Program Evaluation.  
PA 550 Environmental Policy.  
PA 555 Administration of Justice.  
PA 598 Special Topics.  
PA 602 Oral Presentation for Public Managers.  
PA 610 Special Topics.  
PA 635 Readings and Research.  
PA 640 Grantwriting.  
PA 650 Internship in Public Affairs.  
PA 660 Public Management Computing Lab.  
PA 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
PA 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
PA 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
PA 701 Politics and Ethics of Public Administration.  
PA 715 Quantitative Policy Analysis.  
PA 721 Environmental Administration.  
PA 761 Foundations of Public Administration.  
PA 762 Public Organization Theory.  
PA 763 Public Policy Process.  
PA 764 Budgeting and Financial Management.  
PA 765 Quantitative Research in Public Administration.  
PA 766 Advanced Research Methodology.  
PA 770 Contemporary Public Management.  
PA 780 Independent Study.  
PA 810 Special Topics.  
PA 835 Readings and Research.  
PA 851 Internship in Public Affairs.  
PA 860 Public Management Computing Lab.  
PA 880 Directed Study.  
PA 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
PA 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
PA 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
PA 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
PA 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
PA 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Sociology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Sociology	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

D. Tomaskovic-Devey, Box 8107, 515.9022, [don@server.sasw.ncsu.edu](mailto:don@server.sasw.ncsu.edu), Sociology & Anthropology

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor:* M. D. Schulman

*Professor and Goodnight-Glaxo Wellcome Endowed Chair:* C. S. Tittle

*William C. Friday Distinguished Professor:* W. A. Wolfram

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* R. C. Wimberley

*Professors:* V. Aldige, W. B. Clifford II, L. R. Della Fave, T. J. Hoban, J. C. Leiter, P. L. McCall, R. L. Moxley, J. T. Pennell, B. J. Risman, A. L. Schiller, D. Tomaskovic-Devey, E. M. Woodrum, M. A. Zahn, M. T. Zingraff; *Adjunct Professors:* A. Thompson; *Professors Emeriti:* E. M. Crawford, T. N. Hobgood Jr., M. M. Sawhney; *Associate Professors:* M. P. Atkinson, R. F. Czaja, R. L. Engen, T. N. Greenstein, S. C. Lilley, M. L. Schwalbe, W. R. Smith, M. Thomas, M. S. Thompson, R. J. Thomson, K. M. Troost, J. M. Wallace III; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* J. F. Thigpen, C. R. Zimmer; *Associate Professors Emeriti:* R. C. Brisson, A. C. Davis, M. L. Walek; *Assistant Professors:* D. T. Case, F. Chen, S. M. De Coster, R. S. Ellovich, S. M. Fitzpatrick, J. K. Jacka, A. H. Ross; *Assistant Professors Emeriti:* C. G. Dawson

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* R. D. Mustian

The department offers master's and doctoral programs in sociology designed to prepare students for academic, research, and applied careers. The programs are structured to provide an intellectually stimulating and academically rigorous, yet supportive, environment that emphasizes developing research skills through course work and close collaboration with faculty.

**Admissions Requirements:** In addition to general Graduate School requirements, applicants are required to provide a writing sample and should be intending to complete the Ph.D. degree in sociology. We routinely accept applications only in the fall. The completed application should be received no later than February 1 to ensure full consideration for assistantship support. Applications for spring admission are considered only under special circumstances.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** Applicants should have received/be receiving a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with a major in sociology. Other majors are considered, but students may have to make up deficiencies without credit. The M.S. requires a thesis, whereas a Master of Sociology (M.SOC.) requires six semester credit hours of practicum (supervised field placement in an organization or agency) and a research paper. A minor for both degrees is optional.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. normally requires a master's in sociology, at least 14 courses (including or after the master's). Doctoral students take core courses in theory and methods/analysis and select courses in two areas of specialization. Some course work from the master's may be applied. A minor is optional.

**Student Financial Support:** Teaching and research assistantships are available on a competitive basis.

## GRADUATE COURSES

SOC 505 Medical Technology.  
 SOC 508 Social Organization.  
 SOC 509 Population Problems.  
 SOC 513 Community Organization and Development.

SOC 514 Developing Societies.  
SOC 520 Sociology of Religion.  
SOC 533 The Community.  
SOC 601 Seminar.  
SOC 610 Special Topics in Sociology.  
SOC 642 Practicum in Sociology.  
SOC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
SOC 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
SOC 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
SOC 690 Master's Examination.  
SOC 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
SOC 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
SOC 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
SOC 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
SOC 701 Classical Sociological Theory.  
SOC 702 Contemporary Sociological Theory.  
SOC 703 Theory Construction.  
SOC(WGS) 704 Feminist Thought in the Social Sciences.  
SOC 707 Quantitative Sociological Analysis.  
SOC 708 Advanced Sociological Analysis.  
SOC 710 Teaching Sociology.  
SOC 711 Research Methods in Sociology I.  
SOC 712 Advanced Survey Research Methods.  
SOC 713 Applied Research.  
SOC 715 Qualitative Sociological Methods and Analysis.  
SOC 721 Deviant Behavior.  
SOC 722 Social Control.  
SOC 723 Research on Crime and Deviance.  
SOC 724 Crime and Collective Action.  
SOC 727 Comparative Societies.  
SOC 728 Social Systems and Planned Change.  
SOC 731 Survey of Family Sociology.  
SOC 732 Contemporary Family Theory and Research.  
SOC 736 Social Stratification.  
SOC(WGS) 737 Sociology of Gender.  
SOC 738 Race and Ethnic Inequality.  
SOC(WGS) 739 Social Psychology of Inequality.  
SOC 742 Social-Psychological Processes in Health and Illness.  
SOC 743 Psychiatric Sociology and Mental Health.  
SOC 744 Health Behavior and Interventions.  
SOC 746 Sociological Social Psychology.  
SOC 747 Social Psychology.  
SOC 752 Work and Industry.  
SOC 753 Formal Organizations.  
SOC 754 Economic Sociology.  
SOC 756 Sociological Analysis of Agricultural Development.  
SOC 757 Sociology of U.S. Agriculture.  
SOC 758 Rural Sociology.  
SOC 762 Urban Ecology.  
SOC 800 Professional Seminar.  
SOC 801 Seminar.  
SOC 810 Special Topics.  
SOC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
SOC 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
SOC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
SOC 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
SOC 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
SOC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Soil Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Soil Science	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

D. K. Cassel, *Interim Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

M. G. Waggoner, Box 7619, 515.4269, [michael\\_waggoner@ncsu.edu](mailto:michael_waggoner@ncsu.edu), Soil Science

**Professors:** A. Amoozegar, S. W. Broome, D. K. Cassel, J. L. Havlin, M. T. Hoover, G. D. Hoyt, H. J. Kleiss, W. P. Robarge, T. J. Smyth, M. J. Vepraskas, M. G. Waggoner, J. P. Zublena; **Professors (USDA):** D. W. Israel; **Professors Emeriti:** W. V. Bartholomew, F. R. Cox, G. A. Cummings, W. A. Jackson, E. J. Kamprath, L. D. King, G. S. Miner, C. D. Raper Jr., P. A. Sanchez, R. J. Volk, S. B. Weed, A. G. Wollum II; **Associate Professors:** D. A. Crouse, C. R. Crozier, D. L. R. Hesterberg, D. L. Lindbo, R. A. McLaughlin, D. L. Osmond; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** R. L. Mikkelsen; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** J. P. Lilly, G. C. Naderman Jr.; **Assistant Professors:** R. O. Maguire, J. W. Rideout, W. Shi, J. G. White; **Assistant Professors Emeriti:** C. K. Martin

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** H. L. Allen, Jr., R. W. Skaggs, T. L. Grove, R. Lea, J. B. Weber; **Professors Emeriti:** G. F. Peedin

Graduate students in soil science may specialize in the following subdisciplines: soil physics, soil chemistry; soil microbiology and biochemistry; soil fertility and plant nutrition; soil genesis, morphology and classification; soil and water management and conservation; forest soils, soil mineralogy; tropical soil management.

**Admissions Requirements:** Graduate students accepted in soil science must have a Bachelor's or Master's degree with a major in soil science or a closely related field and with a strong background in the biological and physical sciences.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** A minor is optional, although one-third of the credits should usually be in courses outside of the department.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A minor is optional, although one-third of the credits should usually be in courses outside of the department.

**Student Financial Support:** The department has a number of assistantships available to students who have demonstrated a high level of academic aptitude or potential. All of the graduate assistantships are half-time.

## GRADUATE COURSES

SSC 511 Soil Physics.

SSC 521 Soil Chemistry.

SSC 532 Soil Microbiology.

SSC 541 Soil Fertility.

SSC 551 Soil Morphology, Genesis and Classification.

SSC 562 Environmental Applications of Soil Science.

SSC 570 Wetlands Soils.

SSC(BAE) 573 Hydrologic and Water Quality Modeling.

SSC(CS,FOR) 577 Conservation and Sustainable Development I: Concepts and Methods.

SSC(FOR) 578 Conservation and Sustainable Development II: Integrated Problem Solving.

SSC(FOR) 581 Agroforestry.

SSC 590 Special Problems.

SSC 601 Seminar.

SSC 609 Colloquium.  
SSC 620 Special Problems.  
SSC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
SSC 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
SSC 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
SSC 690 Master's Examination.  
SSC 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
SSC 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
SSC 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
SSC 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
SSC 701 Tropical Soils: Characteristics and Management.  
SSC 720 Soil and Plant Analysis.  
SSC 721 Soil Chemistry.  
SSC 722 Advanced Soil Chemistry.  
SSC(CS,HS,TOX) 725 Herbicide Chemistry.  
SSC(CS,HS,TOX) 727 Herbicide Behavior in Soil and Water.  
SSC(MB) 732 Soil Microbiology.  
SSC 753 Soil Mineralogy.  
SSC 760 Advanced Soil Management.  
SSC(BAE) 771 Theory of Drainage - Saturated Flow.  
SSC 772 Soil Properties and Plant Development.  
SSC(FOR) 773 Forest Productivity: Edaphic Relationships.  
SSC(BAE) 774 Theory of Drainage - Unsaturated Flow.  
SSC(BAE) 780 Transport and Fate of Chemicals in Soils and Natural Waters.  
SSC(FOR)782 Silviculture and Management of Forest Plantations in the Tropics.  
SSC 790 Special Topics.  
SSC 801 Seminar  
SSC 809 Colloquium.  
SSC 820 Special Problems.  
SSC 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
SSC 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
SSC 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
SSC 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
SSC 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
SSC 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.



# Specialized Veterinary Medicine

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Specialized Veterinary Medicine			Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

N. C. Olson, Box 8401, 513.6213, [neil\\_olson@ncsu.edu](mailto:neil_olson@ncsu.edu), Specialized Veterinary Medicine

*Burroughs Wellcome Distinguished Professor:* J. E. Riviere

*Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor and Director of Graduate Programs:* W. A. F. Tompkins

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* B. S. Weir

**Professors:** G. W. Almond, K. L. Anderson, C. E. Atkins, H. J. Barnes, E. B. Breitschwerdt, T. T. Brown Jr., C. F. Brownie, P. B. Carter, G. Cole, J. M. Cullen, M. G. Davidson, H. A. Devine, D. J. DeYoung, M. J. Dykstra, L. N. Fleisher, O. J. Fletcher Jr., R. B. Ford, F. J. Fuller, T. M. Gerig, C. Grindem, J. S. Guy, T. E. Hamm Jr., B. Hammerberg, M. G. Levy, D. H. Ley, D. J. Meuten, N. A. Monteiro-Riviere, W. E. M. Morrow, E. J. Noga, T. Olivry, N. C. Olson, P. E. Orndorff, W. D. Oxender, M. G. Papich, J. Piedrahita, M. C. Roberts, P. L. Sannes, B. Sherry, J. E. Smallwood, I. W. Smoak, E. A. Stone, M. K. Stoskopf, L. P. Tate Jr., D. E. Thrall, M. B. Tompkins, A. A. Tsiatis, D. P. Wages; **Research Professors:** E. A. Havell, S. Kennedy-Stoskopf, M. C. McGahan; **Adjunct Professors:** G. R. Burleson, R. L. Cooper, M. W. Dewhirst, K. L. Dreher, E. Gilboa, J. N. Kornegay, J. N. MacCormack, R. R. Maronpot, R. Meeker, P. Nettesheim, M. J. Selgrade, F. Welsch; **Professors Emeriti:** A. L. Aronson, E. G. Batte, P. J. Bentley, H. A. Berkhoff, L. Coggins, T. M. Curtin, E. V. De Buysscher, R. C. Dillman, D. M. Hanson, D. R. Howard, J. K. Magor, D. J. Moncol, J. E. Newbold, J. F. Roberts, C. E. Stevens; **Associate Professors:** C. Altier, P. Arasu, S. A. Bai, A. T. Blikslager, K. F. Bowman, M. Breen, B. A. Breuhaus, D. G. Bristol, D. K. Carver, M. T. Correa, P. Cowen, G. A. Dean, L. A. Degernes, P. W. Farin, R. E. Fish, K. Flammer, J. E. Gadsby, B. Gilger, E. M. Hardie, E. C. Hawkins, L. C. Hudson, E. Hunt, S. L. Jones, B. W. Keene, J. M. Law, J. F. Levine, G. A. Lewbart, M. B. McCaw, B. P. Peters, S. C. Roe, D. Shea, W. J. Showers, B. D. Slenning, K. A. Spaulding, C. R. Swanson, S. L. Tonkonogy, S. L. Vaden, S. D. Van Camp, D. W. Watson, M. D. Whitacre; **Research Associate Professors:** J. M. Horowitz; **Visiting Associate Professors:** R. W. Litaker; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** J. C. Bonner, G. A. Boorman, B. E. Butterworth, D. Dixon, D. C. Dorman, T. E. Eling, G. A. Erickson, J. Everitt, P. M. D. Foster, T. R. Fox, T. L. Goldsworthy, M. R. Loomis, P. C. Mann, E. E. McConnell, K. T. Morgan, R. L. Peiffer Jr., J. A. Raleigh, J. M. Rhoads, D. C. Richardson, R. C. Sills, R. J. Smialowicz; **Assistant Professors:** J. Barnes, R. E. Baynes, A. L. Cannedy, T. C. Defrancesco, S. Y. Gardner, W. A. Gebreyes, J. Gookin, M. L. Hauck, H. A. Jackson, M. W. Jackson, B. D. Lascelles, K. E. Linder, D. E. Malarkey, D. J. Marcellin-Little, L. D. Martin, K. G. Mathews, K. R. Munana, S. A. C. Nelson, N. Olby, C. R. F. Pinto, D. Reddy, N. J. H. Sharp, S. A. Sullivan, L. E. Williams; **Research Assistant Professors:** M. P. Gerard, C. A. Harms, P. R. Hess, C. W. Pitulle; **Clinical Assistant Professors:** W. R. Redding; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** B. D. Hansen, R. Linnehan; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** A. E. Bogan, B. J. Davis, H. Jordan, S. H. Randell, P. Ren

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** S. M. Laster; **Associate Professors:** J. M. Hinshaw

The creation of the non-thesis Master's degree track (MSPVM) for the Veterinary Medicine Graduate Program was proposed to enhance scholarship and competitiveness of veterinarians completing advanced specialty training at the College. These programs are designed to provide experiences appropriate for certification in the specialty College related to their area of study. Clinical and diagnostic material handled through the Veterinary Teaching Hospital and affiliated units will provide the basis for this training. Courses will incorporate seminars, rounds and journal club activities; individual supervised training; independent study programs; and basic statistics and ethics. Many of the programs will require a project, publication, and oral

exam to be completed as part of the requirements.

This **optional** track features an **interdepartmental, multidisciplinary** approach to graduate training with participating graduate faculty from all four departments of the College of Veterinary Medicine. These faculty represent **17 discipline areas** and will offer advanced training leading to the Master of Specialized Veterinary Medicine.

Each MSpVM student will have a unique graduate training program focused in his/her clinical specialty area and directed by a graduate committee comprising faculty experts from this clinical specialty and other specialty areas. Creation of the track will permit the College to document more clearly the effort that faculty commit to advanced training in 17 different veterinary specialties. The graduate track will help sustain the outstanding success the College has achieved in attracting the top national and international veterinary graduates for post-graduate clinical training.

**Admission Requirements:** Applicants must have a DVM/VMD degree from an accredited program and have a documented history of academic excellence. All applicants must meet minimum criteria for both the program and the NC State University Graduate School and be selected for participation in the track by the faculty of the specialty area identified by the applicant. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores may be required by specific specialty areas. Committee decisions will be based on academic performance while enrolled in a DVM/VMD program, letters of recommendation, professional experience, and perceived ability of the individual to complement the needs of our training program.

**Specialty Areas:** Each enrolled student will concentrate his/her studies in one of the existing **clinical specialty training areas** at the College of Veterinary Medicine. Additional training specialties may be created as warranted by demographic, economic and social changes that impact the profession.

**Course Requirements:** Students will complete 2 or 3 years of training depending on the requirements in the specific specialty area. The first year will predominately be spent participating in specialty training in the Veterinary Teaching Hospital, where students will receive supervised specialty training in the various clinical services offered by the VTH. During the first year, out of state students may enroll for fewer than 9 credits for the fall and spring semesters. Subsequently, students will complete the required 36 credit hours during the second and third year of their studies.

All students are required to complete 25 credit hours of general course requirements as well as additional elective course requirements in his/her specialty area. The general course requirements consist of:

- Seminar/clinical rounds - 4 credit hours
- Research - 4 credit hours
- Supervised teaching (including rounds) - 1 credit hours
- Supervised specialty training - 12 credit hours
- Biostatistics - 3 credit hours
- Professional ethics - 1 credit hour

The courses selected to complete the balance of the required 36 credit hours will be determined by the student and his/her advisory committee. The following courses represent those that could be used by MSpVM students to complete the credit hour requirements for their degree.

## Courses

- CBS 662 Bioethics
- SVM 595 Special Topics (letter graded)
- SVM 601 Seminar - SVM
- SVM 610 Special Topics (s/u)
- SVM 615 Adv SPTP - SVM
- SVM 635 Adv Rdg - SVM (Journal Club)
- SVM 650 Internship - SVM (Specialized Training)
- SVM 685 Master Supervised Teaching (Clinics) - to meet the teaching credit requirement
- SVM 686 Other Teaching - SVM (Rounds)
- SVM 693 Master Supervised Research - to meet the research credit requirements
- SVM 610D Biostatistics

# Statistics

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Statistics	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

S. G. Pantula, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

W. H. Swallow, Box 8203, 515.1916, [swallow@stat.ncsu.edu](mailto:swallow@stat.ncsu.edu), Statistics

*William Neal Reynolds Professor:* B. S. Weir

**Professors:** B. B. Bhattacharyya, P. Bloomfield, D. D. Boos, C. Brownie, M. Davidian, D. A. Dickey, T. M. Gerig, M. L. Gumpertz, J. F. Monahan, S. G. Pantula, K. H. Pollock, D. L. Solomon, L. A. Stefanski, W. H. Swallow, A. A. Tsiatis, S. Zeng; **Adjunct Professors:** J. C. Brocklebank, J. R. Chromy, R. B. Conolly, L. B. Crowder, J. H. Goodnight, P. D. Haaland, N. L. Kaplan, P. H. Morgan, D. W. Nychka, E. A. Thompson, R. D. Wolfinger, S. S. Young; **Professors Emeriti:** F. G. Giesbrecht, H. J. Gold, A. H. Grandage, T. Johnson, L. A. Nelson, C. H. Proctor, C. P. Quesenberry, J. O. Rawlings, D. L. Ridgeway, R. G. Steel, J. L. Wasik, O. Wesler; **Associate Professors:** M. Fuentes, S. Ghosal, S. K. Ghosh, J. M. Hughes-Oliver, S. R. Lubkin, S. V. Muse, T. W. Reiland, C. E. Smith, J. L. Thorne, D. Zhang; **Visiting Associate Professors:** M. G. Genton; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** J. M. Hoenig; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** A. C. Linnerud; **Assistant Professors:** P. J. Arroway, K. Gross, W. Lu, J. A. Osborne, J. Tzeng, K. S. Weems, H. Zhang; **Research Assistant Professors:** D. M. Nielsen, J. R. Thompson, R. Woodard; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** M. G. Ehm, J. S. Kimbell, M. W. Lutz

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** W. R. Atchley, M. M. Goodman, A. R. Hall, M. W. Suh; **Associate Professors:** T. H. Emigh

**Admission Requirements:** The written statement should describe the applicant's academic and career goals as well as special interests in the area of statistics. GRE General Test scores are required. The well-prepared applicant to the department's master's programs has good grades in a three-semester calculus sequence, a two-semester advanced calculus sequence, a semester of linear algebra and a two-semester sequence in probability and statistics. Some of these courses may be taken as part of the program, but this may result in lengthening the stay. Admission to the Ph.D. program is granted to those who have been admitted to the master's program and have passed the basic comprehensive (qualifying) examination at the Ph.D. level. Individuals applying for fall enrollment and who wish to be considered for financial aid should have their completed applications in by no later than March 1 for fall enrollment or October 15 for spring. Applications arriving after that will be considered but may be assigned lower priority.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** All master's programs in statistics require a minimum of 34 credit hours, of which 12 are first-year core (ST 512R, ST 521, ST 522, ST 552 and their labs), one is supervised consulting (ST 641), and at least nine are statistics and/or supporting electives. The remaining 12 hours are program dependent.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. program in statistics requires 22 course credit hours beyond the master's, of which 12 are Ph.D. core (ST/MA 778, 779, ST 793 and ST 794), one is supervised consulting (ST 841), six are Ph.D.-level statistics electives, and three are supporting electives. Requirements for co-majors are individually tailored.

**Student Financial Support:** Departmental assistantships and fellowships are awarded each year on a competitive basis. Fellowships and supplements are provided through the department's Gertrude M. Cox Fellowship Fund. Approximately 40 teaching assistantships and 30 research assistantships and traineeships are available along with several graduate industrial traineeships supported by local industries. In addition, the department offers NSF-VIGRE traineeships to qualified U.S. students.

**Other Relevant Information:** With a large graduate faculty representing virtually all major statistical specializations, the department is recognized as a world leader in graduate education and research in statistics. Its applied orientation sets it apart from most other departments in the country, offering education to those wishing to pursue careers as consulting statisticians in industry and government, as well as to those seeking careers in research and teaching.

Areas of research specialization of the faculty and advanced graduate students include spatial statistics, time series, econometrics, statistical genetics and ecology, experiment design and analysis, sampling, environmental applications, statistical process and quality control, biostatistics, biomathematics, bioinformatics, statistical computing, nonparametric regression, robust and nonparametric inference, mathematical programming, Bayesian inference, multivariate analysis, decision theory and stochastic processes.

The department has excellent computation facilities consisting of two computing laboratories: the Statistics Instructional Computing Laboratory (SICL), used for instruction and course labs, and the Statistics Research Computing and Information System (SRCIS), a research facility maintained for the use of statistics graduate students.

## GRADUATE COURSES

ST 505 Applied Nonparametric Statistics.  
ST(ZO) 506 Sampling Animal Populations.  
ST 507 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences I.  
ST 508 Statistics for the Behavioral Sciences II.  
ST 511 Experimental Statistics for Biological Sciences I.  
ST 512 Experimental Statistics for Biological Sciences II.  
ST 513 Statistics for Management I  
ST 514 Statistics for Management and Social Sciences II.  
ST 515 Experimental Statistics for Engineers I.  
ST 516 Experimental Statistics for Engineers II.  
ST 520 Statistical Principles of Clinical Trials and Epidemiology.  
ST 521 Statistical Theory I.  
ST 522 Statistical Theory II.  
ST 524 Statistics in Plant Science.  
ST 535 Statistical Process Control.  
ST 536 Off-line Quality Control.  
ST(MA) 546 Probability and Stochastic Processes I.  
ST 552 Linear Models and Variance Components.  
ST(ECG) 561 Intermediate Econometrics.  
ST 590 Special Topics.  
ST 601 Seminar.  
ST 610 Topics in Statistics.  
ST 620 Special Problems.  
ST 625 Advanced Special Problems.  
ST 630 Independent Study.  
ST 635 Readings.  
ST 641 Statistical Consulting.  
ST 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
ST 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ST 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ST 690 Master's Examination.  
ST 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ST 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ST 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ST 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ST(MA,OR) 706 Nonlinear Programming.  
ST 708 Applied Least Squares.  
ST 711 Design of Experiments.  
ST 714 Life-testing and Reliability.  
ST 715 Theory of Sampling Applied to Survey Design.  
ST(GN) 721 Genetic Data Analysis.  
ST(BMA,OR) 722 Decision Analytic Modeling.  
ST 730 Applied Time Series Analysis.  
ST 731 Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis.  
ST 732 Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis.  
ST 733 Applied Spatial Statistics.  
ST 740 Bayesian Inference and Analysis.  
ST 744 Categorical and Censored Data Analysis.

ST 745 Analysis of Survival Data.  
ST(MA) 746 Introduction to Stochastic Processes.  
ST(MA) 747 Probability and Stochastic Processes II.  
ST(MA) 748 Stochastic Differential Equations.  
ST 750 Statistical Computing.  
ST(ECG) 751 Econometrics.  
ST(ECG) 752 Topics in Econometrics.  
ST 755 Advanced Analysis of Variance and Variance Components.  
ST(GN) 756 Computational Molecular Evolution.  
ST(BI,GN) 757 Statistics for Molecular Quantitative Genetics.  
ST 760 Advanced Topics in Construction and Analysis of Experimental Designs.  
ST 762 Nonlinear Statistical Models for Univariate and Multivariate Response.  
ST(GN) 770 Statistical Concepts in Genetics.  
ST(BMA,MA) 771 Biomathematics I.  
ST(BMA,MA) 772 Biomathematics II.  
ST(BMA,MA,OR) 773 Stochastic Modeling.  
ST(MA) 778, 779 Measure Theory and Advanced Probability I, II.  
ST 782 Time Series Analysis: Time Domain.  
ST 783 Time Series Analysis: Frequency Domain.  
ST 784 Multivariate Analysis.  
ST 785 Introduction to Statistical Decision Theory.  
ST 790 Advanced Special Topics.  
ST 793 Advanced Statistical Inference I.  
ST 794 Advanced Statistical Inference II.  
ST 801 Seminar.  
ST 820 Special Problems.  
ST 825 Advanced Special Problems.  
ST 841 Statistical Consulting.  
ST 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
ST 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ST 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ST 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ST 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ST 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation

# Textile and Apparel Management

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management			Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

T. J. Little, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

G. L. Hodge, Box 8301, 515.6579, [george\\_hodge@ncsu.edu](mailto:george_hodge@ncsu.edu), Textile & Apparel Management

*Abel C. Linberger Prof. of Yarn Manufacturing, Professor of TTM and DGP - FPS and TTM:* W. Oxenham

*Charles A. Cannon Professor of Textiles:* S. K. Batra

*Professor (Dean) and Joseph D. Moore Professorship of Textile and Apparel Management:* A. B. Godfrey

*Professors:* R. A. Barnhardt, N. L. Cassill, R. A. Donaldson, T. K. Ghosh, M. W. King, T. J. Little, B. Pourdeyhimi, A. M. Seyam, M. W. Suh; *Professors Emeriti:* A. H. M. El-Shiekh, M. H. M. Mohamed, W. C. Stuckey Jr.; *Associate Professors:* P. Banks-Lee, H. H. A. Hergeth, G. L. Hodge, C. L. Istook, S. Michielsen, N. B. Powell, G. W. Smith; *Adjunct Associate Professors:* D. Shiffler; *Associate Professors Emeriti:* H. A. Davis, P. B. Hudson, M. L. Robinson Jr.; *Assistant Professors:* M. R. Jones, T. A. May-Plumlee, K. Thoney; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* E. Shim

The Department of Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management offers the Master of Science in Textiles and the Master of Textiles degrees. Textiles includes the design, management, and technology of fiber-based products and processes. Textile design students explore issues in new product development, body scanning, direct digital printing, computer animation, and computer aided design (CAD). Textile management includes such topics as business intelligence, business finance, information systems, international marketing, supply chain management, and total quality management. Medical textiles, industrial fabrics, three-dimensional textile structures, aerospace applications, and smart textiles and nonwovens are examples of new areas for textile technology.

The objective of the Master of Science in Textiles is to develop the student's potential for research and the technical and analytical skills needed for the design of new products and processes and for careers in the textile supply chain, in research laboratories, in government agencies, and in higher education. The MS degree is a thesis-based 36-credit-hour program where students conduct independent investigation. Students may specialize in the following areas: *advanced fibrous structures, medical textiles, nonwovens, textile product design, textile technology, and textile technology management*. Students interested in continuing with a Ph.D. are encouraged to pursue the MS degree.

The objective of the Master of Textiles is to provide on- and off-campus students with an opportunity to strengthen their educational background and prepare them for productive careers in the textile supply chain, in research laboratories, in government agencies, and in higher education. The Master of Textiles is a non-thesis degree. The program is flexible to accommodate a breadth of student needs. The program can be completed in only two semesters of full-time on-campus study. The program is also available entirely via distance education (Textile Off-Campus Programs: TOP) and may be completed on a part-time basis. The university residency requirement is waived for this distance education program. The degree requires 30 credit hours of study with a final oral examination.

Students should have 20 credit hours from mathematics and natural sciences in their undergraduate degree. Students with a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Arts degree may apply to either of the degree programs. Students apply with undergraduate degrees in textiles, engineering, management, or design. Graduate courses in advanced fibrous structures, nonwovens, medical textiles, and some advanced textile technology courses may require advanced mathematics or science courses.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** The MS degree is a thesis-based 36-credit-hour program where students conduct

independent investigation. Students may specialize in the following areas: *advanced fibrous structures, medical textiles, textile product design, textile technology, and textile technology management*. Students interested in continuing with a Ph.D. are encouraged to pursue the MS degree. The non-thesis Master of Textiles requires a minimum of 30 credit hours. No supporting (minor) courses are required. The student must pass a final oral examination.

**Student Financial Support:** Financial aid in the form of assistantships may be available for full-time Master of Science students.

**Other Relevant Information:** The Department of Textile and Apparel Technology and Management currently houses the Nonwoven Cooperative Research Center (NCRC). This Center allows students to conduct research in new technologies for nonwoven fabric manufacture. The National Textile Research Center, a collaboration among eight universities, allows students to conduct research in a variety of management, manufacturing, technology and engineering applications. The TATM department includes a Digital Design lab which specializes in 3D Body Scanning, Direct Digital Printing, Whole Body Knitted Garments, and Computer Aided Apparel and Fabric Design. In addition to the design lab the Sara Lee Knit Products Apparel Lab, a Braiding Lab and a Weaving Lab allows students to experience hands on management of advanced textile technology.

## GRADUATE COURSES

TT 500 Understanding the Textile Complex.  
 TT 503 Materials, Polymers, and Fibers Used in Nonwovens.  
 TT 504 Introduction to Nonwovens Processes and Products.  
 TT 505 Advanced Nonwovens Processing.  
 TT 506 Bonding Principles in Nonwovens.  
 TT 507 Nonwoven Characterization Methods.  
 TT 508 Nonwoven Product Development.  
 TT 520 Yarn Processing Dynamics.  
 TT(TE,TMS) 521 Filament Yarn Production Processing and Properties.  
 TT(TTM) 530 Textile Quality and Process Control.  
 TT 532 Evaluation of Biotextiles.  
 TT(TTM) 535 Research Methods and Management.  
 TT(TE) 541 Theory and Practice of Knitted Fabric Production and Control.  
 TT(TE) 549 Warp Knit Engineering and Structural Design.  
 TT 550 Production Mechanics and Properties of Woven Fabrics.  
 TT 551 Advanced Woven Fabric Design and Structures.  
 TT 552 Formation, Structure and Assembly of Medical Textile Products.  
 TT 570 Textile Digital Design and Technology.  
 TT 571 Professional Practices in Textile Design and Technology.  
 TT 581 Technical Textiles.  
 TT 591 Special Studies in Textile Technology.  
 TT 601 Seminar.  
 TT 630 Independent Study in Textile Technology.  
 TT 676 Special Projects in Textile Technology.  
 TT 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
 TT 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
 TT 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
 TT 690 Master's Examination.  
 TT 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
 TT 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
 TT 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
 TT 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
 TT(FPS) 720 Yarn Production/Properties: Advanced Topics.  
 TT(FPS) 721 Total Quality Management in Textiles.  
 TT(FPS) 750 Advances in Woven Fabric Formation and Structure.  
 TT(FPS) 781 Mechanics of Twisted Structures.  
 TT(FPS) 782 Mechanics of Fabric Structures.

TTM 501 Textile Enterprise Integration.  
 TTM 502 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems for Textile Manufacturing.  
 TTM 531 Total Quality Management in Textiles.  
 TTM(TT) 535 Research Methods and Management.  
 TTM 561 Strategic Technology Management in the Textile Complex.  
 TTM 573 Management of Textile Product Development.  
 TTM 581 Global Textile and Apparel Business Dynamics.  
 TTM(BUS) 585 Market Research in Textiles.

TTM 586 Advanced Textile Labor Management Seminar.  
TTM 591 Special Studies in Textile Technology Management.  
TTM 601 Seminar.  
TTM 630 Independent Study in Textile Technology Management.  
TTM 676 Special Projects in Textile Technology Management.  
TTM 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
TTM 690 Master's Examination.  
TTM 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
TTM 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
TTM 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
TTM(FPS) 730 Measurement and Evaluation of Textile Properties.  
TTM(FPS) 761 Supply Chain Management and Information Technology in the Textile Complex.  
TTM 786 Advanced Textile Labor Management Seminar.  
TTM 787 Competitive Strategy and Planning for the Textile Firm.



# Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Textile Chemistry			Y				
Textile Engineering			Y				

## GRADUATE FACULTY

K. R. Beck, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

P. J. Hauser, Box 8301, 513.1899, [peter\\_hauser@ncsu.edu](mailto:peter_hauser@ncsu.edu), Textile Engr., Chem, & Science

*Burlington Industries Professor of Textile Technology:* R. L. Barker

*Ciba-Geigy Professor and Director of Graduate Programs:* H. S. Freeman

*Cone Mills Professor of Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science:* C. B. Smith

*Kosa Professor of Fiber and Polymer Chemistry:* A. E. Tonelli

**Professors:** K. R. Beck, D. R. Buchanan, T. G. Clapp, B. S. Gupta, H. Hamouda, S. M. Hudson, G. N. Mock, J. P. Rust, A. M. Seyam; **Adjunct Professors:** R. F. Goldman; **Professors Emeriti:** D. M. Cates, J. A. Cuculo, A. H. M. El-Shiekh, P. D. Emerson, R. D. Gilbert, P. L. Grady, D. S. Hamby, S. P. Hersh, C. D. Livengood, P. R. Lord, R. McGregor, M. H. M. Mohamed, H. A. Rutherford, M. H. Theil, C. Tomasino, P. A. Tucker Jr., W. K. Walsh, W. M. Whaley; **Associate Professors:** P. J. Hauser, D. Hinks, W. J. Jasper, M. G. McCord; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** L. D. Claxton, T. G. Montgomery; **Associate Professors Emeriti:** T. G. Rochow; **Assistant Professors:** R. E. Gorga, J. P. Hinestroza, J. A. Joines, R. E. Kotek, W. E. Krause, R. Shamey

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** S. K. Batra, W. Oxenham, R. A. Barnhardt, R. A. Donaldson, R. E. Fornes, T. K. Ghosh, B. Pourdeyhi, R. J. Spontak, M. W. Suh; **Professors Emeriti:** H. G. Olf; **Associate Professors:** P. Banks-Lee

**Master of Science in Textile Chemistry (MS/TC):** The M.S. in textile chemistry program offers unique educational and research opportunities in textile and polymer chemistry. Fundamentals of chemistry, physics, and mathematical sciences are applied to solve polymer science and textile wet processing problems.

**Master of Science in Textile Engineering (MS/TE):** The M.S. in textile engineering offers unique educational and research opportunities in machine, process and product design. Fundamentals of physics, engineering, and mathematical sciences are applied to textile-related problems.

**Admission Requirements. (MS/TC):** Applicants must have a physical science or engineering background, including physical chemistry and differential equations. Formal education in textile or polymer chemistry is desired but not required. **(MS/TE):** Applicants must have a physical science or engineering background including differential equations. A background in engineering mechanics, fluids, dynamics and control theory is highly recommended. Formal education in textile engineering or materials science is desired but not required.

**Degree Requirements. (MS/TC):** Normally, this degree requires 15 credit hours in textile chemistry, 9 credit hours in a supporting area (minor), 10 credit hours of thesis research, and two semester credits from the College Seminar (TC 601). Additional course work may be substituted for part of the research credits. For off-campus (TOP) students and students earning the M.S. on the way to the Ph.D. degree in Fiber and Polymer Science (FPS); a thesis is optional and a minimum of 33 credit hours is required. **(MS/TE):** Normally, this degree requires 15 credit hours in textile engineering/textile materials science, 9 credit hours in a supporting area (minor), 10 credit hours of thesis research, and two semester credits from the College Seminar (TE 601). Additional course work may be substituted for part of the research credits. For off-campus (TOP)

students and students earning the M.S. on the way to the Ph.D. degree in Fiber and Polymer Science (FPS); a thesis is optional and a minimum of 30 credit hours is required.

**Student Financial Support:** Financial aid in the form of assistantships and fellowships is normally available for all full-time students.

**Other Relevant Information:** The department either houses or has access to all major analytical tools necessary to conduct a quality research program covering a wide range of topics. It also houses state-of-the-art facilities for conducting research in fiber science and textile engineering. Close cooperation between College faculty and the fiber/textile and allied industries provides students with opportunities for learning and employment.

## GRADUATE COURSES

TC 530 The Chemistry of Textile Auxiliaries.  
TC(MSE) 561 Organic Chemistry of Polymers.  
TC 565 Polymer Applications and Technology.  
TC(TE,TMS) 589 Special Studies in Textile Engineering and Science.  
TC 601 Seminar.  
TC 630 Independent Study  
TC 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
TC 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
TC 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
TC 690 Master's Examination.  
TC 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
TC 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
TC 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
TC 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
TC 704 Fiber Formation--Theory and Practice.  
TC 705 Theory of Dyeing.  
TC 706 Color Science.  
TC 707 Color Laboratory.  
TC 720 Chemistry of Dyes and Color.  
TC 721 Dye Synthesis Laboratory.  
TC(CH,MSE) 762 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers--Bulk Properties.  
TC(CHE) 769 Polymers, Surfactants and Colloidal Materials.  
TC 771 Polymer Microstructures, Conformations and Properties.  
TC(CH,MSE) 772 Physical Chemistry of High Polymers--Solution Properties.  
TC(CHE) 779 Diffusion in Polymers.  
TC 791 Special Topics in Textile Science.  
TC(TE,TMS) 792 Special Topics in Fiber Science.  
TE 501 Analysis and Design of Yarn Production Systems.  
TE 502 Dynamics of Fabric Production Systems.  
TE 505 Textile Systems and Control.  
TE(TMS,TT) 521 Filament Yarn Production Processing and Properties.  
TE 566 Polymeric Biomaterials Engineering.  
TE(TMS) 589 Special Studies in Textile Engineering and Science.  
TE(TMS) 601 Seminar  
TE(TMS) 602 Textile Technology Seminar  
TE(TMS) 630 Independent Study  
TE(TMS) 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
TE(TMS) 690 Master's Examination.  
TE(TMS) 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
TE(TMS) 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
TE(TMS) 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
TE(TMS) 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
TE 703 Group Research in Textiles  
TE 705 Textile Instrumentation and Control Systems  
TE(ECE,MAE, FPS) 717 Multivariable Linear Systems Theory.  
TE(FPS,TT) 781 Mechanics of Twisted Structures.  
TE(FPS,TT) 782 Mechanics of Fabric Structures.  
TMS 500 Fiber and Polymer Microscopy.  
TMS 565 Textile Composites.  
TMS(FPS) 761 Mechanical and Rheological Properties of Fibrous Material.  
TMS(FPS,MSE) 762 Physical Properties of Fiber Forming Polymers, Fibers and Fibrous Structures.  
TMS(FPS,MSE) 763 Characterization of Structure of Fiber Forming Polymers.

TMS(FPS,TE) 765 Textile Composites.

# Textile Technology Mgmt

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Textile Technology Management	Y						

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### Director of Graduate Programs:

W. Oxenham, Box 8301, 515.6573, [william\\_oxenham@ncsu.edu](mailto:william_oxenham@ncsu.edu), College of Textiles

*Abel C. Linberger Prof. of Yarn Manufacturing, Professor of TTM and DGP - FPS and TTM:* W. Oxenham

*Bank of America University Distinguished Professor:* R. B. Handfield

*Burlington Industries Professor of Textile Technology:* R. L. Barker

*Charles A. Cannon Professor of Textiles:* S. K. Batra

*Ciba-Geigy Professor and Director of Graduate Programs:* H. S. Freeman

*Cone Mills Professor of Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science:* C. B. Smith

*Distinguished University Professor:* M. A. Rappa

*James T. Ryan Prof of Industrial Engineering:* T. J. Hodgson

*Kosa Professor of Fiber and Polymer Chemistry:* A. E. Tonelli

*Professor (Dean) and Joseph D. Moore Professorship of Textile and Apparel Management:* A. B. Godfrey

*University Professor:* S. E. Elmaghraby

*Walter Clark Chair Professor of IE and Director of Graduate Programs:* S. Fang

*Professors:* R. A. Barnhardt, K. R. Beck, D. R. Buchanan, N. L. Cassill, T. G. Clapp, R. A. Donaldson, T. K. Ghosh, B. S. Gupta, H. Hamouda, D. M. Holthausen Jr., M. W. King, R. E. King, T. J. Little, S. E. Margolis, G. N. Mock, H. L. Nuttle, B. Pourdeyhimi, J. P. Rust, A. M. Seyam, M. W. Suh, J. R. Wilson; *Professors Emeriti:* J. R. Canada, A. H. M. El-Shiekh, P. L. Grady, S. P. Hersh, C. D. Livengood, M. H. M. Mohamed, C. Tomasino, P. A. Tucker Jr.; *Associate Professors:* P. Banks-Lee, C. C. Bozarth, S. N. Chapman, P. J. Hauser, H. H. A. Hergeth, D. Hinks, G. L. Hodge, C. L. Istook, W. J. Jasper, J. K. McCreery, S. Michielsen, M. Montoya-Weiss, N. B. Powell, G. W. Smith; *Assistant Professors:* R. E. Gorga, J. P. Hinestroza, J. A. Joines, M. R. Jones, R. E. Kotek, W. E. Krause, T. A. May-Plumlee, K. Thoney

Textile Technology Management is a multidisciplinary program designed to educate students for research and management careers in technology management in the fiber, textile, apparel and related industries complex. The program is designed to give the students a breadth of knowledge of the materials and technologies employed in the industries as well as the quantitative and analytical tools of management.

**Admission Requirements:** Students majoring in textiles; industrial, systems and manufacturing engineering; statistics; operations research; computer science; economics; consumer economics; marketing; and business administration, and having an average in their undergraduate studies of 3.5/4.0 and a Master's degree will normally qualify for admission. Exceptionally qualified students (3.75/4.0 undergraduate GPA) may be admitted directly without a Master's degree.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** Fixed credit-hour requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree are 72. (Up to 18 hours from an M.S. may be applied against the 72.) Students are admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree after passing two preliminary written and oral examinations (the first covering manufacturing technology and the second the management of technology) and orally defending a research proposal. They must also have passed an English technical writing course during their college career and, depending on the nature of their research interests, may also be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language.

**Student Financial Support:** Financial aid in the form of assistantships and fellowships is normally available for all U.S. full-time students. Financial aid in the form of Graduate Research/Teaching Assistantships may be available to a limited number of international students.

**Other Relevant Information:** The College of Textiles at North Carolina State University is housed in a 45 million dollar, 300,000 square foot research and teaching facility on Centennial Campus. The building contains a state-of-the-art Model Manufacturing Facility, consisting of individual laboratories that are capable of all manufacturing operations from spinning fibers to producing the end product. The Model Manufacturing Facility is the heart of the Applied Research Program for the College of Textiles as well as being an integral part of the education and basic research programs. On May 28, 2002 we opened a new \$8 million nonwovens lab through our Nonwovens Cooperative Research Center. This facility is tomorrow's technology and it proves that we are the best in the world for nonwovens. Not only do we have the best facilities in the world; our industry and academic partners make us a strong college at NC State University.

**Course Offerings:** Extensive use may be made of graduate course offerings in other colleges on campus when developing the minor field. See departmental listing for descriptions.

## GRADUATE COURSES

FPS(TE,TT) 781 Mechanics of Twisted Structures.  
FPS(TE,TT) 782 Mechanics of Fabric Structures.  
TT 520 Yarn Processing Dynamics.  
TT 521 Filament Yarn Production Processing and Properties  
TT(TTM) 530 Textile Quality Control.  
TT 541 Theory and Practice of Knitted Fabric Production and Control.  
TT 549 Warp Knit Engineering and Structural Design.  
TT 550 Production Mechanics and Properties of Woven Fabrics.  
TT 591 Special Studies in Textile Technology.  
TT(FPS) 720 Yarn Production/Properties: Advanced Topics.  
TT(FPS) 750 Advances in Woven Fabric Formation and Structure.  
TTM 501 Textile Enterprise Integration.  
TTM 502 Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Systems for Textile Manufacturing.  
TTM 510 Apparel Technology Management.  
TTM 515 Apparel Production.  
TTM(TT) 530 Textile Quality and Process Control.  
TTM 531 Total Quality Management in Textiles.  
TTM(TT) 535 Research Methods and Management.  
TTM 561 Strategic Technology Management in the Textile Complex.  
TTM 573 Management of Textile Product Development.  
TTM 581 Global Textile and Apparel Business Dynamics.  
TTM 583 Strategic Planning for Textile Firms.  
TTM(BUS) 585 Market Research in Textiles.  
TTM 591 Special Studies in Textile Technology Management.  
TTM 676 Special Projects in Textile Technology Management.  
TTM(FPS) 730 Measurement and Evaluation of Textile Properties.  
TTM 761 Supply Chain Management and Information Technology in the Textile Complex.  
TTM 786 Advanced Textile Labor Management Seminar.  
TTM 801 Seminar.  
TTM 830 Independent Study.  
TTM 876 Special Projects in Textile Technology Management.  
TTM 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
TTM 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
TTM 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
TTM 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
TTM 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
TTM 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Toxicology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Toxicology	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

R. C. Smart, Box 7633, 515.7245, [rsmart@unity.ncsu.edu](mailto:rsmart@unity.ncsu.edu), Toxicology

**Professors:** G. A. LeBlanc, R. C. Smart; **Adjunct Professors:** J. A. Bond, H. Cunny, J. A. Goldstein, L. E. Gray, W. F. Greenlee, K. S. Korach, R. J. Langenbach, R. O. McClellan, R. J. Preston, D. C. Zeldin; **Professors Emeriti:** R. B. Leidy, T. J. Sheets; **Associate Professors:** W. G. Cope, D. Shea; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** A. E. Chalmers, K. M. Crofton, B. A. Merrick, R. T. Miller; **Assistant Professors:** M. F. Oleksiak, J. Tsuji, Y. Tsuji, A. Wallace; **Research Assistant Professors:** P. D. McClellan-Green, R. L. Rose; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** C. S. Hofelt; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** D. J. Dix, J. C. Rockett III

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** J. E. Riviere, R. M. Roe, K. B. Adler, J. M. Cullen, H. M. Hassan, W. H. McKenzie, N. A. Monteiro-Riviere, P. L. Sannes, I. W. Smoak, M. K. Stoskopf; **Associate Professors:** M. Hyman, J. M. Law; **Research Associate Professors:** J. M. Horowitz; **Assistant Professors:** R. E. Baynes

The Department of Environmental and Molecular Toxicology provides a rigorous program in course work and research training to prepare prospective toxicologists for careers in academia, government, and industry. Research is conducted in both basic and applied toxicology in the general areas of cellular and molecular toxicology and environmental toxicology. Specific research areas include: cell signaling and signal transduction, chemical carcinogenesis, xenobiotic metabolism, pesticide toxicology, developmental and reproductive toxicology, oxidative stress, respiratory toxicology, dermal toxicology, toxicokinetics, toxicogenomics, proteomics, aquatic toxicology, ecotoxicology, analytical toxicology, bioremediation, environmental chemistry, chemical exposure assessment, and risk assessment.

**Admission Requirements:** Prospective students should have a strong background in the biological and physical sciences with a minimum undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale). A written statement should describe the applicant's academic and career goals as well as their area of interest. All applications are reviewed by a departmental committee and the best applicants will be accepted until all available spaces are filled. Students are encouraged to submit applications in January for Fall admission.

**Master of Science Degree Requirements:** The M.S. is a research-oriented degree requiring a minimum of 30 credit hours and a written thesis. At least 20 credit hours must be graduate-level courses and a core curriculum is required.

**Master of Toxicology Degree Requirements:** The MTOX. degree is a non-research degree designed for those not intending to pursue a career in research, part-time students, and/or working professionals seeking to further their education and advance their careers. A minimum of 30 credit hours is required, with at least 14 credit hours in toxicology courses. While a thesis is not required, at the discretion of the student's advisory committee, a review paper focusing on the student's interest in some aspect of toxicology might be required. The requirements, in all other respects, are the same as for the M.S. degree.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** The Ph.D. program is designed to train students to become independent scholars capable of conducting unsupervised and original research. Students enroll in a core curriculum similar to that of the M.S. degree and additional courses as determined by his/her advisory committee. Normally a total of 72 credit hours is required, with the majority of these credits being dissertation research. Students must pass both a written and oral preliminary exam prior to advancing to Ph.D. candidacy. A doctoral dissertation presenting the student's original research is written and defended in a final oral examination.

**Student Financial Support:** Financial assistance is available for qualified applicants through traineeships, fellowships,

teaching assistantships and research assistantships with participating faculty members.

**Other Relevant Information:** Students pursuing either the M.S. or Ph.D. degree may elect to specialize in environmental toxicology or molecular and cellular toxicology. More details can be obtained on the departmental website: <http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/toxicology>

## GRADUATE COURSES

TOX 601 Seminar.  
TOX 620 Special Problems in Toxicology.  
TOX(ST) 621 Statistical Problems in Toxicology.  
TOX 628 Principles of Reproductive and Developmental Toxicology Research.  
TOX(BCH) 660 Free Radicals in Toxicology.  
TOX 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
TOX 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
TOX 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
TOX 690 Master's Examination.  
TOX 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
TOX 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
TOX 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
TOX 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
TOX 701 General Toxicology.  
TOX 704 Chemical Risk Assessment.  
TOX(IMM) 705 Immunotoxicology.  
TOX 710 Biochemical Toxicology.  
TOX 715 Environmental Toxicology.  
TOX 721 Chemical Carcinogenesis.  
TOX(ENT) 722 Insecticide Toxicology.  
TOX(CS,HS,SSC) 725 Pesticide Chemistry.  
TOX(CS,HS,SSC) 727 Pesticide Behavior and Fate in the Environment.  
TOX 801 Seminar.  
TOX 820 Special Problems.  
TOX(BCH) 860 Free Radicals in Toxicology.  
TOX 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.  
TOX 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
TOX 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
TOX 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
TOX 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
TOX 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

## COURSES FROM ASSOCIATED DEPARTMENTS

BCH 553 Biochemistry of Gene Expression.  
BCH 701 Macromolecular Structure.  
BCH 703 Macromolecular Synthesis and Regulation.  
BCH 705 Molecular Biology of the Cell.  
BCH 761 Advanced Molecular Biology of the Cell.  
CBS 754 Principles of Analytical Epidemiology.  
CBS 762 Principles of Pharmacology.  
CBS 770 Cell Biology.  
CBS 787 Pharmacokinetics.  
CBS 795 Special Topics: Veterinary Pathology I. General Pathology.  
GN 701 Molecular Genetics.  
ST 511 Experimental Statistics for Biological Sciences I.  
ZO 513 Comparative Physiology.  
ZO 760 Principles of Ecology.

# Veterinary Public Health

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Veterinary Public Health					Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. F. Levine, Box 8401, 513.6397, [jay\\_levine@ncsu.edu](mailto:jay_levine@ncsu.edu), Veterinary Public Health

*Burroughs Wellcome Distinguished Professor:* J. E. Riviere

*Professors:* G. W. Almond, K. L. Anderson, H. J. Barnes, E. B. Breitschwerdt, P. B. Carter, M. J. Dykstra, J. S. Guy, B. Hammerberg, M. G. Levy, D. H. Ley, W. E. M. Morrow, M. G. Papich, M. C. Roberts, M. K. Stoskopf, A. A. Tsiatis, D. P. Wages; *Research Professors:* S. Kennedy-Stoskopf; *Professors Emeriti:* J. F. Roberts; *Associate Professors:* C. Altier, P. Arasu, D. K. Carver, M. T. Correa, P. Cowen, P. W. Farin, R. E. Fish, J. M. Law, J. F. Levine, G. A. Lewbart, M. B. McCaw, D. Shea, W. J. Showers, B. D. Slenning, D. W. Watson; *Assistant Professors:* R. E. Baynes, W. A. Gebreyes; *Research Assistant Professors:* C. A. Harms

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

*Professors:* C. S. Apperson, H. A. Devine, T. M. Gerig; *Professors (USDA):* D. S. Marshall; *Assistant Professors:* S. A. C. Nelson, C. R. F. Pinto; *Adjunct Assistant Professors:* A. E. Bogan

The Master of Veterinary Public Health (MVPH) program is designed to provide graduate training for veterinarians interested in pursuing animal and public health service-oriented careers. The one-year non-thesis MVPH program provides advanced graduate training in: veterinary public health and the identification and control of zoonotic pathogens; veterinary epidemiology and biostatistics; infection control and biosecurity; outbreak investigation, disease eradication; food safety and security; geographic information systems, spatial analysis; and livestock health management and trade policy.

**Admission Requirements:** An applicant to the Master's program must have a degree in veterinary medicine or an equivalent degree from a college or school of veterinary medicine. The MVPH program admissions committee sometimes grants provisional admissions, as well as exceptions, under special circumstance. Applicants are accepted based on the recommendation of the MVPH program admissions committee and program director after a review of their prior academic performance, work experience, and letters of recommendation. No GRE exam is required, however, we encourage the submission of GRE scores if available. International applicants must meet the minimum TOEFL examination requirements of the NCSU graduate program.

**Degree Requirements:** Candidates for the Master of Public Health degree must complete 31 credit hours of core courses, and conduct a project (5 credits) related to some aspect of epidemiology, public health, biosecurity, food safety, or other relevant topic identified by the student and their faculty mentor.

**Other relevant information:** Student can enroll full time or part-time, and the program can be completed in one year. However, to take full advantage of course offerings and training opportunities, students are encouraged to enroll full time for two years.

## GRADUATE COURSES

MVPH program students have the opportunity to take a wealth of classes offered by program faculty as well as faculty from numerous other NCSU departments, the [UNC Chapel Hill School of Public Health](#), and other [North Carolina University Systems campuses](#). Each student is assigned a faculty mentor that assists with course selection and career planning. A partial list of classes available at NC State follows:



BMA 722 Decision Analytic Modeling  
BMA 773 Stochastic Modeling  
BMA 774 Partial Differential Equation Modeling in Biology  
BMA 567 Modeling of Biological Systems  
BUS 541 Strategic Information Technology  
BUS 543 Database Management  
BUS 545 Management Support Systems  
BUS 549 Managerial Issues In Information Systems  
BUS 550 Data Analysis & Forecasting Methods for Management  
CBS 580 Veterinary Epidemiology  
CBS 581 Veterinary Epidemiology Laboratory  
CBS 610 Special Topics in Veterinary Medicine (PopMED Forum)  
CBS 754 Principles of analytical epidemiology  
CBS 810 Special Topics  
FOR 554 Principles of Spatial Analysis  
FS 520 Pre-Harvest Food Safety  
FS 530 Post-Harvest Food Safety  
FS 540 Food Safety and Public Health  
FS 553 Food Laws and Regulations  
FS 722 Microbial Food Safety  
MEA 703 Atmospheric Aerosols  
MEA 712 Mesoscale Modeling  
MIS 601 Colloquium in International Development  
PRT 555 Environmental Impacts of Recreation and Tourism  
PRT 562 Principles of Geographic Information Systems  
PRT 764 Advanced Study In Geographic Information Systems  
SOC 758 Rural Sociology  
SOC 762 Urban Ecology  
ST 505 Applied Biostatistics  
ST 506 Sampling Animal Populations  
ST 511 Experimental Statistics for Biological Sciences  
ST 512 Experimental Statistics for Biological Sciences II  
ST 535 Statistical Process Control  
ST 536 Off-line Quality Control  
ST 546 Probability and Stochastic Processes I  
ST 552 Linear Models and Variance Components  
ST 706 Nonlinear Programming  
ST 708 Applied Least Squares  
ST 711 Design of Experiments  
ST 714 Life-Testing and Reliability  
ST 715 Theory of Sampling Applied to Survey Design  
ST 721 Genetic Data Analysis  
ST 722 Decision Analytic Modeling  
ST 730 Applied Time Series Analysis  
ST 731 Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis  
ST 732 Applied Longitudinal Data Analysis  
ST 733 Applied Spatial Statistics  
ST 740 Bayesian Inference and Analysis  
ST 744 Categorical and Censored Data Analysis  
ST 745 Analysis of Survival Data  
ST 746 Introduction to Stochastic Processes  
ST 747 Probability and Stochastic Processes II  
ST 748 Stochastic Differential Equations  
ST 750 Statistical Computing  
TOX 704 Chemical Risk Assessment  
VPH 555 Public Health, Sustainable Development and Gender in Global Context  
ZO 582 Medical and Veterinary Entomology

# Wood and Paper Science

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Wood and Paper Science	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

M. J. Kocurek, *Department Head*

### *Director of Graduate Programs:*

J. A. Heitmann Jr., Box 8005, 515.7711, [heitmann@ncsu.edu](mailto:heitmann@ncsu.edu), Wood & Paper Science

*Elis and Signe Olsson Professor of Wood and Paper Science:* H. Jameel

*Reuben B. Robertson Professor:* H. Chang

**Professors:** D. Argyropoulos, J. Denig, J. A. Heitmann Jr., M. A. Hubbe, B. Kasal, M. W. Kelly, A. G. Kirkman, M. J. Kocurek; **Research Professors:** J. S. Stewart; **Adjunct Professors:** L. L. Edwards, T. W. Joyce, T. K. Kirk; **Professors Emeriti:** E. L. Deal Jr., E. L. Ellwood, R. D. Gilbert, I. S. Goldstein, J. S. Gratzl, C. A. Hart, L. G. Jahn, H. G. Olf, R. G. Pearson, R. J. Thomas, E. A. Wheeler; **Associate Professors:** J. F. Kadla, P. H. Mitchell, P. N. Peralta, I. Peszlen, M. K. Ramasubramanian, D. Tilotta, R. A. Venditti; **Visiting Associate Professors:** L. Lucia; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** R. B. Phillips, S. Zauscher; **Assistant Professors:** U. Buehlmann, J. J. Pawlak, O. J. Rojas; **Visiting Assistant Professors:** D. L. Ashcraft, M. V. Byrd

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** E. B. Cowling, S. A. Khan

Course offerings and research facilities are available in the following areas: wood chemistry, biopolymer chemistry, pulping chemistry, process analysis, polymer chemistry, paper physics, secondary fiber studies, wood physics (especially wood liquid relations), wood anatomy, wood biology, wood mechanics and engineering, wood machining, manufacturing processes, wood-based industry economics and marketing.

**Admission Requirements:** Requirements listed here are in addition to graduate school requirements stated elsewhere. To be admitted, a student should have earned a B.S. degree with a major in wood and paper science or the equivalent. Graduates with other physical science or engineering baccalaureate degrees can be admitted but may be required to make up certain undergraduate deficiencies. Students with a 3.0 GPA and with appropriate course backgrounds will be considered for admission. The GRE test scores are required except for the Master's of Wood and Paper Science offered through Distance Education.

**Master of Science Degree Requirements:** In addition to Graduate School there are WPS core course requirements, which vary depending on the field of study. Six hours of research (WPS 695) must be taken. Two hours of Seminar (WPS 591) must be passed. Qualifying exams, which vary depending on the field of study must be passed.

**Master of Wood and Paper Science Degree Requirements:** The Master of Wood and Paper Science is a non-thesis, professional degree for students not interested in research. The Master of Wood and Paper Science Degree is offered both on campus and through Distance Education. For the on-campus program a minimum of 36 course credits is required. The regulations regarding credits are the same as for the M.S. degree except that no credit for WPS 695 is required or given and up to 6 credits of 400-level courses in the major field may be included. A technical report, which demonstrates the student's ability to gather, analyze and report information is required.

In addition to Graduate School requirements, the Distance Education program requires that the student be employed professionally in a wood or paper science field, have one year of professional experience, and take required WPS core courses, which vary depending on the field of study. A minimum of 30 course credits is required including one hour of

Seminar (WPS 591) and an independent project (WPS 625).

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** In addition to Graduate School requirements, Ph.D. candidates must present two seminars (WPS 591 or WPS 791) before their final oral examination will be arranged. Candidates must also pass qualifying exams, which vary depending on the field of study.

**Student Financial Support:** A limited number of research assistantships are available.

**Other Relevant Information:** Graduate students should select a chairman and other advisory committee members and submit a plan of graduate work by the end of their first semester of residence. They are also urged to take the qualifying examinations within one year of residence. These examinations are to ensure broad competence in the relevant areas of wood and paper science. The department believes M.S. and Ph.D. students should select a research topic and begin their thesis research as early as possible.

As the field of wood and paper science is a derived science, students are urged to develop a strong secondary area of excellence in one or more of the supporting disciplines such as organic chemistry, polymer chemistry, chemical engineering, mathematics, statistics, biology, engineering mechanics, mechanical engineering, physics, and economics or business administration.

## GRADUATE COURSES

WPS 510 Strategic Business Processes for the Forest Products Industry.

WPS 527 Wet-end and Colloidal Chemistry.

WPS(CE) 528 Structural Design in Wood.

WPS(MAE) 534 Mechatronics Design.

WPS 565 Paper Physics.

WPS 577 Paper Coating and Printing.

WPS 591 Master's Seminar.

WPS 601 Seminar.

WPS 620 Special Problems.

WPS 625 Advanced Wood and Paper Science Problems.

WPS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

WPS 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.

WPS 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.

WPS 690 Master's Examination.

WPS 691 Methods of Research in Wood and Paper Science.

WPS 693 Master's Supervised Research.

WPS 695 Master's Thesis Research.

WPS 696 Summer Thesis Research.

WPS 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.

WPS 704 Timber Physics.

WPS 713 Tropical Woods.

WPS 715 Surface and Colloid Chemistry of Papermaking.

WPS 721 Chemistry of Wood Polysaccharides.

WPS 722 Chemistry of Lignin and Extractives.

WPS 725 Pollution Abatement in Forest Products Industries.

WPS 733 Advanced Wood Anatomy.

WPS 740 Wood Composites.

WPS 750 Wastewater Treatment in the Paper Industry.

WPS 760 Advanced Pulp and Paper Process Analysis.

WPS 791 Doctoral Seminar.

WPS 801 Seminar.

WPS 820 Special Problems.

WPS 825 Advanced Wood and Paper Science Problems.

WPS 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.

WPS 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.

WPS 691 Methods of Research in Wood and Paper Science.

WPS 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.

WPS 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.

WPS 896 Summer Dissertation Research.

WPS 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

# Zoology

## Degrees Offered:

Program Title	Ph.D.	Ed.D.	M.S.	M.A.	Master of	M.Ed.	MFA
Zoology	Y		Y		Y		

## GRADUATE FACULTY

T. L. Grove, *Department Head*

### Director of Graduate Programs:

J. A. Rice, Box 7617, 515.4592, [jim\\_rice@ncsu.edu](mailto:jim_rice@ncsu.edu), Zoology

**Professors:** R. R. H. Anholt, B. L. Black, P. D. Doerr, J. F. Gilliam, W. C. Grant, R. M. Grossfeld, T. L. Grove, H. F. Heatwole, C. F. Lytle, J. M. Miller, R. L. Noble, R. A. Powell, J. A. Rice, C. V. Sullivan, H. A. Underwood Jr., J. G. Vandenberg; **Professors (USDI/USFS):** J. A. Collazo; **Adjunct Professors:** F. A. Cross, L. B. Crowder, D. E. Hoss, G. R. Huntsman, P. Kelley, J. G. Rogers, G. W. Thayer; **Professors Emeriti:** G. T. Barthalmus, P. T. Bromley, B. J. Copeland, W. W. Hassler, G. C. Miller, T. L. Quay, J. F. Roberts, D. E. Smith; **Associate Professors:** R. J. Borski, J. A. Buckel, H. V. Daniels, J. Godwin, J. M. Hinshaw, R. G. Hodson, S. C. Mozley, M. N. Niedzlek-Feaver; **Associate Professors (USDI/USFS):** J. E. Hightower, T. J. Kwak, T. R. Simons; **Adjunct Associate Professors:** W. J. Fleming, M. J. Groom, C. S. Manooch III, R. M. Shelley, H. W. van der Veer; **Assistant Professors:** B. J. Brizuela, N. M. Haddad, J. L. Lubischer; **Adjunct Assistant Professors:** E. M. Bennett, A. E. Bogan, D. T. Cobb, L. B. Daniel III, J. A. Hare, M. S. Mitchell, W. E. Palmer, W. C. Starnes

## ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PROGRAM

**Professors:** E. J. Jones, R. A. Lancia, T. M. Losordo, K. H. Pollock, T. G. Wolcott; **Associate Professors:** D. B. Eggleston

Areas of study include: cell biology and physiology, ecology and behavior, and fisheries and wildlife biology. Specializations within these areas include developmental biology, neurobiology, invertebrate biology, animal reproduction, biorhythms, behavioral ecology, population ecology, conservation biology, fisheries ecology, wildlife field studies, aquaculture and many others.

**Admission Requirements:** GRE scores (general) are required for admission. M.S. students are expected to have a GRE score of at least 1000, calculated as the Verbal score plus the Quantitative score. Ph.D. students are expected to have a GRE score of at least 1200. Regular admission for a Master's degree requires an undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 in an appropriate biological discipline; an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.2 is expected for Ph.D. students. Some research experience is highly recommended.

**Master's Degree Requirements:** M.S.: No more than six hours of temporary courses (ZO 624, ZO 824) or two hours of departmental seminar can be included in the 30-hour requirement for the M.S. Six hours of research credits (ZO 695) resulting in a thesis are required. A minor (usually 9-10 hours) is required. Master of Zoology: Of the 36 credit hours required, a minimum of four must be special problems and no more than two hours can be seminars. Other requirements may be imposed by the advisory committee.

**Doctoral Degree Requirements:** A student's advisory committee recommends appropriate courses which will provide a strong foundation in the student's area of interest. A minimum requirement of 10 hours of research (ZO 895) leading to a dissertation is required. A minor (usually 9-10 hours) is required if the student has not previously completed a graduate-level minor or a M.S. degree.

**Student Financial Support:** Graduate teaching and research assistantships are available to well-qualified students.

**Other Relevant Information:** Students may also pursue degrees in interdepartmental programs in physiology and fisheries

and wildlife biology. Excellent research facilities, equipment and computers are available. Off-campus research is conducted at the Pamlico Aquaculture Field Laboratory, research and extension centers Eastern and Western North Carolina, the Center for Marine Science and Technology in Morehead City, and at facilities of state and federal agencies and private organizations. Field work can be conducted at nearby natural areas and laboratory work at various state and federal laboratories associated with the department. For additional information see the Zoology Department web page: [www.cals.ncsu.edu/zoology/](http://www.cals.ncsu.edu/zoology/).

## GRADUATE COURSES

ZO 501 Ornithology.  
ZO(PHY) 503 General Physiology I.  
ZO(PHY) 504 General Physiology II.  
ZO(ENT) 509 Ecology of Stream Invertebrates.  
ZO 512 Animal Symbiosis.  
ZO(PHY) 513 Comparative Physiology.  
ZO(FW) 515 Fish Physiology.  
ZO 519 Limnology.  
ZO 522 Biological Clocks.  
ZO(PHY,PO) 524 Comparative Endocrinology.  
ZO 542 Herpetology.  
ZO 544 Mammalogy.  
ZO(MEA) 550 Principles of Biological Oceanography.  
ZO(FW) 553 Principles of Wildlife Science.  
ZO(FW) 554 Wildlife Field Studies.  
ZO(MB) 555 Protozoology.  
ZO 581 Helminthology.  
ZO(ENT) 582 Medical and Veterinary Entomology.  
ZO(FW) 586 Aquaculture I.  
ZO(FW) 587 Aquaculture I Laboratory.  
ZO 588 Neurobiology.  
ZO 590 Special Topics.  
ZO 592 Topical Problems.  
ZO 601 Seminar.  
ZO(ANS,CBS,PHY) 602 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
ZO 603 Aquatic Ecology Seminar.  
ZO 624 Topical Problems.  
ZO 631 Special Studies.  
ZO 660 Population Ecology.  
ZO 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.  
ZO 688 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Half-Time Registration.  
ZO 689 Non-Thesis Master's Continuous Registration - Full-Time Registration.  
ZO 690 Master's Examination.  
ZO 693 Master's Supervised Research.  
ZO 695 Master's Thesis Research.  
ZO 696 Summer Thesis Research.  
ZO 699 Master's Thesis Preparation.  
ZO(ST) 710 Sampling Animal Populations.  
ZO 714 Advanced Cell Biology.  
ZO 718 Community Ecology.  
ZO 721 Fishery Science.  
ZO 726 Quantitative Fisheries Management.  
ZO(GN) 740 Evolutionary Genetics.  
ZO(MEA) 750 Marine Benthic Ecology.  
ZO(MEA) 754 Advances in Marine Community Ecology.  
ZO(MEA) 756 Ecology of Fishes.  
ZO(BO) 760 Principles of Ecology.  
ZO(BO) 770 Advanced Topics in Ecology I.  
ZO 784 Advanced Topics in the Study of Mammals.  
ZO 789 Advanced Limnology.  
ZO 790 Special Topics.  
ZO 791 Topics in Animal Behavior.  
ZO 792 Topical Problems.  
ZO(ANS,CBS,PHY) 802 Seminar in Biology of Reproduction.  
ZO 804 Seminar in Evolutionary Biology.  
ZO 824 Topical Problems.  
ZO 831 Special Studies.  
ZO 885 Doctoral Supervised Teaching.

ZO 890 Doctoral Preliminary Examination.  
ZO 893 Doctoral Supervised Research.  
ZO 895 Doctoral Dissertation Research.  
ZO 896 Summer Dissertation Research.  
ZO 899 Doctoral Dissertation Preparation.

**Anthropology (Minor Program)**

The anthropology minor requires a total of nine hours of anthropology course work with at least six of those hours having been taken at NC State. These courses must be taught by at least two different professors.

**GRADUATE COURSES**

ANT 508 Culture and Personality.

ANT 511 Overview of Anthropological Theory.

ANT 512 Applied Anthropology.

ANT 516 Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods.

ANT(WGS) 544 Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women.

ANT 610 Special Topics.

ANT 810 Special Topics.

## Artificial Intelligence (Minor Program)

### GRADUATE FACULTY

**Professors:** J. Doyle, R. C. Luo, W. J. Rasdorf, R. D. Rodman, H. E. Schaffer, M. White; **Associate Professors:** D. R. Bahler, J. Lester, H. D. Levin, E. T. Sanii, M. Singh, R. St. Amant; **Assistant Professors:** C. Healey, P. Wurman, R. M. Young; **Lecturer:** J. C. Sutton III

Artificial intelligence is the branch of computer science concerned with designing computer systems that exhibit characteristics normally associated with intelligence in human behavior, such as understanding language, learning, reasoning, and solving problems. At NC State, artificial intelligence is an interdisciplinary field, with faculty from several departments engaged in fundamental research and applications.

The university offers courses of study leading to a minor in artificial intelligence as part of the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. This option is available to all graduate students except those in computer science, who can choose artificial intelligence as an interest area.

To fulfill the academic requirements for a minor in artificial intelligence, each master's student must successfully complete at least three, and each doctoral student at least six, of the courses in the artificial intelligence curriculum. Two of the courses must be CSC 520, Artificial Intelligence I and CSC 720, Artificial Intelligence II. Other courses offered as part of the artificial intelligence curriculum include: CSC 523 Computational Linguistics; CSC 723 Computational Semantics; ECE 763 Computer Vision; CSC(IE) 556 Voice Input/Output Communication Systems; CSC(IE) 756 Advances in Voice Input/Output Communication Systems. Also, from time to time special topics courses are offered covering subjects such as knowledge engineering, fuzzy reasoning, knowledge representation, neural networks, machine learning, artificial intelligence applications to CAD, and artificial intelligence in manufacturing.

Graduate students in computer science who select artificial intelligence as an interest area are subject to the same academic requirements that define other interest areas within computer science.



**Biological Sciences**

There is no separate graduate major in the biological sciences, but both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are offered in several life science departments and programs of the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. Interdisciplinary courses applicable to several graduate programs are offered by the Biological Sciences Interdepartmental Program.

**GRADUATE COURSE**

BIO 510 Advanced Biology for Secondary Teachers.

## Biotechnology (Minor Program)

Professor R. M. Kelly, Director  
Box 7512, (919) 515-4230, Fax (919) 151-4231, [biotech@ncsu.edu](mailto:biotech@ncsu.edu)  
Home page: <http://www.ncsu.edu/biotechnology/>

The Biotechnology Program includes faculty from at least twenty departments in the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Engineering, Natural Resources, Physical and Mathematical Sciences, and Veterinary Medicine. Graduate study leading to either an M.S. minor or a Ph.D. minor in biotechnology may be taken by students who reside and conduct their research in one of the participating departments. To obtain a minor in biotechnology, the student must successfully complete at least six credit hours in the laboratory core courses selected from the list below and must conduct graduate thesis research in an area of biotechnology.

Research in biotechnology is focused in three main areas: recombinant DNA technology, bioprocessing/bioanalytical techniques, and *in vitro* culture techniques. The multidisciplinary nature of biotechnology means that a wide range of research topics and techniques are applicable, such as molecular genetics and associated research in molecular biology, enzyme technology and protein engineering, bioprocessing using cells or enzymes, development of biosensors, hybridoma technology, cell culture techniques and embryo manipulation.

See the biotechnology home page for a current listing of faculty.

### GRADUATE COURSES

BIT(CHE) 563 Fermentation of Recombinant Microorganisms  
BIT 564 Protein Purification  
BIT(PO) 566 Animal Cell Culture Techniques  
BIT(BO) 581 Plant Tissue Culture and Transformation  
BIT 595 Special Topics  
BIT 810 Core Technologies in Molecular and Cellular Biology  
BIT 815 Advanced Special Topics

## Business Management (Minor Program)

### GRADUATE FACULTY

Professor S. H. Barr, Head

Professor S. G. Allen, Director of Graduate Programs

**Professors:** S. G. Allen, S. H. Barr, R. L. Clark, C. P. Jones, A. I. Kingon, M. Montoya-Weiss; **Professors Emeriti:** G. W. Dickson, J. W. Wilson; **Associate Professors:** L. Aiman-Smith, D. L. Baumer, C. C. Bozarth, S. N. Chapman, K. S. Davis, J. C. Dutton Jr., J. B. Earp, S. K. Markham, J. K. McCreery, K. Mitchell, P. W. Mulvey, A. Padilla, J. C. Poindexter Jr., B. B. Tyler, G. B. Voss, G. S. Young; **Associate Professor Emeriti:** E. A. McDermed; **Assistant Professors:** P. K. Bergey, J. V. Blackhurst, D. H. Henard, L. Lundstrum, M. A. McFadyen, S. Moon, F. C. Payton, D. Sirdeshmukh, M. D. Walker, R. S. Warr, D. Warsing.

The department offers a graduate minor in business management. Students enrolled in Master's programs other than the Master of Science in Management may earn a minor by successfully completing nine hours of courses in the department at the 500 or 600 level. For a listing of courses in business management, see [Business Administration](#).

## Computational Engineering and Sciences (Minor Program)

### GRADUATE FACULTY

Professor P. J. Turinsky, Program Coordinator

**Professors:** W. E. Alexander, H. T. Banks, J. W. Baugh, J. Bernholc, T. M. Conte, S. R. Cotanch, J. E. Franke, R. E. Funderlic, C. K. Hall, C. Kleinstreuer, C. R. Ji, Y.-L. Lin, D. F. McAllister, D. S. McRae, T. K. Miller III, G. E. Mitchell, J. F. Monahan, H. G. Perros, R. O. Scattergood, W. J. Stewart, M. A. Vouk, M. H. Whangbo, R. E. White, J. L. Whitten;  
**Associate Professors:** D. W. Brenner, J. M. Doster, E. F. Gehringer; **Assistant Professor:** G. Mahinthakumar

The Computational Engineering and Sciences Program includes faculty from twelve departments in the College of Engineering and College of Physical and Mathematical Sciences. Graduate students pursuing graduate study toward a master's or Ph.D. degree in one of the participating science or engineering departments may elect this program in place of the traditional minor. [Note that students wishing to earn a graduate degree in mathematics or computer science should reference these departments' sections of the Graduate Catalog for details on options available in computational mathematics and scientific computing.] To complete the program requirements, a student must successfully complete a sequence of graduate-level applied mathematics and computer science courses and, if a research dissertation is required, utilize advanced computational techniques in the course of conducting the research.

The Computational Engineering and Sciences Program is designed to efficiently prepare graduate students to undertake research utilizing scientific computing by combining course work in applied mathematics and computer science in addition to course work in the traditional major. The program recognizes that a new area of scientific pursuit, numerical simulation, has emerged as a new paradigm for scientific inquiry complementing theory and laboratory experiment. Typical areas of research include, but are not limited to, computational fluid dynamics, quantum chemistry and atmospheric modeling. Admission to the program is gained after enrollment in the Graduate School and the graduate program is underway. Program course requirements are selected from applied mathematics and computer science courses listed elsewhere in this Graduate Catalog. Typical courses that may be selected to satisfy this program's requirements include advanced calculus, numerical analysis, numerical linear algebra for parallel architectures, stochastic simulation, computer operating systems, digital systems architecture, computer graphics, compiler construction, software engineering, and design and analysis of algorithms.

## Ecology (Minor Program)

### GRADUATE FACULTY

Stephen W. Broome, Coordinator

Box 7619, (919) 513-2555, Fax (919) 515-2167, E-mail: [Stephen\\_Broome@ncsu.edu](mailto:Stephen_Broome@ncsu.edu)

Ecology is the science concerned with the interactions of organisms with each other and with their environment. It is an integrative science through which one gains an understanding of biological and physical interrelationships and predicts the consequences of altering one or several components. Students in a number of basic and applied curricula may elect to minor in ecology at the M. S. and Ph.D. levels. The minor provides an opportunity for a broad overview of the science of ecology.

The ecology minor is an interdepartmental program drawing faculty from the Departments of Botany, Crop Science, Entomology, Forestry, Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management, Plant Pathology, Soil Science, Statistics, and Zoology. The Ecology Advisory Committee administers the program.

### Requirements for a Minor in Ecology

A graduate student's advisory committee must include one member of the Ecology Advisory Committee from a department other than that of the chairman of the student's committee.

**M.S. minor:** at least one course must be selected from the list of Ecology Core Courses, at least two additional courses selected from the list of Approved Ecology Courses or the Core Courses, and Ecology seminar (ECO 601), totaling a minimum of 9 semester hours. Courses selected from the list of Approved Ecology Courses must be from outside the student's major discipline.

**Ph.D. minor:** at least one course must be selected from the list of Ecology Core Courses, at least three additional courses selected from the list of Approved Ecology Courses or the Core Courses, and Ecology seminar (ECO 601), totaling a minimum of 12 semester hours. Courses selected from the list of Approved Ecology Courses must be from outside the student's major discipline. No courses used to meet the Ecology minor requirements for the M.S. degree may be used to meet the Ph.D. minor requirements.

### GRADUATE COURSES

ECO 601 Seminar

ECO 620 Special Problems

## **Education [General Courses]**

### **GRADUATE COURSES**

ED(AEE) 501 Foundations of Agricultural and Extension Education.  
ED(AEE) 530 Priority Management in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
ED(AEE) 641 Practicum in Agricultural and Extension Education.  
ED(AEE) 735 Effective Teaching in Agriculture and Life Sciences.  
ED(AEE) 841 Practicum in Agricultural and Extension Education.

## Food Safety (Minor Program)

### GRADUATE FACULTY

Professor Lee-Ann Jaykus, co-Director

Professor Craig Altier, co-Director

**Professors:** K. Anderson, S. M. Blankenship, H. M. Hassan, T. J. Hoban, T. G. Isleib, T. R. Klaenhammer, G. Luginbuhl, J. Riviere, D. Shea, B. W. Sheldon, D. R. Ward; **Associate Professors:** B. P. Alston-Mills, P. Cowen, S. A. Hale, L.-A. Jaykus, S. Kathariou, J. Levine, W. E. M. Morrow, J. A. Vaillancourt; **Assistant Professors:** C. Altier, R. E. Baynes, M. Drake, W. A. Grebreyes, S. J. Libby, C. E. Sorenson

The primary objective of the Food Safety Minor is to prepare science professionals with the breadth of training necessary to understand and to control food safety challenges. The interdisciplinary minor includes departments in the Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences and Veterinary Medicine with the occasional participation of other NCSU colleges as well as the School of Public Health at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Participating graduate students are required to have, or to develop during the early part of their training, appropriate knowledge in the basic scientific disciplines of chemistry, biochemistry and microbiology. Further, it is highly desirable that formal course training in genetics and statistics be part of each student's academic program. Students in a master's program are required to have 10 credits from the core courses to earn the food safety minor. Students in a doctoral program are required to have, as a minimum, 10 credits from the core courses.

### CORE COURSES

FSA(FS) 520 Pre-harvest Food Safety.

FSA(FS) 530 Post-harvest Food Safety.

FSA(FS) 540 Food Safety and Public Health.

FSA(FS) 580 Professional Development and Ethics in Food Safety.

## Foreign Languages and Literatures

### GRADUATE FACULTY

Dr. Ruth Gross, Head of the Department

**Professors:** T. Feeny, Y. Rollins, M. L. Sosower, M. A. F. Witt; **Associate Professors:** V. Bilenkin, H. G. Braunbeck, G. A. Dawes, J. S. Despain, M. Garval, M. M. Magill, D. M. Marchi, J. Mari, J. P. Mertz, L. Mykyta, M. L. Salstad; **Assistant Professors:** L. Barovero, M. Darhower, H. Jaimes, A. Taj, E. Vilches

The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures offers courses to assist graduate students in preparing to use modern foreign languages in research and advanced study. These courses are not open to undergraduates. With special permission of the Graduate School, certification may be obtained in languages not normally taught by the department.

The following courses are designed to be audited, and credits do not apply toward advanced degrees.

FLF 401 French for Graduate Students.

FLG 401 German for Graduate Students.

FLS 401 Spanish for Graduate Students.



## Geographic Information Systems (Minor Program/Certificate Program)

Dr. Hugh A. Devine, Coordinator  
Box 7106, (919) 515-3682  
[hugh\\_devine@ncsu.edu](mailto:hugh_devine@ncsu.edu)

### GRADUATE FACULTY

**Professors:** H. A. Devine, G. D. Garson, M. L. Gumpertz, J. E. Hummer, S. Khorram, J. E. Parsons, W. J. Rasdorf, A. R. Rice, J. A. Rice, W. E. Snyder, A. B. Stein, H. J. Trussell; **Associate Professors:** M. L. Alibrandi, H. Cheshire, D. A. Crouse, M. Fuentes, M. G. Genton, C. G. Healey, G. R. Hess, M. M. Kimberley, H. Krim, J. F. Levine, S. C. Lilley, M. F. Overton, S. R. Raval, G. T. Roberson, W. R. Smith, R. A. St. Amant, J. R. Stone, M. L. Vasu; **Research Associate Professor:** H. S. Stubbs; **Visiting Associate Professor:** P. K. Baran; **Adjunct Associate Professor:**s M. R. Loomis, H. Mitsova; **Assistant Professors:** M. G. Burton, Y.-F. Leung, J. A. Thompson, J. G. White, S. B. Wiley; **Visiting Assistant Professor:** S. A. C. Nelson; **Adjunct Assistant Professor:** J. Fels

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is the study of spatial distributions and relationships through the analysis and display of spatial data. The objectives of the GIS minor and certificate programs include an internationally recognized graduate GIS instruction program, addressing the high demand for professional GIS analysts and providing a focus for expanding the university's GIS research program. Currently, approximately 30 NC State graduate departments are active in varying applications of spatial analysis within their respective fields. The certificate program consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours, and the minor is 10 credit hours. The certificate program is open to both degree seeking and non-degree seeking students at the graduate level.

### GRADUATE COURSES

**The Graduate Minor in GIS consists of a minimum of 10 credits hours as follows:**

#### REQUIRED COURSES

One of the following introductory GIS courses:

ECI 496 Special Topics (GIS in Education) **OR**  
ECI 630 Independent Study (GIS in Education)

PA 541 GIS for Public Administration  
SSC 440 GIS in Production Agriculture  
NR 531 Introduction to Geographic Information Science

FOR 510 Introduction to GPS  
NR 532 Principles of Geographic Information Science  
NR 533 Application Issues in GIS **OR** 3 credits from the following\*:

BAE(SSC) 535 Precision Agriculture Technology  
CE 538 Information Technology and Modeling  
FOR 554 Principles of Spatial Analysis  
FOR 753 Environmental Remote Sensing  
LAR 500 Landscape Design Studio (GIS section)  
NR 535 Computer Cartography  
ST 733 Applied Spatial Statistics

\*Student must take NR 533 or demonstrate a suitable project experience approved by the GIS Faculty Coordinator or his or her minor representative.

**The Graduate Certificate in GIS consists of a minimum of 15 credits hours, 10 credit hours of required courses and 5 credit hours of elective courses, as follows:**

#### REQUIRED COURSES (10 credit hours)

One of the following introductory GIS courses:

ECI 496 Special Topics (GIS in Education) ***OR***  
ECI 630 Independent Study (GIS in Education)

PA 541 GIS for Public Administration  
SSC 440 GIS in Production Agriculture  
NR 531 Introduction to Geographic Information Science

FOR 510 Introduction to GPS  
NR 532 Principles of Geographic Information Science  
NR 533 Application Issues in GIS

**ELECTIVES (5 credit hours)**

BAE(SSC) 535 Precision Agriculture Technology  
CE 538 Information Technology and Modeling  
FOR 554 Principles of Spatial Analysis  
FOR 753 Environmental Remote Sensing  
LAR 500 Landscape Design Studio (GIS section)  
NR 535 Computer Cartography  
SSC 590 Special Problems (Remote Sensing Applications in Soil Science & Agriculture)  
ST 733 Applied Spatial Statistics

## **Interdisciplinary Minor**

The interdisciplinary minor requires two or more areas of coursework to be represented with a faculty member representing one of the areas of coursework.

## **Multidisciplinary Studies**

### **GRADUATE COURSES**

MDS 515 Peruvian Amazon Ecology and Ethnology  
MDS 595 Special Topics in Multidisciplinary Studies.  
MDS 610 Special Topics.  
MDS 685 Master's Supervised Teaching.

## **Philosophy**

### **GRADUATE COURSES**

PHI 515 Life Science Ethics.

PHI 522 Philosophical Issues in Environmental Ethics.

PHI(PSY) 525 Introduction to Cognitive Science.

PHI 540 The Scientific Method.

PHI 550 Software and the Ethics of Ownership.

PHI 635 Advanced Independent Study in Philosophy.

PHI 798 Advanced Topics in Philosophy.

PHI 816 Introduction to Research Ethics.

## Plant Physiology

### GRADUATE FACULTY

Professor T. W. Rufty Jr., Coordinator  
Box 7619, (919) 515-3660

**Professors:** N.S. Allen, S.M. Blankenship, W.F. Boss, R.S. Boston, W.S. Chilton, S.D. Clouse, F.T. Corbin, R.E. Dewey, J. Huang, M.M. Peet, D.M. Pharr, T.G. Ranney, D. Robertson; E.C. Sisler, S.L. Spiker, W.F. Thompson, R. Wells; **Professors (USDA):** E.L. Fiscus, D.W. Israel; **Associate Professors:** H.V. Amerson, D.C. Bowman, J.D. Burton, G.P. Fenner, P.B. Lindgren, R. Whetten; **Associate Professors (USDA):** K.O. Burkey, D.P. Livingston; **Research Associate Professor:** J.D. Williamson

The plant physiology program is an interdepartmental offering. Although not a formal degree program, students may elect to major or minor in the plant physiology program at both the M.S. and Ph.D. levels. Students entering the program should have appropriate knowledge in plant biology, biochemistry, mathematics and physics. Some formal training in genetics and statistics is normally expected.

When majoring in plant physiology, students will be closely affiliated with the same department as their major professor. As such, they will be required to meet respective departmental requirements for teaching, written and oral examinations, and seminar attendance. Departments currently participating in this program are: Biochemistry, Botany, Crop Science, Forestry, Genetics, Horticultural Science, Plant Pathology, and Soil Science. The chair or co-chair of the student's advisory committee must be a member of the Plant Physiology Faculty.

The purpose of the plant physiology curriculum is to ensure that students obtain substantive understanding of the physiological processes controlling plant behavior. The course requirements for graduate students are set by each graduate committee. Advanced knowledge is expected in biochemistry, plant physiology, plant structure and function, and molecular biology.

The program is administered by the Plant Physiology Executive Committee. Additional information about the program may be obtained by writing to one of the listed faculty members or to the coordinator.

## **Religion**

### **GRADUATE COURSE**

REL(HI) 560 American Religion after Darwin.

## **Solid State Sciences (Minor Program)**

### **GRADUATE FACULTY**

University Professor G. Lucovsky, Chair

Professors: D. E. Aspnes, K. J. Bachmann, S. M. Bedair, J. Bernholc, R. F. Davis, R. E. Fornes, J. R. Hauser, J. J. Hren, M. A. Littlejohn, R. M. Kolbas, J. Narayan, R. J. Nemanich, M. A. Paesler, G. Rozgonyi, P. E. Russell, D. E. Sayers, J. F. Schetzina, A. F. Schreiner, E. O. Stejskal, M. H. Whangbo, J. J. Wortman

The university offers courses of study leading to a minor in solid state sciences as part of the M.S. and the Ph.D. degrees. This option is available to all graduate students pursuing research in the broad area of solid state science and requires that a member of the solid state sciences faculty serve on the student's research committee.

Solid state sciences is an interdisciplinary area of research that applies and extends concepts from the traditional academic disciplines of chemistry, electrical and computer engineering, materials science and engineering, and physics to basic and applied problems with a primary focus on solid state materials. At NC State, there are a significant number of such research programs that involve faculty and students in more than one of the academic departments listed above. This minor program can be customized to provide a course complement for these ongoing programs, as well as for any additional solid state materials research programs as they are initiated, developed and implemented.

To fulfill the academic requirements for a minor in solid state sciences, each master's student must successfully complete at least three, and each doctoral student, four of the courses in the solid states sciences curriculum. A partial listing of courses in this program includes: CH 701, 703 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I, II; CH 731 Chemical Thermodynamics; CH 733 Chemical Kinetics; CH 737 Quantum Chemistry; ECE 730 Physical Electronics; ECE 739 Integrated Circuit Technology and Fabrication; ECE 723 Optical Properties of Semiconductors; ECE 724 Electronic Properties of Solid State Devices; ECE (PY) 727 Semiconductor Thin Films Technology; MAT 712 Scanning Electron Microscopy; MAT 715 Fundamentals of Transmission Electron Microscopy; MAT 560 Materials Science and Processing of Semiconductor Devices; MAT 795 Advanced Materials Experiments; MAT 722 Advanced Scanning Electron Microscopy and Surface Analysis; MAT 770 Defects, Diffusion and Ion Implantation in Semiconductors; MAT 792 Advanced Topics in Materials Science and Engineering; PY (ECE) 552 Introduction to the Structure of Solids. In addition, other courses (for example, special topics courses in any one of the participating departments) may also be substituted into an individual student's designated solid state sciences minor program at the discretion of his/her committee.



## Water Resources (Minor Program)

### WATER RESOURCES COMMITTEE

J. D. Gregory, Chair  
Box 8008, (919) 515-7567, E-mail: jim\_gregory@ncsu.edu

D. J. Phaneuf (Agricultural and Resource Economics), J. E. Parsons (Biological and Agricultural Engineering), J. M. Burkholder (Botany), M. R. Overcash (Chemical Engineering), R. C. Borden (Civil Engineering), J. B. Weber (Crop Science), R. B. Palmquist (Economics), F. P. Hain (Entomology), K. M. Keener (Food Science), A. B. Stein (Landscape Architecture), D. Genereux (Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences), J. W. Gilliam (Soil Science), C. B. Smith (Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science), S. C. Mozley (Zoology)

The interdisciplinary, interdepartmental graduate minor in water resources is designed for students majoring in the many disciplines of natural resources, science, engineering, technology, and social sciences that are relevant to water resources. The minor exposes students to water resources courses and faculty members outside their major fields of study.

A graduate student may enroll in the water resources minor by including it on the plan of graduate work and sending that plan of work to J. D. Gregory for review. A graduate faculty member from outside the student's major department or program must be appointed to serve as the minor representative on his/her advisory committee. The minor representative may be a member of the Water Resources Committee or another faculty member from a department represented on the Water Resources Committee who is active in teaching/research related to water resources.

**Master's Degree:** Minimum course requirements for the minor are three courses (minimum of eight credit hours) from water resources areas outside the student's major field of study approved by the student's minor representative.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree:** Minimum course requirements for the minor are three courses (minimum of eight credit hours) from water resources areas outside the student's major field of study approved by the student's minor representative. These courses shall be in addition to those previously taken at the Master's level when that degree included a Water Resources Minor.

A course in the legal, institutional, or economic aspects of water resources is recommended for each minor program. Suggested courses are listed below; other appropriate courses may be included in the minor. Contact J. D. Gregory for additional information.

### WATER RESOURCES COURSES

#### Legal, Institutional and Economic Aspects of Water Resources

EC 436 Environmental Economics  
ECG 515 Environmental and Resource Policy  
ET 450 Environmental Regulation  
FOR 460 Renewable Resource Policy and Management  
NR 571 Current Issues in Natural Resource Policy  
PA 550 Environmental Policy

#### Planning of Water Resources and Related Systems

ET 460 Practice of Environmental Technology  
NR 484 Environmental Impact Assessment.  
LAR 430 Site Planning  
LAR 512 Landscape Resource Management

#### Municipal and Industrial Water Management

CE 484 Water Supply and Waste Water Systems  
CE 571 Theory of Water and Waste Treatment  
CE 574 Environmental Chemistry for Engineers  
CHE 575 Advances in Pollution Prevention: Environmental Management  
TC 401 Environmental Aspects Textile Industry  
WPS 725 Pollution Abatement in Forest Products Industry  
WPS 750 Wastewater Treatment in Paper Industry

#### Agricultural and Forest Water Management

BAE 471 Land Resources Environ. Engineering  
BAE 472/572 Irrigation and Drainage  
BAE 578 Agricultural Waste Management  
CS 725 Pesticide Chemistry  
CS 727 Pesticide Behavior and Fate in the Environment  
SSC 461 Soil Physical Properties and Plant Growth  
SSC 511 Soil Physics  
SSC 562 Environmental Applications of Soil Science

**Biological and Ecological Aspects of Water Resources**

BO 760 Principles of Ecology  
BO 774 Phycology  
FW 420 Fishery Science  
FW 586 Aquaculture I  
FW 587 Aquaculture I Laboratory  
MEA 550 Principles of Biological Oceanography  
ZO 441 Biology of Fishes  
ZO 519 Limnology  
ZO 789 Advanced Limnology

**Hydrologic, Meteorologic, Oceanographic, and Water Quality Aspects of Water Resources**

BAE 473 Introduction to Surface/Water Quality Modeling  
BAE 502 Instrumentation for Hydrologic Applications  
BAE 570 Soil Water Movement  
BAE 573 Hydrologic and Water Quality Modeling.  
BAE 575 Design of Structural Stormwater Best Management Practices.  
BAE 576 Watershed Monitoring and Assessment.  
BAE 577 Introduction to the Total Maximum Daily Load Program.  
BAE(SSC)771 Theory of Drainage-Saturated Flow  
BAE 774 Theory of Drainage-Unsaturated Flow  
CE 583 Engineering Aspects of Coastal Processes  
CE 584 Hydraulics of Ground Water  
CE 586 Engineering Hydrology  
CE 607 Water Resource and Environmental Engineering Seminar  
FOR 420/520 Watershed and Wetlands Hydrology  
MEA 455 Micrometeorology  
MEA 481 Principles of Geomorphology  
MEA 540 Principles of Physical Oceanography  
MEA 560 Chemical Oceanography  
MEA 585 Hydrogeology  
MEA 706 Meteorology of the Biosphere  
MEA 760 Biogeochemistry  
MEA 785 Chemical Hydrogeology  
SSC 780 Transport and Fate of Chemicals in Soils and Natural Waters

**Wetlands**

NR 521 Wetland Assessment, Delineation, and Regulation  
SSC 570 Wetland Soils

## Women's and Gender Studies (Minor Program)

### GRADUATE FACULTY

Associate Professor C. A. Warren, Director

**Professors:** N. S. Allen, C. Gross, M. E. Orr, J. T. Pennell, C. M. Pierce, B. J. Risman, M. L. Schwalbe, M. Scotford, L. R. Severin, E. D. Sylla, D. Tomaskovic-Devey, M. A. Witt, M. A. Zahn; **Associate Professors:** M. A. Atkinson, L. E. Baker-Ward, H. G. Braunbeck, M. K. Cunningham, V. J. Gallagher, T. N. Greenstein, A. G. Halberstadt, A. F. Khater, D. Laryea, R. Leonard, M. M. Magill, L. S. May, L. A. Mykyta, E. O'Sullivan, M. T. Pramaggiore, T. L. Robinson, S. M. Setzer, S. L. Spencer, S. R. Stein, M. S. Thompson, P. Tyler, C. A. Warren, S. T. Warren; **Assistant Professors:** K. Albada, B. Bennett, R. S. Ellovich, K. A. Harwood, D. A. Hooker, M. G. Kim, J. L. Lubischer, M. G. Orgeron, M. Wyer

The minor provides graduate students in the humanities, social sciences and sciences with the theories and the methodologies to study women and gender relations. The minor is intended to support and further students' research in their own field. Nine hours of graduate credit are required. Students may choose from the courses listed below and/or a list of approved special topics courses.

### GRADUATE COURSES

ANT 544 Cross-cultural Perspectives on Women.

VPH 555 Public Health, Sustainable Development and Gender in Global Context.

WGS(PSY) 506 Psychology of Gender.

WGS(ECD) 540 Gender Issues in Counseling.

WGS(HI) 547 American Women to 1900.

WGS(HI) 548 American Women in the 20th Century.

WGS 593 Special Topics.

WGS(SOC) 704 Feminist Thought in the Social Sciences.

WGS(SOC) 737 Sociology of Gender.

WGS(SOC) 739 Social Psychology of Inequality.

## Graduate Faculty

A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z

- Abbate, Angelo Rudy, M.L.A., Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Aboelfotoh, Mohamed O., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Abrams, Charlie Frank Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Abt, Karen Lee, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Abt, Robert C., Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Adams, Dewey Allen, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Ade, Harald, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Adler, Kenneth B., Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Afify, Elsayed M., PhD, Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Agris, Paul F., Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- Aiman-Smith, Lynda, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Akroyd, D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Alapaty, Kirankumar V., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Albada-Jelgersma, Kelly, PhD, Assistant Professor, Communication
- Alder, Ruth M. Ayend, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages and Literature
- Aldige, Virginia, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Alexander, Samuel Thomas, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Alexander, Winser E., Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Alibrandi, Marsha L., Ed.D., Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Allaire, Jason C., PhD, Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Allen, George C. II, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Crop Science
- Allen, Howard Lee Jr., Ph.D., Carl Alwin Schenck Professor, Forestry
- Allen, Jonathan C., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
- Allen, Michael, PhD, Assistant Professor, History
- Allen, Nina Stromgren, Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Allen, Steven G., Ph.D., Professor, Business Management
- Almond, Glen W., Ph.D., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Alonso, Jose M, PhD, Assistant Professor, Genetics
- Alonso, Silvia Gonzalez-Quevedo, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages and Literature
- Alston-Mills, Brenda P., Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Altier, Craig, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Alvarez, Raul, Professor Emeritus, Industrial Engineering
- Amatya, Devendra M., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Ambaras, David, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, History
- Ambrose, John Thomas, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
- Amein, Michael, PhD, Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Amerson, Henry Van, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Ames, Natalie, EDD, Assistant Professor, No Dept. Abbr
- Amoozegar, Aziz, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Anderson, Charles Eugene, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
- Anderson, Kenneth E., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Anderson, Kevin Lindsay, Ph.D., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Anderson, Norman Dean, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Anderson, Steven, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Forestry
- Andrady, Anthony L., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Aneja, Viney P., Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Anholt, Robert Rene Henri, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Anistratov, Dmitriy Y., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Annetta, Len, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Anson, Christopher Martin, Ph.D., Professor, English

- Anton, Ana I., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
  - Apperson, Charles Smith, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
  - Apple, Jay Lawrence, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
  - Arasu, Prema, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
  - Archie, Joseph Patrick, Jr., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Arends, James J., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Entomology
  - Argyropoulos, Dimitris, PhD, Professor, Wood and Paper Science
  - Armstrong, Frank Bradley, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biochemistry
  - Arnold, John F., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Aronson, Arthur L., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Arroway, Pamela J., PhD, Assistant Professor, Statistics
  - Arya, Satya Pal Singh, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Ash, Sarah Liberman, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
  - Ashcraft, David L., MS, Visiting Assistant Professor, Wood and Paper Science
  - Ashwell, Christopher Morgan, PhD, Assistant Professor, Poultry Science
  - Ashwell, Melissa S., PhD, Assistant Professor, Animal Science
  - Aspnes, David E., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
  - Atchley, William R., Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Genetics
  - Atkins, Clarke E., D.V.M., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Atkinson, Maxine P., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
  - Attarian, Aram, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
  - Auerbach, David D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religion
  - Aurand, Leonard William, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
  - Austin, David F., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
  - Austin, William Wyatt Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Averre, Charles Wilson III, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
  - Awadalla, Phillip, PhD, Assistant Professor, Genetics
  - Axtell, Richard Charles, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
  - Aycock, Robert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
  - Ayoub, Mahmoud Amin, Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- 
- Bacheler, Jack S., Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
  - Bachmann, Klaus Jurgen, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Bahler, Dennis R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
  - Bai, Stephen A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Bailey, John Albert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Bailey, Kermit Lavon, M.P.D., Associate Professor, Graphic Design
  - Baines, Barbara Joan, Ph.D., Professor, English
  - Bakalov, Bojko, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
  - Baker, Anne, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
  - Baker, George A. III, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Adult and Community College Education
  - Baker, James Robert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
  - Baker, MeeCee, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
  - Baker, Stanley B., Ph.D., Professor, Counselor Education
  - Baker-Ward, Lynne Elizabeth, Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
  - Bakst, Murray R., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
  - Balaban, John, A.M., Professor, English
  - Baliga, B. Jayant, Ph.D., Distinguished University Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Balik, Charles Maurice, Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Balint-Kurti, Peter J., PhD, Assistant Professor (USDA), Plant Pathology
  - Ball, David Stafford, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
  - Ball, Hershell Ray Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
  - Ballinger, Walter Elmer, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
  - Ballington, James Ralph Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science

- Balmer-Millar, M. Lou, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Balnave, Derick, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
- Banker, James Roderick, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Banks, Alton J., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Banks, Harvey Thomas, Ph.D., University Professor and Drexel Professor, Mathematics
- Banks-Lee, Pamela, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Baran, Mesut Ethem, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Baran, Perver Korca, Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Bardon, Robert E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Barker, James Cathey, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Barker, Roger Lee, Ph.D., Burlington Industries Professor of Textile Technology, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Barlage, Doug, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Barlaz, Morton A., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Barnes, Donald Warren Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Architecture
- Barnes, Harold John, Ph.D., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Barnes, Jill, PhD, Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Barnett, Ortus Webb Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Barnhardt, Robert Alexander, Ed.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Barnhardt, William Wilton, MS, Associate Professor, English
- Barr, Steve H., Ph.D., Professor, Business Management
- Barrax, Gerald W., M.A., Professor Emeritus, English
- Barrick, Reese E., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences
- Barrie, Thomas M., MPH, Professor, Architecture
- Barthalmus, George Timothy, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
- Bartholomew, William Victor, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Bartley, Jon W., Ph.D., Professor, Accounting
- Bassett, Ross K., Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Batchelor, Peter, M.C.P., Professor, Architecture
- Bateman, Durward F., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Batra, Subhash K., Ph.D., Charles A. Cannon Professor of Textiles, Textile and Apparel Management
- Batte, Edward Guy, D.V.M., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Baugh, John Wesley Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Baughman, Gerald Robert, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Baumer, David L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Baynes, Ronald E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Bayoumi, Abdel E., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Beal, Candy M., Ed.D., Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Bearon, Lucille B, PhD, Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- Beasley, David Beach, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Beasley, Mark S., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Accounting
- Beck, Keith R., Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Beckmann, Robert L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Botany
- Bedair, Salah Mohamed, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Beers, Burton Floyd, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Beichner, Robert J., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Beith, Barry H., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Psychology
- Bell, Thomas Alexander, M.S., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Bennett, Barbara, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
- Bennett, Elizabeth M., D.Ed., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Bennett, Jennifer, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Benson, David Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Benson, Geoffrey Alan, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- Benson, Ray Braman Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Bentley, Peter John, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology

- Berardinelli, Paula, Ed.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Bereman, Robert Deane, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Berenson, Sarah Burke, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Bergey, Paul K, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
- Bergmann, Ben A., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Forestry
- Berkhoff, Herman A., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Bernhard, Richard Harold, Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Bernholc, Jerzy, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Bernold, Leonhard E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Beute, Marvin Kenneth, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Bhattacharyya, Bibhuti Bhushan, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Bilbro, Griff Luhrs, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Bilderback, Theodore Eugene, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Bilenkin, Vladimir, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literature
- Bingham, Frederick M., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Bingham, Marcia Y., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Bingham, William Louis, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Bird, David M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Plant Pathology
- Birkenheuer, Adam, PhD, Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Bishir, Catherine W., MA, Visiting Professor, Architecture
- Bishir, John William, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Bishop, Paul Edward, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Microbiology
- Bitting, Paul F., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Counselor Education
- Bitzer, Donald Lester, Ph.D., Distinguished University Research Professor, Computer Science
- Bivins, Jason C., PhD, Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Bizios, Georgia, M.Arch., Professor, Architecture
- Black, Betty Lynne, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Blackhurst, Jennifer V., PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Business Management
- Blackley, Brian Mark, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
- Blair, Neal Edward, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Blanchard, Susan Manning, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Bland, George F., M.S., Associate Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Blank, Gary B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Blank, Philip Everett Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Blankenship, Sylvia M., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Blanton, Richard Lawrence, PhD, Professor, Botany
- Blazich, Frank Arthur, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Blikslager, Anthony T., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Block, William Joseph, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Political Science and Public Administration
- Blondin, John M., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Bloomfield, Peter, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Blum, Udo, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
- Boettcher, William Alfred III, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Bogan, Arthur E., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Boles, Michael A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Bolonyai, Agnes, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
- Bond, James Anthony, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
- Bonham, Julia C., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, History
- Bonner, James C., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Booker, Fitzgerald L., PhD, Associate Professor (USDI/USFS), Crop Science
- Boone, Deborah A., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Boone, Edgar John, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Adult and Community College Education
- Boone, Kofi, MR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Boorman, Gary Alexis, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Boos, Dennis Dale, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics

- Borden, Gail Peter, M.ARCH., Assistant Professor, Architecture
- Borden, Robert C., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Borden, Roy H., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Borkowski, Kazimierz Jan, Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Physics
- Borski, Russell J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
- Boss, Charles Ben, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Boss, Wendy Farmer, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor, Botany
- Bostick, George W. Jr., Ed.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Boston, Rebecca S., Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Bottomley, Laura J., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Bourham, Mohamed A., Ph.D., Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Bowden, Edmond Francis, Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Bowen, James D., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
- Bowers, Crowell Gattis Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Bowman, Daniel Clark, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Crop Science
- Bowman, Daryl Thomas, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Bowman, Karl Frederick, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Boyd, Leon C., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
- Boyette, Michael Doyle, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Bozarth, Cecil C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Bracken, Susan, EDD, Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Braden, Jeffery P., PhD, Professor, Psychology
- Bradford, Marianne, PhD, Assistant Professor, Accounting
- Bradley, Julius Roscoe Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
- Brady, Linda P., PhD, Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Braham, Richard R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Braham, Roscoe R., Ph.D., Scholar in Residence, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Brake, John Thomas, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor, Poultry Science
- Brandeis, Susan Dowman, M.F.A., Professor, Art and Design
- Brandenburg, Rick Lynn, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
- Brandt, Jon A., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Branoff, Theodore J., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Branson, Bruce C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Accounting
- Braunbeck, Helga Gerlinde, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Brazel, Joseph F., PHD, Assistant Professor, Accounting
- Breen, Matthew, PhD, Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Breidt, Frederick, Ph.D., Assistant Professor (USDA), Food Science
- Breitschwerdt, Edward Bealmear, D.V.M., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Brenner, Donald W., Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Bresciani, Dean L., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Breuhaus, Babetta Ann, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Brewer, Holly, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Brglez, Franc, Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Brickley, James John, Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Bridgwater, Floyd Emmitt Jr., Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Forestry
- Brill, Earl Downey Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Brim, Charles Aloysius, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Brinson, Kenneth H. Jr., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Brisson, Robert Curtis, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
- Bristol, David G., D.V.M., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Brizuela, Brenda Judge, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Brock, Paul Anthony, M.G.D., Assistant Professor, Graphic Design
- Brocklebank, John Clare, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Bromley, Peter T., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
- Brookins, Craig C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology



- Brooks, Wayne Maurice, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
- Broome, Stephen White, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Brothers, Gene LeRoy, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Brown, Alvin Blake, Ph.D., Hugh C. Kiger Professor, Economics
- Brown, Charlotte V., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Brown, Christopher S., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Botany
- Brown, Dennis T., Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- Brown, Henry Seawell, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Brown, J. David, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Physics
- Brown, James W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology
- Brown, Marvin Luther Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Brown, Talmage T. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Brownie, Cavell, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Brownie, Cecil F., Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Bruck, Robert Ian, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Bruneau, Arthur Henry, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Brunet, James R., PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Bryan, Robert Sedgwick, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Philosophy and Religion
- Bryant, Charles Douglas, Ed.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Bryden, Wayne L., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
- Buchanan, David R., Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Buche, Robert T., PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Buckel, Jeffrey A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
- Buckless, Frank Alan Orth, Ph.D., Professor, Accounting
- Buckley, Earle N., PhD, Research Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Buckner, Gregory D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Buehlmann, Urs, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Buford, Marilyn A., Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDI/USFS), Forestry
- Buhler, Wayne G., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Bull, Leonard Seth, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Bullock, Bronson P., PhD, Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Bumgardner, Carl Lee, Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Buol, Stanley Walter, Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Buongiorno-Nardelli, Marco, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Physics
- Burchell, Michael III, PhD, Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Burger, Charles, MR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Burke, J. Richard, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Burkey, Kent Oliver, Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Burkholder, JoAnn M., Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Burleson, Gary R., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Burniston, Ernest Edmund, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Burns, Joseph Charles, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Burns, Robert Paschal Jr., M.Arch., Professor Emeritus, Architecture
- Burt, Millard Paylor, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Adult and Community College Education
- Burton, James D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Burton, Joseph William, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Burton, Michael G, PhD, Assistant Professor, Crop Science
- Butcher, Kenneth Roy, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Butterworth, Byron E., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Bykova, Marina F., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Byrd, Gregory T., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Byrd, Medwick V, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Byun, Daewon, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences

- Caddell, Joseph William, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, History
- Cahoon, Lawrence B., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Caldwell, Billy E., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Campbell, Robert George, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Forestry
- Campbell, Stephen Lavern, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Campbell, William Vernon, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
- Canada, John Robert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Industrial Engineering
- Cannedy, Allen L., D.V.M., Assistant Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Cannon, Susan Cole, MR, Visiting Associate Professor, Architecture
- Carawan, Roy Eugene, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Carbone, Ignazio, PhD, Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology
- Carbonell, Ruben G., Ph.D., Frank Hawkins Kenan Distinguished Professor of Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering
- Cardinal, Andrea J., PhD, Assistant Professor, Crop Science
- Carey, Larry D., PhD, Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Carlson, Gerald A., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Carlton, Charles Hope, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Carmichael, Halbert Hart, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Carroll, Daniel Edward Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
- Carroll, John W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Carson, Susan Biegel, Visiting Assistant Professor, Botany
- Carter, George L. Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Adult and Community College Education
- Carter, Glenda Stephens, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Carter, Michael P., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Carter, Philip Brian, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Carter, Thomas Ames, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science
- Carter, Thomas E. Jr., Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Caruolo, Edward Vitangelo, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Carver, Donna K., D.V.M., Associate Professor, Poultry Science
- Casas, Ivan A., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Microbiology
- Case, D. Troy, PhD, Assistant Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Casey, Christine, PhD, Assistant Professor, Entomology
- Casey, Warren Michael, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Microbiology
- Cassady, Joseph P., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Animal Science
- Cassel, Donald Keith, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Cassill, Nancy L., Ph.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Cates, David Marshall, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Catignani, George L., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
- Cavanagh, John, Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- Cavaroc, Victor Viosca Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Caves, Thomas Courtney, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Cavin, Ralph K. III, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Chabay, Ruth W, PhD, Professor, Physics
- Chalmers, Alison E., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Toxicology
- Chamblee, Douglas Scales, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Champion, Larry Stephen, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Chandler, Richard Edward, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Chang, Hou-min, Ph.D., Reuben B. Robertson Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Chang, Simon W., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Chao, Allen C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Chao, Xiuli, Ph.D., Professor, Operations Research
- Chapman, Diane D., EdD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Chapman, Stephen N., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Charlton, Harvey Johnson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Checkley, David Milton Jr., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences

- Chen, Feinian, PHD, Assistant Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Chen, Tzuoo-Yee, PhD, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Chen, Yuang-Sung Al, Ph.D., Professor, Accounting
- Cheng, Jiayang, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Chertock, Alina, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Chescheir, George M., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Cheshire, Heather, PhD, Associate Professor, Forestry
- Chiang, Vincent L, PhD, Professor, Forestry
- Childress, Michael, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Chilton, M.-D., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Genetics
- Chin, Mari Sum, PhD, Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Chirkova, Rada Y., PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Chou, Wushow, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Computer Science
- Chow, Mo-Yuen, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Christensen, Vern L., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Chromy, James Raymond, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Chu, Moody Ten-Chao, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Chukwu, Ethelbert Nwaku, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Chung, Kwong Tuzz, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Chung, Lung Ock, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Clapp, Timothy G., Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Clark, Aaron C., Ed.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Clark, Allan Clay, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
- Clark, James William Jr., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Clark, Robert Louis, Ph.D., Professor, Business Management
- Clark, Roger H., M.Arch., Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor of Architecture, Architecture
- Clark, Tony F., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Clarke, Julia A., PhD, Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Clarke, Laura I., PhD, Assistant Professor, Physics
- Classen, John Jacob, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Claxton, Larry D., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Clayton, Maurice Hill, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Cleland, John G., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Clifford, William Bramwell II, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Clouse, Steve Dotson, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Cobb, Christopher James, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, English
- Cobb, Davis T., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Cobb, Michael D., PhD, Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Coble, Harold Dean, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Cochran, Fred Derward, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- Coe, Charles K., D.P.A., Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Coggins, Leroy, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Cohen, Joann Deborah, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Cole, Gregory, Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Cole, James Lawrence, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Psychology
- Collazo, Jaime A., Ph.D., Professor (USDI/USFS), Zoology
- Collins, Patricia W., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Collins, Wanda Williams, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Horticultural Science
- Collins, William Kerr, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Colvin, David Payne, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Comins, Daniel L., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Comstock, Gary L., PhD, Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Conkling, Mark A., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Genetics
- Conner, Mark C., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Conolly, Rory B., D.Sc., Adjunct Professor, Statistics

- Conrad, Hans, D.Eng., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
- Conte, Thomas Martin, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Converse, Sharolyn A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
- Conway, Thomas E. H., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Cooke, James A., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Cooper, Arthur Wells, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Forestry
- Cooper, Ralph L., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Cooper, Richard J., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Cooper, Stuart L., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Biomedical Engineering
- Cooper, William J., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Cope, W. Gregory, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Toxicology
- Cope, Will Allen, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Copeland, Billy Joe, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
- Copeland, Dana Derward, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Corbin, Frederick Thomas, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Corder, Billie F., Ed.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Psychology
- Cormier, Denis R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Cornwell, John C., Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Correa, Maria T., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Coster, John K., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Cotanch, Stephen Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Couch, Nelson, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Coulston, John, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Covington, David H., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Cowen, Peter, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Cowger, Christina, PhD, Assistant Professor (USDA), Plant Pathology
- Cowling, Ellis Brevier, Ph.D., Distinguished University Professor, Forestry
- Cox, Chandra Denise, M.F.A., Associate Professor, Art and Design
- Cox, Frederick Russell, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Craig, Lee A., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Craig, Stephen Bartholomew, PhD, Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Crawford, Elizabeth Manny, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
- Creamer, Nancy G., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Cribbins, Paul Day, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Crickenberger, Roger Gilbert, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Crisp, Denise Gonzales, MFA, Associate Professor, Graphic Design
- Crisp, James Ernest, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Crissman, Dorothy, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Crofton, Kevin M., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Toxicology
- Croom, Dan Barry, Ed.D., Assistant Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Croom, Warren James Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Cross, Ford A., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Zoology
- Crossland, Cathy L., Ed.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Crouse, David Alan, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Soil Science
- Crow, Johnny Lee, Ed.D., Assistant Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Crowder, Larry B., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Zoology
- Crozier, Carl R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Soil Science
- Crumbley, Deidre H., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Cubbage, Frederick W., Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Cubeta, Marc, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Plant Pathology
- Cuculo, John Anthony, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Cudaback, Cynthia N., PhD, Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Culbreth, Charles Thomas Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Cullen, John Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Cullinan, Douglas A., Ed.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction

- Cummings, George August, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Cunningham, Joseph William, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Psychology
- Cunningham, Mary Kathleen, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Cunny, Helen, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
- Cuomo, Jerome J., Ph.D., Distinguished Research Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Currie, Nancy Jane, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Curtin, Terrence Michael, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Curtis, Patricia A., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
- Curtis, Stephanie Elise, Ph.D., Professor, Genetics
- Czaja, Ronald F., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Dai, Huaiyu, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Daley, Dennis M., Ph.D., Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Danby, John Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Dandridge, Edmund Pendleton Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, English
- Danehower, David Allen, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Crop Science
- Daniel, Louis B III, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Daniels, Harry V., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
- Danielson, Leon E., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Economics
- Dannels, Deanna P., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Communication
- Darhower, Mark Anthony, PhD, Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Darnall, Nicole, PhD, Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Daub, Margaret E., Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Daubert, Christopher R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science
- Davenport, Donald Gould, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Davey, Charles Bingham, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Forestry
- Davidian, Marie, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Davidson, Christopher B., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Davidson, Michael Glenn, D.V.M., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Davies, Eric, Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Davis, Adam Clarke, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
- Davis, Barbara J., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Davis, Edward W. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Davis, Eric L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Plant Pathology
- Davis, Gary S., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Davis, Hawthorne A., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Textile and Apparel Management
- Davis, Jean K., D.P.A., Visiting Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Davis, Jeanine Marie, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Davis, Jerry Mallory, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Davis, K. Shannon, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Davis, Meredith J., M.F.A., Professor, Graphic Design
- Davis, Robert Foster, Ph.D., Kobe Steel Distinguished University Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Davis, William Rhett, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Davis, William Robert, Doktor der, Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Davis-Gardner, Angela, M.F.A., Associate Professor, English
- Dawes, Gregory Alan, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Dawes, Keith, PhD, Visiting Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Dawson, Cleburn Gilchrist, Ph.D., Assistant Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
- De Buysscher, Eduard V., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- De Coster, Stacy M., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- De Grand, Alexander Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, History
- De Hertogh, August A., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- de los Reyes, Francis L. III, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering

- Deal, Earl L. Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Dean, Alexander G., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Dean, Gregg A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Dean, Ralph A., Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- DeBord, Karen B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- DeCuir, Jessica, PhD, Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Defrancesco, Teresa C., DVM, Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
- Degernes, Laurel A., D.V.M., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Deiters, Alexander, PhD, Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- Deitz, Lewis Levering, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
- DeJarnette, Fred Roark, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- DeJoy, Daniel Allen, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Communication
- Della Fave, L. Richard, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- DeLuca, V. William, Ed.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- DeLuisi, John J., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- DeMaster, David John, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Denig, Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- DePerno, Christopher S., PHD, Assistant Professor, Forestry
- DeSimone, Joseph M., Ph.D., William R. Kenan Jr. Distinguished Professor and Mary Ann Smith Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Despain, J. Scott, PhD, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Devetsikiotis, Mihail, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Devine, Hugh A., Ph.D., Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Dewey, Ralph Earl, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Dewhirst, Mark W., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Veterinary Medicine
- DeWitt, David P., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- DeYoung, David J., D.V.M., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Diaz, Lope Max, M.F.A., Associate Professor, Art and Design
- Dickens, James William, M.S., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Dickey, David Alan, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Dicks, Robert Stanley, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Dickson, Gary W., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Business Management
- Dietert, Rodney R., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
- Dillard, Emmett Urcey, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Dillman, Richard Carl, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Dix, David J., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Toxicology
- Dixon, Darlene, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Dixon-Saxon, Savitri Virginia, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Dobrogosz, Walter Jerome, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology
- Doerr, Phillip David, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Doggett, Wesley Osborne, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Dolce, Carl John, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education
- Dole, John M., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Donaldson, Robert Alan, A.Design., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Donaldson, William Emmert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science
- Dorman, David C., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Doster, Joseph Michael, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Dougherty, Phillip M., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Forestry
- Douglas, Robert Alden, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Dow, Thomas Alva, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Dowdy, Alan K., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Entomology
- Downs, Murray Scott, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Downs, Robert Jack, PhD, Professor Emeritus, Botany
- Doyle, Jon, Ph.D., SAS Institute Distinguished Professor, Computer Science
- Drake, MaryAnne, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science

- Dreher, Kevin L., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Dreifus, David Lane, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Drewes, Donald William, Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
  - Driehuys, Bastiaan, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Driggers, Louis Bynum, M.S., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
  - Driscoll, Catherine, PhD, Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religion
  - Ducoste, Joel J., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
  - Dudziak, Donald J., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Nuclear Engineering
  - Duel-Hallen, Alexandra, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Duffield, John Warren, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Forestry
  - Dunn, Joseph C., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
  - Dunn, Patricia Carolyn, PhD, Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
  - Dunphy, Edward James, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
  - Durant, Jack Davis, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
  - Duscher, Gerd Josef-Manfred, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Dutta, Mitra, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Dutta, Rudra, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Computer Science
  - Dutton, John C. Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
  - Dvorak, William Stephen, Ph.D., Research Professor, Forestry
  - Dykstra, Michael Jack, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- 
- Earp, Julie Brande, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
  - Easley, James E. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
  - Eaton, Bruce E., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
  - Echekki, Tarek, PhD, Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Eckerlin, Herbert Martin, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Edelfelt, Roy A., Ed.D., Adjunct Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Edens, Frank Wesley, Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
  - Edmisten, Keith Lynn, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
  - Edmonson, William W., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Edwards, Christopher Levon, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
  - Edwards, Jack Ray Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Edwards, Louis Laird, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Wood and Paper Science
  - Eggleston, David B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Ehm, Margaret G., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Statistics
  - Eischen, Jeffrey Warren, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Eisemann, Joan H., Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
  - Eisen, Eugene J., Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Distinguished Professor, Animal Science
  - El-Masry, Nadia A., Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
  - El-Shiekh, Aly H. M., Sc.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile and Apparel Management
  - Eling, Thomas Edward, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Elkan, Gerald Hugh, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology
  - Elleman, Thomas, PhD, Professor Emeritus, Nuclear Engineering
  - Ellison, Donald C., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
  - Ellovich, Risa S., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
  - Ellwood, Eric Louis, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
  - Elmaghraby, Salah E., Ph.D., University Professor, Operations Research
  - Ely, John Frederick, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
  - Emerson, Paul D., B.S., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
  - Emery, Donald Allen, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
  - Emigh, Ted H., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Genetics
  - Endicott, Ronald P., PhD, Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religion
  - Engen, Rodney L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
  - Entman, Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Communication

- Erchul, William P., Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Erickson, Edward Walter, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Erickson, Gene A., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Esbenshade, Kenneth Lee, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Escuti, Michael, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Estes, Edmund Anthony, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Estes, Patricia A., PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Genetics
- Eun, Do Young, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Evans, David G., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Evans, Robert Oliver Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Everitt, Jeffrey, D.V.M., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Fackler, Paul L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- Fahmy, Abdel-Aziz, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
- Falter, Karl J., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Fang, Shu-Cherng, Ph.D., Walter Clark Chair Professor of IE and Director of Graduate Programs, Industrial Engineering
- Fantz, Paul R., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Farin, Charlotte E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Farin, Peter W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Farkas, Brian E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science
- Farnum, Peter, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Forestry
- Farrier, Maurice Hugh, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
- Fathi, Yahya, Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Faulkner, Gary D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Fauntleroy, Amassa C., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Fedkiw, Peter S., Ph.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Feeny, Thomas, PhD, Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Felder, Richard Mark, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering
- Feldheim, Daniel L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Fellner, Vivek, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Fels, John, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Fenner, Gregeory Peck, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Crop Science
- Ferket, Peter Rudolf, Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Fernandez, Gina E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Ficca, Jeremy F., MARC, Assistant Professor, Architecture
- Figuers, Carol Casper, Ed.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Fike, William Thomas Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Fikry, Mohamed M., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Fiscus, Edwin Lawson, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Fish, Richard E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Fisher, Douglas, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Fisher, John S., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Fisher, Loren R, Assistant Professor, Crop Science
- Fites, Roger Carl, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
- FitzGerald, Patrick, M.F.A., Associate Professor, Art and Design
- Fitzpatrick, Scott Michael, PhD, Assistant Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Flammer, Keven, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Flath, David Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Fleenor, John W., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Fleisher, Lloyd Norman, Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Fleming, Henry Pridgen, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Fleming, Walker James, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Zoology
- Fletcher, Oscar Jasper Jr., PH.D, Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.



- Flowers, James L., Ph.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Flowers, William Lucas, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Fodor, Ronald Victor, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Foegeding, Edward Allen, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor of Food Science, Food Science
- Foley, Alan R., PhD, Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Fonteno, William Carl II, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Foote, Vincent Millard, B.S., Professor, Industrial Design
- Ford, Richard Banbury, D.V.M., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Fornaro, Robert Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Fornes, Raymond Earl, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Foster, Paul M. D., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Fountain, John C, PhD, Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Fouque, Jean-Pierre, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Fox, Barbara J., Ph.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Fox, Thomas R., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Forestry
- Fox, Tony R., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Frampton, Lewis John Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Franke, John Erwin, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Frankel, Adam S., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Franklin, Edward Carlyle, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Franks, Robert G., PhD, Assistant Professor, Genetics
- Franzen, Stefan, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Franzon, Paul Damian, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Franzoni, Linda P., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Fraser, Angela M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- Frederick, Douglas J., Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Freedman, Leon David, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Freeh, Vincent W., PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Freeman, Harold Stanley, Ph.D., Ciba-Geigy Professor and Director of Graduate Programs, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Frey, H. Christopher, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Fuentes, Montserrat, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Fuller, Frederick Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Fulp, Ronald Owen, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Funderlic, Robert E., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Funkhouser, Edward Truman, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Communication
- Fusarelli, Bonnie C., PhD, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Fusarelli, Lance D., PhD, Associate Professor, Counselor Education
- Gabr, Mohammed A., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Gadsby, John Evan, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Gafford-Muhammad, Crystal, PhD, Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Gallagher, Victoria J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Communication
- Gard, Kevin, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Gardner, Randolph Gilbert, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Gardner, Robin Pierce, Ph.D., Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Gardner, Sarah Y., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Garlich, Jimmy Dale, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science
- Garoutte, Dennis Evo, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Garrett, Paul E., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Physics
- Garrigan, Shelley, PHD, Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Garson, George David, Ph.D., Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Garval, Michael David, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Gebreyes, Wondwossen Abebe, PhD, Assistant Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.

- Gehringer, Edward Francis, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Genereux, David P., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Genton, Marc Georges, Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Statistics
- Genzer, Jan, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Gerard, Mathew Peter, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
- Gerig, Thomas Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Gerler, Edwin Roland Jr., Ed.D., Professor, Counselor Education
- Gernat, Abel, PhD, Assistant Professor, Poultry Science
- Getzen, Forrest William, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Ghosal, Subhashis, PhD, Associate Professor, Statistics
- Ghosh, Sujit K., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Ghosh, Tushar Kanti, Ph.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Ghovanloo, Maysam, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Gibson, Gregory C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Genetics
- Giesbrecht, Francis Gerhard, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- Gilbert, John Henderson, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Political Science and Public Administration
- Gilbert, Richard Dean, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Gilboa, Eli, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Gilger, Brian, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Gilliam, James F., Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Gilliam, James Wendell, Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Gilligan, John G., Ph.D., Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Gilmartin, David Paul, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Glasgow, Howard B., PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Botany
- Glass, Joseph Conrad Jr., Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Adult and Community College Education
- Glazener, Edward Walker, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science
- Glisson, Tildon H. Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Godfrey, Albert Blanton, PhD, Professor (Dean) and Joseph D. Moore Professorship of Textile and Apparel Management, Textile and Apparel Management
- Godwin, John, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
- Gold, Harvey Joseph, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- Goldfarb, Barry, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Goldman, Ralph Frederick, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Goldstein, Irving S., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Goldstein, Joyce Allene, Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
- Goldsworthy, Thomas L., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Gomez, Joseph A., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Gonzalez, Gabriel F., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages and Literature
- Goode, Candace, Re.D., Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Goode, Larry Richard, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Gooding, Guy Vernon Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Goodman, Major M., Ph.D., Distinguished University Professor and William Neal Reynolds Professor, Crop Science
- Goodnight, James Howard, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Goodwin, Barry Kent, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Gookin, Jody, PhD, Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Gopalarathnam, Ashok, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Gordh, Gordon, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Entomology
- Gorga, Russell E., PhD, Assistant Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Gorham, Bertha, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Gorman, Christopher B., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Goshe, Michael B., PhD, Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
- Gould, Christopher Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Gould, Fred L., Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Entomology
- Gould, Richard David, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

- Grable, Lisa, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Grabow, Garry L., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Grady, Perry Linwood, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Grainger, John Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Grand, Larry Frank, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Grandage, Arnold Herbert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- Grant, Christine Sharon, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Grant, Edward, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Grant, William Cullen, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Gratzl, Josef Stefan, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Gray, Denis Owen, Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Gray, Leon Earl, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
- Green, David Patrick, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science
- Green, James T. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Green, Joseph S., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Greene, David B., Ph.D., Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Greene, Steven H., PhD, Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Greenlaw, Ralph Weller, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Greenlee, William F., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
- Greenstein, Theodore N., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Gregory, James Douglas, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Gregory, Max E., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Gremaud, Pierre A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Grennes, Thomas James, M.A., Professor, Economics
- Griffin, Clifford E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Griffis, Dieter P., Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Grimes, Jesse Lee, Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Grimmitt, Marc Anderson, PhD, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Grimwood, James Michael, Ph.D., Professor, English
- Grindem, Carol, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Grochowski, Colleen O'Connor, PHD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Groff, Judy M., Ed.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Groom, Martha J., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Zoology
- Gross, Charlotte, Ph.D., Professor, English
- Gross, Harry Douglas, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Gross, Kevin, PhD, Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Gross, Ruth V., PhD, Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Grossfeld, Robert Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Grouverman, Alexei, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Grove, Thurman Lee, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Grozinger, Christina M., PhD, Assistant Professor, Entomology
- Grunden, Amy M., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Microbiology
- Guarnieri, C. Richard, PhD, Visiting Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Gubbins, Keith E., Ph.D., W. H. Clark Distinguished Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Guddati, Murthy N., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
- Gumpertz, Marcia Lynn, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Gunnoe, Thomas Brent, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- Gupta, Abhinav, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
- Gupta, Ajaya K., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Gupta, Bhupender S., Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Gurley, Edward Dewitt, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Gustke, Larry D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Guthrie-Nichols, Elizabeth, PhD, Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Guy, James Stanley, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology

- Gwynn, George Richard, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Gyurcsik, Ronald Steven, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Haaland, Perry D., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Haase, David Glen, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Haddad, Nicholas M., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Hagler, Winston Murry Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Haider, Mansoor A., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Haigler, Candace Hope, PhD, Professor, Crop Science
- Hain, Fred Paul, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
- Halberstadt, Amy G., Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Hale, Francis Joseph, Sc.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hale, Scott Andrew, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Haley, Richard Lee, Ed.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Hall, Alastair Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Hall, Anthony Douglas, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Psychology
- Hall, Carol K., Ph.D., Alcoa Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Hall, Charles E. Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hall, George Lincoln, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Hallen, Hans, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Physics
- Halperen, Max, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Halpern, Nicholas, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Hambourger, Robert M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Hamby, Dame Scott, B.S., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Hamer, Lisbeth, PHD, Assistant Professor, Microbiology
- Hamilton, Pat Brooks, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science
- Hamlett, Patrick W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Hamm, Thomas E. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Hamme, John Valentine, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
- Hammerberg, Bruce, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Hamouda, Hechmi, Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Hanck, Kenneth William, Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Handfield, Robert B., Ph.D., Bank of America University Distinguished Professor, Business Management
- Haning, Blanche Cournoyer, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Plant Pathology
- Hankins, Orlando Elwood, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Hanley-Bowdoin, Linda K., Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- Hanna, Adel F., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Hansen, Arthur Paul, Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
- Hansen, Bernard D., D.V.M., Visiting Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Hansen, Donald Joseph, Ph.D., Assistant Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Hanson, Dana J, PhD, Assistant Professor, Food Science
- Hanson, Durwin Melford, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Hanson, John Melvin, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Hanson, Warren Durward, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Genetics
- Hardie, Elizabeth Mills, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Hardin, Charles C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biochemistry
- Hardin, James Walker, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
- Hare, Jonathan A., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Harfoush, Khaled A., PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Hargrave, Harry Allen, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, English
- Harmon, Frank C., A.A.Dip ., Associate Professor, Architecture
- Harms, Craig Alan, Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Harper, James Douglas, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology

- Harrell, Cleon Wallace Jr., M.A., Associate Professor Emeritus, Business Management
- Harrell, Robert J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Harrington, Walter Joel, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Harris, James Ray, D.V.M., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science
- Harris, William Charles, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Harrison, Antony Howard, Ph.D., Professor, English
- Harrison, William C., Ed.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Harrysson, Ola, PhD, Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Hart, Clarence Arthur, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Hart, Franklin Delano, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hartwig, Robert Eduard, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Harvey, Raymond W., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Harwood, Karey A., PhD, Assistant Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Haskett, Mary Elizabeth, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
- Hassan, Awatif El-Domiaty, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Hassan, Hassan Ahmad, Ph.D., Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hassan, Hosni Moustafa, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology
- Hassan, Tasnim, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Hassler, William Walton, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
- Hatchell, Susan, MR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Hatcher, Timothy G., EDD, Associate Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Hauck, Marlene L., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Haugh, Jason M., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Hauser, John Reid, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Hauser, Peter J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Havell, Edward A., Ph.D., Research Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Havenstein, Gerald B., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Havlin, John L., Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Havner, Kerry Shuford, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Hawari, Ayman I., PhD, Associate Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Hawkins, Eleanor C., D.V.M., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Haynie, William J. III, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Hazel, Dennis, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Forestry
- He, Lin, PhD, Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- Headen, Alvin E. Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- Healey, Christopher G., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Heatwole, Harold Franklin, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Heber, Steffen, PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Hebrank, John H., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hedlund, Kye S., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Entomology
- Heggen-Peay, Cheryl Lyn Louise, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Poultry Science
- Heimbach, Clinton Louis, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Heiniger, Ronnie W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Crop Science
- Heitmann, John A. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Helminck, Aloysius Gerardus, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Hemenway, Cynthia L., Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- Henard, David H, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
- Henderson, Karla A., PhD, Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Henderson, Lori A., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Henderson, Warren Robert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- Hentz, Forrest Clyde Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Herbert, David Ames Jr., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Entomology
- Hergeth, Helmut H. A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management

- Herkert, Joseph R., D.Sc., Associate Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Herman, David J., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Hersh, Solomon Philip, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Hess, George R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Hess, Paul R., DVM, Research Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
- Hess, Thomas M., Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Hessling, Peter A., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Hester, Marvin Thomas, Ph.D., Professor, English
- Hesterberg, Dean L. R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Soil Science
- Hibbard, James P., Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Highsmith, Maxine T., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Hightower, Joseph E., Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDI/USFS), Zoology
- Hill, Charles Horace, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Poultry Science
- Hill, David Brian, MAR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Architecture
- Hillmann, Ruediger Carl, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Entomology
- Hines, Anson Hemingway, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Hinesley, Lewis Eric, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Hinestroza, Juan Paulo, PhD, Assistant Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Hinks, David, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Hinshaw, Jeffrey M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
- Hoban, Thomas J., Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Hobbs, Alexander O, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hobbs, Heidi H., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Hobbs, Joseph Patrick, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Hobgood, Thomas N. Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
- Hockett, Mitchell E., PhD, Assistant Professor, Animal Science
- Hodge, Gary R., Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Forestry
- Hodge, George L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Hodgson, Ernest, Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Toxicology
- Hodgson, Thom Joel, Ph.D., James T. Ryan Prof of Industrial Engineering, Industrial Engineering
- Hodgson, Thomas H., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hodson, Ronald G., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
- Hoenig, John M., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Statistics
- Hofelt, Christopher S., PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Toxicology
- Hoffmann, William A., PhD, Assistant Professor, Botany
- Holden, Debra J., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Holland, James Brendan, Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Holland, Scott D., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Hollebrands, Karen, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Holley, Daniel Lester Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Forestry
- Holley, Linda Tarte, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Holman, Robert Edward, Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Holmes, Gerald J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Plant Pathology
- Holmes, Thomas P., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Holt, Matthew T., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Holt, Teddy, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Holthausen, Duncan McClave Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Holton, William C., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Holtzman, Abraham, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Political Science and Public Administration
- Honeycutt, Ronald, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Honeycutt, Thomas Lynn, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Hong, Hoon, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Hooker, Deborah Anne, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
- Hooker, Willard E., M.L.A.R., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Hooper, Percy R., M.P.D., Associate Professor, Industrial Design

- Hoover, Maurice William, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Hoover, Michael T., Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Hopfenberg, Harold Bruce, Ph.D., Camille Dreyfus Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Hopkins, Brinton A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Hopkins, Thomas Sawyer, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Horie, Yasuyuki, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Horowitz, Jonathan M., Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Horton, Horace Robert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biochemistry
- Hoss, Donald Earl, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Zoology
- Howard, Donald R., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Howard, James Lawrence, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Psychology
- Hoyt, Greg D., Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Hren, John Joseph, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
- Hu, Shuijin, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology
- Huang, Alex, PhD, Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Huang, Jeng-Sheng, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Hubbe, Martin A., Ph.D., Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Hubbell, Bryan, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Economics
- Huber, Steven C., Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Hubisz, John L., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Physics
- Hudson, Lola C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Hudson, Peyton Blanche, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Textile and Apparel Management
- Hudson, Samuel Mack, Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Huffman, Lois, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Huffman, Paul, PhD, Associate Professor, Physics
- Huffman, Rodney L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Hughes, Brian L., Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Hughes-Oliver, Jacqueline M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Humenik, Frank James, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Hummer, Joseph Edmund, Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Humphrey, David Gene, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Humphries, Ervin Grigg, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Hunt, Elaine, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Hunt, Louis D. Jr., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Hunt, William Fredrick III, PhD, Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Huntington, Gerald B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Huntsman, Gene Raymond, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Zoology
- Hurban, Patrick, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Genetics
- Hyman, David Neil, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Hyman, Michael R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology
- Iafrate, Gerald J., PhD, Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Inoue, Atsushi, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Economics
- Ipsen, Ilse, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Isik, Fikret, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Isleib, Thomas G., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Israel, Daniel Wesley, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Soil Science
- Istook, Cynthia L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Ito, Kazufumi, D.Sc., Professor, Mathematics
- Ivors, Kelly L., PhD, Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology
- Iyer, S. Purushothaman, Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Jacka, Jerry K., PhD, Assistant Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Jackson, David Michael, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Entomology

- Jackson, Denis S., EdD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Jackson, Hilary Anne, D.V.D., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Jackson, Mark W., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Jackson, Steven D., PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering
- Jackson, Walter Anderson III, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Jackson, William Addison, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Jaeger, Audrey J., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Jahn, Larry G., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Jaimes, Hector, PhD, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Jakes, Susan Scherffius, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- Jameel, Hasan, Ph.D., Elis and Signe Olsson Professor of Wood and Paper Science, Wood and Paper Science
- Jameson, Jessica Katz, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Communication
- Janet, Jason A., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering
- Jang, Carey, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Janowitz, Gerald Saul, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Jasper, Warren J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Javidi, Manoochehr, Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Business Management
- Jaykus, Lee-Ann, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science
- Jenkins, Alvin Wilkins Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Jenkins, David Morris, Ed.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Jenkins, James Gregory, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Accounting
- Jennings, Gregory Donald, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Jenssen, Helge Kristian, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Jesmok, Gary J., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Jesseph, Douglas M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Jett, Jackson Bates Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Ji, Chueng Ryong, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Jin, Bong-Il, MR, Assistant Professor, Industrial Design
- Jing, Naihuan, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Johansson, Charity, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Johnsen, Kurt H., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Johnson, Charles Edward, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Johnson, Cynthia Wolf, EDD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Johnson, Mark Alan Lamonte, PhD, Assistant Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Johnson, Melissa A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Communication
- Johnson, Richard R., Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Johnson, Sidney T., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Johnson, Thomas, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Economics
- Johnson, William Hugh, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Johnson, William L., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Johnston, David West, Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Johnston, Karen Lynn, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Joines, Jeffrey A., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Jones, Charles Parker, Ph.D., Professor, Business Management
- Jones, Edwin John, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Jones, Guy Langston, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Jones, Ivan Dunlavy, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Jones, James Robert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Jones, Lawrence Keith, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education
- Jones, Melissa Gail, PhD, Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Jones, Michelle R., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Jones, Ronald Klair, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Jones, Samuel L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Jones, Vicki E., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Computer Science



- Jones, Victor Alan, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Jordan, David L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Crop Science
- Jordan, Edwin C., MR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Industrial Design
- Jordan, Holly, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Jordan, William J., Ph.D., Professor, Communication
- Jou, Yih Liang Frank, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Joyce, Thomas Wayne, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Joyner, Charles Edward, M.F.A., Professor, Art and Design
- Kaber, David Ben, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Kadla, John F., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Kahn, Joseph Stephan, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biochemistry
- Kalat, James William, Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Kalinga, Owen J., Ph.D., Professor, History
- Kaltofen, Erich L., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Kamprath, Eugene John, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Kamykowski, Daniel, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Kang, Jaewoo, PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Kang, Min, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Kanters, Michael A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Kaplan, Michael L., Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Kaplan, Norman L., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Kasal, Bohumil, Ph.D., Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Kasichainula, Jagannadham, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Kasworm, Carol E., Ed.D., Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Kathariou, Sophia, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science
- Katz, Steven B., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Katz, Susan M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Katzin, Gerald Howard, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Kauffman, James Frank, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Kay, Michael G., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Kebschull, Harvey G., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Political Science and Public Administration
- Keene, Bruce William, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Keener, Kevin M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science
- Kelley, Blair M., PhD, Assistant Professor, History
- Kelley, Carl Timothy, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Kelley, John H., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Physics
- Kelley, Patricia H., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Zoology
- Kellison, Robert Clay, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Forestry
- Kellner, Hans, PhD, Professor, English
- Kelly, John Rivard, Ph.D., Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Kelly, Myron William, Ph.D., Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Kelly, Robert M., Ph.D., Alcoa Professor of Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering
- Keltie, Richard F., Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Kennedy, George Grady, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Entomology
- Kennedy-Stoskopf, Suzanne, Ph.D., Research Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Kessel, John Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, English
- Kessler, Sanford H., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Keys, Robert Dean, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Khachatoorian, Haig, M.Sc., Professor, Industrial Design
- Khaledi, Morteza G., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Khan, Saad A., Ph.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Khater, Akram Fouad, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Kheifets, Arkady, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics

- Khorram, Siamak, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Khosla, Narendra Prakash Paul, Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Kilgo, John C., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Kilpatrick, Peter Kelley, Ph.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Kim, Chong S., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Kim, Jung Hyoun, Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Kim, Ki Wook, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Kim, Mi Gyung, PhD, Associate Professor, History
- Kim, Youngsoo Richard, Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Kimbell, Julia S, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Kimberley, Michael Murray, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Kimler, William C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Kincheloe, Henderson Grady, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- King, Doris Elizabeth, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- King, Larry Dean, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- King, Margaret Fontaine, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- King, Martin W., Ph.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- King, Russell E., Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Kingon, Angus Ian, Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Kinsella, William J., PhD, Assistant Professor, Communication
- Kirby, Barbara Malpiedi, Ed.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Kirby, Sarah D., PhD, Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- Kirk, Thomas Kent, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Kirkman, Adrianna Grant, Ph.D., Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Kirkpatrick, Gary J., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Kiserow, Douglas J., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Kiwanuka-Tondo, James, PhD, Assistant Professor, Communication
- Klaenhammer, Todd Robert, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor and University Distinguished Professor, Food Science
- Klang, Eric Carl, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Klein, Katherine W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
- Kleinstreuer, Clement, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Kleiss, Harold Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Klenin, Marjorie Anne, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Physics
- Klett, David E., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Kloos, Wesley Edwin, Ph.D., Professor, Genetics
- Knappe, Detlef R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Knoeber, Charles Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Knopp, James Arthur, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biochemistry
- Knowles, Albert Sidney, M.A., Professor Emeritus, English
- Knowles, Charles Ernest, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Koch, Carl Conrad, Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Kochersberger, Robert C. Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Koci, Matthew, PhD, Assistant Professor, Poultry Science
- Kocurek, Michael J., Ph.D., Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Kogan, Irina, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Koh, Kwangil, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Kolasa, Kathryn M., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Kolb, John Ronald, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Kolbas, Robert Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Konsler, Thomas Rinehart, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- Koonce, Benjamin Granade Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Korach, Kenneth Steven, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Biochemistry
- Kornegay, Joe N., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Kornegay, Julia L., PhD, Professor, Horticultural Science

- Korte, Charles D., Ph.D., Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
  - Koteck, Richard E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
  - Kotula, Paul G., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Kowalsky, Mervyn J., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
  - Kramer, Jonathan C., PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
  - Krause, Wendy E., PhD, Assistant Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
  - Krawczyk, Katherine Ann, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Accounting
  - Krim, Hamid, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Krim, Jacqueline, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
  - Kriz, George James, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
  - Kronberg, Charles L., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Psychology
  - Krueger, Kenneth K., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
  - Krute, Linda D., PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
  - Kuehn, Richard Theodore, Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Kuhr, Ronald John, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
  - Kuznetsov, Andrey V, PhD, Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Kwak, Thomas J., Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDI/USFS), Zoology
  - Kwanyuen, Prachuab, Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- 
- LaBate, Demetrio, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
  - Lackey, Carolyn Jean, Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
  - Lackmann, Gary M., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Lada, Thomas Joseph, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
  - Lado, Fred Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
  - Ladrach, William Ernest, M.F., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Laffitte, Bryan W., M.P.D., Associate Professor, Industrial Design
  - Lakin, Kenneth R, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Entomology
  - Lalush, David S., PhD, Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
  - Lamb, Harold Henry, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering
  - Lambeth, Clements Coake, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Forestry
  - Lancia, Richard A., Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
  - Langenbach, Robert J., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
  - Langfelder, Leonard Jay, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Lanier, Tyre Calvin, Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
  - Lankford, Jesse R. Jr., MR, Adjunct Associate Professor, History
  - Lanou, Randy S., MR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Architecture
  - Lapp, John Sumner, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
  - Larick, Duane Kent, Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
  - Laryea, Doris Lucas, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
  - Lascelles, Benedict Duncan, PhD, Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
  - Lassiter, Charles A., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
  - Laster, Scott M., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology
  - Lavelle, Jerome Philip, PhD, Visiting Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
  - LaVopa, Anthony Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, History
  - Law, Jerry McHugh, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
  - Lazzi, Gianluca, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Lea, Russell, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
  - Leach, James Woodrow, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Leath, Steven, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
  - Leatherwood, James M., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
  - LeBlanc, Gerald A., Ph.D., Professor, Toxicology
  - Lecce, James Giacomo, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
  - LeDuc, Sharon K., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Lee, Dean J., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Physics

- Lee, Donald W., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Lee, Gordon K. F., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Lee, Jasper S., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Lee, Jeffrey S., MA, Visiting Associate Professor, Architecture
- Lee, Joshua Alexander, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Lee, Stan Sun-Hwa, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Lee, Wynetta Y., Ed.D, Adjunct Associate Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Lee, Yuan-Shin, Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Leidy, Ross B., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Toxicology
- Leiter, Jeffrey Carl, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Leith, Carlton James, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Leithold, Elana Lynn, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Leming, Michael Lloyd, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Leonard, Rebecca, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Communication
- Lester, James C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Leung, Yu-Fai, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Levenbook, Barbara B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- LeVere, Thomas Earl, Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Levin, Harold D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Levin, Jennifer S., PhD, Assistant Professor, Crop Science
- Levin, John S., EdD, Joseph D. Moore Distinguished Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Levine, Jack, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Levine, Jay F., D.V.M., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Levine, Samuel Gale, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Levings, Charles Sanford III, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Genetics
- Levy, Michael G., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Lewbart, Gregory A., V.M.D., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Lewis, Glenn E., M.P.D., Professor, Industrial Design
- Lewis, William Mason, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Lewitus, Alan J., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Ley, David Henry, Ph.D., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Li, Bailian, Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Forestry
- Li, Haisheng, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Li, Laigeng, PhD, Research Associate Professor, Forestry
- Li, Zhilin, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Liehr, Sarah K., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Ligon, James M., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology
- Liles, Richard Terry, Ed.D., Associate Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Lilley, Stephen Charles, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Lilly, John Paul, M.S., Associate Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Lim, Phooi K., Ph.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Lin, Xiao-Biao, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Lin, Yuh-Lang, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Lindbo, David L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Soil Science
- Linder, Keith E, PhD, Assistant Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Linder, Sune, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Forestry
- Lindgren, Dag, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Forestry
- Lindgren, Peter B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Plant Pathology
- Lindsay, Edwin, EdD, Assistant Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Lindsey, Jonathan Sidney, Ph.D., Glaxo Distinguished University Professor, Chemistry
- Lindsey, Patricia Ann, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Horticultural Science
- Lindstrom, Richard M., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Linker, Harry Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Linnehan, Richard, D.V.M., Visiting Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Linnerud, Ardell Chester, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Statistics

- Lipscomb, Hester, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Lisk, Thomas David, Ph.D., Professor, English
- Litaker, Richard Wayne, Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Little, Trevor John, Ph.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Littlejohn, Michael Anthony, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Liu, Ben-Hui, Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Forestry
- Liu, Hsiao-Ching, PhD, Assistant Professor, Animal Science
- Liu, Jingpu, PhD, Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Liu, Wentai, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Liu, Xun, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Livengood, Charles Dwaine, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Livingston, David P. III, Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Lloyd, Alun, PhD, Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Loba, Elizabeth G, PhD, Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
- Locke, Don Cary, Ed.D., Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Locklear, Eddie L., EdD, Associate Professor, 4H Youth Development
- Loeppert, Richard Henry, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Loftis, David L., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Forestry
- Lommel, Steven A., Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Long, Raymond Carl, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Longmuir, Ian Stewart, M.B.B., Professor Emeritus, Biochemistry
- Loomis, Michael R., D.V.M., Adjunct Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Lord, Peter Reeves, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Lorenz, Carol Elaine, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Losordo, Thomas M., Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Loughlin, Daniel H., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
- Louws, Frank J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Plant Pathology
- Love, Carolyn Smiley, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Lowrey, Austin Sheridan, M.A.A., Professor Emeritus, Graphic Design
- Lu, Wenbin, PhD, Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Lubischer, Jane L., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Lubkin, Sharon R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Lucas, Leon Thomas, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Lucia, Lucian, PhD, Visiting Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Luckadoo, Deborah C., Ed.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Luckadoo, Timothy R., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Lucovsky, Gerald, Ph.D., University Professor, Physics
- Luginbuhl, Geraldine H., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology
- Luginbuhl, James Emory Robinson, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Psychology
- Luginbuhl, Jean-Marie, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Crop Science
- Luh, Jiang, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Lunardi, Leda, PhD, Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Lundstrum, Leonard, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
- Luo, Ren-Chyuan, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Lupton-Smith, Helen, Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Luria, Keith Phillip, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Lutz, Michael W., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Lynne, Patricia W., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, English
- Lyons, Kevin M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Lyons, Robert E., Ph.D., J. C. Raulston Distinguished Professor, Horticultural Science
- Lytle, Charles F., Ph.D., Professor, Zoology

- Ma, Nancy, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Ma, Xiaosong, PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Mabry, Christie, EDD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- MacCormack, John Newton, M.D., Adjunct Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Mackay, Trudy Frances, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Genetics
- Mackenzie, John M. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology
- MacKethan, Lucinda Hardwick, Ph.D., Professor, English
- MacNair, Douglas, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Economics
- Macoubrie, Jane, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Communication
- MacPhail-Wilcox, Elizabeth, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education
- Madala, Rangarao V., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Magallanes, Fernando Hernandez, M.L.A., Associate Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Maggard, Paul, PhD, Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- Magill, Michele M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Magor, James Kitchener, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
- Maguire, Rory O., PhD, Assistant Professor, Soil Science
- Mahaffey, James W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Genetics
- Mahinthakumar, Gnanamanikam, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
- Main, Charles Edward, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Mainland, Charles Michael, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- Makki, Rafic Z., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Malarkey, David E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Malcom, Herbert Rooney Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Malecha, Marvin J., M.ARC., Professor, Architecture
- Mallette, Bruce Ingram, Ed.D, Visiting Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Mann, Peter C., D.V.M., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Mann, Thurston Jefferson, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Genetics
- Manooch, Charles Samuel III, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Zoology
- Marcellin-Little, Denis J., D.V.M., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Marchi, Dudley Michael, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Margolis, Stephen E., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Mari, Jorge, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Maria, Jon-Paul, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Markham, Stephen Keith, M.B.A., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Marlin, Joe Alton, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Maronpot, Robert R., D.V.M., Adjunct Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Marra, Michele C., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Marsh, Paul M., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Entomology
- Marshall, David S., PhD, Professor (USDA), Plant Pathology
- Marshall, Patricia L., Ed.D., Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Martin, Clifford K., Ph.D., Assistant Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Martin, David W., Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Martin, Donnis L., Ed.D, Research Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Martin, James D., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Martin, Leroy Brown Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Martin, Linda D., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Martin, Pamela P., PhD, Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Martin, Robert H. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Martin, Timothy William, MR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Architecture
- Masnari, Nino A., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Mathews, Kyle G., D.V.M., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Mathies, Laura D, PhD, Assistant Professor, Genetics
- Mathur, Rohit, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Matthews, Daniel Wayne, PhD, Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- Mattos, Carla, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Biochemistry

- Matzen, Vernon Charles, Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Matzinger, Dale Frederick, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Genetics
- Maxa, Edward L., PhD, Associate Professor, 4H Youth Development
- Maxwell, Earl Stuart, Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- May, Leila Silvana, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- May-Plumlee, Traci A., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Mayhorn, Christopher B., PhD, Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Mayo, Charles W., Ph.D., Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Mazzoleni, Andre P., PhD, Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- McAllister, David Franklin, Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- McCall, Patricia Lou, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- McCants, Charles Bernard, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, No Dept. Abbr
- McCaw, Monte Bruce, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- McClain, Jackson Mearns, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- McClellan, Roger O., DVM, Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
- McClellan-Green, Patricia D., PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Toxicology
- McClelland, Jacquelyn W., Ph.D., Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- McClenney-Wright, R. Lorraine, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Accounting
- McClure, Eldon Ray, D.Eng., Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- McClure, William Fred, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- McConnell, Ernest Eugene, D.V.M., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- McCord, Marian Gayle, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- McCraw, Roger L., Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- McCreery, John K., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- McCullough, Rex Ben, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- McDaniel, Benjamin Thomas, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- McDaniel, Ellen, PhD, Visiting Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
- McDermed, Elizabeth Ann, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Business Management
- McDowell, Robert E., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Animal Science
- McElroy, Michael Bancroft, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- McFadyen, Margaret Ann, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
- McFeeters, Roger Floyd, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Food Science
- McGahan, Mary Christine, Ph.D., Research Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- McGraw, Darryl, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- McGraw, James Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- McGregor, Ralph, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- McKeand, Steven Edward, Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- McKenzie, Wendell Herbert, Ph.D., Professor, Genetics
- McKinney, Thearon Thomas, Ph.D., Professor, 4H Youth Development
- McKinnon, Walter Huntley, MR, Visiting Associate Professor, Architecture
- McLaughlin, Gail, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Physics
- McLaughlin, Richard Allen, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Soil Science
- McMurry, Linda O., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- McNeilis, David N, PhD, Interinstitutional Faculty, Nuclear Engineering
- McNeill, John Joseph, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- McNinch, Jesse E., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- McNulty, Steven G., Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDA), Forestry
- McRae, David Scott, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- McShane, Kathleen, PhD, Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- McTague, John Paul, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Forestry
- McVay, Julie Gegner, Ed.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education
- Meade, Adam Wesley, PhD, Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Medhin, Negash G, PhD, Professor, Mathematics
- Meeker, Rick, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine

- Mehlenbacher, Bradley S., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Meier, Wilbur L. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Melander, Christian C., PhD, Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- Melton, Thomas A. III, Ph.D., Philip Morris Professor, Plant Pathology
- Memory, Jasper Durham, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Mente, Peter Lawrence, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Mercer, D. Evan, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Merrick, Bruce Alexander, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Toxicology
- Mershon, Donald Hartland, Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Mertz, John Pierre, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literature
- Messere, Carl J., Ph.D., Peat Marwick Main Outstanding Professor, Accounting
- Meuten, Donald J., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Meyer, Carl Dean Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Meyer, John Richard, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
- Meyers, Walter Earl, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Michael, Joan J., Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Michielsen, Stephen, PhD, Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Mickle, James Earl, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Botany
- Middleton, Stephen, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Middleton, Teena F., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Poultry Science
- Mikkelsen, Robert L., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Soil Science
- Milholland, Robert Donald, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Miller, Carolyn Rae, Ph.D., Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor, English
- Miller, Conrad Henry, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- Miller, Eric S., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology
- Miller, Grover Cleveland, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
- Miller, Howard George, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Psychology
- Miller, John Maurice, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Miller, Joseph Edwin, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Miller, Lathan Lee, M.A., Associate Professor Emeritus, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Miller, Richard T., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Toxicology
- Miller, Texton Robert, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Miller, Thomas Kenan III, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Miller, William Laubach, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Biochemistry
- Miner, Gordon Stanley, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Mink, James Walter, Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Mirka, Gary A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Mirmiran, Amir, PhD, Professor, Civil Engineering
- Misra, Kailash C., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Misra, Veena, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Mitas, Lubos, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Physics
- Mitasova, Helena, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Mitchell, Gary Earl, Ph.D., Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor, Physics
- Mitchell, Karlyn, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Mitchell, Michael S., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Mitchell, Nancy, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Mitchell, Philip H., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Mitchell, Roger Emmit, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Mitchell, Tony L., Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Moazed, Khosrow Louis, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
- Mochrie, Richard Douglas, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Mock, Gary Norman, Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Mohamed, Mansour H. M., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Moll, Robert Harry, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Genetics
- Moller, Gayle, EDD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education



- Monaco, Thomas Joseph, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- Monahan, John F., Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Moncol, Daniel James, D.V.M., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Monks, David W., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Montalvo, Antonio, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Monteiro-Riviere, Nancy Ann, Ph.D., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Monteith, Larry King, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Montgomery, Terry G., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Montoya-Weiss, Mitzi, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Moog, Robert S., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Moon, Samuel David, M.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Moon, Sangkil, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
- Moore, Catherine Elizabeth, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, English
- Moore, Charles Lee Sr., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Moore, Frank Harper, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Moore, Gary E., Ph.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Moore, Harry B. Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
- Moore, Jeannette A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Moore, Kathryn M., Ph.D., Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Moore, Robin C., M.C.P., Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Moore, Roger L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Moore, Susan, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Moorman, Christopher Elliott, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Moreland, Charles Glen, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Moreland, Donald Edwin, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Morgan, Kevin T., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Morgan, Paul H., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Morillo, John D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Morris, Arthur S. III, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Morrison, John Miller, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Morrow, W. E. Morgan, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Mott, Ralph Lionel, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
- Mowat, J. Richard, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Moxley, Robert Lonnie, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Moyer, James William, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Mozdziak, Paul E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Poultry Science
- Mozley, Samuel C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
- Mueller, Frank, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Mueller, James Paul, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Mulligan, James Colvin, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Mullin, Timothy J., Ph.D., Research Professor, Forestry
- Mulvey, Paul W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Munana, Karen R., D.V.M., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Murphy, Joseph Paul, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Murray, Raymond LeRoy, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Nuclear Engineering
- Murty, K. Linga, Ph.D., Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Muse, Spencer V., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Mustian, Robert David, Ph.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Muth, John F., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Myers, Richard Monier, M.S., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Mykyta, Larysa Anna, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
  
- Nacoste, Rupert W., Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Naderman, George C. Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Soil Science

- Nagel, Robert T., Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Nagle, H. Troy Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Nalepa, Christine A., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Entomology
  - Narayan, Jagdish, Ph.D., John C. Fan Family Distinguished Chair in Materials Science and Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Nassar-McMillan, Sylvia, PhD, Associate Professor, Counselor Education
  - Nau, James Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
  - Neal, Joseph C., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
  - Nelson, Lawrence Alan, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
  - Nelson, Paul Victor, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
  - Nelson, Stacy A. C., PhD, Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Nemanich, Robert J., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
  - Nettesheim, Paul, M.D., Adjunct Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Neunzig, Herbert Henry, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
  - Newbold, John E., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
  - Newman, Slater Edmund, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Psychology
  - Newmark, Craig M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
  - Ngaile, Gracious, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Nickel, Paul Adrian, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
  - Niedzlek-Feaver, Marianne N., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Zoology
  - Nielsen, Dahlia M., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Statistics
  - Nielsen, Larry A., PhD, Professor, Forestry
  - Nietfeld, John, PhD, Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Nilsson, Arne A. J., Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Nilsson, Jan Urban, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Ning, Peng, PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
  - Niyogi, Devdutta S., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Noble, Richard L., Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
  - Noga, Edward Joseph, D.V.M., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Noggle, Glenn Ray, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
  - Noori, Mohammad N., Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Norris, Larry Keith, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
  - Norris, Mark A., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Norwood, Karen S., Ed.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Novak, Bruce M., Ph.D., Howard J. Schaeffer Distinguished University Professor, Chemistry
  - Nunez, Karen, PhD, Assistant Professor, Accounting
  - Nunnally, Stephens Watson, PH.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
  - Nuttle, Henry Lee, Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
  - Nwankwo, Chimalum, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
  - Nychka, Douglas W., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- 
- O'Brien, Gail W., Ph.D., Professor, History
  - O'Brien, Terrance P., Ph.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - O'Driscoll, Tony, Ed.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
  - O'Neal, John Benjamin Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - O'Steen, William L., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - O'Sullivan, Elizabethann, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
  - Oberhardt, Bruce J., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Biomedical Engineering
  - Oblinger, Diana G., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Adult and Community College Education
  - Oblinger, James L., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
  - Ocko, Jonathan Kevin, Ph.D., Professor, History
  - Odle, Jack, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
  - Odman, Mehmet T., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Odom, Janice, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Counselor Education

- Olby, Natasha, PhD, Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
  - Oleksiak, Marjorie F., PhD, Assistant Professor, Toxicology
  - Olf, Heinz G., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
  - Oliver-Hoyo, Maria Teresa, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Chemistry
  - Olivry, Thierry, D.Vet., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Ollis, David F., Ph.D., Distinguished University Professor, Chemical Engineering
  - Olson, Delmar Walter, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Olson, Jonathan W., PhD, Assistant Professor, Microbiology
  - Olson, Neil C., Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Oltmans, Arnold W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
  - Olufsen, Mette, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
  - Opperman, Charles H., Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
  - Oppewal, Tom, EdD, Visiting Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Orgeron, Devin, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
  - Orgeron, Marsha, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
  - Orndorff, Paul E., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
  - Orr, David Boyd, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Entomology
  - Orr, Miriam Elaine Neil, Ph.D., Professor, English
  - Ort, Jon F., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
  - Osborne, Jason, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Osborne, Jason A, PhD, Assistant Professor, Statistics
  - Osborne, Susan Sinclair, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Osburn, Carlton M., Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Osmond, Deanna Lynn, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Soil Science
  - Otto, Luther B., Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
  - Otvos, James D., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Biochemistry
  - Overcash, Michael Ray, Ph.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
  - Overstreet, N. Andrew, EDD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
  - Overton, Margery Frances, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
  - Oxender, Wayne D., Ph.D., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
  - Oxenham, William, Ph.D., Abel C. Linberger Prof. of Yarn Manufacturing, Professor of TTM and DGP - FPS and TTM, Textile and Apparel Management
  - Ozturk, Hatice O., PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Ozturk, Mehmet C., Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- 
- Padilla, Arthur, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
  - Paesler, Michael Arthur, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
  - Pagach, Donald P., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Accounting
  - Page, Lavon Barry, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
  - Palmer, William E., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Zoology
  - Palmour, Hayne III, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Palmquist, Raymond Bruce, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
  - Pang, Tao, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
  - Pantula, Sastry G., Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
  - Pao, Chia-Ven, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
  - Papich, Mark G., D.V.M., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Pardue, Samuel Lloyd, Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
  - Park, Hubert Vern, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
  - Park, John Charles, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Parker, Beulah Mae, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
  - Parker, Charles Alexander, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Communication
  - Parker, George William III, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Physics
  - Parker, Michael L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
  - Parker, S. Thomas, Ph.D., Professor, History

- Parkhurst, Carmen Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Parks, Leo W., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology
- Parnell, James F., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Parramore, Barbara Mitchell, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction
- Parsons, Eileen, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Parsons, Gregory N., Ph.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Parsons, John Edward, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Pase, Douglas M, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Pattanayak, Subhrendu, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Pattee, Harold Edward, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Botany
- Patterson, Robert Preston, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Patty, Richard Roland, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Paur, Sandra Orley, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Pause, Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Art and Design
- Pawlak, Joel J., PhD, Assistant Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Pawlik, Joseph R., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Payne, Gary Alfred, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Payton, Fay Cobb, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Business Management
- Peace, Robert L., J.D., Professor, Accounting
- Peacock, Charles H., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Pearce, Douglas K., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Pearl, Thomas P., PhD, Assistant Professor, Physics
- Pearson, Richard Gustave, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Industrial Engineering
- Pearson, Ronald Gray, M.Eng., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Peasley, Donald D., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Peck, Emily Mann, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Mathematics
- Peedin, Gerald Franklin, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Peel, Joseph W., EDD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Peel, Judy C., Ph.D., Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Peet, Mary M., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Peiffer, Robert Louis Jr., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Pelletier, Denis, PhD, Assistant Professor, Economics
- Pendlebury, Michael J., PhD, Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Penick, John E., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Pennell, Joan T., Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Penrose, Ann M., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Peralta, Perry N., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Peretti, Steven William, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Perkins, John Noble, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Perros, Harry G., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Perry, Jerome John, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Microbiology
- Peszlen, Ilona, PhD, Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Peters, Barry Paul, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Peters, Kara Jo, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Peterson, Elmor L., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Peterson, Richard Eric, Ed.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Peterson, Wilbur Carroll, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Petite, James N., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Petters, Robert M., Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Pettis, Joyce O., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Pettitt, John Mark, Ed.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Petty, Ian Timothy Donald, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology
- Phaneuf, Daniel J., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Economics
- Pharr, David Mason, Ph.D., Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor, Horticultural Science
- Phillips, Richard B., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science

- Picart, Jose A., PhD, Professor, Counselor Education
  - Piedrahita, Jorge, PhD, Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Pierce, Christine M., Ph.D., Professor, Philosophy and Religion
  - Pietrafesa, Leonard Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Piggott, Nicholas E., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Economics
  - Pilkington, Dwain H., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
  - Pinnau, Ingo, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Chemical Engineering
  - Pinto, Carlos R. F., DVM, Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
  - Pitulle, Cristian W., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Place, Jeffrey Wayne, Ph.D., Professor, Architecture
  - Plemmons, Robert J., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Computer Science
  - Plume, Vita K., MR, Assistant Professor, Art and Design
  - Poindexter, Julius Carl Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
  - Poling, Edward Barclay, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
  - Pollock, Kenneth Hugh, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
  - Pond, Samuel Barber III, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
  - Poore, Matthew H., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
  - Pope, Carol A., Ed.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Pope, Daniel Townsend, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
  - Posey, Martin H., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Poulton, Bruce Robert, Ph.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Pourdeyhimi, Behnam, Ph.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
  - Powell, Merle Autrey Jr., M.L.A., Professor, Horticultural Science
  - Powell, Nancy B., MFA, Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
  - Powell, Nathaniel T., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
  - Powell, Roger Allen, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
  - Pramaggiore, Maria T., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
  - Prater, John Thomas, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Prestemon, Jeffrey P., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Preston, Robert Julian, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
  - Prioli, Carmine Andrew, Ph.D., Professor, English
  - Pritchard, Donald E., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Animal Science
  - Pritchard, Ruie Jane, Ph.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Proctor, Charles Harry, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
  - Proctor, Dalton Ray, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus of Adult and Community College Education, 4H Youth Development
  - Purnell, Robert C., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Purrington, Suzanne Townsend, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
  - Purugganan, Michael D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Genetics
  - Putcha, Mohan S., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- 
- Qiu, Yiping, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Qu, Rongda, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Crop Science
  - Quay, Thomas Lavelle, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
  - Quesenberry, Charles Price, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- 
- Rabb, Robert Lamar, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
  - Rabiei, Afsaneh, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Rahman, M. Shamimur, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
  - Rajala, Sarah Ann, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Rakes, Allen Huff, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
  - Raleigh, James Arthur, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Raman, Sethu, Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Ramasubramanian, Melur K., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

- Ramsay, Robert Todd, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Ramsey, Harold Arch, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Rand, James Patrick, M.Arch., Professor, Architecture
- Randell, Scott H., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Ranjithan, S. Ranji, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Ranney, Thomas G., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Rao, S. Trivikrama, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Raper, Charles David Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Rappa, Michael A., Ph.D., Distinguished University Professor, Business Management
- Rasdorf, William John, Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Raub, Cymbre, PhD, Associate Professor, Design
- Raval, Shishir R., M.S., Associate Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Rawlings, John Oren, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- Raymond, Dana G., M.F.A., Associate Professor, Art and Design
- Rea, Phillip Stanley, Re.D., Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Rebach, Steve, Ph.D., Research Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Reckhow, Kenneth H., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Civil Engineering
- Redding, William R., D.V.M., Clinical Assistant Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Reddy, Doodipala, PhD, Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Redfield, Wendeline H., M.Arch., Assistant Professor, Architecture
- Reeber, Robert R, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Reed, Daniel A., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Computer Science
- Reeves, Douglas S., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Regan, Thomas Howard, Ph.D., Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Reichard, Donald L., Ed.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Reichle, Henry G. Jr., Ph.D., Visiting Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Reid, Jeffrey C., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Reid, Traci Venise, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Reiland, Thomas W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Reiman, Alan J., Ed.D., Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Reisman, Arnold, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Ren, Peifeng, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Renkow, Mitchell Adam, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- Reynolds, Richard, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Reynolds, Stephen P., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Rhee, Injong, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Rhoads, Jon Marc, M.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Rhodes, Donald Robert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Rice, Arthur R., M.L.A., Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Rice, James A., Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
- Richards, M. Beverly, D.Ed., Associate Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction
- Richardson, Daniel Craig, D.V.M., Adjunct Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Richardson, Frances Marian, M.S., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Riddle, John Marion, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Rideout, James Wesley, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Soil Science
- Ridgeway, Don Lee, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- Rieder, David M., PhD, Assistant Professor, English
- Rifki, Fatih Ahmet, M.Arch., Professor, Architecture
- Rigsbee, James Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Riitters, Kurt H., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Forestry
- Rindos, Andres John III, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Riordan, Allen James, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Risley, John Stetler, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Risman, Barbara J., Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology

- Ristaino, Jean Beagle, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Ritchie, David Frey, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Riviere, Jim Edmond, Ph.D., Burroughs Wellcome Distinguished Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Rizkalla, Sami H., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor, Civil Engineering
- Ro, Paul Il Hwan, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Robarge, Wayne Philip, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Roberson, Gary T., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Roberts, George W., Sc.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Roberts, John Frederick, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
- Roberts, Malcolm Clive, Ph.D., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Roberts, Stephen D., Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Roberts, William L. IV, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Roberts, William Milner, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Robertson, Dominique, Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Robertson, Ian Douglas, DVM, Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Robertson, Robert LaFon, M.S., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
- Robinson, Mendel Leno Jr., Ed.D, Associate Professor Emeritus, Textile and Apparel Management
- Robison, Daniel J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Robison, Odis Wayne, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Rochow, Theodore George, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Rockett, John C. III, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Toxicology
- Rodas, Daniel J., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Rodman, Robert D., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Rodriguez, Jesus, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Roe, Richard Michael, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor of Entomology and Toxicology, Entomology
- Roe, Simon Charles, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Roelle, Paul A., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Roer, Robert D., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Rogers, Brenda H., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Rogers, John G., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Zoology
- Rohrbach, Roger Phillip, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Roise, Joseph P., Ph.D., Professor, Forestry
- Rojas, Orlando J., PhD, Assistant Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Roland, Christopher M., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Rollins, Yvonne Barges, Ph.D., Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Romanova, Natalia A., PhD, Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Rose, Randy L., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Toxicology
- Rose, Robert B, PhD, Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
- Ross, Ann H., PhD, Assistant Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Ross, John Paul, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Ross, Steve W., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Rotenberg, Eric, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Rotunno, Richard, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Roupail, Nagui M., Ph.D., Professor, Civil Engineering
- Rouskas, George N., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Rowe, John E., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Physics
- Royster, Larry Herbert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Rozgonyi, George A., Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Rubin, Albert Robert, Ed.D, Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Rubin, Eva Redfield, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Political Science and Public Administration
- Rufty, Rebeca C., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Rufty, Thomas W. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science

- Rushing, John E., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
- Ruslander, David M., D.V.M., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Russell, Burton L., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Communication
- Russell, Dale A., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Russell, Phillip E., Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Rust, Jon Paul, Ph.D., Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Rutherford, Henry Ames, M.A., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Sabornie, Edward J., Ph.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Sack, Ronald Herbert, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Safley, Charles D., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Safley, Lawson McKinney, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Safrin, R. Dale, EdD, Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Sagui, Maria Celeste, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Physics
- Sair, Suleyman, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Salstad, Mary Louise, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Sanchez, Felipe Garza, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Sanchez, Pedro A., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Sandeep, Kandiyani P., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Food Science
- Sanders, Douglas Charles, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Sanders, Michael Gary, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Psychology
- Sanders, Timothy H., Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Food Science
- Sanii, Ezat T., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Sannes, Phillip L., Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Sanoff, Henry, M.Arch., Named Professor Emeritus, Architecture
- Santago, Peter II, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Sargent, Frank Dorrance, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Sasser, Joseph Neal, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Saucier, Walter Joseph, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Savage, Carla D., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Savage, Reginald O., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Sawhney, Man Mohan, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
- Sawyers, Roby Blake, Ph.D., Professor, Accounting
- Saxena, Vinod K., Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Sayers, Dale Edward, Ph.D., Professor, Physics
- Scales, Alice Y., EdD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Scandalios, John G., Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Genetics
- Scattergood, Ronald Otto, Sc.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Schaberg, Rex H., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Schaefer, Thomas, PhD, Associate Professor, Physics
- Schaffer, Henry Elkin, Ph.D., Professor, Genetics
- Schaffer, Kristen, PhD, Associate Professor, Architecture
- Schal, Coby, Ph.D., Blanton J. Whitmire Distinguished Professor, Entomology
- Scharton, Terry D., DS, Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Schat, Karel A., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
- Schechter, Ephraim I., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Schecter, Stephen, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Schetzina, Jan Frederick, Ph.D., Research Professor, Physics
- Schiller, Anne L., Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Schlenger, William E., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Psychology
- Schlessner, Raoul, Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Schlosser, Paul M., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Mathematics
- Schmid, D. Neil, PhD, Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religion
- Schrag, Robert L., Ph.D., Professor, Communication



- Schreiner, Anton Franz, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Schrimper, Ronald Arthur, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Economics
- Schulman, Michael D., Ph.D., Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Schulte, Ann C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
- Schultheis, Jonathan Richard, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Schwalbe, Michael L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Schwartz, Steven J., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Schweitzer, Mary H., PhD, Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Scotford, Martha, M.F.A., Professor, Graphic Design
- Scroggs, Jeffrey S., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Seagondollar, Lewis Worth, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Physics
- Seater, John Joseph, Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Sederoff, Heike Inge Ada, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Botany
- Sederoff, Ronald R., Ph.D., Edwin F. Conger Professor, Forestry
- See, Miles Todd, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Seelecke, Stefan, PhD, Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Selgrade, James Francis, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Selgrade, Mary Jane, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Seltmann, Heinz, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Semazzi, Fredrick H. M., Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Seneca, Ernest Davis, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
- Sequeira, Ron, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Entomology
- Serow, Robert C., Ph.D., Professor, Counselor Education
- Setzer, Carl J., PhD, Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering
- Setzer, Sharon M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Severin, Laura R., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Seyam, Abdelfattah M., Ph.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Shah, Sanjay, PhD, Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Shamey, Renzo, PhD, Assistant Professor, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Shane, Simon M., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
- Sharma, Ratna, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Sharp, Nicholas J. H., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
- Shaw, Ping-Tung, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Shea, Damian, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Toxicology
- Shear, Theodore Henry, Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Forestry
- Shearer, Michael, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Shearon, Ronald Wilson, Ed.D., Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Sheets, Thomas J., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Toxicology
- Sheldon, Brian W., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Shelley, Rowland M., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Zoology
- Shenderova, Olga A., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Sherry, Barbara, Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Sherwood, Bruce, PhD, Distinguished Educator in Residence, Physics
- Shew, Barbara B, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology
- Shew, Howard David, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
- Shi, Wei, PhD, Assistant Professor, Soil Science
- Shiffler, Donald, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Shih, Albert J., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Shih, Jason C. H., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Shim, Eunkyoung, PHD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Shimura, Fumio, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Shoemaker, Paul Beck, Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Shore, Scott Harold, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology
- Showers, William J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Shultz, David A., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry

- Sichitiu, Mihail L., PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Siderelis, Chrystos Dmitry, Ph.D., Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Siewert, Charles Edward, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Sikes, Michael L., PhD, Assistant Professor, Microbiology
- Silber, Robert, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
- Silliman, Benjamin, PhD, Associate Professor, 4H Youth Development
- Sills, Erin O., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Sills, Robert C., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Veterinary Medicine
- Silverberg, Lawrence M., Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Silverman, Jules, Ph.D., Charles G. Wright Professor, Entomology
- Silverstein, Jack William, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Simons, Theodore R., Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDI/USFS), Zoology
- Simunovic, Josip, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Food Science
- Singer, Michael F., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Singh, Munindar P., Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Siopes, Thomas David, Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Sirdeshmukh, Deepak, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
- Sisler, Edward Carroll, Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- Sitar, Zlatko, Ph.D., Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Skaggs, Richard Wayne, Ph.D., Distinguished University, Graduate Alumni Distinguished, and Wm. Neal Reynolds Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Skroch, Walter Arthur, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
- Slatta, Richard Wayne, Ph.D., Professor, History
- Slenning, Barrett Durand, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Small, Judy Jo, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Smallwood, James E., D.V.M., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Smart, Robert Charles, Ph.D., Professor, Toxicology
- Smetana, Frederick Otto, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Smialowicz, Ralph J., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Smirnov, Alexej I., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Smirnova, Tatyana I., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Chemistry
- Smith McKoy, Sheila, PhD, Associate Professor, English
- Smith, Carl Brent, Ph.D., Cone Mills Professor of Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Smith, Charles Eugene, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Smith, Craig Allen, PhD, Professor, Communication
- Smith, Donald E., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Zoology
- Smith, Frank Houston, M.S., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Smith, Frank James, Ph.D., Professor, Psychology
- Smith, Gary William, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Smith, J. C., Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Smith, James W., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Entomology
- Smith, Lee, B.A., Professor Emeritus, English
- Smith, Norwood Graham, M.A., Associate Professor Emeritus, English
- Smith, Ralph C., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Smith, V. Kerry, Ph.D., University Distinguished Professor, Economics
- Smith, William Adams Jr., Eng.Sc.D., Professor Emeritus, Industrial Engineering
- Smith, William David, Ph.D., Philip Morris Professor of Crop Science, Crop Science
- Smith, William Dwight, Ph.D., Assistant Professor (USDA), Forestry
- Smith, William Edward, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Smith, William R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Smoak, Ida W., Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Smoot, Jean Johannessen, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Smyth, Thomas Jot, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Sneed, Ronald Ernest, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering

- Snyder, Samuel S., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
- Snyder, Wesley Edwin, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Solihin, Yan, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Solomon, Daniel L., Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Sommerich, Carolyn M., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Sonenshine, Daniel E., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Entomology
- Sood, Avneet, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Sorensen, Kenneth Alan, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
- Sorenson, Clyde E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Entomology
- Soroos, Marvin Stanley, Ph.D., Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Sorrell, Furman Yates Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Sosinski, Bryon R., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Horticultural Science
- Sosower, Mark L., Ph.D., Professor, Foreign Languages and Literature
- Southern, Phillip Sterling, Ph.D., Philip Morris Professor of Entomology, Entomology
- Southward, Steve C., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Sowell, Robert Seago, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Spafford, Anne M., MLA, Assistant Professor, Horticultural Science
- Sparks, Barbara A., Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Spaulding, Kathy Ann, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Spears, Janet Ferguson, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Spears, Jerry W., Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Spence, Lois Lundy, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Spencer, Stephanie Laine, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Spiker, Steven L., Ph.D., Professor, Genetics
- Spires, Hiller Abernathy, Ph.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Spivey, James J., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Spontak, Richard J., Ph.D., Professor, Chemical Engineering
- Spooner, Jean D., Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Sprinthall, Norman A., Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education
- Spurr, Harvey Wesley Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- St. Amant, Robert A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- St. Clair, Karen L., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Stack, Edward M., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages and Literatures
- Stadelmaier, Hans Heinrich, Dr.rer.nat, Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
- Stafford, Thomas H. Jr., Ph.D., Visiting Associate Professor, Counselor Education
- Stalker, Harold Thomas Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Stallmann, Matthias Friedemann Martin, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Stam, Ephraim, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Nuclear Engineering, No Dept. Abbr
- Stanley, Robert J. II, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Starnes, Wayne C., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Zoology
- Steel, Robert George, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- Steelman, Jane D., Ed.D., Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
- Steelman, Toddi A., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Steer, Michael B., Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Stefanski, Leonard A., Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Stein, Achva Benzinberg, M.L.A., Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Stein, Allen Frederick, Ph.D., Professor, English
- Stein, Sarah R., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Communication
- Stejskal, Edward O., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- Stephen, Roland F., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Sternloff, Robert Elmer, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Stevens, Charles Edward, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Stewart, Debra Wehrle, Ph.D., Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Stewart, John Stedman, Ph.D., Research Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Stewart, Tony Kevin, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religion

- Stewart, William James, Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
  - Stiff, Lee V., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Stikeleather, Larry Franklin, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
  - Stiles, Phillip J., Ph.D., Professor, Physics
  - Stinner, Ronald Edwin, Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
  - Stipe, Robert Edwin, M. R. P.gi, Professor Emeritus, Landscape Architecture
  - Stitzinger, Ernest Lester, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
  - Stoddard, Edward Forrest, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Stohl, Hollylynne S., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Stomp, Anne-Marie M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
  - Stone, Elizabeth Arnold, D.V.M., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Stone, John Randolph, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
  - Stoops, Robert Franklin, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Materials Science and Engineering
  - Storberg-Walker, Julia, PHD, Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
  - Storr, Juliette, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Communication
  - Stoskopf, Michael K., Ph.D., Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Straus, Stephen K., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
  - Strenkowski, John S., Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Strobel, Michael L., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Strocchio, Michael A., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Struble, Raimond Aldrich, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
  - Stubbs, Harriet S., Ph.D., Research Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Stuber, Charles William, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Genetics
  - Stuckey, William Clifton Jr., M.S., Professor Emeritus, Textile and Apparel Management
  - Stucky, Jon M., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Botany
  - Suggs, Charles Wilson, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
  - Suh, Moon Won, Ph.D., Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
  - Sullivan, Craig V., Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
  - Sullivan, Gene Autry, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
  - Sullivan, Leila Gonzalez, EdD, W. Dallas Herring Distinguished Professor of Community College Education, Adult and Community College Education
  - Sullivan, Stacey A., DVM, Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
  - Sumner, Emmett, PhD, Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
  - Surh, Gerald D., Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
  - Sutton, John C. III, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Sutton, Rhonda Craver, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
  - Sutton, Turner Bond, Ph.D., Professor, Plant Pathology
  - Svara, James H., Ph.D., Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
  - Swaisgood, Harold Everett, Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Food Science
  - Swallow, William H., Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
  - Swanson, Clifford Richard, D.V.M., Associate Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
  - Swanson, David, MR, Visiting Assistant Professor, Landscape Architecture
  - Swarts, Jason, PhD, Assistant Professor, English
  - Swartzel, Kenneth Ray, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor and Department Head, Food Science
  - Swiss, James Edwin, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
  - Switzer, William Lawrence, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry
  - Sykes, Larry M., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
  - Sylla, Edith D., Ph.D., Professor, History
  - Szanto, Agnes, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- 
- Tacker, Robert Christopher, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Taheri, Javad, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Integrated Manufacturing Systems Engineering
  - Tai, Eiko, PhD, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
  - Taj, Afroz, PhD, Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures

- Taliaferro, Jocelyn DeVance, PhD, Assistant Professor, No Dept. Abbr
- Talley, Banks Cooper, PhD, Associate Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education
- Tarpay, David R., PhD, Assistant Professor, Entomology
- Tate, Lloyd Patrick Jr., V.M.D., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Tayebali, Akhtarhusein A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
- Taylor, Andrew J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Taylor, Raymond G. Jr., Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Counselor Education
- Tector, John O., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Architecture
- Temple, Dorota, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Tesar, Paul, Ph.D., Professor, Architecture
- Tharp, Alan Lee, Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
- Thayer, Gordon Wallace, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Zoology
- Thayer, Paul W., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Psychology
- Theil, Elizabeth C., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Biochemistry
- Theil, Michael Herbert, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Thies-Sprinthall, Lois, Ed.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Curriculum and Instruction
- Thigpen, John F., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Thomas, Carrie, PhD, Visiting Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Thomas, Erik R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Thomas, Frank Bancroft, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
- Thomas, Judith Fey, Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Thomas, Melvin, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Thomas, Richard Joseph, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Thompson, Alton, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Thompson, Donald Loraine, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Thompson, Elizabeth Alison, Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Thompson, Jeffrey Ray, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Thompson, Jon Francis, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Thompson, Lori Foster, PhD, Assistant Professor, Psychology
- Thompson, Maxine Seaborn, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Thompson, William F., Ph.D., University Research Professor, Botany
- Thomson, Randall J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Thoney, Kristin, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Textile and Apparel Management
- Thorne, Jeffrey L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Genetics
- Thrall, Donald E., Ph.D., Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Thuermer, David J., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Computer Science
- Thuermer, Mary Helen, PhD, Professor, English
- Thurman, Walter N., Ph.D., Professor, Economics
- Tilotta, David, PhD, Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Timothy, David Harry, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Ting, Siu-Man Raymond, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Counselor Education
- Tittle, Charles S, Ph.D., Professor and Goodnight-Glaxo Wellcome Endowed Chair, Sociology and Anthropology
- Titus, Marvin A., PhD, Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Tomas, Carmelo R, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Tomasino, Charles, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Tomaskovic-Devey, Donald, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Tomlinson, James Davis, M.LAR., Research Associate Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Tompkins, Mary B., Ph.D., Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Tompkins, Wayne A. F., Ph.D., Graduate Alumni Distinguished Professor and Director of Graduate Programs, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Tonelli, Alan Edward, Ph.D., Kosa Professor of Fiber and Polymer Chemistry, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Tonkonogy, Susan L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Microbiology, Pathology, and Parasitology
- Toole, William Bell III, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English

- Toplikar, Susan M., M.F.A., Associate Professor, Art and Design
  - Tornow, Walter W., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Psychology
  - Tove, Shirley R., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Microbiology
  - Townsend, J. Keith, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Townsend, Scott, M.F.A., Associate Professor, Graphic Design
  - Tran, Hien T., Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
  - Tredway, Lane, PhD, Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology
  - Trettin, Carl Clyde, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Trew, Robert J., PhD, Distinguished Professor and Department Head, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Triantaphyllou, Anastasios Christos, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Genetics
  - Triantaphyllou, Hedwig Hirschmann, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
  - Troost, Kay Michael, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
  - Troyer, James Richard, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Botany
  - Truong, Van-Den, PhD, Assistant Professor (USDA), Food Science
  - Truskey, George A., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Trussell, Henry Joel, Ph.D., Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Tsiatis, Anastasios A., Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
  - Tsoulouhas, Theofanis C., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
  - Tsuji, Jun, PhD, Assistant Professor, Toxicology
  - Tsuji, Yoshiaki, PhD, Assistant Professor, Toxicology
  - Tsynkov, Semyon Victor, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics
  - Tu, Juei Feng, PhD, Associate Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
  - Tucker, Paul Arthur Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
  - Tucker, William Preston, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
  - Tung, Chi Chao, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
  - Turinsky, Paul J., Ph.D., Professor, Nuclear Engineering
  - Turner, Lynn Gilbert, Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
  - Tyler, Beverly B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
  - Tyler, Pamela, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
  - Tzeng, Jung-Ying, PhD, Assistant Professor, Statistics
  - Tzur, Ron, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- 
- Uknes, Scott, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Genetics
  - Ullrich, David Frederick, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mathematics
  - Underwood, Herbert A. Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
  - Uni, Zehava, PhD, Adjunct Professor, Poultry Science
  - Unrath, Claude Richard, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Horticultural Science
  - Upchurch, Robert Gregory, Ph.D., Associate Professor (USDA), Plant Pathology
- 
- Vaden, Shelly L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Companion Animal and Special Species Medicine
  - Van Camp, Steven D., D.V.M, Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
  - van der Vaart, Donald Robert, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Civil Engineering
  - van der Veer, Hendrick Willem, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Zoology
  - Van Duyn, John Wey, Ph.D., Philip Morris Professor, Entomology
  - Van Dyke, Cecil Gerald, Ph.D., Professor, Botany
  - van Heugten, Eric, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
  - van Zanten, John H., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering
  - Van Zyl, Leonel, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Vandenbergh, John Garry, Ph.D., Professor, Zoology
  - Vander Wall, William John, Ed.D., Assistant Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Vargo, Edward L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Entomology
  - Vasu, Ellen Storey, Ph.D., Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
  - Vasu, Michael Lee, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Political Science and Public Administration

- Vaughan, George B., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Adult and Community College Education
  - Velev, Orlin D., PhD, Assistant Professor, Chemical Engineering
  - Venditti, Richard A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
  - Vepraskas, Michael John, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
  - Verghese, Kuruvilla, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Nuclear Engineering
  - Vickery, Kenneth Powers, Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
  - Vilches, Elvira, PhD, Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
  - Vincent, Kenneth Steven, Ph.D., Professor, History
  - Viniotis, Ioannis, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Vogel, Eric M., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Volk, Richard James, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
  - Vose, James M., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Forestry
  - Voss, Glenn B., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
  - Vouk, Mladen Alan Velimir, Ph.D., Professor, Computer Science
  - Vukina, Tomislav, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- 
- Wade, Robert W., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
  - Wages, Dennis P., D.V.M., Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
  - Wagger, Michael Gary, Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
  - Wahl, George Henry Jr., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
  - Wahls, Harvey Edward, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
  - Waites, Cheryl, Ed.D., Associate Professor, No Dept. Abbr
  - Walden, Michael Leonard, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Economics
  - Waldvogel, Michael G., Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Entomology
  - Walek, Mary Louise, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Sociology and Anthropology
  - Walgenbach, James F., Ph.D., Professor, Entomology
  - Walker, Glenn M., PhD, Assistant Professor, Biomedical Engineering
  - Walker, Mark D, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
  - Wall, John Nelson Jr., Ph.D., Professor, English
  - Wallace, Andrew, PhD, Assistant Professor, Toxicology
  - Wallace, James Macauley III, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
  - Walsh, William Kershaw, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
  - Walter, William M. Jr., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Food Science
  - Wang, Wenye, PhD, Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
  - Wang, Xiaogang, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Computer Science
  - Ward, Donn R., Ph.D., Professor, Food Science
  - Ward, Robert Marion, PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
  - Warfield, Colleen Y., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology
  - Warr, Richard S, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
  - Warren, Catherine A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
  - Warren, Marlin Roger Jr., Dr. Rec., Professor Emeritus, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
  - Warren, Sarah Timberlake, D.F., Associate Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
  - Warren, Stuart L., Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
  - Warsing, Donald, PhD, Assistant Professor, Business Management
  - Waschka, Rodney A. II, D.M.A., Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
  - Washburn, Steven P., Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
  - Wasik, John Louis, Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
  - Waters, William Meade Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Watson, David Wesley, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Entomology
  - Watson, Gerald Francis, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
  - Watson, Larry Wayne, Ed.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
  - Wear, David N., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
  - Weber, Jerome Bernard, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science

- Wechsberg, Wendee M., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Psychology
- Wechsler, Monroe S., Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Weed, Sterling Barg, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Weeks, Willard Wesley, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Weems, Kimberly S., PhD, Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Wehner, Todd Craig, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Wehring, Bernard W., PhD, Research Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Weir, Bruce Spencer, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Statistics
- Weir, Robert John, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Weisel, Deborah Lamm, Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Weissinger, Arthur K., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Weisz, P. Randall, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Crop Science
- Welby, Charles William, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Wellman, J. Douglas, Ph.D., Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Wells, J. C., M.S., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Wells, Randy, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Welsch, Frank, Dr.Med.Vet, Adjunct Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- Wenig, Robert Emery, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Weninger, Keith R., PhD, Assistant Professor, Physics
- Wentworth, Thomas Ralph, Ph.D., Professor, Botany
- Werner, Dennis James, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Wernsman, Earl Allen, Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Wertz, Dennis William, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry
- Wesler, Oscar, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Statistics
- Wessels, Walter John, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- West, Bruce J., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- West, Harry Carter, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, English
- Westbrook, Bert Whitley, Ed.D., Professor, Psychology
- Westerman, Philip Wayne, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Whaley, Wilson Monroe, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Textile Engineering, Chemistry, and Science
- Whangbo, Myung Hwan, Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Wheatley, John H., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Wheeler, Elisabeth Anne, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Wood and Paper Science
- Wheeler, Mary Elizabeth, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Whetten, Ross W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Forestry
- Whipker, Brian E., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Whisnant, Charles Scott, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Animal Science
- Whitacre, Michael D., D.V.M., Associate Professor, Farm Animal Health & Resource Mgmt.
- Whitaker, Thomas Burton, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- White, Jeffery L., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Chemistry
- White, Jeffrey G., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Soil Science
- White, Mark W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- White, Raymond Cyrus, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Chemistry
- White, Robert Ernest, Ph.D., Professor, Mathematics
- Whitesell, James K., Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Whitfield, John Kerr, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Whitfill, Craig E., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Poultry Science
- Whitlow, Lon Weidner, Ph.D., Professor, Animal Science
- Whitten, Jerry Lynn, Ph.D., Professor, Chemistry
- Wiebe, Eric N., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Mathematics, Science, & Technology Education
- Wiegmann, Brian Michael, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Entomology
- Wieland, Bruce W., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Wiener, Russell W., Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Wiessner, Colleen Aalsburg, EdD, Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Wilcut, John W., Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science



- Wiley, Stephen B., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Communication
- Wilk, John Clark, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Wilkerson, Gail Geier, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Wilkinson, Richard R., M.L.A., Professor, Landscape Architecture
- Williams, Billy M., PhD, Assistant Professor, Civil Engineering
- Williams, C. Michael, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Poultry Science
- Williams, Charles Kenneth, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Williams, Christopher J., PhD, Adjunct Assistant Professor, Poultry Science
- Williams, James Oliver, Ph.D., Professor, Political Science and Public Administration
- Williams, Laurel E., DVM, Assistant Professor, Veterinary Medicine
- Williams, Laurie Ann, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Williams, Linda R., MSW, Associate Professor, No Dept. Abbr
- Williams, Mary Cameron, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, English
- Williams, Paul F., Ph.D., Professor, Accounting
- Williams, Porter Jr., M.A., Professor Emeritus, English
- Williams, Sandra Wall, Ed.D., Assistant Professor, Adult and Community College Education
- Williamson, John D., PhD, Research Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Willits, Daniel Hoover, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Wilson, Anna Victoria, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Counselor Education
- Wilson, Beth Evelyn, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management
- Wilson, Elizabeth Bundy, Ed.D., Assistant Professor, Agricultural and Extension Education
- Wilson, Jack W., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Business Management
- Wilson, James Reed, Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Wilson, John M., PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Wilson, Lorenzo George, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Wilson, Mark Alan, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
- Wilson, Richard Ferrol, Ph.D., Professor (USDA), Crop Science
- Wimberley, Ronald Coleman, Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Winchester, Samuel C. Jr., Ph.D., Named Professor Emeritus, Textile and Apparel Management
- Wineland, Michael J., Ph.D., Professor, Poultry Science
- Winstead, Nash Nicks, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Plant Pathology
- Winston, Hubert, Ph.D., Associate Professor Emeritus, Chemical Engineering
- Wise, Farrell C., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Horticultural Science
- Wise, George Herman, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Animal Science
- Wiser, Edward Hempstead, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Wishy, Bernard W., Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, History
- Wisniewski, Joe, Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Witt Frese, Mary Ann, Ph.D., Professor, Foreign Languages and Literature
- Wogalter, Michael S., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Psychology
- Wohlgenant, Michael K., Ph.D., William Neal Reynolds Professor, Economics
- Wolcott, Donna Lee Riley, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Wolcott, Thomas G., Ph.D., Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Wolfinger, Russell D., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Wolfram, Walter Andrew, Ph.D., William C. Friday Distinguished Professor, English
- Wollenzien, Paul L., Ph.D., Professor, Biochemistry
- Wollum, Arthur George II, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Soil Science
- Woodard, Roger, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Woodrum, Eric M., Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Worsham, Arch Douglas, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Crop Science
- Wortman, Jimmie Jack, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Wossink, Grada A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- Wright, Charles Gerald, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Entomology
- Wright, Jeffrey A., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Wu, Fen, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Wu, Justin Y.-T., PhD, Adjunct Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

- Wu, Jy S., Ph.D., Interinstitutional Faculty, Civil Engineering
- Wurman, Peter R., Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Wyer, Mary Beth, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Multidisciplinary Studies
- Wynne, Johnny Calvin, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Wyrick, Deborah Baker, Ph.D., Associate Professor, English
- Xiang, Qiu Yun (Jenny), Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Botany
- Xie, Lian, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Xu, Jun, PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Yamamoto, Yuri Takeshima, Ph.D., Research Assistant Professor, Forestry
- Yelverton, Fred Hinnant, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Yencho, George Craig, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Horticultural Science
- Yim, Man-Sung, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Nuclear Engineering
- Yoder, Jeffrey, PHD, Assistant Professor, Anatomy, Physiology, and Radiology
- York, Alan Clarence, Ph.D., Professor, Crop Science
- Young, Albert R., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Physics
- Young, Eric, Ph.D., Professor, Horticultural Science
- Young, Gregory S., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Business Management
- Young, James Herbert, Ph.D., Professor, Biological and Agricultural Engineering
- Young, Robert E., Ph.D., Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Young, Robert Michael, Ph.D., Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Young, Robert Vaughan Jr., Ph.D., Professor, English
- Young, Sidney Stanley, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Statistics
- Yousif, Mazin S., Ph.D., Adjunct Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Yu, Donna Ginger, Ph.D., Visiting Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Yu, Ting, PhD, Assistant Professor, Computer Science
- Yuan, Fuh-Gwo, Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Zagacki, Ken, PhD, Associate Professor, Communication
- Zahn, Margaret A., Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Zaslow, Sandra A, EdD, Associate Professor, Family and Consumer Sciences
- Zauscher, Stefan, PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Wood and Paper Science
- Zeldin, Darryl C., MD, Adjunct Professor, Toxicology
- Zeng, Shaobang, Ph.D., Professor, Statistics
- Zeng, Taofang, Sc.D., Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Zenkov, Dmitry, PhD, Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Zering, Kelly Douglas, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Economics
- Zhang, Daowen, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Statistics
- Zhang, Hao, PhD, Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Zhang, Yang, PhD, Assistant Professor, Marine, Earth, and, Atmospheric Sciences
- Zhang, Zhe, PhD, Research Assistant Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Zhirnov, Victor V., PhD, Adjunct Associate Professor, Materials Science and Engineering
- Zia, Paul Zung-Teh, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Civil Engineering
- Zikry, Mohammed A., Ph.D., Professor, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Zimmer, Catherine Roberts, Ph.D., Adjunct Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Zingraff, Matthew Thomas, Ph.D., Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
- Zobel, Bruce John, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Forestry
- Zonderman, David A., Ph.D., Associate Professor, History
- Zorner, Paul Steffen, Ph.D., Adjunct Professor, Horticultural Science
- Zorowski, Carl Frank, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Zublena, Joseph P., Ph.D., Professor, Soil Science
- Zuckerman, Gilroy Joel, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Accounting

## THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

### SIXTEEN CONSTITUENT INSTITUTIONS

Molly Corbett Broad, President  
 Bart Corgnati, Secretary of the University  
 Gretchen M. Bataille, Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs  
 Alan R. Mabe, Vice President for Academic Planning  
 Russ Lea, Vice President for Research and Sponsored Programs  
 Jeffrey R. Davies, Vice President for Finance  
 Robyn R. Render, Vice President for Information Resources and CIO  
 Leslie J. Winner, General Counsel and Vice President for Human Resources  
 Bob Fry, Vice President for Strategy Development and Analysis  
 Richard L. Thompson, Vice President for University-School Programs

### UNC BOARD OF GOVERNORS

J. Bradley Wilson, *Chairman*  
 J. Craig Souza, *Vice Chairman*  
 Patsy B. Perry, *Secretary*

Bradley T. Adcock  
 G. Irvin Aldridge  
 James G. Babb  
 Brent D. Barringer  
 J. Addison Bell  
 R. Steve Bowden  
 F. Edward Broadwell, Jr.  
 William L. Burns, Jr.  
 Anne W. Cates  
 John F.A.V. Cecil  
 Bert Collins  
 John W. Davis III  
 Ray S. Farris  
 Dudley E. Flood  
 Hannah D. Gage  
 Willie J. Gilchrist

H. Frank Grainger  
 Peter D. Hans  
 Peter Keber  
 Adelaide Daniels Key  
 G. Leroy Lail  
 Charles H. Mercer, Jr.  
 Charles S. Norwood  
 Cary C. Owen  
 Patsy B. Perry  
 Jim W. Phillips, Jr.  
 Gladys Ashe Robinson  
 Estelle Sanders  
 J. Craig Souza  
 Priscilla P. Taylor  
 Robert F. Warwick  
 J. Bradley Wilson

#### **Emeritus Members**

C. Clifford Cameron  
 James E. Holshouser Jr.  
 Benjamin S. Ruffin

#### **Ex Officio Member**

Amanda M. Devore

## HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

In North Carolina, all the public educational institutions that grant baccalaureate degrees are part of the University of North Carolina. North Carolina State University is one of 16 constituent institutions of the multi-campus state university.

The University of North Carolina, chartered by the N.C. General Assembly in 1789, was the first public university in the United States to open its doors and the only one to graduate students in the eighteenth century. The first class was admitted in Chapel Hill in 1795. For the next 136 years, the only campus of the University of North Carolina was at Chapel Hill.

In 1877, the N.C. General Assembly began sponsoring additional institutions of higher education, diverse in origin and purpose. Five were historically black institutions, and another was founded to educate American Indians. Several were created to prepare teachers for the public schools. Others had a technological emphasis. One is a training school for performing artists.

In 1931, the N.C. General Assembly redefined the University of North Carolina to include three state-supported institutions: the campus at Chapel Hill (now the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), North Carolina State College (now North Carolina State University at Raleigh), and Woman's College (now the University of North Carolina at Greensboro). The new multi-campus University operated with one board of trustees and one president. By 1969, three additional campuses had joined the University through legislative action: the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, the University of North Carolina at Asheville, and the University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

In 1971, the General Assembly passed legislation bringing into the University of North Carolina the state's ten remaining public senior institutions, each of which had until then been legally separate: Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, North Carolina Central University, the North Carolina School of the Arts, Pembroke State University, Western Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University. This action created the current sixteen-campus University. (In 1985, the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, a residential high school for gifted students, was declared an affiliated school of the University).

The UNC Board of Governors is the policy-making body legally charged with "the general determination, control, supervision, management, and governance of all affairs, of the constituent institutions." It elects the president, who administers the University. The 32 voting members of the Board of Governors are elected by the General Assembly for four-year terms. Former board chairmen and board members who are former governors of North Carolina may continue to serve for limited periods as non-voting members emeriti. The president of the UNC Association of Student Governments, or that student's designee, is also a non-voting member.

Each of the 16 constituent institutions is headed by a chancellor, who is chosen by the Board of Governors on the president's nomination and is responsible to the president. Each institution has a board of trustees, consisting of eight members elected by the Board of Governors, four appointed by the governor, and the president of the student body, who serves ex-officio. (The NC School of the Arts has two additional ex-officio members.) Each board of trustees holds extensive powers over academic and other operations of its institution on delegation from the Board of Governors.

## NC STATE POLICIES

### UNIVERSITY PATENT AND COPYRIGHT PROCEDURES

North Carolina State University is dedicated to teaching, research and extending knowledge to the public.

It is the policy of the University to carry out its scholarly work in an open and free atmosphere and to publish results obtained there from freely, limited only by a short time delay in cases in which this is necessary to prepare and file applications. Patentable inventions sometimes arise out of the research activities of its faculty, staff and students which are carried out wholly or in part with University facilities. As a public service institution, the University has an interest in assuring the utilization of such inventions for the public good. Protection must be provided for at least some of these inventions through patents and the licensing thereof to encourage their development and marketing. Patents and their exploitation, however, represent only a small part of the benefits accruing from either publicly or privately sponsored research.

A portion of the research conducted by the University is supported by government and a portion by private industry. Service to the public, including private industry, is an integral part of the University's mission. As a public institution, the University, in its agreements with private industry or other private organizations, must keep the interests of the general public in view. The rights and privileges set forth in cooperative agreements or contracts, with respect to patents and copyrights developed as a result of research partly or wholly financed by private parties, must be fair and just to the inventor(s), the sponsor and the public. Research should be undertaken by the University under support from private parties only if it is consistent with and complementary to the University's goals and responsibilities to the public.

### SECTION 100--Purposes

The North Carolina State University Patent and Copyright Procedures are designed to implement the Patent and Copyright Policies of The University of North Carolina. The procedures incorporate the interests of the faculty, staff, *and students*, the institution, and the sponsors of research, because in many cases those interests are congruent in desiring to encourage innovation and assure broad dissemination of the results of research. These procedures are designed to stimulate and recognize creativity among the faculty, staff, and students, and to establish an institutional process that is flexible enough to accommodate the different types of research and patentable work conducted at a comprehensive research university such as NC State. Equity and fairness are goals of the procedures in all respects, not only in the distribution of royalty, but also in recognition. Finally, these procedures should provide an efficient and timely mechanism for reaching a decision about patenting with a minimum involvement of the inventor's time so that he or she may continue to be productive in the laboratory and classroom. To this end the University employs a patents administrator whose duties include providing assistance to faculty, staff *and students* in matters related to inventions.

### SECTION 200--Ownership

1. As defined by the Patent and Copyright Policies of the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina, to which these Procedures are expressly subject, NC State University has an interest in all inventions of University personnel, *including students*, that are conceived or first actually reduced to practice as a part of or as a result of: (a) University research; (b) activities within the scope of the inventor's employment by, or official association with, the University; and (c) activities involving the use of University time, facilities, staff, materials, University information not available to the public, or funds administered by the University.
2. Faculty, staff, *and students*, whose inventions are made on their own time, outside the scope of their employment or association with the University and without University facilities, materials, or resources and which inventions are, therefore, their exclusive property as specified by the Patent and Copyright Policies, may submit their invention to the University for possible patenting and/or commercial exploitation and management under terms to be agreed upon by the inventor and the University.

3. The provisions of the NC State Patent Procedures are subject to any applicable laws, regulations or specific provisions of the grants or contracts which govern the rights in inventions made in connection with sponsored research.

4. Under the terms of certain contracts and agreements between NC State and various agencies of government, private and public corporations, and private interests, NC State is or may be required to assign or license all patent rights to the contracting party. NC State retains the right to enter into such agreements whenever such action is considered to be both in its best interest and in the public interest. Ordinarily, the University will not agree to grant rights in future inventions to private corporations or businesses except as set forth in these procedures.

5. All faculty, staff *and students* engaged in University related or sponsored research shall sign a Patent Agreement.

6. *Students who are pursuing only non-research related studies shall not be obligated to sign an NC State Patent Agreement. However, if the student should make an invention which is, or may be, subject to University ownership in accordance with the Patent and Copyright Policies, the student shall disclose the invention to the University as provided under these Procedures and the University, together with the student, shall determine an equitable resolution of ownership rights.*

### **SECTION 300--Responsibilities of NC State Personnel (Including Students)**

1. NC State personnel who, either alone or in association with others, make an invention in which NC State has or may have an interest shall disclose such inventions to the Vice Chancellor for Research. The Vice Chancellor for Research will promptly acknowledge receipt of disclosures and will distribute the disclosures to the Intellectual Property Committee for consideration at its next meeting.

2. For any invention in which the University has an interest, the inventor, upon request of the Vice Chancellor for Research shall execute promptly all contracts, assignments, waivers or other legal documents necessary to vest in the University or its assignees any or all rights to the invention, including complete assignment of any patents or patent applications relating to the invention.

3. NC State personnel may not: (a) sign patent agreements with outside persons or organizations that may abrogate the University's rights and interests either as stated in the Patent Policies or as provided in any grant or contract funding the research which led in whole or in part to making the invention, nor (b) without prior authorization, use the name of the University or any of its units in connection with any invention in which the University has an interest.

4. *All faculty teaching courses in which students do work that may lead to patentable inventions should inform the students of the existence of the NC State Patent and Copyright Policies and of these Procedures.*

### **SECTION 400--Suggested Procedures For Record-Keeping**

1. U.S. patent practice places a premium on witnessed records when two or more parties claim the same invention. The date the idea occurred (the "conception") and the date it was put into practice form ("reduced to practice") are vital. Equally important in the eyes of the U.S. Patent Office is the "diligence" shown by contending inventors. They must prove that they regularly pursued work on the invention, documenting their efforts on a day-by-day basis. The intent of U.S. patent laws is to recognize the first inventor; the one who originated the idea. Under these laws, the first to conceive and reduce to practice will receive a patent if his records bear out his claims; the first to conceive and the last to reduce to practice may win if his records show diligence.

2. *The careful recording of ideas and laboratory data is a matter of routine for industrial researchers. Each entry is complete and up-to-date, signed and witnessed; a legal record of the day's work. Record-keeping is not nearly so simple for the*

*academic investigator, for he or she may work at odd hours or on weekends; may be closeted in a laboratory, an office or at home; and often lacks easy accessibility to suitable witnesses. Still, the keeping of a witnessed laboratory notebook is advisable. Additionally, such records can serve as valuable repositories of new ideas.*

## **SECTION 500--The Handling of a Disclosure**

1. When faculty, *students* or staff members make an invention, it shall be their responsibility to discuss their discovery or invention with the Department Head at which time the possibility of exploring patenting should be considered. *Students should first discuss an invention with their instructor, who shall assist them in further discussion within the University.* The Director of Technology Administration is available to discuss possible inventions and to assist faculty, staff and students in the preparation of disclosures. If the invention appears to be a matter that should be considered for patenting, the inventor(s) should prepare a disclosure utilizing guidelines for invention disclosures which can be obtained for the Director of Technology Administration. The Department Head should transmit the disclosure through the Dean of his School to the Vice Chancellor for Research for consideration by the Intellectual Property Committee.

2. Upon receiving a disclosure, the Chairman of the Intellectual Property Committee may refer the disclosure to one of several technical advisory committees to the Intellectual Property Committee. Technical advisory committees will be appointed by the Vice Chancellor for Research and will be composed of faculty and staff who are knowledgeable and experienced in broad disciplinary or cross-disciplinary areas. These individuals will be asked to review the disclosure from the point of view of whether or not, based on their knowledge, they believe the invention, if patented, would be a strong, viable, commercial product that would have a large market. The technical advisory committee in each area will meet prior to each Intellectual Property Committee meeting if they have any disclosures presented to them, and will discuss the disclosures and make to the Intellectual Property Committee, prior to its meeting, one of the following recommendations:

- A. That the disclosure has significant commercial possibilities.
- B. That the disclosure does not appear to have significant commercial possibilities.
- C. That the technical advisory committee could not determine, based on its knowledge, whether or not the disclosure has significant commercial possibilities.

3. The Intellectual Property Committee will review each written disclosure promptly. The inventor or a representative shall be allowed to examine all written materials submitted to the Committee in connection with the disclosure and to make a written and oral presentation to the Committee. The Committee will decide on a disposition of the invention to secure the interests of the University, the inventor, the sponsor, if any, and the public. Its decision may include, but is not limited to, one or a combination of the following:

- A. To submit the disclosure for review by a patent or invention management firm or agent;
- B. To make inquiries of potential licensees that may have an interest in the invention, including the financing of a patent application, where applicable;
- C. To conduct a patent search concerning the patentability of the disclosure;
- D. To apply for a patent with University resources (an option with limited application because of financial constraints);
- E. To release University rights to the inventor subject to an agreement to protect the interests of the University, the sponsor, if any, and the public, including an obligation to pay to the University a percentage of future royalties or profits in cases where it is necessary to recognize the University's contribution;

F. To dedicate the invention to the public;

G. To waive further University interest in the invention.

4. Normally, within four weeks of the receipt of the disclosure, the inventor will be notified in writing of the decision of the Committee on (a) the equities involved including financial participation, (b) whether the University plans to file a patent application, or (c) whether the University will accept assignment of the invention for patenting, licensing and/or commercial handling as applicable. If the University chooses not to file a patent application for an invention in which it has rights, or not to license the invention, or not to dedicate it to the public, upon the inventor's written request the invention, at the Committee's discretion, may be released in writing to the inventor, with the permission of the sponsor, if any.

5. In those cases in which the University has obtained a patent without obligation to sponsors, if no arrangement has been made for commercial development within five years from the date of the issuance of the patent, the inventor(s) may request in writing an assignment of the University's patent rights. The Intellectual Property Committee will promptly either grant the request or advise the inventor of the University's plans for the development of the invention.

### **SECTION 600--Royalty**

1. NC State shall share with the inventors revenue it receives from patents or inventions. As noted in Section 200 (4), specific provisions of grants or contracts may govern rights and revenue distribution regarding inventions made in connection with sponsored research; consequently, revenues the University receives from such inventions may be exclusive of payments of royalty shares to sponsors or contractors.

2. The gross royalty revenues (net amount received by the University if there is a specific agreement in a grant or contract with a sponsor) generated by a patent or invention shall be the basis upon which the inventor's royalty is calculated. Unless otherwise agreed, the inventor's share of royalty revenues shall be 25% of the gross revenue. In the case of co-inventors, the 25% of gross revenue shall be subdivided equally among them, unless the inventors, with the concurrence of the Intellectual Property Committee, determine a different share to be appropriate. Applicable laws, regulations or provisions of grants or contracts may, however, require that a lesser share be paid to the inventor. In no event shall the share payable to the inventor or inventors in the aggregate by the University be less than 15% of gross royalties received by the University.

3. To the extent practicable and consistent with State and University budget policies, the remaining revenue received by the University on account of an invention will first be applied to reimburse the University for expenses incurred by it in obtaining and maintaining patents and/or in marketing, licensing and defending patents or licensable inventions and the remainder will be dedicated to research purposes that may include research in the inventor's department or unit, if approved by the Chancellor upon recommendation of the Intellectual Property Committee.

### **SECTION 700--Inventor Requests for Waiver of University Rights**

1. If an inventor believes that the invention was made outside the general scope of his or her University duties, and if the inventor does not choose to assign the rights in the invention to the University, he or she shall, in the invention disclosure, request that the Intellectual Property Committee determine the respective rights of the University and the inventor in the invention and shall also include information on the following points:

A. The circumstances under which the invention was made and developed;

B. The employee's official duties at the time of the making of the invention;

C. The inventor's intention to request an acknowledgment that the University has no claim if such



request is deemed appropriate;

D. The extent to which the inventor is willing voluntarily to assign domestic and foreign rights in the invention to the University if it should be determined that an assignment of the invention to the University is not required under the Patent and Copyright Policies;

E. The inventor's intention to request that the University prosecute a patent application if it should be determined that an assignment of the invention to the University is not required under the Patent and Copyright Policies.

## **SECTION 800--Publication and Public Use**

1. North Carolina State University strongly encourages scholarly publication of the results of research by faculty and students. Though the Patent and Copyright Policies do not limit the right to publish, except for short periods of time necessary to protect patent rights, publication or public use of an invention constitutes a statutory bar to the granting of a United States patent for the invention unless a patent application is filed within one year of the date of such publication or public use. Publication or public use also can be an immediate bar to patentability in certain foreign countries.

2. In order to preserve rights in unpatented inventions, it shall be the duty of the inventor, or of his or her supervisor if the inventor is not available to make such report, to report immediately to the Vice Chancellor for Research any publication, submission of manuscript for publication, sale, public use, or plans for sale or public use, of an invention, if a disclosure has previously been filed. If an invention is disclosed to any person who is not employed by the University or working in cooperation with the University upon that invention, a record shall be kept of the date and extent of the disclosure, the name and address of the person to whom the disclosure was made, and the purpose of the disclosure.

After disclosure to the Intellectual Property Committee, the inventor shall immediately notify the Vice Chancellor for Research of the acceptance for publication of any manuscript describing the invention or of any sale or public use made or planned by the inventor.

## **SECTION 900--Contractual Arrangements**

1. North Carolina State University will follow Federal Regulations with respect to election of title in contracts and grants with Federal agencies.

2. The University normally reserves the right to ownership of patents on inventions arising out of research supported in whole or in part by grants or contracts with non-governmental organizations or firms. Contracts or agreements which are entered into between the University and such organizations or agencies should contain clauses setting forth such a reservation unless deviations there from are requested by the sponsor and approved by the Vice Chancellor for Research. In the interest of fair treatment to the sponsor in consideration for an investment and in the interest of discharging the University's obligation to the public in the application of its facilities and employee time and talent, special provisions may be negotiated by the Vice Chancellor for Research in such non-government sponsored contracts on options such as the following:

A. The University will retain rights to patents arising out of such sponsored research but, if a significant portion of the research costs are borne by the sponsor, including direct costs, the sponsor may be assured a non-exclusive, non-assignable license at a most favorable royalty rate for the use of the patent.

B. Other patent licensing alternatives may be negotiated in the research contract based on factors which will promote effective and expeditious transfer of the technology. Research sponsors are encouraged to seek guidance from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research.

C. In order to protect the potential patent interests of both parties in such contracts in which the sponsor is accorded patent rights, the following procedure may be specified:

"When in the course of the sponsored research project the investigator or investigators conceive or reduce to practice some discovery which appears to be patentable, then the inventor(s) will immediately inform the sponsors and the University of such discovery and will, for a specified period as negotiated (normally three months but in any case not more than twelve months), make available to the sponsor all pertinent information and disclosures which may be required for the development of an appropriate patent application. During this period, the investigators agree not to disclose this material to the public and agree to cooperate in the sponsor's effort to secure the patent. At the end of this agreed period, the investigators and the University will be free to proceed with publications and making public such other documents as they may choose. With the exception of the above mentioned agreed period, the University will operate industry sponsored contracts in the normal manner with no other special considerations being given to the sponsor. Under no circumstances will the sponsor have the right to prevent the publication of material or information derived during the conduct of the program or as a result thereof other than for the agreed period indicated above."

Prior written agreement of the investigators involved in research investigations to be carried out under these conditions must be secured by the University to enable the University to discharge its agreed obligations under such a contract.

#### **SECTION 1000--Patent Management and Administration**

1. North Carolina State University recognizes that the evaluation of inventions and discoveries and the administration, development and processing of patents and licensable inventions involves substantial time and expense and requires talents and experience not ordinarily found among its faculty and staff; therefore, it employs the Director of Technology Administration to provide assistance. The University may contract with outside agents for certain services. It may enter into a contract or contracts with an outside organization covering specific inventions or discoveries believed to be patentable and patents developed there from or covering all such inventions, discoveries and patents in which the University has an interest. The University may manage an invention using its own resources.

2. The Chancellor shall appoint a Intellectual Property Committee consisting of no fewer than three members. The Vice Chancellor for Research shall serve as Chairman of the Committee. The Committee shall review and recommend to the Chancellor or the Chancellor's delegate changes in these Procedures, decide upon appropriate disposition of invention disclosures, resolve questions of invention ownership, recommend to the Chancellor the expenditure of invention royalties, and make such recommendations as are deemed appropriate to encourage disclosures and to assure prompt and effective handling, evaluation, and prosecution of invention opportunities and to protect the interests of the University and the public. The Director of Technology Administration shall serve as staff for the Committee and shall attend all meetings.

#### **SECTION 1100--Copyright Procedures**

1. As a general rule, all rights to copyrightable material are the property of the author. The distribution or royalties, if any, is a matter of arrangement between the author and his or her publishers or licensees. Different treatment may be accorded by the University in case of specific contracts providing for an exception, in cases where the University or sponsor may employ personnel for the purpose of producing a specific work, where different treatment is deemed necessary to reflect the contribution of the institution to the work, as in the case of software or audiovisual material, or where a sponsored agreement requires otherwise. All agreements concerning copyright ownership should be in writing and should be signed by the parties and approved by the Vice Chancellor for Research prior to the commencement of the work.

2. An institute, center, or other unit of the University that is itself a publisher and that engages faculty members and other employees to write for publication by that unit as a part of their professional duty or produce other copyrightable materials, such as audiovisual materials or computer software, may, subject to the approval of the Vice Chancellor for Research, adopt rules providing that copyright on materials prepared by such faculty members and other employees in the course of their professional work for that unit vests in the University and not in the author.

3. Guidelines and procedures for determining faculty, staff *and student* ownership of computer software were adopted by the NC State Board of Trustees, effective July 1, 1987, and are available from the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Research or the Office of Technology Administration, Room 1 Holladay Hall.

Copies of the **Patent and Copyright Procedures** (<http://www2.ncsu.edu/prr/research/POL10.00.1.php>) of NC State are available in department offices and in the Graduate School.

### **Requirement to Sign Patent Agreement**

All students must sign the Patent Agreement by the end of their first semester of enrollment. Master's students must have a signed **Patent Agreement** ([http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/grad\\_publicns/gars\\_forms/patent\\_agreement.doc](http://www.fis.ncsu.edu/grad_publicns/gars_forms/patent_agreement.doc)) on file in the Graduate School before they will have either their Request to Schedule the Master's Oral Examination or Request for Option B Graduation Checkout approved. Doctoral students must sign a statement agreeing to abide by the University's patent policies before their Plan of Graduate Work will be approved.

### **POLICY ON ILLEGAL DRUGS**

The policy on illegal drugs was adopted by the North Carolina State University Board of Trustees on April 16, 1988 and can be found in the Student Code of Conduct and other publications including the Official Bulletin, the Student Handbook, the Faculty Handbook, the Advisers' Handbook and the Human Resources newsletter.

Full text of this policy is located at the **NC State Policies, Regulations and Rules** website ([http://www2.ncsu.edu/prr/campus\\_environ/health\\_safety\\_welfare/POL04.20.5.php](http://www2.ncsu.edu/prr/campus_environ/health_safety_welfare/POL04.20.5.php))

### **OTHER RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

#### **Graduate Student Misconduct**

The primary purpose for discipline in the University setting is to protect the campus community. Consistent with that purpose, reasonable efforts will also be made to foster the personal and social development of those students who are held accountable for violations of University regulations.

For specific definitions or examples of academic dishonesty and nonacademic misconduct with possible sanctions, see the **NC State Code of Student Conduct**. The Dean of the Graduate School will interpret the Code to reflect the special circumstances and expectations for graduate students, including descriptions of academic dishonesty, misconduct, and sanctions. Information about misconduct and related policies and procedures can be found at the **Office of Student Affairs** website ([http://www.ncsu.edu/student\\_affairs/osc/procedures.html](http://www.ncsu.edu/student_affairs/osc/procedures.html)).

#### **Grievance Procedures for Graduate Students**

Most problems encountered by graduate students can be resolved through communication between the student and his/her advisory committee. If, however, a matter arises which cannot be resolved through student-instructor or student-committee interaction, the student should bring the matter to the attention of the DGP or Department Head. If still unresolved, the problems should be brought to the attention of the academic school/college dean who would respond in accordance with the **NC State University Administrative Regulations**

### Grievance Procedure for Students

([http://www.ncsu.edu/policies/student\\_services/student\\_griev/REG450.00.1.htm](http://www.ncsu.edu/policies/student_services/student_griev/REG450.00.1.htm)).

Should the school/college dean fail to resolve the problem, the matter may be appealed to the Dean of the Graduate School who will review the record of the grievance, make a decision, and end that decision by certified mail, return receipt, to the student. When bringing a grievance to the Graduate Dean, the **written** appeal must:

- be delivered within ten (10) university business days after the student receives (or there has been attempted delivery of) the decision of the college dean or vice chancellor;
- be delivered to the office of the Dean of the Graduate School; and
- contain a statement of grounds for appeal, a requested remedy, a copy of the decision being appealed, and the signature of the applicant.